

catalog 2010-2011



**COLLIN
COLLEGE**
www.collin.edu

TABLE OF CONTENTS

General Information	2-9
• About Collin College	10
Admissions and Registration	10-15
Academic Policies	16-25
Student Development and Educational Services	26-44
Program Descriptions	42-76
• Core Curriculum	43-44
• Associate of Arts Degree	45-64
• Associate of Arts in Teaching Degree	64-65
• Associate of Science Degree	65-75
• Pre-Professional Programs	75-76
Workforce Education Programs	77-153
• Core Curriculum	77-78
• Associate of Applied Science Degrees and Certificate Programs	77-153
Course Descriptions	154-250
Collin College Directory	252-315
• Collin College Board of Trustees	251
• Administrators	251-254
• Faculty	255-315

RELATED LINKS

Athletics	http://www.collin.edu/athletics
Board of Trustees	http://www.collin.edu/administration/board_of_trustees.html
Center for Scholarly and Civic Engagement	http://www.collin.edu/academics/csce/index.html
Cisco Systems Networking Academy	http://www.collin.edu/academics/programs/cisco.html
Continuing Education and Workforce Development	http://www.collin.edu/ce
Fitness Centers	http://www.collin.edu/studentresources/personal/fitnesscenters
Honors Institute	http://www.collin.edu/academics/honors
Learning Communities	http://www.collin.edu/learningcomm
Law Enforcement Academy	http://ftp.collin.edu/lawenforcement/index.htm
National Technical Honor Society	http://www.collin.edu/campuslife/national_technical_honor_society.html
Service Learning	http://www.collin.edu/academics/servicelearning
Student Leadership Academy	http://www.collin.edu/academics/sla
Student Organizations	http://www.collin.edu/campuslife/student_orgs.html
Teacher Certification Program	http://www.collin.edu/teachered/index.html
The Arts Gallery	http://www.collin.edu/theartsgallery
The Center for Advanced Studies In Mathematics and Natural Sciences	http://www.collin.edu/casmns/index.htm
Weekend College	http://www.collin.edu/academics/weekendcollege/

2010-2011 CATALOG

Collin College is an equal opportunity institution and provides educational and employment opportunities without discrimination on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, age, national origin, disability or veteran status. In accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 and Section 504 of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Collin College provides accommodations as required by law to afford equal educational opportunities to all people. Kim Russell, the ADA/Title IX/504 Coordinator, is located at CYC;B433; 972.985.3781. Upon request, the college catalog is available on computer disk for students with print-oriented disabilities. For more information, contact ACCESS (Accommodations at Collin County for Equal Support Services) at 972.881.5898 (V/TTY). For persons with hearing or speech impairment, please use the Texas Relay Services when offices or departments on campus do not list a TTY number. The Texas Relay number is 800.735.2989 (TTY).

Accreditation Status

Collin College is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools to award associate degrees and certificates. Contact the Commission on Colleges at 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097 or call 404-679-4500 for questions about the accreditation of Collin College.

Accrediting Bodies

Council on Dental Accreditation, American Dental Association, National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission, Inc., Committee on Accreditation for Respiratory Care, Dietary Manager Association, National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences, National League for Nursing, Texas Commission on Fire Protection, Texas Commission of Law Enforcement Officers Standard and Education, Texas Department of Health and Texas Real Estate Commission.

The programs, policies, statements, fees and courses contained herein are subject to continual review and evaluation. Please refer to the college website for the latest updates. Collin College reserves the right to make changes or deletions at any time without notice. This publication intended for information only and is not intended as a contract.

CAMPUS LOCATIONS

To see map of campuses, visit <http://www.collin.edu/aboutus/campuses.html>

Allen

Allen High School
300 Rivercrest Blvd.
Allen, Texas 75002
972.377.1060

Central Park Campus (CPC)

2200 W. University Drive
P.O. Box 8001
McKinney, Texas 75070-8001
972.548.6790

Collin Higher Education Center (CHEC)

3452 Spur 399
McKinney, Texas 75069
972.599.3100

Courtyard Center for Professional and Economic Development (CYC)

4800 Preston Park Blvd.
P.O. Box 869055
Plano, Texas 75086-9055
972.985.3790

Higher Education Center at Rockwall (RW)

1050 Williams St.
Rockwall, Texas 75087
972.772.5737

Preston Ridge Campus (PRC)

9700 Wade Blvd.
Frisco, Texas 75035
972.377.1790

Spring Creek Campus (SCC)

2800 E. Spring Creek Parkway
Plano, Texas 75074
972.881.5790

www.collin.edu

COLLIN COLLEGE 2010-2011 ACADEMIC CALENDAR

Fall 2010

August 13 All College Day @ SCC-Conference Center (All Campuses Closed)
August 23 Fall Classes Begin
September 6 Labor Day Holiday (Campuses Closed)
September 7 Fall Census Date
September 17 Plano Balloon Festival-Spring Creek Campus Closes@3 p.m.
September 18-19 Plano Balloon Festival-Spring Creek Campus Closed
October 15 Fall Last Day to Withdraw
November 24-28 Thanksgiving Holiday (Campuses Closed)
December 6-12 Fall Final Exam Week
December 23-January 2 Winter Break (Campuses Closed)

Wintermester 2011

December 13-20, 2010 Wintermester Classes Meet
December 14 Wintermester Census Date
December 20 Wintermester Last Day to Withdraw
December 23-January 2 Winter Break (Campuses Closed)
January 3 Wintermester Classes Resume
January 7 Wintermester Final Exams

Spring 2011

January 6 All College Day @ SCC-Conference Center (All Campuses Close @ 11 a.m.)
January 17 MLK Holiday Campuses Closed
(Except for community activities at SCC)
January 18 Spring Classes Begin
January 31 Spring Census Date
March 11 Spring Last Day to Withdraw
March 14-17 Spring Break (No Classes)
March 18-20 Spring Break (Campuses Closed)
April 22-24 Spring Holiday (Campuses Closed)
May 9-15 Spring Final Exam Week
May 13 Collin 2010-2011 Commencement @ 7 p.m

Maymester 2011

May 16 Maymester Classes Begin
May 17 Maymester Census Date
May 25 Maymester Last Day to Withdraw
May 30 Memorial Day Holiday (Campuses Closed)
May 31 Maymester Final Exams

Summer 2011

June 6 Summer I and III Classes Begin
June 9 Summer I Census Date
June 15 Summer III Census Date
June 30 Summer I Last Day to Withdraw
July 4 Independence Day Holiday (Campuses Closed)
July 7 Summer I Final Exams
July 11 Summer II Classes Begin
July 14 Summer II Census Date
July 22 Summer III Last Day to Withdraw
August 5 Summer II Last Day to Withdraw
August 10-11 Summer III Final Exams
August 11 Summer II Final Exams

Quick Reference

Student Services	CPC	CHEC/CYC	PRC	SCC
Academic Probation or Suspension	972.548.6778 D117		972.377.1779 F109	972.881.5854 G151
Academic Advising	972.548.6782 D117		972.377.1779 F109	972.881.5782 G103
ACCESS Office			972.377.1785 F118	972.881.5898 G200
Admissions and Records Office	972.548.6710 D118	972.985.3721 B101	972.377.1710 F109	972.881.5710 G103
Bookstore	972.548.6680 A104	972.985.3710 CYC B107	972.377.1680 F159	972.881.5680 F161
Career Services & Cooperative Work Experience	972.548.6747 D117		972.377.1781 F109	972.881.5781 G103
Center for Scholarly and Civic Engagement				972.881.5900 F105
Child Development Lab School				972.881.5945 B176
Computer Lab	972.548.6877 C113		972.377.1706 H125	972.881.5966 J110
Counseling Services	972.548.6615 A221		972.377.1785 F117 972.377.1671 F116	972.881.5126 C225
Dean of Students	972.548.6771 L242		972.377.1793 F109	972.881.5604 G227
Financial Aid/Veterans Affairs	972.548.6760 D118		972.377.1760 F109	972.881.5760 G103
Fitness Center	972.548.6891 E121		972.377.1758 Alumni Hall	972.881.5848 A103
Food Service	First Floor	CYC A212	Alumni Hall	972.881.5949 F108
Honors Institute				972.516.5003 F103
Information Center	972.548.6790 First Floor Atrium	972.985.3790 CYC B101	972.377.1790 Founders Atrium	972.881.5790 First Floor Atrium
International Students Office				972.516.5012 G150
Library	972.548.6860 B105		972.377.1560 L150	972.881.5860 D100
Math Lab	972.548.6896 C220		972.377.1639 D141	972.881.5921 J228
Recruitment and Programs for New Students			972.377.1750 F123	972.516.5086 G119
Service Learning Office				972.881.5900 F105
Student Development Center	972.548.6770 D117		972.377.1595 F109	972.881.5627 or 5604 G103
Student Life	972.548.6788 C119		972.377.1788 A185	972.881.5788 F129
Student Lounge	972.548.6788 First Floor D		972.377.1788 Alumni Hall	

Tech Prep - Global EDGE	972.548.6723 A114		
Testing Center	972.548.6849 A109	972.377.1523 F209	972.881.5922 J232
Transfer Programs Office		CHEC 120	
Tutoring (ACCESS Office)			972.881.5128 G121
Wellness Center			972.881.5777 A217
Writing Center	972.548.6857 B108	972.377.1576 L214	972.881.5843 D224

NOTE: Select Student Services are available at Allen Campus

ADMINISTRATIVE DEPARTMENTS

	CPC	CHEC/CYC	PRC	SCC
ADA/Title IX/504 Coordinator		972.985.3781 CHEC 404		
Associate Faculty Office	972.548.6830 B305		972.377.1585, 1705, 1554, or 1506 F243, H119, L226, or U111	972.516.5090 or 972.881.5759 B103 or K237
Cashier's Office (Bursar)	972.548.6616 A111E	972.985.3724 CYC B101	972.377.1638 F140	972.881.5634 G143
The Collin College Foundation (Scholarships)		972.599.3145 CHEC 429		
Continuing Education and Workforce Development		972.985.3750 CYC A364		
Dean of Students Office	972.548.6771 L242		972.377.1793 F109	972.881.5604 G227
Instruction Office	972.548.6830 B305			
Plant Operations	972.548.6690 E126	972.985.3777 CYC Basement	972.377.1690 Plant Building	972.881.5690 K006 B
President's Office		972.758.3800 CHEC 400		
Public Relations		972.758.3895 CHEC 411		
TSI Information	972.548.6773 A111	CYC		972.881.5902 G116
Vice President/Provost's Office	972.548.6800 A302		972.377.1550 D106	972.881.5802 G227
Vice President of Administration		972.758.3831 CHEC 312		
Vice President of Student Development		972.599.3150 CHEC 402		
Weekend College				972.881.5801 G231

OTHER COLLEGE LOCATIONS

Allen	972.377.1060 Q100
Collin Higher Education Center	972.599.3100
Higher Education Center/Rockwall	972.772.5737

Academic Associate Degree Areas of Emphasis	Associate of Arts (AA)	Associate of Arts in Teaching* (AAT)	Associate of Science (AS)	Field of Study
Accounting	•			•
American Sign Language (Deaf Education)	•			
Anthropology	•			
Art	•			
Business	•			•
Communication Studies	•			•
Criminal Justice	•			•
Dance	•			
Economics	•			•
English	•			
French	•			
Geography	•			
German	•			
Government	•			
History	•			
Mexican-American Studies				•
Music	•			•
Nursing				•
Paralegal/Legal Assistant	•			
Philosophy	•			
Photography	•			
Psychology	•			
Sociology	•			
Spanish	•			
Theatre	•			
Education (Leading to Initial Texas Teacher Certification)*				
Early Childhood (EC)-Grade 6		•		
Grades 4-8, EC-12 Special Education		•		
Grades 8-12, EC-12 Other than Special Education		•		
Biology			•	
Chemistry			•	
Computer Science			•	•
Engineering			•	•
Engineering Technology			•	•
Environmental Science			•	
Geology			•	
Mathematics			•	
Physical Education			•	
Physics			•	
Technical Communication and Knowledge Management			•	

* (Leading to Initial Texas Teacher Certification)

Workforce and Technical Degree Programs	Associate of Applied Science (AAS)	AAS Specialization	Certificate	Certificate Specialization	Enhanced Skills Certificate	Marketable Skills Achievement Award
Animation						
3-D Animation						•
3-D Animation/Game Art	•		•			
Digital Video		•	•			
Applied Graphic Design Technology						
Applied Graphic Design Print / Web	•		•			•
Commercial Photography		•	•			
Web-Interactive Media						•
Biotechnology						
	•		•			
Business Management						
	•		•			
Criminal Justice		•		•		
Human Resources Management				•		
Child Development						
	•		•			
Child Development Administration of Programs for Children						•
Child Development Associate			•			
Child Development Associate Training						•
Early Childhood Administrator				•		
Early Childhood Special Educator				•		
Infant and Toddler Educator				•		
School-Age Educator				•		
Teacher Assistant				•		
Computer-Aided Drafting and Design						
	•		•		•	
AutoCAD				•		•
Computer Information Systems						
	•					
Applications Programming			•			
Computer Applications		•	•			•
Database Applications						•
Geographic Information Systems		•		•		
Computer Networking Technology						
	•					
Advanced Cisco Systems Networking (CCNP)			•			
Cisco Systems Networking		•				
Cisco Systems Networking (CCNA)						•
Computer Networking Technology Advanced Software (MCSE)				•		
Computer Networking Technology Software (MCSA)			•			

Workforce and Technical Degree Programs	Associate of Applied Science (AAS)	AAS Specialization	Certificate	Certificate Specialization	Enhanced Skills Certificate	Marketable Skills Achievement Award
Computer Programming						
C#						•
C# - Database Programming				•		
C# - Software Development				•		
Database Programming			•			•
Java		•		•		
Software Development	•		•			
Visual Basic .NET		•		•		•
Convergence Technology						
Home Technology Integration (HTI) Expert	•		•			•
IP Specialization				•		
Voice-over-IP Expert					•	
Culinary Arts						
Pastry Arts	•		•			
Dental Hygienist						
E-Business Media						
E-Commerce			•			
Interactive Web Programming						•
Studio						•
Web Commerce						•
Web Developer		•		•		
Electronic Engineering Technology						
Biomedical Instrumentation Electronic	•		•		•	
Emergency Medical Services Professions						
EMS Paramedic	•		•			•
Fire Science						
Basic Firefighter Certification	•		•			
Fire Officer Certification		•	•			
Fire Officer Candidate						•
Health Information Technology						
Medical Coding and Billing			•			
Medical Transcription			•			
Hospitality and Food Service Management						
Catering Management				•		
Dietary Manager				•		
Hotel Management				•		
Hotel/Restaurant Management	•		•			
Meetings and Event Management				•		

Workforce and Technical Degree Programs	Associate of Applied Science (AAS)	AAS Specialization	Certificate	Certificate Specialization	Enhanced Skills Certificate	Marketable Skills Achievement Award
Information Systems Cybersecurity	•		•			
CISSP Information Systems Cybersecurity Professional Certificate			•			
Interior and Architectural Design	•		•			•
Green Interior and Architectural Design		•				•
Green Interior and Architectural Design Level I			•			
Green Interior and Architectural Design Level II			•			
Interpreter Preparation Program/Deaf	•					
Interpreter Trainee			•			
Marketing	•		•			
International Business		•	•			
Marketing/Business Management		•				
Music, Commercial	•					
Audio Engineering			•			
Music Business			•			
Nursing	•					
Certified Nurse Assistant						•
Healthcare Case Management					•	
Nursing Bridge for LVN / Paramedic						
Office Systems Technology	•		•			•
Accounting Support						•
Legal Office Support				•		
Medical Office Support				•		
Paralegal/Legal Assistant	•					
Paralegal General			•			
Real Estate	•					
Real Estate Brokers			•			
Real Estate General			•			
Respiratory Care	•					
Semiconductor Manufacturing Technology	•					
Semiconductor Manufacturing Operator			•			
Semiconductor Manufacturing Technology Solar Cell		•				
Semiconductor Manufacturing Technology Solar Cell Operations			•			
Semiconductor Manufacturing Technology Solar Cell Engineering				•		
Semiconductor Manufacturing Technology Solar Cell Technician				•		
Surgical Technology	•					

ABOUT COLLIN COLLEGE

MISSION STATEMENT

Collin College is a student and community-centered institution committed to developing skills, strengthening character and challenging the intellect.

CORE VALUES

We have a passion for:

- Learning
- Service and Involvement
- Creativity and Innovation
- Academic Excellence
- Dignity and Respect
- Integrity

PURPOSE STATEMENT

Through its campuses, centers and programs, Collin College fulfills its statutory charge to provide:

- Academic courses in the arts and sciences to transfer to senior institutions.
- Technical programs, leading to associate degrees or certifications, designed to develop marketable skills and promote economic development.
- Continuing, adult education programs for academic, professional, occupational and cultural enhancement.
- Developmental education and literacy programs designed to improve the basic skills of students.
- A program of student support services, including counseling and learning resources designed to assist individuals in achieving their educational and career goals.
- Workforce, economic, and community development activities designed to meet local and statewide needs.
- Other purposes as may be directed by the Collin College Board of Trustees and/or the laws of the state of Texas.

ADMISSIONS AND REGISTRATION

ADMISSIONS POLICIES

Collin College operates under an “open door” policy. Students who are 18 years of age or older are eligible for admission. Other students may be admitted under special admissions requirements. Students without a high school diploma or GED can take the “Ability to Benefit” test to determine if financial aid can be

awarded. Collin College offers the COMPASS Subtest and the COMPASS ESL as Department of Education approved tests. Minimum scores are required. Check with the Financial Aid office for more details. Other students may be admitted under the special admission requirements that follow. The college reserves the right to guide the placement of students through assessment, which may include interviews and a review of past academic achievement.

Registration options are enhanced and delays may be avoided by completing all admission requirements in advance of registration. In all admissions policies and practices, Collin College does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, disability or veteran status in accordance with federal law.

Official transcripts are required from all regionally accredited colleges/universities attended. Failure to provide a transcript will result in future registration at Collin being blocked and ineligibility to receive Collin transcripts. If no college/university has been attended, a high school transcript or GED is required.

FIRST TIME FRESHMEN

Requirements for students 18 years and older who have never attended a college/university are:

1. Submit a completed application to the Admissions and Records Office or submit online at www.collin.edu.
2. Provide an official high school transcript or GED.
3. Submit official TSI documentation.

STUDENTS NEW TO COLLIN COLLEGE

New students should submit the following to the Admissions and Records Office:

1. An application for admission. This application may be submitted prior to, or at the time of, registration. Applications submitted online must meet the deadline posted in the registration guide for each term.
2. An official transcript from all regionally accredited colleges/universities attended. All new students must take TSI or be otherwise exempted before enrolling in a Texas public institution of higher education. Students applying for and/or receiving financial aid or veterans benefits are required to submit a complete record of all academic work including high school transcripts. Admission to the college does not guarantee admission to a particular program of study.

Programs and certificates in dental hygiene, firefighter certification, nursing and respiratory care have specific program admissions criteria and require approval to enroll. Refer to the programs in this catalog, and/or contact the academic department office for information on program requirements.

CAMPUS WIDE IDENTIFICATION (CWID) AND E-MAIL

Students at Collin College are issued a Campus Wide ID (CWID) nine digit number to be used instead of their Social Security number to access their records when they are admitted to the college.

Communication between students and faculty/staff is through the campus wide e-mail system CougarMail, which is accessed through the campus portal CougarWeb. For login information, visit the Admissions and Records Office.

TUITION REBATES FOR CERTAIN UNDERGRADUATES

First-time students entering Texas public institutions of higher education may be eligible for a \$1,000 tuition rebate after earning a baccalaureate degree from a general academic teaching institution. To be eligible for the rebate, a student must have attempted no more than three hours in excess of the minimum number of semester credit hours required to complete the degree in the catalog under which they graduated. (Hours attempted refers to the number of hours in which a student is enrolled at a university, including college-level and developmental coursework, transfer credits, course credits earned by examination, Tech Prep and courses dropped after the official census date.) Community college students hoping to qualify for the rebate should check with academic advising at the university where they plan to transfer to be sure the courses they are taking will apply to the university degree program they are pursuing.

FINANCIAL AID

See the Financial Aid section beginning on page 33 for complete details and contact information.

RETURNING STUDENTS

Former Collin College students who have not been enrolled at Collin College during the preceding two regular (16-week) semesters will need to reapply for admission. An application for readmission, an official transcript from all regionally accredited colleges or universities attended, and documentation of TSI

status are required. For more information on residence requirements, see page 14.

STUDENTS WITHOUT A DIPLOMA OR GED

Students under 18 without a high school diploma or equivalent will be required to:

1. Complete Collin College assessments in reading, writing and mathematics (if necessary, based on TSI status and scores),
2. Provide documentation that he/she is no longer enrolled in a high school program,
3. Submit an official transcript from the last high school attended,
4. Submit TSI scores or provide SAT, ACT or TAKS scores showing exemptions or take the test (see TSI section for details),
5. Provide written parental/guardian permission for students under 18 years of age, and
6. Contact a special admissions coordinator/advisor.
7. Students admitted under this policy are not eligible for Title IV benefits.

Anyone over 18 years of age admitted without a GED or high school diploma will be strongly encouraged to complete the GED during the first semester of his/her enrollment at Collin College. For more information, see the section on GED classes.

GED CLASSES

Information about GED testing is available by contacting local high schools. In addition, the Collin County Adult Literacy Council, through its website and help line, offers a referral service for north Texas (<http://www.ccalc.org>).

TRANSFERRING TO COLLIN COLLEGE

Transfer students who are in good standing academically at the last institution of higher education they attended are eligible for admission to Collin College. An official college transcript from all regionally accredited colleges/universities attended and TSI status documentation is required.

Students who transfer to Collin College from other institutions of higher education may be awarded credit according to the conditions that follow.

1. Credit must have been earned at a regionally accredited institution of higher education. Foreign transcripts will not be evaluated or accepted.
2. An official transcript from all regionally accredited institutions of higher education attended by the student must be on file at Collin College.

3. Official course descriptions from the catalog under which the student attended may be required for evaluation.
4. Credit for courses equivalent to those listed in the Collin College Catalog will be accepted if the courses are required on the student's degree plan for graduation. Other credits may be accepted in lieu of elective courses depending on the student's program of study.
5. Only the highest grade and credits earned for a repeated course will be used in computing the grade point average and applied toward degree or program requirements.
6. Grades of "D" are accepted from other institutions; however, a cumulative GPA of 2.0 is required for graduation. Grades of "F" and "I" will not transfer.
7. Waivers for physical education requirements may be granted for medical reasons. A written statement from a physician and one additional hour of electives are required. Credit for PHED courses is awarded for military training upon receipt of a student's DD214 (Honorable Discharge).
8. While there is no limit on the number of hours that can be transferred into Collin College from other institutions, there is an 18 credit hour residency requirement to earn an associate degree from Collin College. Students obtaining certificates containing 18 hours or less must complete all coursework in residence at Collin College. Petitions to transfer credits into certificate programs containing 18 hours or less may be made to the academic dean through the degree plan coordinator.
9. Time limits and minimum grade requirements may be imposed for transfer work into select programs. Contact the academic chair or academic dean for details.
10. Collin College does not evaluate transcripts or award transfer credit earned at foreign institutions; however, students may be eligible for credit through examination at the college.

Collin College degree plan coordinators conduct official transcript evaluations. Students must be currently admitted to Collin College to request a degree plan.

HOME-SCHOOLED ADMISSIONS

Home-schooled students interested in applying to Collin College who are under the age of 18 must:

1. Complete an Application for Admission (online)
2. Provide Official Home School Transcript

3. Complete Testing/TSI or Proof of Exemption (All test scores must be submitted to Collin College directly from the College Board or ACT.) Take required Collin College institutional assessments (if necessary, based on TSI status and scores and course selection)
4. Schedule an interview with Special Admissions Coordinator
5. Complete Advising /Registration Form with Collin College advisor

HIGH SCHOOL ENROLLMENT/ DUAL CREDIT

High school students who have completed their sophomore year and are interested in concurrent admission to Collin College must:

- Complete an Application for Admission (online)
- Provide Official High School Transcript
- Complete Testing/TSI or Proof of Exemption. Take required Collin College institutional assessments (if necessary, based on TSI status and scores and course selection)
- Submit signed Concurrent Permission Form with appropriate signatures. Complete Advising/Registration Form with a Collin College advisor.
- Home school and high school dual credit students cannot enroll in developmental or online courses.

TECH PREP

Collin College Tech Prep programs, through the Global EDGE Tech Prep Consortium, were established to help students become successful in community college and beyond. Tech Prep is a multiyear planned sequence of study for technical fields that begins in high school and extends through one or two years at Collin College.

Students who elected to take a college Tech Prep pathway in high school may be eligible to receive college credit for those courses upon enrollment in Collin College after high school graduation. These credits are completely tuition free and are awarded based on performance in the tech prep classes completed in high school.

The requirements to receive college credit are:

1. Completion of the high school Tech Prep class with a grade of B or better.
2. Earned an 80* or better on the end-of-course exam in high school (applies only to select programs) *Child development courses require an 85 or better.

3. Enroll at Collin College within 24 months after high school graduation and complete six* non-developmental education credits

** Students who were concurrently enrolled at Collin College before high school graduation need to complete only three additional credits after high school graduation as a condition of eligibility.*

4. Complete a Petition for Tech Prep Credit and return it, along with an official final high school transcript, to the Global EDGE Office at Central Park Campus.

Upon completion of the above 1-4 steps, the free college credits that a student is qualified for will be applied to the college transcript at the end of the college grading cycle.

Current Tech Prep programs at Collin College include: 3-D Animation/Game Art, Applied Graphic Design, Child Development, Computer-Aided Drafting and Design, Computer Information Systems, Computer Networking Technology, Computer Programming, Convergence Technology, Criminal Justice Specialization, Culinary Arts, E-Business Media, Electronic Design, Electronic Engineering Technology, Health Information Technology, Hotel/Restaurant Management, Information Systems Cybersecurity, Interior and Architectural Design, Marketing and Office Systems Technology, Software Development, Surgical Technology, and Semi-Conductor Manufacturing Technology. For more information, contact the Global EDGE office at 972.548.6723 or visit the Global EDGE Tech Prep Consortium website at <http://www.collin.edu/globaledge> .

INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS

Students on temporary visas or holding permanent residence cards may be eligible for admission. To verify residency status, students are required to present their visa or permanent resident card with their application to the Admissions and Records Office. Applications for admission must be submitted to the Admissions and Records Office.

International Student Admissions (F-1 Visa)

The following deadlines are required for degree-seeking students residing outside of the United States seeking the F-1 student visa:

- Fall semester – June 1
- Spring semester – November 1
- Summer semesters – April 1

All international students must submit the following to the International Students Office (ISO) at Spring Creek Campus in Room G103:

1. One of the following:
 - an official TOEFL score of 525 or
 - the computerized TOEFL score of 197 or higher or
 - the Internet-Based (IB) test score of 71 or higher or
 - The IELTS (International English Language Testing System) with a score of 6.5 or higher. (*Collin College's institutional code is 6805*).
2. A letter of Guarantee dated within six months of the beginning of the semester and the supporting financial evidence statement. For sponsors residing inside the United States: A notarized Affidavit of Support form dated within six months of the beginning of the semester and the supporting evidence statement.
3. An official transcript (mark sheets, school records) from the last school attended.
4. Copy of the passport page showing official name, date of birth and citizenship.

Upon arrival at Collin College, all original immigration documents including a valid visa (I-94 arrival/ departure record), a valid passport, the I-20 and the original financial documents will be copied and kept on file with ISO.

All students are required to take the Texas Success Initiative (TSI) test prior to enrolling in credit classes.

Foreign transcripts will not be evaluated.

I-20s will not be issued for students seeking entrance into the United States on a permanent basis.

Tuition and fees should be paid in full prior to the first class day. There is no financial aid available for international students.

Transfer international students within the United States (F-1 Visa)

In addition to the above requirements the following items must also be submitted:

1. A copy of current I-20, passport, visa and I-94 card.
2. Advisor's Report from the international student advisor at the last college or university attended.
3. Official TSI test scores or documentation. See TSI section for details.

4. ESL assessment will be required for placement in credit level ESL courses. F-1 visa holders, seeking enrollment in credit level ESL courses only, must meet all admission requirements as listed excluding TOEFL.
5. Institutional TOEFL score-reports of 525 (or higher) from the University of Texas at Arlington, the University of Dallas, or the University of Phoenix will be accepted in lieu of an official TOEFL score report. Students who can document graduation from the Intensive English Language Institute of the University of North Texas or have completed Freshman English with a "C" or better will be exempt from the TOEFL requirement.
6. Official transcripts from all colleges/universities attended in the United States with a minimum GPA of 2.0. To ensure enrollment degree-seeking transfer students should submit admission requirements prior to the deadlines listed in the Registration Guide.

For more information, contact the International Students Office at Spring Creek Campus, Room G103, 972.516.5012. To download the required forms go to:
www.collin.edu/gettingstarted/advising/international

STUDENTS ON ACADEMIC SUSPENSION

See "Academic Standards" on page 22 or contact an academic advisor on any campus for more information.

RESIDENCE REQUIREMENTS

To be considered a Texas resident, students must clearly establish residence in Texas for the 12 months preceding their enrollment. Documentation of Texas residency will be required.

1. An in-county student is an individual who is a resident of Texas and who resides in Collin County on the census date of the term.
2. An out-of-county student is a resident of Texas who resides outside of Collin County on the census date of the term.
3. An out-of-state student is an individual who has not resided in Texas for 12 months preceding registration. Most students on temporary visas will also be classified as nonresidents for tuition purposes. Contact the Admissions and Records Office for visas eligible for in-state residency.

The responsibility for registering under the proper residency classification is that of the student, and any question concerning the student's right to classification as a resident of Collin County must be

clarified prior to enrollment at Collin College. Changes of address, name, etc. must be reported promptly to the Admissions and Records Office. This enables students to receive registration and other information from various college departments and programs. Changes of address affecting residency should be reported promptly to the Admissions and Records Office.

Students (age 24 and under) who are a dependent of a Texas resident should contact the Admissions and Records Office for more information.

Documents to Support Residency

Documentation of Texas residency will be required in order to pay in-state tuition. Generally, the following documents may be used in meeting residency requirements:

- Texas public, private, home school or high school transcript (if enrolled the last 12 months) showing three years of attendance and a graduation date.
- Letter of employment on company letterhead (verifying one year of employment).
- Proof of paying in-state tuition at a Texas public institution of higher education during the previous fall or spring semesters. Contact the Admissions and Records Office for additional information.

Ad Valorem Waivers

Students who have not lived in Texas for the 12 months preceding registration, but who own property in Collin County, may be eligible for an ad valorem waiver. A copy of the deed or most recent property tax statement is required for verification. If this waiver is based on a student's (under age 24) parents' property ownership, go to the Admissions and Records Office for the proper form to complete. Once Texas residency has been established (12 months), ad valorem waivers expire and additional residency must be provided. Property owners on most types of temporary visas are not eligible for the ad valorem waiver. Students and/or their parents must generally be U.S. citizens or permanent residents to be eligible for an ad valorem waiver.

REGISTRATION PROCEDURES

Collin College Registration Guide

A Registration Guide is available each semester at the information desk at CPC, PRC and SCC or online at www.collin.edu/schedules.html. The guide contains valuable information on important dates and deadlines, registration procedures, tuition and fees, student services and more.

Online Registration

Registration is completed online only. Online Registration provides students with an opportunity to register early in courses for the upcoming semester. This process is designed for students who have completed admissions, TSI requirements and assessment requirements and who have met with an academic advisor. Online Registration enables students to have earlier course selection, more comprehensive academic advisement, and more. See the current Collin College Registration Guide for a listing of dates, times and complete instructions.

Add/Drop

Students registering during Add/Drop must meet all TSI requirements. Students may add and/or drop classes through the CougarWeb system through the first two days of classes during the long terms and through the first day of classes during the summer terms. After the first two days of a long term (or the first day during summer/express term), students must come, in person, to any campus to make any schedule change. Add/drops made on the same day will be an even dollar exchange for the same number of hours. Dropping one day and adding another day will result in an additional charge.

Students may add available classes prior to the beginning of the third class hour without instructor/dean approval. Once the class has started its third hour (50 minutes), written permission must be obtained from the department for registration.

Registration for Continuing Education and Workforce Development Classes

Each semester Collin College offers continuing education classes to community members through Continuing Education and Workforce Development. Registration for these classes can be done in five ways:

1. Online registration: (credit card only) Go to www.collin.edu/ce to see the current Continuing Education Schedule of Classes and registration procedures.
2. Walk-in registration: Available at Courtyard Center, Central Park, Preston Ridge or Spring Creek campuses. Times are listed in the current Continuing Education Schedule of Classes.
3. Phone-in registration: (VISA, Mastercard or Discover only) Call 972.548.6855 or 972.985.3711. Times and dates are listed in the current Continuing Education Schedule of Classes.

4. Mail-in registration: Send your registration information to: Registration, Collin College, Courtyard Center for Professional and Economic Development, 4800 Preston Park Blvd., Box 12, Plano, Texas 75093. See the current Continuing Education Schedule of Classes for registration deadlines.
5. Fax-in registration: (credit card only) Check the current Continuing Education Schedule of Classes for fax availability. Fax your registration to 972.985.3723 or 972.548.1702.

STUDENT ID CARDS

All credit students at Collin College are required to have a Student ID Card to use services provided by college offices and labs including the Admissions and Records Office, the Collin Bookstore, Career Services, the Computer Lab, the Fitness Center, Library, the Math Lab, Student Life and the Testing Center. Student Life makes ID cards. Student ID office hours are listed in the Collin College Student Handbook. Once the student has registered and paid for their courses, the ID card will be issued in accordance with the dates posted in the calendar section of the Collin College Registration Guide. Students must show a form of photo identification in order to have their student ID card issued. The ID card will be valid district-wide throughout the student's tenure at the college.

Student ID cards will be automatically reactivated each semester after the student enrolls in courses and pays the corresponding tuition and fees.

For a fee, a replacement ID card will be reissued for students whose card has been lost, stolen or damaged; who have had a name change; or who would prefer a new photo. Only currently enrolled students may request a replacement ID card. Contact Student Life for more information.

TUITION AND FEES

TUITION AND FEE SCHEDULE*

Credit Hours	In-County	Out of County	Out of State/Country
	\$34 cr hour	\$61 cr hour	\$116 cr hour
1	\$ 36.00	\$ 63.00	\$ 209.00 **
2	\$ 70.00	\$124.00	\$ 234.00
3	\$ 104.00	\$185.00	\$ 350.00
4	\$ 138.00	\$246.00	\$ 466.00
5	\$ 172.00	\$307.00	\$ 582.00
6	\$ 206.00	\$368.00	\$ 698.00
7	\$ 240.00	\$429.00	\$ 814.00
8	\$ 274.00	\$490.00	\$ 930.00
9	\$ 308.00	\$551.00	\$1,046.00
10	\$ 342.00	\$612.00	\$1,162.00
11	\$ 376.00	\$673.00	\$1,278.00
12	\$ 410.00	\$734.00	\$1,394.00
13	\$ 444.00	\$795.00	\$1,510.00
14	\$ 478.00	\$856.00	\$1,626.00
15	\$ 512.00	\$917.00	\$1,742.00
16	\$ 546.00	\$978.00	\$1,858.00
17	\$ 580.00	\$1039.00	\$1,974.00
18	\$ 614.00	\$1100.00	\$2,090.00
19	\$ 648.00	\$1161.00	\$2,206.00
20	\$ 682.00	\$1,222.00	\$2,322.00
21	\$ 716.00	\$1,283.00	\$2,438.00

\$2 Student record fee included in above fees

* Subject to change by the Collin College Board of Trustees

** Includes \$200 minimum required by law. Lab fees are not included in above fees. Lab fees vary by course and are not included in tuition schedule.

FEES

Other fees are applied as required regardless of residency. Per Semester Student Records \$2 fee***

Other Fees

Audit fee*** \$25 per course

Credit by Exam fee*** \$30 per course

Lab fees† \$0-24 per lab

Late Registration fee*** \$10

Returned Check fee*** \$20

*** Non-refundable

† Some Fine Arts, Music and Physical Education classes have higher fees.

NOTE: Firefighters qualifying for a tuition and lab fee waiver are required to pay the Building Use and Student Life fees.

NOTE: Valedictorians qualifying for a tuition waiver are required to pay the Building Use, Student Record and Student Life fees.

NOTE: Veterans qualifying for a tuition and fee waiver are required to pay the Student Life and Student Records fees.

NOTE: Fees for Continuing Education courses can be found in the current Continuing Education Schedule of Classes.

COST PER CREDIT HOUR EXAMPLE

Per Hour	In-County	Out-of-County	Out-of-State
Tuition	\$27	\$54	\$109
Bldg Use Fee	\$ 6	\$ 6	\$ 6
Student Act Fee	\$ 1	\$ 1	\$ 1
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$34	\$61	\$116

SENIOR CITIZEN REDUCED TUITION

Texas residents who are senior citizens are eligible for lower tuition rates on a space available basis. Proof of date of birth is required. Other fees will be charged as stated above. Contact the Admissions and Records Office for more information.

REFUNDS

Refund calculations are based on the state-mandated refund policy. Full (100 percent less non-refundable fees) refunds are calculated on withdrawals and drops occurring prior to each semester's first class day. Each semester's first class day is always the first official day of the semester, not the first day of an individual's class. Refunds are processed approximately five weeks after the first class day. The complete refund policy is listed in the Collin College Registration Guide.

ACADEMIC POLICIES

ADDING/DROPPING COURSES

A change in a student's schedule may be made online through the first two days of classes during the two long terms and through the first day of classes during the summer terms. After the first two days of a long term (or first day during a summer/express term), students must come, in person, to any campus to make any schedule change.

Students may withdraw from a course with a grade of “W” through the end of the 8th class week during a regular (16-week) term, through the end of the fourth week in a short (five-week) summer term and through the end of the seventh week in a long (10-week) summer term. Contact the Admissions and Records Office for withdrawal deadlines for other terms.

International students should contact the International Student Office, and students receiving financial aid or veteran’s assistance should see the appropriate college official before dropping or withdrawing. See “Withdrawal from the College” on page 25 for exact procedures.

Students should contact their professors prior to initiating a drop or withdrawal. A student who discontinues class attendance and does not officially drop or withdraw from the course will receive a performance grade. To ensure that students receive information about the support services available to promote success, all students enrolled in a developmental class must meet with their professor, an advisor, and the dean prior to withdrawing from a developmental class.

AUDITING COURSES

Students who are auditing classes will not receive grades or credit for the course, but their transcript will indicate that the course was audited. Students who are auditing classes will not be required to take tests; however, participation in regular class activities is expected. Foreign language, sign language, developmental education, applied music lessons (MUAP), all Business Information and Engineering Technologies, Cisco, and Microsoft classes may not be audited. (Continuing Education offers foreign language classes. See the current Continuing Education Schedule of Classes.)

Any student intending to audit a course may register for that course in person on the first day of classes. Audit students are subject to the usual registration process and must meet all admissions policies and guidelines. A special non-refundable audit fee is assessed for each class in addition to regular tuition and fees.

Those registering for credit during this time may not later change their status to audit (non-credit). However, audit students may change to credit status prior to the term’s census date. Additionally, students admitted under special admissions are not eligible to audit.

PASS/FAIL GRADE OPTION

Non-degree seeking students may select a pass/fail grade option for foreign language, sign language, creative writing and COSU (Student Success) courses. This option is not available for students working toward a degree plan or intending to transfer to another institution. To select a pass/fail grade, complete the appropriate form at the Admissions and Records Office on or before the census date of the term.

CLASS ATTENDANCE

Regular classroom attendance is expected of all students. Professors determine class attendance requirements; therefore, students should ascertain each professor’s attendance policy on the first day of the class. Students who receive Department of Veterans Affairs educational benefits must conform to attendance and academic standards as established by the college. It is the veteran’s responsibility to understand this policy.

RELIGIOUS HOLY DAYS

In accordance with Section 51.911 of the Texas Education Code, the college will allow a student who is absent from class for the observance of a religious holy day to take an examination or complete an assignment scheduled for that day within a reasonable time. Students are required to file a written request with each professor within the first 15 days of the semester to qualify for an excused absence. A copy of the state rules and procedures regarding holy days and the form for notification of absence from each class under this provision are available from the Admissions and Records Office.

GRADING SYSTEM

A Excellent	4 grade points per semester hr.
B Above Average	3 grade points per semester hr.
C Average	2 grade points per semester hr.
D Below Average	1 grade point per semester hr.
F Failure	0 grade points per semester hr.
W Withdrawn	0 grade points per semester hr. Not included in GPA or Earned Hrs
WS Withdrawal Affected	0 grade points per semester. Not included in GPA or Cumulative Hrs. Counts in State 6 W/D limit.

I Incomplete	0 grade points per semester hr.
AD	A – Developmental Course 0 grade points per semester hr.
BD	B – Developmental Course 0 grade points per semester hr.
CD	C – Developmental Course 0 grade points per semester hr.
DD	D – Developmental Course 0 grade points per semester hr.
FD	F – Developmental Course 0 grade points per semester hr.
AT Excellent	Transfer Course 0 grade points per semester hr.
BT Above Average	Transfer Course 0 grade points per semester hr.
CT Average	Transfer Course 0 grade points per semester hr.
DT Below Average	Transfer Course 0 grade points per semester hr.
AU Audit	0 grade points per semester hr. Not included in GPA or Earned Hrs.
CR Credit	0 grade points per semester hour. Included in Earned Hours but not GPA Hours. Used for Advanced Placement, College Level Exam Program, Credit by Exam, Articulated Credit, and Tech Prep.
IP In-Progress	0 grade points per semester hour Student completed 70% but has not reached competency.
P Pass	0 grade points per semester hour Not included in GPA or Earned Hours.
T	Non Course Base TASP remediation. 0 grade points per semester hour.
XF	Administrative Assignment of Failure. 0 grade points per semester hour. Not included in GPA or Earned Hours.
XW	Administrative Withdrawal. 0 grade points per semester hour.. Not included in GPA or Earned Hours.
Z	No grade reported. Instructor did not assign a grade.

ZW Administrative withdraw due to a fraudulent act of scholastic dishonesty. 0 grade points per semester hour. Not included in GPA or Earned Hours.

At the completion of each term, the college will determine the student's semester and cumulative grade point averages, which will be recorded on the student's official transcript. Grades earned in developmental education courses are not included in the grade point average. Grades are available through the CougarWeb Registration system.

GRADUATION

The college offers Associate of Arts, Associate of Arts in Teaching, Associate of Science and Associate of Applied Science degrees and certificate programs. Students who plan to graduate from Collin College should request a degree plan prior to the completion of 30 credit hours. Students must be currently admitted to Collin College to request a degree plan. Students may graduate under any of the college's catalogs from the preceding five years as long as they were enrolled under that catalog; however, students may benefit from graduating under the requirements of the most recent catalog. Degrees and certificates that have been deactivated by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board (THECB) must be completed within three years of the date the program ended.

A student who completes specific course requirements for a degree or certificate with a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.0 is a candidate for graduation.

TSI requirements must be complete in order to be considered a candidate for graduation.

Associate of Arts, Associate of Arts in Teaching, Associate of Science, Associate of Arts or Science in a Field Study or Associate of Applied Science degree honors will be awarded to students with the following cumulative grade point average at Collin College:

4.0	Summa cum laude
3.75-3.99	Magna cum laude
3.5-3.74	Cum laude

Honors are calculated using all Collin College college-level coursework. (Grades earned in developmental education courses are not included.)

Students participating in commencement ceremonies must purchase graduation regalia (cap and gown) from the college bookstore.

ASSOCIATE DEGREES

Students may earn the following degrees:

- Associate of Arts or Associate of Science
- Associate of Arts in Teaching
- Associate of Arts or Science in a Field of Study and Certificate
- Associate of Applied Science and certificates
- Texas Certificate

See pages 42–153 for specific degrees. To graduate, students must complete a minimum of 18 credit hours at Collin and satisfy all other degree requirements. Non-traditional and developmental course credit does not meet this residency requirement. Candidates for an associate degree should submit an application for graduation at the beginning of the semester of degree completion.

Summer Graduates

Students with six hours or less remaining toward completion of an associate degree may participate in the current year's graduation ceremonies provided they are pre-registered for the appropriate summer courses. Students planning to complete graduation requirements during a summer session and participate in graduation ceremonies must file for graduation by the preceding spring semester deadline. Otherwise, summer graduates may participate in the following year's ceremonies.

Certificate Programs

Students obtaining certificates containing 18 hours or less must complete 15 hours of coursework in residence at Collin College. Petitions for transfer credits into certificate programs containing 18 hours or less may be made to the academic department. Students earning certificates may participate in commencement ceremonies. Candidates for a certificate should submit an application for graduation at the beginning of the semester of completion.

Marketable Skills Achievement Awards

Marketable Skills Achievement Awards (MSAA) are nine to 14 credit hour awards that add to the student's marketability or make the student eligible for immediate employment. These awards are also designed as a stepping stone toward earning certificates or the AAS degree.

High Academic Achievement

All students who complete 12 or more quality credit hours during a regular (16-week) term with a current 3.5 GPA or above qualify for the Deans' List. All students who complete 12 or more quality credit hours during a regular (16-week) term with a current 4.0 GPA qualify for the President's List.

INCOMPLETE GRADES AND CONTRACTS

The "I" grade is assigned only for extenuating circumstances. Incomplete contracts must be agreed to and signed by the student, professor, chair and appropriate academic dean before the end of the term in order for a grade of "I" to be assigned. The contract must define the exact requirements (not to exceed 20 percent of the coursework) the student is to fulfill in order to receive a performance grade. If remaining work is greater than 20 percent of the coursework, the approval of the Vice President/Provost is required. Requirements of incomplete contracts must be completed as specified in the contract, but no later than the end of the next long semester. The contract will state that if the work is not completed as specified, the grade will be changed to a performance grade based on the quality and amount of work completed. If the instructor does not initiate a grade change by the end of the next semester, the grade will be changed by the Admissions & Records Office to an "F" or other performance grade indicated on the original contract.

Non-Traditional College Credit (NTCC)

Various credit options enable persons who have acquired knowledge and skills in non-traditional ways to demonstrate academic achievement. For enrolled students, or students enrolled within the past year, credit may be given for college-level experience as demonstrated by acceptable test results regardless of the means by which the knowledge was acquired, except for college credit that has been previously granted. Students may also receive credit for some previous military training. Please note that a fee for test administration and transcript recording will be assessed. Without special permission from the Vice President/Provost, no more than 18 hours of non-traditional credit may be counted toward a degree. Non-traditional credit will be added to the transcript only after six hours of traditional, non-transfer credit is achieved at Collin College.

For additional information regarding College-Level Examination Program (CLEP) examinations, departmental examinations, advanced placement tests, Tech Prep and Armed Forces credit, contact the Director of Testing or the Admissions and Records Office.

Advanced Placement Examination (AP)

Students who have received college-level training in secondary school and who have scores of three, four or five on the appropriate Advanced Placement Examination may be granted, on request, placement and credit for comparable courses at the college. After enrolling, students must complete six semester hours at Collin College before credit is given. For more information contact the Director of Testing at 972.548.6773.

AP Examination – Collin College Equivalent
Art/Drawing I – ARTS 1316
Art General (2-D or 3-D) – ARTS 1311
Art History – ARTS 1303
Biology – BIOL 1406 and 1407
Calculus (AB) – MATH 2413
Calculus (BC) – MATH 2413 (Score of 3)
MATH 2413 and 2414 (Score of 4 or 5)
Chemistry – CHEM 1411 and 1412
Computer Science (AB) – COSC 1436
Economics (Macro) – ECON 2301
Economics (Micro) – ECON 2302
English Language and Composition –
ENGL 1301 (score of 3)
ENGL 1301 and 1302 (score of 4 or 5)
English Literature and Composition –
ENGL 1301 (score of 3)
ENGL 1301 and 1302 (score of 4 or 5)
Environmental Science I – ENVR 1401
European History – HIST 2311 and 2312
French Language – FREN 1411 and 1412
German Language – GERM 1411 and 1412
Government – GOVT 2302
Human Geography—GEOG 1302,
Music Appreciation – MUSI 1306
Music Theory – MUSI 1311
Physics (B) – PHYS 1401 and 1402
Physics (C) – PHYS 2425 and 2426
Psychology – PSYC 2301
Spanish Language – SPAN 1411 and 1412
Statistics – MATH 1342
U.S. History – HIST 1301 and 1302
World History – HIST 2311 - 2312

Armed Forces Credit

In addition to using credit earned at other institutions to achieve advanced placement at the college, students may also receive such standing by

presenting evidence of having satisfactorily completed a program of military training for which equivalent college credit may be given in accordance with the American Council on Education Standards and Recommendations. Armed Forces credit is evaluated by the degree plan coordinator. Credit for military training will be awarded upon receipt of a student's DD214 (Honorable Discharge).

College-Level Examination Program (CLEP)

Most public-supported colleges and universities have agreed to accept as transfer credits all CLEP credit granted by regionally accredited institutions using the criteria below. Students planning to use CLEP credit to meet degree requirements at other institutions should check the requirements of the receiving institution. CLEP General Exams are not evaluated for credit at Collin College. The college uses the following criteria for CLEP Subject Examination evaluation:

1. CLEP credit shall be recorded on transcripts with a "CR" in order to be clearly recognized as credit earned by examination.
2. Collin College will not replace an existing grade with CLEP credit, including a grade of "W". Please note: a course must be dropped before census date to avoid a "W" grade.
3. Credit is awarded for CLEP Subject Examination scores at or above the 70th percentile. See the Collin website or contact the Director of Testing for specific passing scores. Official score reports should be sent to the Director of Testing. The college code for Collin College is 1951.
4. A non-refundable processing fee will be charged for each CLEP examination in addition to the required fee for the CLEP examination.

Credit by Exam (Departmental Exams)

Credit for some courses may be granted upon successful completion of a comprehensive examination over the content of the course. A nonrefundable fee is charged for each course examination. Students must be currently or previously enrolled and have earned credit at the college to receive credit by examination. Credit by exam may be attempted only once for any given course. Students currently enrolled in the course they wish to test out of must test or withdraw prior to the census date of the enrolled semester. The student must score at or above 70 percent to receive credit for the course. Some credit by exam may require a portfolio review.

International Baccalaureate Diploma (IB)

The International Baccalaureate Diploma is an international program of courses and exams offered at the high school level. In keeping with Senate Bill 111 passed in 2005, Collin College will grant (CR) credit for IB exams with certain required scores beginning Spring of 2008. Collin College will award up to 24 hours of course specific college credit in subject appropriate areas on all IB exam scores of 4 or above. Students must have an official IB transcript sent to Collin College.

Collin College will maintain in residence coursework minimums and the non-traditional credit maximum of 18 hours. Students with an IB Diploma who meet the requirements for more than 18 credit hours will be allowed only IB credit.

For more information, please contact the Director of Testing at 972.548.6773.

Portfolio Review for Credit

If a credit by exam requires portfolio review before credit is awarded, the student must follow the steps outlined below.

1. The student must pick up an institutional Credit by Exam/Portfolio Review form from a campus Testing Center and follow steps as prescribed.
2. Contact one of the full-time faculty in the discipline for an appointment to review the student's portfolio.
3. The professor will review the portfolio to see if the coursework meets all the course requirements for which the student seeks credit.
4. If the student's portfolio meets or exceeds the competencies, the professor will complete and submit the Credit by Exam form, which will be returned to the Director of Testing for approval.

If the student's coursework does not meet the competencies, he/she will be advised to take the course.

STUDENT RECORDS

Procedure to Inspect Education Records

Students may inspect and review their education records upon written request to the Registrar. Students should submit a written request to the Registrar that identifies as precisely as possible the record or records they wish to inspect. Contact the Registrar for procedures on students' rights of inspection, review and correction of educational records.

Disclosure of Education Records

The college will disclose information from a student's education records only with the prior written consent of the student, except with regard to the law that provides for disclosure without consent as indicated below:

1. To school officials who have a legitimate educational interest in the records.
2. To other schools.
3. To certain officials of the U.S. Department of Education, the Comptroller General, and state and local educational authorities in connection with certain state or federally supported education programs.
4. In connection with a student's request for or receipt of financial aid, as necessary to determine the eligibility, amount or conditions of the financial aid, or to enforce the terms and conditions of the aid.
5. If required by a state law requiring disclosure that was adopted before Nov. 19, 1974.
6. To organizations conducting certain studies for or on behalf of the college.
7. To accrediting organizations to carry out their functions.
8. To comply with a judicial order or a lawfully issued subpoena.
9. To appropriate parties in a health or safety emergency.
10. As it relates to directory information, unless the student restricts directory information.
11. To the student.
12. Results of disciplinary hearing to alleged victim of a crime of violence or sexual harassment.
13. To Collin College's public safety officers in a health or safety emergency.

Directory Information

In compliance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) of 1974, Federal Law 99-380, information classified as "Directory Information" may be released to the general public without the consent of the student. Directory information is defined as:

1. Student name
2. Student address
3. Telephone listing
4. Major field(s) of study
5. Participation in officially recognized activities and sports
6. Weight and height of athletic team members
7. Dates of attendance/enrollment
8. Most recent previous educational institution attended
9. Degrees and awards received
10. Photo/visual likeness

A student may request that directory information be withheld from the public by completing and filing a written request with the Admissions and Records Office. If no request is filed, directory information will be released upon inquiry. Filed requests are valid until revoked by the student in writing. Directory information is the only part of a student's record that may be released without the student's prior written permission, except with regard to the law that provides for disclosure without consent.

REPEATING COURSES

Grades of all courses taken will be recorded on the student's transcript. The highest grade earned will be used in computing the grade point average and applied toward degree or program requirements. Courses repeated before fall 2009 will have only the last grade and credits (whether higher or lower) earned used in computing the grade point average and applied toward degree or program requirements. A course in which a grade (including W) has been received can be repeated only one time to replace the grade. The grade received does not affect the student's ability to repeat a course. Registration holds will be placed on courses that have been attempted twice.

Veterans should consult the Director of Financial Aid/Veterans Affairs before repeating any course. Students planning to transfer to another college or university should check with a Collin College academic advisor or with receiving institutions for their repeat policies.

ACADEMIC STANDARDS

All students are encouraged to work toward achieving their goals and maintaining scholastic progress throughout their enrollment at the college. Students who maintain a 2.0 or better each semester and maintain a 2.0 or better cumulative grade point average (GPA) are considered in good standing.

Students Success Program (SSP)

SSP refers to the policies and procedures that govern Collin College students on any academic action status as outlined below. The policies set forth will be strictly enforced. Students are required to develop an individualized plan for success in consultation with an academic advisor. In order to have academic holds removed, a student must bring their cumulative GPA up to 2.0. In an effort to promote student success, students participating in the Student Success Program (SSP) will not be permitted to enroll in classes after the Friday before classes begin for each

term (including mini-terms). This includes regular (i.e. 16-week) classes and all express and flex entry classes. Students who do not meet the academic standards and do not earn a minimum 2.0 cumulative GPA will be placed on one of the following academic actions.

Academic Warning

Students who have less than a cumulative 2.0 GPA and have 0-8 hours will be placed on academic warning. A registration hold will be placed on the student's records. Students must meet with an academic advisor to discuss available support services and to have the academic hold removed.

Academic Probation

Students who have less than a 2.0 cumulative GPA and 9 or more earned hours in previous semesters will be placed on academic probation. Students on academic probation will be required to meet with an academic advisor in order to register for classes. Probation students are limited to 13 semester hours during each regular (i.e 16-week) semester. Students on academic probation must meet the following requirements:

- Limited enrollment of no more than 13 credit hours per semester.
- Enroll in a mandatory college success class (included within the 13 semester hour limitation). A student who fails or withdraws from college success class will have course enrollment limited to six credit hours the next semester including a college success class.
- Submit a progress report at mid-semester.
- Earn a 2.0 GPA for the current semester.

Continued Enrollment on Probation

Students whose status is academic probation who wish to continue their enrollment and have earned a 2.0 GPA for the semester, but who still have a cumulative GPA of less than 2.0, may continue their studies at the college. The student must maintain a current 2.0 GPA for each subsequent term. Students on continued enrollment on probation will have a hold placed on their record and will be required to meet with an academic advisor. Enrollment stipulations are the same as those outlined under Academic Probation.

Academic Suspension

Academic suspension occurs when a student whose previous status was Continued Enrollment on Probation fails to earn a 2.0 GPA for the current semester and has a cumulative GPA below 2.0.

Students on this status will be suspended from the college for one regular (i.e.16-week) semester.

Readmission after a Period of Academic Suspension

After a period of academic suspension (i.e. one regular 16- week semester), a student may be readmitted on academic probation status. Before readmission, the student must meet with an academic advisor and complete a Petition for Readmission. This meeting is designed to assist the student in formulating an individualized plan for success. Enrollment stipulations are the same as those outlined under Academic Probation.

Academic Dismissal

Students who were previously on academic suspension, have been readmitted on probationary status and did not earn a 2.0 GPA for the current semester will automatically be dismissed from the college for a period of one academic year [i.e. two regular (16-week) semesters].

Readmission after a Period of Academic Dismissal

To be considered for readmission to the college, students must meet with an academic advisor, submit a Petition for Readmission and meet other re-enrollment requirements based on the student's individual situation, as determined in consultation with an academic advisor. If readmitted, students must earn a 2.0 GPA for the current semester (credit hours approved may be below 13). If a 2.0 GPA is not earned, the student will automatically be dismissed from the college for a period of two academic years. After two dismissals, a student is required to maintain a 2.0 GPA for the current semester. If 2.0 GPA is not maintained, a student is placed on permanent academic dismissal and cannot return to Collin College.

Students on Probation, Suspension or Dismissal from Other Colleges

Students on probation, suspension or dismissal from other colleges may seek enrollment at Collin College. However, in an effort to promote student success, students transferring in on probation, suspension or dismissal from other colleges will not be permitted to enroll in classes after the Friday before classes begin for each term (including miniterms).

To be considered for admission, the student must have an official transcript, an unofficial transcript, or grade report from the most recent college attended.

Once this requirement is met, the following must be completed:

- Application for Admission.
- Meet with an academic advisor or designated advisor.
- Enroll in a college success class, with a total enrollment not to exceed 13 credit hours.

A student must earn a 2.0 cumulative GPA for the first semester enrolled. If a 2.0 GPA is not achieved, the student will be placed on suspension for one regular (i.e.16-week) semester.

Right of Appeal

A student placed on academic suspension has the right to appeal to the Academic Progress Appeals Committee. The appeal process will allow a student to appeal a suspension or dismissal for unsatisfactory academic progress based upon: (a) the death of a relative, (b) an injury or illness of the student or (c) other special circumstances.

Information about the appeal process may be obtained from the Academic Advising Department or the college website.

STUDENT CLASSIFICATIONS

Freshman: A student who has successfully completed fewer than 30 quality hours.

Sophomore: A student who has successfully completed 30 or more quality hours, but has not earned a degree.

Full-time: A student enrolled for 12 credit hours or more in a regular (16-week) semester, six credit hours or more in a five-week summer session, or nine credit hours or more in a 10 week summer session.

Part-time: A student enrolled for 11 credit hours or less in a regular (16-week) semester, five credit hours or less in a five week summer session, or eight credit hours or less in a 10-week summer session.

Classification varies for courses meeting on alternative or accelerated schedules.

Students with disabilities should contact the ACCESS Office at 972.881.5898 for student classification/load information.

Student Self-Service

Enrollment Verification

This program provides students with online access to enrollment verification services from the National Student Clearinghouse. By using a link on the college website, students can achieve the following:

- Print a certificate of enrollment that can be forwarded to a health insurer, housing provider, credit issuer, employment agency or other student service providers.
- View enrollment information that may have been provided to a student service provider.
- View electronic notifications and deferment forms that have been sent to lenders, service providers and guarantors.
- View a list of their lenders and link to real-time student loan information details, such as outstanding principal balance and the next payment due date that some lenders provide. Login to CougarWeb. Go to www.collin.edu. Click on the CougarWeb link and log into CougarWeb. Click on the Home Page tab. Click on “Enrollment Verification” under the Student Quick Links tab. Follow the instructions for printing an enrollment verification.

Students may contact the National Student Clearinghouse directly at 703.742.7791 or <http://www.studentclearinghouse.org> for further questions concerning their enrollment verifications.

STUDENT LOAD

A full-time student load is a minimum of 12 credit hours per 16- week semester. Students taking 11 credit hours or less per 16- week semester are classified as part time students. Full-time status during the summer sessions or accelerated sessions may vary. For clarification, see Student Classifications or contact the Registrar. Students with disabilities should contact the ACCESS Office at 972.881.5898 for student classification/load information. Students may, with special permission from the Registrar, enroll for more than 18 credit hours during a regular session and seven hours in a summer session. Permission will not be granted unless the student has a 3.0 cumulative grade point average and plans to carry no more than 21 hours during a regular (16-week) semester or nine hours during a summer session. Students are limited to one course (maximum three credit hours) during the Wintermester or Maymester sessions.

STUDENT RIGHT TO KNOW

Under the terms of the Student Right to Know Act, the college maintains and annually updates student persistence, graduation rates, transfer rates and other relevant statistics. To access this information, go to Collin’s Institutional Research Office website www.collin.edu/aboutus/statistics/

TRANSFER OF CREDIT

The ultimate goal at Collin College is to produce educated and productive students, knowledgeable in their chosen field of study. As part of Collin College’s commitment to transfer students, the college has partnered with various colleges and universities to establish transfer articulation agreements, special pre-admission agreements and degree plans that provide students access to and linkages with their baccalaureate degree-granting institutions. Not only do these partnerships allow courses to transfer from one institution to another without misrepresentation or loss of credit – they foster a more confident and successful student. Transfer resources for students are located on the Transfer U website at <http://transferu.collin.edu>

Common Course Numbering

To help meet the transfer needs of its students, Collin College is a member of the Texas Common Course Numbering System (TCCNS) Consortium. All Texas community/junior colleges and many Texas universities are also using this numbering system.

The Texas Common Course Numbering System provides a shared, uniform set of course designations for students and their advisors to use in determining both course equivalency and degree applicability of transfer credit on a statewide basis.

Students should not assume that only courses with common course numbers will transfer and should see a Collin College academic advisor for assistance.

Guarantee for Transfer Credit

Collin College guarantees the transferability of course credits to Texas colleges and/or universities that participate in the Guarantee for Transfer Credit program. The guarantee applies to students who have met the requirements for its Associate of Arts, Associate of Arts in Teaching or Associate of Science degrees and students who have met the 60 credit hour transfer plan.

This guarantee is designed for Collin College students who have made firm decisions about their major and

the transfer college or university to which they plan to transfer, and who have followed a written transfer guide for that transfer institution.

If these courses are rejected, a student may take tuition-free alternate courses at Collin College that are deemed acceptable by the college or university to which he/she wishes to transfer. Special conditions that apply to the guarantee program are available on request.

Resolution of Transfer Disputes

Collin College works closely with colleges and universities to make the transfer process as smooth as possible for courses transferred to Collin College from the other institutions and follows guidelines to resolve transfer disputes.

The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board has established procedures (see below) to be followed when transfer credit for lower division courses listed in the Academic Course Guide Manual (ACGM) is disputed. The individual courses covered by this procedure are defined in the coordinating board's guide entitled, "Transfer of Credit Policies and Curricula."

Procedures for Resolution of Transfer Disputes

The following procedures shall be followed by public institutions of higher education in the resolution of credit transfer disputes involving lower-division courses. If an institution of higher education does not accept course credit earned by a student at another institution of higher education, the receiving institution shall give written notice to the student and to the sending institution that transfer of the course is denied. The receiving institution will also give the reasons for denying credit for a particular course or set of courses at the request of the sending institution. The two institutions and the student shall attempt to resolve the transfer of the course credit in accordance with board rule and/or guidelines.

If the transfer dispute is not resolved to the satisfaction of the student or the sending institution within 45 days after the date the student received written notice of denial, the institution whose credit is denied for transfer shall notify the commissioner of the denial.

The Commissioner of Higher Education or the commissioner's designee shall make the final determination about the dispute concerning the

transfer of course credit and give written notice of the determination to the involved student and institutions.

TRACKING OF AT-RISK STUDENTS

The Office of Institutional Research tracks Collin College students who, based on TSI or college assessment scores, are placed in developmental courses. The college tracks these students to ascertain their success in developmental courses and in subsequent college-level courses.

TRANSCRIPTS

Requests for official transcripts must be made by the student to the Admissions and Records Office. A student's written permission is required before transcripts will be released to other parties. To request a transcript, students may complete a Transcript Request form available from the Admissions and Records Office, mail or fax a signed request to the Admissions and Records Office or access the college website at www.collin.edu.

VERIFICATION OF STUDENT DEGREES

Collin College has partnered with the National Student Clearinghouse to provide degree verifications. Students, employment agencies, credit issuers and other student service providers can contact the National Student Clearinghouse directly to receive degree verification at 703.742.7791 or www.studentclearinghouse.org.

VETERANS CERTIFICATION

Veterans wishing to enroll and receive benefits should contact the Financial Aid/Veterans Affairs Office. In order to receive benefits, veterans must maintain satisfactory progress as stipulated by college policy. All prior education and training earned through civilian or military education must be submitted to the degree plan coordinator for transfer evaluation.

WITHDRAWAL FROM THE COLLEGE

Withdrawal Policy

Texas Education Code 51.907 Course Drop Limit Provisions

Students who enroll as an entering freshman or a first-time college student in undergraduate courses at any Texas public community college, technical institute, health sciences institution, or any public university offering undergraduate courses must comply with the legislation of TEC51.907.

TEC51.907 states that students who enroll for the first time during the fall 2007 semester or any subsequent semester are subject to the course drop limit of six course drops. This includes any course a transfer student has dropped at another institution.

Students may withdraw with a grade of “W” through the end of the 8th week during the regular (16-week) semester or the end of the fourth week during the short five-week summer term and through the end of the seventh week in a long 10-week summer term by completing a form in the Admissions and Records Office. Students may also withdraw from the college by mailing a written request for such action. The request must include the student’s signature, address, CWID number, date of birth and phone number(s) and the course names and numbers. The date postmarked on the envelope will be the official withdrawal date.

Students should contact their professor prior to initiating a drop or withdrawal. Withdrawal from the college must be student-initiated.

Students who discontinue class attendance and do not officially withdraw will receive a performance grade for the course. To ensure that students receive information about the support services available to promote success, all students enrolled in a developmental class must meet with their professor, an advisor, and the dean prior to withdrawing from a developmental class.

STUDENT DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATIONAL SERVICES

ACADEMIC ADVISING

Academic advising, an integral component of each student’s success at Collin College, is a continual process at the college. Any prospective student interested in talking with an advisor should contact the Academic Advising Department located within the Student Development Center at each campus and online. New students are advised through the Academic Advising Department prior to their first registration at Collin College.

Students are strongly encouraged to meet with an academic advisor each semester to evaluate their academic progress.

Academic advising, housed in the Student Development Center at each campus (also available online) offers:

- Assistance for undecided and new students in selecting a field of study
- Information about classes and programs
- Assistance with online registration as a Collin College student and adjustment to college life
- Information about academic requirements
- Procedures for dropping a class, appealing grades, registration, etc.
- Assistance in establishing a degree plan
- Transfer information for those planning to attend a college or university
- Advising for the Student Success Program (SSP)

ACADEMIC ETHICS

Collin College expects all members of the academic community to demonstrate honesty and integrity in every endeavor. Plagiarism, collusion, cheating and other acts of scholastic dishonesty lessen the entire process of learning and acquiring knowledge.

For more information on Scholastic Dishonesty, see the Collin College Student Handbook or contact the Dean of Students Office.

ACCESS

Disability Services

ACCESS (Accommodations at Collin County for Equal Support Services) is a comprehensive accommodations program for all Collin College students with disabilities.

Following the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 guidelines and Section 504 of the Vocational Rehabilitation Act of 1973, reasonable accommodations for students with documented disabilities are provided.

Students with disabilities are encouraged to make an appointment with an ACCESS advisor at least one month prior to the beginning of classes. For students in applied science programs, check the ADA statement for more information on documentation guidelines. Services include, but are not limited to: interpreters, CART, note takers, scribes, readers, special seating and testing accommodations.

The law requires that students must self-identify to the ACCESS Office and provide required current documentation to that department. It is the student’s responsibility to pick up their

accommodations letter each semester to receive requested accommodations.

Assistive technology and software are available on each campus for students with disabilities. Please contact the ACCESS Office for more information. Students must notify the ACCESS Office immediately upon registering for classes each semester to request a deaf/blind tuition waiver. The deaf/blind tuition waiver does not apply to all courses and will be determined on a per course per semester basis.

Tutoring

The ACCESS Office provides free tutoring services for all students at the college. For information about tutoring, contact the Coordinator of Student Support Services at Spring Creek Campus, Room G141, 972.881.5128.

The ACCESS Office is located at Spring Creek Campus, Room G200, Central Park Campus, Room D-118J and Preston Ridge Campus, Room F118. ACCESS staff is available to meet students on any campus. Please contact the office at 972.881.5898 for services on all campuses.

Air Force ROTC

Business, Information and Engineering Technologies administers the offering of Air Force ROTC courses in Aerospace Studies and University Courses. Classes are currently taught at the University of North Texas Air Force Detachment, but you register and pay via Collin College. Academic classes are open to all students.

The Air Force ROTC program develops skills and provides education vital to the career Air Force officer as an integral part of the Collin College curriculum. Active-duty and reserve Air Force personnel provide all classroom instruction and program administration.

The program is open to male and female students. Freshmen may enroll in the four-year program, and sophomores through graduate students with at least two to three undergraduate or graduate academic years remaining may apply for the two- or three-year program (two-year program only open to certain engineering/nursing majors). Deviations from these two programs must be approved by the chair of the academic department. Students who complete any program with at least a bachelor's degree may be awarded commissions as U.S. Air Force officers.

For further information on the program, eligibility and scholarships, please visit <http://www.unt.edu/afrotc/> or contact the AFROTC detachment at 940.565.2074.

ASSESSMENT AND TESTING SERVICES

Testing Centers are located at Central Park, Preston Ridge and Spring Creek campuses for proctoring, credit by exam testing, limited instructional testing, assessment for course placement and tests for TSI purposes. Collin College is an official testing site for SAT (Scholastic Aptitude Test), ACT (American College Testing Program), CLEP (College-Level Examination Program) and THEA (Texas Higher Education Assessment).

TSI – Texas Success Initiative

TSI assessment is a test of reading, writing and mathematics that is required of all students taking college-level courses at public colleges in Texas. The test fee will be paid by the student. Students seeking teacher certification may be required to take THEA.

Performance on TSI will not be used as a condition for admission to Collin College. However, students can enroll only in developmental education coursework without having taken TSI assessment. Students may seek exemption from TSI based on:

- A composite ACT score of 23 or higher (with individual Mathematics and English scores of no less than 19)
- A SAT score of 1070 (with a minimum of 500 in Mathematics and Critical Reading), or
- TAKS (11th grade or higher) with a minimum qualifying score of 2200 Math and ENLA 2200 with Writing sub-score of three. Note: ACT and SAT scores can be no more than five years old. TAKS scores can be no more than three years old.

Partial Exemptions

A student who has an ACT composite score of 23 (or higher) can be exempt from TSI Math with an ACT Math score of 19 (or higher) even though the ACT Verbal may be less than 19. Likewise, an ACT Verbal score of 19 (or higher) even though the ACT Math may be less than 19 can be exempt from TSI Reading and TSI Writing.

A student who has an SAT score of 1070 (or higher) can be exempt from TSI Math with a SAT Math score of 500 (or higher) even though the SAT Critical Reading may be less than 500. Likewise, an SAT Critical Reading score of 500 (or higher) even though the SAT Math may be less than 500 can be exempt from TSI Reading and TSI Writing.

A student with a TAKS Math score of 2200 (or higher) can be exempt from TSI Math. Likewise, a TAKS ENLA score of 2200 with a writing sample of three exempts a student from TSI Reading and TSI Writing.

New students will be required to furnish the college with necessary proof regarding TSI status.

NOTE: For specific current information about TSI, contact the TSI Office at 972.881.5902. For Collin College's testing, contact the Director of Testing at 972.548.6773. All students must be assessed or provide proof of prerequisites prior to enrolling in certain courses. Developmental classes and tutorial assistance are available for students who need or want this support. Transfer students must provide documentation of TSI status. Documentation may be in the form of official TSI score reports or official transcripts.

Students may request TSI Waived status based on the following criteria:

If the student is pursuing a certificate in a program with 42 or less hours of credit. The student may request TSI Waived (not required) status by contacting the TSI Office at 972.881.5902.

Passing scores for the THEA are:

- Mathematics 230
- Reading 230
- Writing 220

Passing scores for COMPASS are:

- Mathematics 39
- Reading 81
- Writing 59/5

Mathematics Assessment Policy

Students with a THEA score of 230 - 249 may enroll in MATH 0310 or MATH 1332. Students with a Math score of 250 - 269 may enroll in MATH 1414. Students with a math score of 270 or higher, or with a COMPASS score placing them into college algebra, may enroll in MATH 1314, MATH 1414, MATH 1324, MATH 1332 or MATH 1342 without assessment. Otherwise, all students enrolling in mathematics courses above MATH 0300 must be assessed or show prerequisite proof. A student may enroll in MATH 0300 without assessment. Students are allowed to take the assessment twice before their mathematics entry level is established for enrollment

during a semester. Students deciding not to enroll in a mathematics course during the semester of assessment may retain this assessment for one year, or may reassess at the beginning of the semester when enrollment is planned. However, once students enroll in the appropriate course and have begun the developmental mathematics sequence of courses, they must continue from the point of entry through MATH 0310 before enrolling in MATH 1314, MATH 1414, MATH 1324 or MATH 1342.

Students will not be allowed to retake the mathematics assessment test once they enroll in a developmental mathematics course unless they have an approved reevaluation petition, recommendation of their current developmental mathematics professor and approval from the Dean of Developmental Education.

Reading Assessment Policy

Students who have passed the TSI Reading or who are exempt from TSI requirements based on alternative test scores have fulfilled all Reading requirements. All others will have a placement set in an appropriate Developmental Reading course based on their TSI or local assessment scores. These students are allowed to take a free reading assessment twice per semester in order to improve their placement. Enrollment in other courses may be limited until college level proficiency is achieved.

Writing Assessment Policy

Students who are exempt from TSI requirements by ACT, SAT or TAKS scores may enroll in ENGL 1301 without assessment. Otherwise, students may be required to take the college writing assessment for placement in the appropriate level English course and should consult with Academic Advising, the Testing Center or the academic department office for placement requirements.

English as a Second Language (ESL)

New students wanting to enroll in an ESL course must take the ESL New Student Assessment. Assessment scores are valid for one year. These scores are used for course placement only and do not affect the admission status of students. Students interested in taking ESL classes through Continuing Education may call 972.985.3750 for assessment instructions.

Other Testing Services

The Testing Center also offers an extensive testing program in the following areas:

- CLEP – College-Level Examination Program
- ACT – American College Testing Program
- SAT – Scholastic Aptitude Test
- Credit by exam subject tests designed by college faculty
- Correspondence testing

Collin College codes for these tests are shown below:

- CLEP (Spring Creek Campus) 1951
- ACT (Central Park Campus) 40460
- ACT (Spring Creek Campus) 42090
- SAT (Central Park Campus) 44-646
- SAT (Spring Creek Campus) 44-702
- THEA (Central Park Campus) 137
- THEA (Spring Creek Campus) 138

Students requiring more information on the above programs should contact the Director of Testing at 972.548.6773.

Campus Security – 972.578.5555

Collin College's police officers are licensed peace officers of the State of Texas and are trained and educated to protect life and both college and personal property. These officers are vested with full authority to enforce all Texas laws and regulations. All Texas motor vehicle laws will be enforced on Collin College campuses. As indicated by section 51.205 (Higher Education Code) all parking regulations will be enforced on Collin College properties.

The college complies with the provisions of the Campus Security Act of 1990, Public Law 101-542.

In compliance with the Campus Sex Crimes Prevention Act (Section 1601 of Public Law 106-386) and the Jacob Wetterling Crimes Against Children and Sexually Violent Offender Registration Act, all persons required to register as part of the State of Texas' Sex Offender Registration Program are required to provide notice of their presence on campus.

For more information, contact the Collin College Police at 972.578.5555 or visit <http://www.collin.edu/campuspolice/>.

BOOKSTORE

The bookstore is an auxiliary enterprise of the college. Textbooks are selected by the faculty and ordered through the bookstore. Textbooks are priced at industry standard. New books are priced at a 25 percent margin. Used books, which are priced at 75 percent of the new book price, are purchased from various sources.

For information on store hours, call 972.548.6682 (Central Park Campus), 972.985.3710 (Courtyard Center for Professional and Economic Development), 972.377.1682 (Preston Ridge Campus) or 972.881.5681 (Spring Creek Campus) or visit the bookstore website at http://bookstore.collin.edu/wm_home.htm.

Textbook Refunds

Students who change courses or select the wrong books and language tapes may return them for a refund under the following conditions:

1. Books are returnable during the first 10 calendar days of the fall and spring semesters and the first five days of the summer semesters for a full refund. Books purchased for Wintermester and Maymester may be returned by the second class day for a full refund.
2. Students must have their original cash register receipt to receive a refund. No cash refunds given on credit card sales.
3. Students should not write in new books until they are certain they have the correct textbooks. New books that are soiled, damaged or have been written in will not receive a full refund.
4. Books, CDs or Access Codes in shrink wrap (plastic or vinyl packaging) must be returned unopened in the original package. Books cannot be accepted if the shrink wrap has been removed.
5. Defective books (missing pages, etc.) purchased from Collin College bookstores will be replaced at no charge during the semester in which they were purchased.

Software Returns

Software that is unopened may be returned with original receipt no later than two weeks from date of purchase. Software that is opened is not returnable.

Textbook Shortages

The bookstore makes every effort to have the required textbooks by registration. There may be shortages for various reasons: out-of-print or

out-of-stock by the publisher, unexpected increases in enrollment, late placement of orders by the faculty, missing shipments and human error. Every attempt is made to minimize these problems.

Graphing Calculator Buyback

The bookstore will buy your used graphing calculator during final exams of each semester. Fifty percent of the original purchase price will be paid subject to the following conditions:

1. Calculator must be in clean, working condition with all cords and manuals.
2. Calculators must be required for use by the college during the next semester.
3. Calculators cannot be bought back if the store is overstocked or if needs for the following semester have been filled.
4. Bookstore makes the final decision regarding model, condition and quantity of calculators bought back.

Textbook Buyback

Books are bought back every day at their current market value. During final exams each semester up to 50 percent of the original purchase price will be paid, subject to the following conditions.

1. Books must be in clean, saleable condition.
2. Books must be required for use by the college during the next semester.
3. Books must be current editions.
4. Workbooks; lab manuals; study guides; mass-market paperbacks; books with torn covers, excessive markings and water damage; books with perforated pages and books containing diskettes cannot be bought back.

Books cannot be bought back if the store is overstocked or if needs for the following semester have been filled.

The instructor, not the bookstore, decides whether each textbook will be used again. Unless an instructor tells the bookstore he will use that title again, the bookstore must assume it will not be used. Books falling into this category can be bought from students only at used wholesale prices. Old editions have no value and cannot be resold even to wholesalers. Some courses at the college are not taught every semester and students may wish to sell their books when that course is offered again, provided the faculty member requires the same books.

Payment/Check Cashing

With proper identification, checks may be cashed for \$10 with or without a purchase. Mastercard, VISA and Discover cards, as well as cash and checks, are accepted as payment. When writing a check or using a credit card, students must also show a Collin College Student ID card.

CAREER SERVICES & STUDENT EMPLOYMENT

The Career Services & Student Employment (CSSE) department, including Cooperative Work Experience, offers a variety of services to enhance career development and features key steps to assist with career decisions and building skills for the job search process. Check our website by going to <http://www.collin.edu>, click on "Student Resources," and Personalized Support." Visit the Career Center nearest you or call for information at:

Central Park Campus:

Room D117, 972.548.6747

Preston Ridge Campus:

Room F109, 972.377.1781

Spring Creek Campus:

Room G103, 972.881.5781

Cooperative Work Experience

Cooperative Work Experience (Co-op) is an educational program (academic course) designed to provide actual work experience that relates classroom study to career choice.

Course elements include hands-on work experience, specific learning objectives, and participation in specialized, professional development seminars to build the skills employers are requesting. The integration of academic concepts with planned, supervised work experience assists students in developing greater self-awareness and validating career direction.

Co-op is designed to serve students in two-year technical fields as well as transfer-oriented students desiring academic co-ops. Most positions are paid. There are also unpaid opportunities in academic co-op fields that require volunteer work to start, such as radio and television. Some disciplines require academic co-op courses in the degree or certificate plan.

Students for whom this applies are encouraged to contact Co-op at least one semester prior to desired Co-op enrollment. Co-op has open enrollment every

month based upon when a student accepts a position. Students must obtain permission from the Co-op Office for these courses, and some require prerequisite(s) or instructor permission.

To be eligible, students must have completed at least one semester at Collin College, have declared a major for a degree or certificate, have a minimum of 2.5 GPA, have accumulated up to nine credit hours in their major, be able to work at least 20 hours per week and be concurrently enrolled in at least one additional three-hour academic course at Collin College. Students with F1 visas have additional guidelines.

A student who is presently employed may use a current job for the academic co-op course if it relates to his/her ultimate career goal. Students who are seeking related work experience may utilize Co-op job search assistance to obtain work that can be used to receive college credit. Work hours for a 16-week semester, along with 16 hours of classroom seminars and setting specific goals for the work period are the key components of this course which allows a student to earn credit hours towards a declared program. Work hours per week and number of weeks change with Summer III.

Students must contact Co-op to enroll. For more information, call 972.881.5104.

Graduate Guarantee for AAS Graduates

The Graduate Guarantee shall be used for accountability purposes. The guarantee shall ensure the graduate's employer that the graduate has met program competencies and shall offer up to nine tuition-free hours of education for a program graduate judged by the employer to be unable to perform on the job the competencies as specified in the college program. The program can be initiated by the employer or graduate, within 90 days of the graduate's initial employment, by submitting a written request to the Vice President/Provost.

COLLEGE SUCCESS

College Success courses do not count toward the Developmental Education 27-hour limit. Call the Developmental Education office at 972.881.5720 for additional information.

COSU 0300, College Success, is a DE course available for students to enrich their development in study skills, career planning and personal development. For more information, see the course description section starting on page 154.

COSU 0301, Test-Taking and Study Skills for Non-Native English Speakers, is also available and is a course in test-taking techniques and study skills for English as a Second Language (ESL) students, designed to help non-native English speaking students. For more information, see the course description section starting on page 154.

COUNSELING SERVICES

Personal Counseling

The college's counseling program supports and assists students who have personal issues that impact their college experience. The college is aware of the interaction between personal development, emotional wellness and success in academic pursuits. Counseling Services offers assistance in the areas of therapeutic intervention, prevention and support. Staffed by licensed professionals and supervised interns.

Counseling Services provides individual personal counseling, facilitates various support groups, sponsors personal growth and health education seminars and encourages awareness of issues of concern to both traditional and non-traditional students. Counseling addresses a variety of issues including:

- Alcohol and other drugs
- Anxiety
- Assertiveness
- Crisis intervention
- Depression
- Eating disorders
- Grief issues
- Relationships
- Stress management
- Trauma recovery

The counseling program offers crisis intervention, goal focused therapy, assessment and referral services. The counseling staff adheres to the appropriate ethical and legal standards as required by their licensure, and contact with Counseling Services is confidential within these guidelines. There is no fee charged to students for counseling services.

For additional information or assistance with counseling concerns, call Spring Creek Campus, 972.881.5126; Central Park Campus, 972.548.6615; or Preston Ridge Campus, 972.377.1671 or 972.377.1735.

DEVELOPMENTAL EDUCATION

Developmental Education (DE) courses are pre-college courses designed to provide students with the basic skills needed to achieve success in college-level courses and to pass the TSI (Texas Success Initiative). Therefore, although a student receives a grade for satisfactorily completing developmental courses, DE credit does not transfer, go toward the GPA shown on transcript (but could count when applying for scholarships, financial aid, veteran benefits, etc.), nor does it count toward a degree or certificate. Developmental courses are offered in mathematics, reading, and writing. The instructional formats vary and include computer-based, lecture, online, express and self-paced. If basic skills assessment scores indicate that a student would be better prepared by taking a developmental education course prior to enrolling in a college-level class, the student must enroll in the developmental course. Developmental courses may be taken for a combined total of no more than 27 credit hours.

Students may be eligible to take certain developmental mathematics courses in three 5-week blocks at the Preston Ridge Campus. Please contact Katerina Vishnyakova at 972.377.1532 for details. All of the developmental disciplines are designed to provide the skills tested on TSI.

Home School or High School students are not permitted to enroll in development education courses.

EMERGENCY PROCEDURES

Safety and security is a concern for all members of the college community including students, college employees and visitors. Possession of firearms or other lethal weapons on campus or at college-sponsored events is illegal, except for by commissioned police officers as prescribed by law. See the Student Code of Conduct in the current Collin College Student Handbook for detailed information.

In compliance with the Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act Amendment of 1989 (Public Law 101-226) and Texas House Resolution 2253 and Senate Resolution 645 (passed in 1987), the college forbids the unlawful delivery, manufacture, possession, sale, purchase, use or distribution of illegal controlled substances (as defined in the Texas Controlled Substance Act) such as alcoholic beverages, steroids, inhalants, herbal/ "natural" euphoricants, look-alike products, substances referred to as "designer drugs" and the inappropriate or illegal

use of over-the-counter or prescription medication at the college, on college property, at Century Court Apartments or while attending college-sponsored activities on or off campus.

For more information, refer to the current Collin College Student Handbook, Dean of Students, Director of Counseling or Director of Human Resources. Information can also be found at <http://www.collin.edu/campuspolice/>.

Emergency Closing of the College

If classes have been cancelled, an announcement will be posted on the college's website (www.collin.edu) and CougarAlert. In addition, announcements will be made on local radio and television stations. A decision to cancel classes will usually be made by 4 p.m. for evening classes and by 6 a.m. for day classes.

CougarAlert

CougarAlert will be used for unscheduled closure or evacuation of a single campus or the entire district. CougarAlert allows students and employees to subscribe for free* emergency alerts via text message, phone message or e-mail. CougarAlert will not be used for promotional purposes or for scheduled closures, such as holidays. To subscribe to CougarAlert, visit www.collin.edu/cougaralert.html.

**While there is no fee to subscribe, standard text messaging fees from service providers may still apply.*

Reporting Emergencies

If an emergency should arise on campus, call Campus Police at 972.578.5555, report it to the campus VP/Provost's Office or to the building liaison at the Courtyard Center for Professional and Economic Development.

Contact faculty within the classroom if a problem should arise during a class. Emergency medical services will be notified for students when necessary. If an emergency arises at an off-campus location, immediately notify a faculty member or contact emergency medical services as necessary.

ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE

If English is not your first language, we have a program that can assist you. Courses offered include; ESL Listening/conversation, ESL Grammar, ESL Reading and ESL Writing.

EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING LABS

A variety of learning laboratories are in use at the college to facilitate experiential learning by students including the American Sign Language Laboratory, the Computer Writing Classroom, the Math Labs, Student Computer Labs and the Writing Center.

American Sign Language and Interpreting Laboratories

The American Sign Language (ASL) Laboratory is designed to simulate, as close as possible, a deaf culture environment on a college campus. The college employs native or near-native ASL language models who work with students to develop culturally appropriate behavior, second language acquisition and interpreting skills with continuous language exposure. The ASL Laboratory is located at the Spring Creek Campus in Room BB108. The Interpreting Laboratory is at the Spring Creek Campus in Room BB221. Hours of operation are posted outside the lab each semester.

Computer Writing Classrooms

Several sections of ENGL 1301 and ENGL 1302 are taught in computer classrooms located at the Central Park, Preston Ridge and Spring Creek campuses.

Math Labs

The Math Labs assist Collin College students enrolled in developmental mathematics, college-level mathematics and natural science courses that have mathematics-based assignments. The staff includes faculty, lab instructors and tutors. Students may use videos, graphing calculators and computers to complete homework assignments. Hours for drop-in assistance vary and are posted at each campus.

Writing Centers

The Collin College Writing Centers provide a place for students to seek advice on writing assignments in courses across the curriculum. Each center's primary purpose is to help students strengthen their writing skills by guiding them through the various stages of the writing process.

Writing Centers are located at the Central Park, Preston Ridge and Spring Creek campuses. An appointment schedule is conveniently posted near the door of each center, and walk-ins are welcome at posted times.

For further information, call the Writing Center (Central Park Campus, 972.548.6857; Preston Ridge Campus, 972.377.1576 or Spring Creek Campus,

972.881.5843) or visit the Writing Center homepage at <http://www.collin.edu/writingcenter>.

Students may access the online service (Online Writing Lab) by going to the Writing Center homepage and clicking on "Online Writing Lab."

FINANCIAL AID

As a service to Collin College students, the Financial Aid Office administers a financial aid program that includes grants, loans and part-time employment. Financial aid officers are trained to assist students in realizing their educational goals. Aid is offered to eligible students who are registered by the college's official census date.

A primary purpose of the college's financial aid program is to provide assistance for students who might otherwise find it difficult or impossible to attend college. All students are encouraged to apply for financial aid. Students should not withdraw from college for financial reasons without first consulting with the Financial Aid Office. All financial aid students must become familiar with the standards of academic progress.

For more information, look on the college website (www.collin.edu/gettingstarted/financialaid).

Federal law requires a financial aid student to complete at least 60 percent of each semester. If the student completely withdraws before the 60 percent point in the semester, that student will need to repay a portion of the financial aid funds received. Contact the Financial Aid Office for complete information.

A financial aid student who earns all F's for the semester must have one instructor provide proof to the Financial Aid Office that the student was in an academically-related activity for at least 60 percent of the semester. Otherwise, that student will owe money back to a financial aid program.

FINANCIAL AID PROGRAMS – FEDERAL ASSISTANCE

Federal Pell Grant

Eligibility for the Pell Grant is based on the financial strength of the student and/or the student's family as well as the student's enrollment status.

***Academic Competitiveness Grant**

An eligible student may receive an Academic Competitiveness Grant (ACG) of \$750 for the first academic year of study and \$1,300 for the second academic year of study. To be eligible for each academic year, a student must:

- Be a U.S. citizen;
- Be a Federal Pell Grant recipient;
- Be enrolled full-time in a degree program;
- Be enrolled in the first or second academic year of his or her program of study at a two-year or four-year degree granting institution;
- Have completed a rigorous secondary school program of study (after Jan. 1, 2006, if a first-year student, and after Jan. 1, 2005, if a second-year student);
- Have not been previously enrolled in an undergraduate program if a first-year student; and
- Have at least a cumulative 3.0 grade point average on a 4.0 scale (as set forth in regulations to be promulgated soon) for the first academic year if a second-year student.

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG)

The FSEOG provides assistance for eligible students who show financial need and are making satisfactory progress toward their educational goal. Priority is given to students demonstrating the greatest of financial need.

Federal Work-Study (FWS)

Students demonstrating financial need may be considered for the work-study program. Students are employed to work at various jobs on campus or at other district sites. They are allowed to earn the amount designated in their award package.

Federal Stafford Loan Program

This program permits a student to borrow money from a commercial lending agency without the need for collateral. The federal government guarantees repayment of the loan and pays interest on the subsidized amount borrowed until six months after the student graduates or ceases to be enrolled at least halftime. The 6.8 percent interest rate is fixed. Dependent students may borrow \$3,500 for the first year (0-30 hours) of completion in their program of study. During the second year (31 or more hours), the maximum is \$4,500. The maximum amount a student may borrow depends upon eligibility, dependency status, year in school, previous student loans borrowed and enrollment status for the year.

Federal PLUS Loans

Federal PLUS Loans are for parents who want to borrow money to help defray the cost of their children's education. Like Federal Stafford Loans, Federal PLUS Loans are made from a lender such as a bank, credit union or savings and loan association. Credit rates will vary. Parents may borrow up to the cost of the education, minus resources and aid. The 8.5 percent interest rate is fixed.

FINANCIAL AID PROGRAMS – STATE ASSISTANCE

Texas Public Education Grant (TPEG)

The TPEG program is a state financial aid program designed to assist students attending state-supported colleges. Students must demonstrate financial need and be making satisfactory progress toward their educational goals. The actual amount 36 of the grant varies depending upon the availability of funds to the college, the student's financial condition and other aid the student is receiving.

TEXAS Grant

Students may be eligible for this grant if the following conditions are met:

- Texas resident
- Never convicted of a felony
- Graduated high school in the recommended or distinguished programs
- Have need as determined by the federal form (FAFSA)
- Be enrolled at least half-time

This grant covers the cost of tuition and fees and is renewable during the undergraduate career as long as the student maintains a cumulative 2.5 grade point average and completes at least 75 percent of the coursework. Additionally, the student must maintain academic progress. Please refer to the Institutional Policy of Satisfactory Progress in this section.

TEXAS Equal Opportunity Grant (TEOG)

Community college students working on an associate degree may be eligible for this grant if they:

- Are not eligible for the TEXAS Grant,
- Are a Texas resident,
- Enroll at least half-time, and
- Have an estimated contribution as determined by FAFSA of \$2,000 or less.

Additionally, students on this grant become eligible for the TEXAS Grant once they transfer to a university. To remain eligible, the student must maintain a 2.5 cumulative grade point average and complete at least 75 percent of the coursework.

ADDITIONAL FINANCIAL AID INFORMATION

Many of the financial aid programs listed are under constant federal and state review and are subject to change. For additional information on any of the above loans and grants, please contact the Financial Aid Office.

Students may apply for financial aid by completing the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). The FAFSA is available online at www.fafsa.ed.gov.

The college's Title IV number is 016792.

Priority deadlines are:

- Fall Semester – May 1
- Spring Semester – October 1
- Summer Terms – February 1

INSTITUTIONAL POLICY OF SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS FOR FINANCIAL AID

This is an official statement of Collin County Community College District policy related to the financial aid operational definition of Satisfactory Academic Progress of students for Collin County Community College District (CCCCD) effective for 2008-2009 and subsequent academic years.

I. Incremental Measurement of Progress

The Financial Aid Office evaluates the satisfactory academic progress of Collin students who receive financial aid including grade point average and the number of hours completed at least once each academic year.

II. Completion Requirements

1. The maximum number of hours students may attempt is limited to 90 credit hours. Students surpassing 90 attempted hours will be approved to complete one degree/ certificate provided they meet all other requirements included in this policy. All hours, including those taken while not receiving Title IV aid, those taken under a different major, hours attempted during summer sessions, hours

- transferred in from previous institutions, etc shall be counted toward total hours attempted.*
2. Enrollment status (hours attempted) is determined by the student's enrollment on census date (8th class day during the Fall and Spring semesters; 4th class day during the Summer semesters).
3. Twelve or more hours is considered full-time. Nine to 11 hours is considered three-quarter time. Six to eight hours is considered half time.
4. Students must complete 67 percent of attempted hours per academic year (an academic year equals two long semesters).
5. Students who completely withdraw from a semester while on aid (either officially or unofficially) are no longer eligible for financial aid.
6. A grade earned of A, B, C, and D is used to compile hours completed. Withdrawals, grades of F, incomplete courses, repeated courses, and noncredit remedial coursework are counted toward attempted hours.

III. Grade Point Average (GPA)

Requirements

A student with a cumulative GPA of 2.0 or above and meets the requirements under Item II is considered to be making satisfactory academic progress, including enrollment during the summer semesters.

IV. Failure to Meet the Standards of Academic Progress

A student who is denied aid under this policy is once again eligible for aid after supplying the Financial Aid Office with documents proving that he/she meets the requirements under Items II and III, or is approved on appeal.

V. The Appeal Process

1. Federal regulations allow a student to appeal an adverse satisfactory academic progress finding based on (a) the death of a relative, (b) an injury or illness of the student, or (c) other special circumstances.
2. A student who wishes to appeal shall do so in writing to the Financial Aid Office within 21 calendar days of notice of the adverse finding.
3. A student whose appeal is denied by the Financial Aid Office may appeal to the Financial Aid Task Force. The student must provide written notice of intent to do so within 14 calendar days of the notice of the denial.
4. Subsequent to the denial by the Financial Aid Task Force, a student may seek an administrative appeal from the Vice President of Student Development.

Additional Information: Return of Title IV Funds

Title IV aid is earned in a prorated manner on a per diem basis up to and including the 60% point in the term. After the 60% point all aid is considered earned. The percentage earned is calculated by dividing the number of days completed by the number of days in the repayment period. It is the unearned percentage of aid that determines the amount that must be returned to the Title IV program(s) in the following order: Unsubsidized FFEL Loan, Subsidized FFEL Loan, FFEL Parent PLUS Loan, Pell Grant, ACG, and SEOG. The student is not responsible for returning funds to any program to which the student owes \$50.00 or less. The grant funds returned by the student are applied to the following sources in the order indicated, up to the total amount disbursed from that grant program minus any grant funds the school is responsible for returning to that program. Title IV Grant Program sources include: Pell, ACG, and SEOG. The Department of Education considers a student who earns all F's to have unofficially withdrawn unless an instructor can prove otherwise. The college, as well as the student may be required to return to the federal government the unearned portion of the Title IV funds.

The institution will require students to repay charges resulting from the institution's portion of the return of unearned Title IV aid. This may cause the student to owe both the college and the federal government. Students withdrawing prior to disbursement may be eligible for a post-withdrawal disbursement. Students who are considering withdrawing should contact the Financial Aid Office for a thorough explanation of how this policy will affect them.

** The Admissions and Records Office (ARO) is the point of record for determining the number of credit hours that transfer into the institution.*

Veterans Educational Benefits

Students requesting Educational Benefits at Collin College should submit all documentation to the Financial Aid/Veterans Affairs (VA) Office at least six weeks prior to registration, if possible. The steps necessary to do this include:

1. Gain admission to Collin College through the Admissions and Records Office.
2. Submit a degree plan request and all required VA forms to the Financial Aid/Veterans Affairs Office.
3. Ensure all transcripts from prior institutions are submitted to the degree plan coordinator for transfer evaluation.

PLEASE NOTE: Only after an official degree plan is on file will notification of enrollment be sent to the Department of Veterans Affairs. Only classes that are on the official degree plan will be paid for. It is the student's responsibility to ensure the degree program selected is a program approved by the Texas Workforce Commission State Approving Agency and the Department of Veterans Affairs.

If there has been a break of more than two regular 16-week semesters, additional VA documents will be required as well as transcripts from any schools attended during the break.

Any class that is recommended, but not required by a degree program, cannot be certified with the VA. Additionally, classes required for graduation at another institution, but not by Collin College, cannot be certified.

It is assumed that continuing students wish to be certified for any subsequent enrollment unless they notify the Financial Aid/Veterans Affairs Office in writing. Though every effort is made to identify continuing students, it is still the responsibility of the student to notify the Veteran Certifying Official in writing at the time of enrollment. Requests for certification of a prior term will be processed in accordance with standard VA policy and will not be processed ahead of the normal scheduled workload for that term.

Students receiving veterans' benefits must maintain satisfactory academic progress while attending Collin College. Satisfactory academic progress is defined as maintaining a 2.0 cumulative GPA. Students failing to make satisfactory academic progress will be reported to the Veterans Regional Office as being on academic suspension at the end of the second consecutive semester when the cumulative GPA remains below 2.0. Developmental courses will be included to determine the cumulative GPA.

A grade of D or better received at Collin College, or any other college, is a passing grade and may not be repeated for benefits. If a nonpunitive grade of I is assigned to a course and is not converted to a punitive grade, this will be reported to the Veterans Affairs Regional Office within 30 days, and benefits will be reduced accordingly. Students receiving a grade of F may repeat the course with benefits one time at Collin College.

FINANCIAL AID PROGRAMS – SCHOLARSHIPS

Collin College Foundation Scholarships
Through generous contributions from individuals, corporations and private foundations, Collin College Foundation annually awards scholarships to students. Scholarships, available to both new and continuing students, provide opportunities to pursue academic excellence and secure the degrees of choice. Awards are based on financial need, field of study, civic engagement, academic achievement, and merit. Transfer scholarships are also available. All students are encouraged to apply.

Students are encouraged to visit the Foundation website at <http://www.collin.edu/foundation>. Please check the Foundation website for priority deadlines for submitting applications for fall and spring semesters. Scholarship applications are accepted online only. Additional scholarship information is available in the Foundation Office at the new Collin Higher Education Center campus Suite 429; the Financial Aid Office at Central Park Campus, Room A111; Preston Ridge Campus, Room F141; Spring Creek Campus, Room G119 and on the scholarship bulletin boards at each campus.

Collin College Athletic Scholarships

Scholarships are also available for men's and women's basketball and tennis. Contact the Director of Athletics for these scholarships.

Collin College Departmental Scholarships

Scholarships are also available through specific departments for the following: art, child development and education, dance, music, photography and theatre. Information can be obtained in each of the respective departments.

FINANCIAL AID PROGRAMS – OTHER

Waivers

State tuition waivers provide qualifying students with exemptions from certain tuition and fee charges in

public colleges. Contact either the Financial Aid Office or the Admissions and Records Office for additional information or for a specific waiver. A few of the state waivers are:

Financial Aid Waivers

- Aid for Dependent Children
- Blind/Deaf Students
- Children of Disabled Firemen and Peace Officers
- Children of Prisoners of War or Persons Missing in Action
- Early High School Graduation
- Firemen Enrolled in Fire Science Courses
- Hazlewood Act
- Highest Ranking High School Graduates
- Orphans of National Guard Members

Admission Waivers (Admissions and Records Office)

- Ad Valorem Tax
- Contract Training for Out-of-District
- Senior Citizen
- Economic Development

HEALTH SERVICES

The college is dedicated to the total well-being of its students. Health fairs, alcohol and drug awareness programs and aerobic and other fitness courses are geared toward student wellness. Although the college does not employ a nurse or physician, first aid supplies are available at the VP/Provost offices, Information Center, Fitness Center, Physical Plant, Student Activities Office and academic department offices on each campus.

Bacterial Meningitis – Important Information

This information is being provided to all new college students in the state of Texas. Bacterial Meningitis is a serious, potentially deadly disease that can progress extremely fast--so take utmost caution. It is an inflammation of the membranes that surround the brain and spinal cord. The bacteria that causes meningitis can also infect the blood. This disease strikes about 3,000 Americans each year, including 100-125 on college campuses, leading to five to 15 deaths among college students every year. There is a treatment, but those who survive may develop severe health problems or disabilities.

What are the symptoms?

- High fever
- Rash or purple patches on skin
- Light sensitivity

- Confusion and sleepiness
- Lethargy
- Severe headache
- Vomiting
- Stiff neck
- Nausea
- Seizures

There may be a rash of tiny, red-purple spots caused by bleeding under the skin. These can occur anywhere on the body.

The more symptoms, the higher the risk. So, when these symptoms appear seek immediate medical attention.

How is Bacterial Meningitis diagnosed?

Diagnosis is made by a medical provider and is usually based on a combination of clinical symptoms and laboratory results from spinal fluid and blood tests.

Early diagnosis and treatment can greatly improve the likelihood of recovery.

How is the disease transmitted?

The disease is transmitted when people exchange saliva (such as by kissing or by sharing drinking containers, utensils, cigarettes, toothbrushes, etc.) or come in contact with respiratory or throat secretions.

How do you increase your risk of getting Bacterial Meningitis?

Exposure to saliva by sharing cigarettes, water bottles, eating utensils, food, kissing, etc.

Living in close conditions (such as sharing a room/suite in a dorm or group home).

What are the possible consequences of the disease?

- Death (in eight to 24 hours from perfectly well to dead)
- Permanent brain damage
- Kidney failure
- Learning disability
- Hearing loss, blindness
- Limb damage (fingers, toes, arms, legs) that requires amputation
- Gangrene
- Coma
- Convulsions

Can the disease be treated?

Antibiotic treatment, if received early, can save lives and chances of recovery are increased. However, permanent disability or death can still occur.

Vaccinations are available and should be considered for:

- Those living in close quarters
- College students 25 years old or younger

Vaccinations are effective against four of the five most common bacterial types that cause 70 percent of the disease in the United States (but does not protect against all types of meningitis).

Vaccination takes seven to 10 days to become effective, with protection lasting three to five years. The cost of vaccine varies, so check with your health care provider. Vaccination is very safe – most common side effects are redness and minor pain at injection site for up to two days.

How can I find out more information?

Contact your own health care provider.

Contact your local or regional Collin County Health Care Office at 972.548.5532.

Contact websites:

www.cdc.gov/ncidod/dbmd/diseaseinfo or www.acha.org.

Immunizations

Due to recent measles outbreaks, the Texas State Board of Health is requesting students born after Jan. 1, 1957, confirm appropriate immunizations or immunity to the following diseases: tetanus/diphtheria, mumps, measles and rubella.

THE LIBRARY SYSTEM

Collin College's library system, with branches on the Central Park, Preston Ridge and Spring Creek campuses, embodies the college's commitment to academic excellence. The Collin College president and Board of Trustees believe that first rate libraries are central to maintaining a scholarly community and fostering student success.

Facilities

Central Park Campus opened a new 50,000 square foot library in the summer of 2009. A library of comparable size was opened at the Preston Ridge Campus in 2005. The 60,000 square foot Spring Creek library is very popular and heavily used. Together, the Collin College libraries were visited over

a million times last year. Hundreds of new high speed, networked computers are provided for students in the libraries. Laptops may be checked out for in library use, wireless networks are in place, while scanners, CD burners, and color printers are ubiquitous. Quiet individual studies are available, as are rooms for individual and group media viewing.

On-Site Services and Materials

Each campus library holds large collections of scholarly books, journals, music recordings, videos, and computer media. Reference librarians provide quick assistance with essays or presentations and are invaluable for in-depth research. Liaison librarians consult with faculty members to prepare instruction for students on how to use the library's voluminous electronic and hard copy resources to complete specific assignments. Individual students are also encouraged to make appointments with reference librarians for one-on-one research assistance.

Traditional services, such as book check out and interlibrary loan, are available at each library. In order to share materials, the library electronic catalog system allows students to have books sent to them from another campus.

Faculty members may place material on reserve at a circulation desk for in-library use or may choose to make documents available on the web through the library's electronic reserves system.

Services and Collections for Off-Campus Students

All library electronic resources and services are available through Cougarweb. The library web site is a portal to millions of authoritative documents, scholarly databases, streaming media, full-text electronic journals and books, electronic reserves, e-mail reference, the library book catalog, and interactive tutorials. These benefit distance learners, off-campus students, as well as students present in one of the libraries.

Visit the Library tab on Cougarweb for more information about these services and resources.

Electronic Collections

120 different electronic collections are available to Collin College students wherever they have access to Cougarweb.

Streaming video of Shakespeare plays from the BBC, the Smithsonian's collection of music from around the world, the New York Times since 1850, and

thousands of current full text medical and technology books are just a small sample of what is available. Over 350,000 of these electronic objects were downloaded by students at Collin last year.

Special Services

Adaptive equipment for the visually impaired is available for student use at each library. Training on the use of the equipment is by appointment through each campus's Access Office. Screen reading software can read papers, books, or web pages to users. Speech recognition software capable of taking dictation is available as is hardware for image magnification. Videophones are provided for deaf students.

The Consumer Health Information Center, located at the Central Park Campus Library, offers faculty, staff, students and community members an extensive collection of materials on a wide range of medical conditions. Materials are selected to be accurate, reliable and useful to laypersons wishing to manage their own health care, assist their loved ones or conduct academic research on health topics. Skilled and experienced librarians are available to assist in the use of this special collection.

RECRUITMENT AND PROGRAMS FOR NEW STUDENTS

Recruitment and Programs for New Students offers a variety of services for new and prospective students. Programs conducted by this department include:

New Student Orientation

All first-time students to Collin College should attend New Student Orientation. The purpose of orientation is to provide a comprehensive overview of available services, resources and opportunities as well as assist students in a successful collegiate career.

For additional information including dates and reservations, please call 972.377.1750, e-mail orientation@collin.edu or visit our website at www.collin.edu/orientation .

High School Concurrent Enrollment/ Dual Credit

The High School Concurrent Enrollment/Dual Credit program is designed for high school students (and high school aged students, no longer in high school) who are academically advanced. Students 16 years of age or older at the high school junior level or above who meet Collin College's Special Admission criteria are encouraged to participate. Participating

students must be 16 on or before the census date for the term in which they intend to enroll. The same criterion applies to home school or private high school students. Students under 16 years of age may petition the Associate Dean of Recruitment and Programs for New Students or the Registrar for college admission. Special Admission guidelines and requirements are listed starting on page 10.

Other Services Include:

- Campus Tours (Group and Individual)
- College 101
- College Day/Night Programs
- Mentor Program
- Student Ambassadors
- Summer Showcase
- Youth Leadership Academy

For additional information or assistance with these programs, please call 972.377.1750 or visit our website www.collin.edu/recruitment.

Destination College

Destination College strives to ensure all students are prepared to succeed in higher education. Collin College provides access to information and educational opportunities for improved college readiness through programs and events designed for students, parents and area school districts.

For additional information including dates of programs, please call 972.377.1772 or visit our website www.collin.edu/destinationcollege.

STRATEGIES OF BEHAVIOR

INTERVENTION (SOBI) COMMITTEE

Collin College's Strategies of Behavior Intervention (SOBI) Committee has designed a process that reflects the best practices for reporting, assessing, responding and assisting students who may display various levels of distressed, disruptive, disturbed, and/or unregulated behavior. SOBI's mission states that the Committee will "respond to disruptive, distressed, and threatening conduct in order to thwart and redirect behavior that might otherwise undermine instruction and negatively impact student learning." SOBI, functioning at its best, may bring to light lesser disruptive or distressed behaviors that may allow support and/or intervention earlier, before a crisis would require a response.

SOBI actions are not a substitute for disciplinary procedures and reports of Code of Conduct violations will be referred directly for disciplinary intervention.

The SOBI Committee monitors reports that come in via the red flag database and initiate a process based upon 5 levels of risk—ranging from mild to extreme. Each level has a series of action steps based upon the appraisal of risk. To report concerning behaviors, contact SOBI at

<https://redflag.riskaware.com/reporter.php/incident/interview/COLLIN>.

STUDENT CODE OF CONDUCT

Collin College students are both citizens and members of the academic community. As citizens and students, they enjoy the same freedom of speech, peaceful assembly and right of petition that other citizens enjoy. As members of the academic community, they are subject to the obligations that are theirs by virtue of this membership.

The College District expects its students to conduct themselves in such a way as to reflect credit upon the institution they represent. There are two basic standards of behavior required of all students:

1. They shall adhere to College District policies and municipal county, state and federal laws; and
2. They shall not interfere with or disrupt the orderly educational processes of the College District.

Students are entitled to only those immunities or privileges by the law as enjoyed by other citizens. For more information, contact the Office of the Dean of Students. To review the complete Student Code of Conduct, please refer to the current Collin College Student Handbook.

STUDENT LIFE

The Office of Student Life strives to enhance student learning and development. It is the goal of Student Life to provide cocurricular civic, educational, leadership and social programs. Students can also join student organizations and committees, work on special projects or enjoy social activities with friends.

Student Life offers a wide variety of opportunities to enrich students' college experience including educational programs; entertainment and cultural programs; field trips; guest speakers; leadership training; officer training; social, cultural and civic events; and student organizations.

Involvement in Institutional Governance

Students are encouraged to become involved with institutional governance by expressing their thoughts and feelings about college policies, procedures and activities. The President, vice presidents and all college employees are interested in student ideas, opinions and suggestions.

Through participation in the Student Government Association, college task forces, events with the college President and personal conversations with faculty and staff, students are encouraged to communicate their needs, desires and proposals for change.

See Student Life

(www.collin.edu/campuslife/studentlife/) for detailed information on how to get involved in student activities, student organizations and institutional governance.

STUDY SKILLS SEMINARS

Developmental Education (DE) also offers free study skills seminars that teach students basic study and test-taking skills to increase college success. A schedule of these free seminars is published each semester and copies are available at the Information Center on each campus.

ZERO TOLERANCE OF VIOLENCE

ZERO Tolerance of Violence is a project of Counseling Services dedicated to the belief that safety from sexual assault, stalking, and intimate partner violence derives from knowledge, respect, and unity of goals. The project promotes safety from sexual assault, stalking, and intimate partner violence by raising awareness and providing education and training to students, faculty, and staff.

For additional information, please call 972.881.5820 or visit www.collin.edu/zero.

ACADEMIC AND WORKFORCE PROGRAMS

Collin College awards academic transfer degrees and certificates as well as technical workforce degrees and awards. Four types of Associate-level degrees are awarded: the Associate of Arts (AA), the Associate of Science (AS), the Associate of Arts in Teaching (AAT), and the Associate of Applied Science (AAS). Collin also awards Level One and Level Two Certificates, Marketable Skills Achievement Awards (MSAA), and post-associate degree Enhanced Skills Certificates (ESA). Degrees and certificates are awarded only after successful completion of designated courses and a set number of earned credit hours.

ACADEMIC AND WORKFORCE COURSES

General academic courses transfer to other Texas colleges and universities and are referred to as academic courses. These courses apply toward associate degrees and transfer into baccalaureate degrees at colleges and universities.

Technical or workforce courses are designated by a (W) at the end of their course description. Workforce courses provide an opportunity for students to obtain skills, knowledge, and behaviors needed for career exploration, licensure, entry, and specific job upgrades. Workforce courses do not always transfer or apply to academic degree programs at four-year colleges and universities. Check with an academic advisor or transfer institution for more information.

Course Credit Hours

Credit hours are earned upon successful completion of college credit courses. Each degree, certificate or award requires the completion of a specific number of credit hours. The second digit in a course number indicates the number of credit hours earned upon successful completion of the course.

Course numbers beginning with one (1) or higher

Any course with a number that starts with a one (1) or higher is considered a college-level course. Completion of a college-level course with a D or higher will earn college credit.

Course numbers beginning with zero (0)

Course numbers beginning with zero include developmental education, English as Second

Language (ESL) courses, and study skills courses. These courses prepare students to be successful in college level work. They are not college-level courses, therefore do not apply to college degrees or other awards, nor do they transfer.

ACADEMIC ASSOCIATE DEGREES AND CERTIFICATES

Collin College offers a variety of plans designed to prepare students for a college or university degree. Some options include pursuing an associate degree, completing the core curriculum or a field of study or beginning coursework in a pre-professional program. Go to Collin Academic Awards for a complete description of all available awards and their requirements.

An Associate of Arts (AA), Associate of Arts in Teaching (AAT), or Associate of Science (AS) is awarded to students who earn a minimum of 60 college-level credit hours, which include 42 credit hours of general education core curriculum and 18 credit hours of degree requirements and recommended electives from emphasis areas.

The AA, AAT, and AS degrees are designed for students planning to transfer course credits to a baccalaureate degree program at a college or university. The curriculum suggested in this document will satisfy the requirements of most colleges and universities.

Students should visit with an academic advisor to select courses that apply to their AA, AAT, or AS degree program at Collin College in addition to the major for their chosen transfer college or university. The selection of science, math and elective credit courses is often based on the requirements of the specific transfer college or university.

TEXAS CORE CURRICULUM

(See Table on Next Page)

The Texas Education Code requires all public colleges and universities to have a core curriculum and every degree has a Texas core requirement. Core curriculum is defined as “the curriculum in the liberal arts, humanities, sciences, and political, social and cultural history that all undergraduate students of a particular Texas institution of higher education are required to complete before receiving an associate or bachelor’s degree.” The purpose of the core curriculum is to provide the skills, knowledge and perspectives that help define the educated person. The core curriculum focuses on strengthening six basic intellectual competencies - reading, writing, speaking, listening, critical thinking and computer literacy - that are essential to the learning process in any discipline.

Texas Core Certificate

A Texas Core Certificate is awarded to all students completing Collin’s core curriculum. The State of Texas guarantees acceptance by a public four-year university of any complete Texas core transferred from any other Texas public college. However, if the entire core curriculum is not completed at Collin, the transfer college may decide on a course-by-course basis whether credit will be transferred and applied to the core curriculum.

The Texas Core Curriculum at Collin

College is the collection of 42 credit hours of general education courses selected by Collin faculty in eight areas that have been approved by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board to build a basic core of knowledge. Your course options are displayed by area and discipline in the following table. Students should visit with an academic advisor to ensure the best selection of courses to complete the core curriculum and/or an associate degree, and to transfer to their chosen major for a baccalaureate.

COLLIN AA/AS/AAT CORE CURRICULUM			
	Area	Courses	Notes re: Degree Req/ments
Communications - 9 Credit Hours needed			
Both courses required Select one	English	ENGL 1301 and 1302	
	Speech	SPCH 1311, 1315, 1321	
Humanities - 3 Credit Hours needed			
Select one	English	ENGL 2322, 2323, 2327, 2328, 2332, 2333, 2342, 2343, 2351	These courses satisfy the AA requirement for a sophomore level literature course
	French	FREN 2303, 2304	These courses do <u>not</u> satisfy the AA requirement for a sophomore level literature course. *You may not take both ANTH 2346 and HUMA 2323.
	History	HIST 2311, 2312, 2321, 2322	
	Humanities	HUMA 1301, 1305, 2319, 2323*	
	Spanish	SPAN 2321, 2322	
Philosophy	PHIL 1301, 1304, 2303, 2306, 2307, 2321		
Mathematics - 3 Credit Hours needed			
Select one	Mathematics	MATH 1314, 1316, 1342, 1414, 2305, 2312, 2318, 2320, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2417, 2419	These courses apply to the AS requirement of 6 credit hrs in Math
		MATH 1324, 1325, 1332, 1350, 1351	These courses apply only to the AA or AAT
Natural Sciences - 8 Credit Hours needed			
Select two (two-course sequence recommended)	Biology	BIOL 1406, 1407, 1411, 1414, 1415, 2401, 2402, 2406, 2416, 2421	
	Chemistry	CHEM 1411, 1412, 2401, 2423, 2425	
	Environmental Science	ENVR 1401, 1402	

	Geology	GEOL 1403, 1404	These courses only satisfy the AA or AAT requirement
	Physics	PHYS 1401, 1402, 2425, 2426	
	Biology	BIOL 1408, 1409, 2404	
	Chemistry	CHEM 1405	
	Geology	GEOL 1401, 1402, 1405, 1445, 1447	
Physics	PHYS 1403, 1404, 1405, 1410, 1415		
Social/Behavioral Sciences - 3 Credit Hours needed			
Select one	Anthropology	ANTH 2346*, 2351	*You may not take both ANTH 2346 and HUMA 2323.
	Economics	ECON 2301, 2302	
	Psychology	PSYC 2301	
	Sociology	SOCI 1301	
Political Sciences - 12 Credit Hours needed			
Both courses are required Select two	Government	GOVT 2301 and 2302	
	History	HIST 1301, 1302 or 2301	
Visual/Performing Arts - 3 Credit Hours needed			
Select one	Dance	DANC 2303	
	Humanities	HUMA 1311	
	Music	MUSI 1306, 1307	
	Theatre	DRAM 1310, 2361, 2362	
	Visual Arts	ARTS 1301, 1303, 1304, 1313	
Institutional Options - 1 Credit Hour needed			
Select one PHED or DANC Activity Course	Physical Education	PHED 1100, 1102, 1104, 1106, 1111, 1112, 1113, 1114, 1115, 1116, 1117, 1118, 1120, 1121, 1123, 1124, 1125, 1126, 1127, 1129, 1130, 1131, 1133, 1136, 1137, 1140, 1147, 1148, 1253, 1338	
	Dance	DANC 1101, 1110, 1111, 1141, 1142, 1145, 1146, 1147, 1148, 1151, 1152, 1222, 1223, 2141, 2142, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2151, 2152, 2301, 2325	

Unless otherwise stated, all core course options shown in this table can be used to satisfy both core and degree requirements for an **Associate of Arts (AA)**, **Associate of Science (AS)**, and **Associate of Arts in Teaching (AAT)**.

Associate of Arts Degree Requirements

The following requirements must be met for an AA degree:

1. Earn a minimum of 60 college-level credit hours.
2. Complete the general education core curriculum of 42 credit hours.
3. Complete a minimum of 18 additional credit hours of degree requirements and recommended electives from emphasis areas.
4. Complete at least one sophomore-level literature course (3 credit hours). This requirement may be simultaneously meet the Humanities core requirement.
5. Earn a minimum cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.0
6. Earn a minimum of 18 credit hours in residency at Collin.

Associate of Arts in Teaching Degree Requirements

An Associate of Arts in Teaching (AAT) meets the lower division requirements for bachelor degree programs that lead to initial Texas teacher certification. For an AAT degree, you must meet the following requirements:

1. Complete a minimum of 60 credit hours, including all the courses listed for one of three AAT diplomas:
 - ATT-Early childhood-Grade 6
 - ATT-Grades 4-8 or Early Childhood-Grades 12 Special Education
 - ATT-Grades 8-12 or Early Childhood-Grades 12 Other Than Special Education
2. Complete the general education core curriculum of 42 credit hours.
3. Earn a minimum cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.0. Students should be aware that most four-year colleges require a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5 for admission to their teacher certification program.
4. Earn a minimum of 18 credit hours in residency at Collin.

Associate of Science Degree Requirements

The following requirements must be met for an AS degree:

1. Earn a minimum of 60 college-level credit hours.
2. Complete the general education core curriculum of 42 credit hours.

3. Complete a minimum of 18 additional credit hours of degree requirements and recommended electives from emphasis areas.
4. Complete at least two mathematics courses (six credit hours) from the following list: MATH 1314, 1316, 1342, 1414, 2305, 2312, 2318, 2320, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2417, or 2419. Three credit hours of this requirement will simultaneously meet the Mathematics core requirement.
5. Complete at least two Natural Science courses (eight credit hours) from the following list: BIOL1406, 1407, 1411, 1414, 1415, 2401, 2402, 2406, 2416, or 2421
CHEM 1411, 1412, 2401, 2423, or 2425;
ENVR 1401 or 1402
GEOL 1403 or 1404
PHYS 1401, 1402, 2425, or 2426
A course sequence is recommended. This requirement will simultaneously meet the Natural Science core requirement.
6. Earn a minimum cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 2.0.
7. Earn a minimum of 18 credit hours in residency at Collin.

AA and AS Fields of Study

AA and AS degrees may have state-recognized Fields of Study (FOS) Transfer Curricula, which are available in nine (9) fields. The certificate of completion for a specific FOS is awarded to guarantee transfer of the courses contained in the FOS curriculum freely among Texas public colleges. The FOS courses are equivalent to the first two years of program coursework in a related bachelor's degree.

Fields of Study are available in the following major areas:

- Business
- Communication Studies
- Computer Science
- Criminal Justice
- Engineering
- Engineering Technology
- Mexican-American Studies
- Music
- Nursing

Emphasis Areas

Emphasis Areas are typically related general education courses in academic areas that are usually referred to as a major or minor in a four-year baccalaureate program. To ensure that emphasis area (major) credits will apply to a chosen bachelor's degree program, check an academic advisor or the program advisor at the transfer university.

NOTE: See Academic Associate Degree Areas of Emphasis listing on page 6 in the Quick Reference section.

Pre-professional Programs

In addition to the general coursework and emphasis area electives that support transfer to bachelor degree programs, Collin offers freshman- and sophomore-level coursework required for professional programs in Pre-Architecture, Pre-Law, and Pre-Health fields (Chiropractic Medicine; Dental; Medicine; Pharmacy; and Veterinary Medicine). Check with an academic advisor to learn about the requirements for admission to professional programs.

ADVANCED STUDY OPPORTUNITIES

Center for Advanced Study in Mathematics and Natural Sciences (CASMNS)

The center includes advanced opportunities in biology, chemistry, geology, mathematics, and physics. Upon successful completion of 12 or more CASMNS credit hours from the designated courses, the student will receive special recognition by the college, and a notation will be included on their official Collin transcript. Research opportunities are available for some students in the program.

Applicants are assessed on the following enrollment requirements and should:

- Be highly motivated majors in mathematics or natural science
 - Maintain an overall grade point average of 3.0
 - Have their transcripts evaluated to ensure that prerequisites have been met
 - Be interviewed by a CASMNS instructor
 - Be recommended by discipline faculty or be approved to participate by the Dean of Mathematics and Natural Sciences
- Qualified students enrolled in selected sections of these courses may be eligible for CASMNS credit activities:

BIOL 1406, BIOL1407, and BIOL 1411
CHEM 1411, CHEM 1412, CHEM 2423, and CHEM 2425
GEOL 1403 and GEOL 1405
MATH 2413, MATH 2414, MATH 2415, MATH 2417, and MATH 2419
PHYS 1401, PHYS 1402, PHYS 2425, and PHYS 2426
See the course descriptions for complete information on these courses.

Honors Institute

The Honors Institute at Collin College can provide you with a challenging learning experience designed for students with advanced academic skills and a commitment to learning. Honors courses are specially designated academic course sections, shown in the registration schedule by an "H" at the end of a course number. Enrollment in an honors course will be recorded on your transcript and you may qualify for honors scholarships. You must have a 3.5 cumulative grade point average (GPA) to be eligible for enrollment in honors courses.

CHOOSING A CATALOG YEAR

If you plan to transfer to a college or university, you have a choice to make regarding the requirements for graduation. Specifically, you may choose the catalog year under which you wish to graduate. This choice is subject to restrictions that are outlined in the college or university catalog. You should consult a Collin academic advisor or the catalog year of your choice to learn about all requirements and limitations that may apply.

Keep a copy of your program from the Collin catalog year you choose, and the transfer guide that was valid at the time you enrolled in Collin and selected a major. Keep your course syllabi, too.

EMPHASIS AREAS FOR THE ASSOCIATE OF ARTS DEGREE

The Associate of Arts degree provides general academic courses and electives for students who plan to transfer to a college or university. Because of the various transfer requirements at colleges and universities, and to ensure enrollment in appropriate courses, students should verify course transferability with a Collin academic advisor and/or the college or university that they plan to attend.

ACCOUNTING

60 credit hours

Department Chair:

Marsha Griggs SCC-I204972.881.5185

Academic Advisor:

Tom Bailey PRC-F131 972.377.1771

Debra Lamb. SCC-G141972.881.5165

Students who are planning to major in Accounting as part of a bachelor's degree in Business at a four-year university should refer to Business. Students should take ACCT 2301 and ACCT 2302. ACCT 2301 is a prerequisite for ACCT 2302.

AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE

(DEAF EDUCATION)

60 credit hours

Department Chair:

Ana Giron SCC-G215 . . . 972.881.5724

Academic Advisor:

Caryn Hawkins . . . PRC-F133 972.377.1655

The Associate of Arts degree with an emphasis in American Sign Language (Deaf Education) provides general academic courses and electives that enable students who intend to major in Deaf Education or Deaf Studies to transfer to a college or university.

The American Sign Language emphasis is designed to provide students with essential, foundational ASL skills, familiarity with deaf culture and an introduction to the discipline of education.

Contact department chair regarding the 2+2 Program with Texas Woman's University.

Career Options

Students selecting ASL as their emphasis at Collin may transfer into a college or university program. There is a dire shortage of teachers nationwide, and entry-level positions are available.

CORE CURRICULUM – 42 credit hours Graduation Requirement – 3 credit hours

Recommended Electives 15-18 credit hours

SGNL 1401 American Sign Language (ASL):
Beginning I

SGNL 1402 American Sign Language (ASL):
Beginning II

SGNL 2301 American Sign Language (ASL):
Intermediate I

SGNL 2302 American Sign Language (ASL):
Intermediate II ¹

SLNG 1311 Fingerspelling and Numbers ^{1,*}

SLNG 1447 Deaf Culture *

EDUC 1301 Introduction to the Teaching
Profession²

EDUC 2301 Introduction to Special Populations²

¹ Recommended for students pursuing degrees in Deaf Studies

² Recommended for students pursuing degrees in Deaf Education

* Students should verify course transferability with the Collin academic advisor and/or the college or university that they plan to attend.

ANTHROPOLOGY

60 credit hours

Department Chair:

Roger Ward SCC-B115A . . 972.881.5026

Faculty Contact:

Gerald Sullivan SCC-B230 . . . 972.881.5800

Academic Advisor:

Keyona McClellan . . SCC-G146 . . . 972.516.5069

Anthropology takes as its subject the unity and diversity of our single human species in its total history. Its intellectual origins are in both the natural sciences, and the humanities. Anthropology concerns itself with real people living now and throughout history. Hence anthropology asks questions such as "What defines being human?" "Who are the ancestors of modern humans?" "What are our physical traits?" "How do we behave?" "Why are there variations and differences among different groups of humans?" "How has the evolutionary past of humans influenced social organization and culture?" Most importantly anthropologists seek to ask themselves the twin questions of "What in my world gives rise to my reaction to what other folks do?" and "What in their world makes it sensible for them to do what they do, even if it would never occur to me to do the same thing?"

Anthropology students will gain skills essential to better understand the complexity of the human world and the role of human beings within that complex world. Collin students who study anthropology will gain a foundation in the discipline sufficient for them to transfer to a university program.

Career Options

The study of Anthropology is good preparation for people interested in teaching the human sciences or development activities, conducting research or planning in a wide variety of settings. Anthropology is also a foundation for careers in medicine, law, government, diplomacy or business. Cultural resource management companies and museums offer some entry level positions for persons who have completed an associate degree and have taken several courses in anthropology.

CORE CURRICULUM – 42 credit hours

Graduation Requirement – 3 credit hours

Recommended Electives 15-18 credit hours

ANTH	2301	Physical Anthropology
ANTH	2302	Introduction to Archaeology
ANTH	2346	General Anthropology
ANTH	2351	Cultural Anthropology
BIOL	2404	Human Anatomy and Physiology Basics
BIOL	2416	Genetics
ENGL	2332	World Literature I
GEOG	1302	Cultural Geography
PHIL	2306	Introduction to Ethics
PSYC	2301	General Psychology
SOCI	1301	Introduction to Sociology

ART

60 credit hours

Also see Associate of Arts Photography

Department Chair:

Carter Scaggs . . . SCC-A244 972.881.5867

Academic Advisor:

John CiccioSCC-G148972.578.5563

Torrey WestPRC-F132 972.377.1513

The Visual Arts Program offers courses in foundation classes such as drawing, design and art appreciation and specialization classes such as painting, watercolor, ceramics, sculpture, printmaking, computer arts, and art history. All labs include professional quality equipment such as an intaglio printing press, a variety of ceramic kilns, electric pottery wheels, and a metal-casting foundry. Gallery spaces serve to acquaint students with current professional artists and to showcase student work in competitions and all-student shows. Seminars in professional practices help prepare the students to function as visual artists. Instructors are highly trained, practicing artists who are dedicated to

encouraging the individual student to reach his or her highest level of skill and creativity.

Career Options

Careers in visual arts are varied. Most visible are the practicing, professional visual artists and art teachers. Other career opportunities include work in museums as docents; museum curators; art historians; art restorers; exhibition designers; sales positions in galleries; artists' representatives; art brokers; art therapists; medical illustrators; art administrators and directors of cultural arts programs; color, space or texture consultants; commercial artists; illustration and design of books and advertising; window display; interior design; and fabric, wall, and floor covering design. Students may enroll in an Academic Co-op course through Cooperative Work Experience to obtain practical experience in the career field.

CORE CURRICULUM – 42 credit hours

Graduation Requirement – 3 credit hours

Recommended Electives 15-18 credit hours

ARTS	1301	Art Appreciation
ARTS	1303	Art History I
ARTS	1304	Art History II
ARTS	1311	2-D Design
ARTS	1312	3-D Design
ARTS	1316	Drawing I
ARTS	1317	Drawing II
ARTS	2311	Advanced 2-D Design
ARTS	2312	Advanced 3-D Design
ARTS	2316	Painting I
ARTS	2317	Painting II
ARTS	2323	Figure Drawing I
ARTS	2324	Figure Drawing II
ARTS	2326	Sculpture I
ARTS	2327	Sculpture II
ARTS	2333	Printmaking I
ARTS	2334	Printmaking II
ARTS	2341	Art Metals I
ARTS	2342	Art Metals II
ARTS	2346	Ceramics I
ARTS	2347	Ceramics II
ARTS	2348	Digital Art I
ARTS	2349	Digital Art II
ARTS	2366	Watercolor I
ARTS	2367	Watercolor II
ARTS	2389	Academic Co-op Arts/Photography

BUSINESS

60 credit hours

Department Chair:

Marsha GriggsSCC-I204972.881.5185

Academic Advisor:

Tom BaileyPRC-F131972.377.1771

Debra Lamb.SCC-G141972.881.5165

The Associate of Arts degree with an emphasis in Business prepares students for transfer to colleges and universities that offer bachelor's degrees in various areas of business. Students interested in careers in business who are planning to major in accounting, business administration, finance, international business, management, or marketing should follow the Business Field of Study curriculum. The completed Field of Study will transfer to any Texas public college or university. Upon completion of the Field of Study Curriculum, a certificate will be awarded to acknowledge completion and recognize preparedness to transition from an associate level to a baccalaureate (BA/BS) level, at any Texas public institution.

Business Field of Study – 21 credit hours

Required Core Courses – 9 credit hours

ECON 2301 Principles of Macroeconomics
MATH 1325 Calculus for Business and Economics I¹
SPCH 1321 Business and Professional Speaking (preferred)

or

SPCH 1315 Public Speaking I

Other Required Courses - 12 credit hours

ACCT 2301 Financial Accounting
ACCT 2302 Managerial Accounting
BCIS 1305 Business Computer Applications
ECON 2302 Principles of Microeconomics

Additional Core Area Requirements - 33 credit hours

Communication - 6 credit hours

ENGL 1301 and 1302

Humanities - 3 credit hours

ENGL 2322, 2323, 2327, 2328, 2332, 2333, 2342, 2343, or 2351

Natural Sciences - 8 credit hours

(Select two. A course sequence is recommended.)

BIOL 1406, 1407, 1408, 1409, 1411, 1414, 1415, 2401, 2402, 2404, 2406, 2416, or 2421

CHEM 1405, 1411, 1412, 2401, 2423, or 2425

ENVR 1401 or 1402

GEOL 1401, 1402, 1403, 1404, 1405, 1445, or 1447

PHYS 1401, 1402, 1403, 1404, 1405, 1410, 1415, 2425, or 2426

Social Sciences - 12 credit hours

Government

GOVT 2301 and 2302

History (Select two)

HIST 1301, 1302, or 2301

Visual/Performing Arts - 3 credit hours

ARTS 1301, 1303, 1304, or 1313

DANC 2303

DRAM 1310, 2361, or 2362

HUMA 1311

MUSI 1306 or 1307

Institutional Option - 1 credit hour

DANC 1101, 1110, 1111, 1141, 1142, 1145, 1146, 1147, 1148, 1151, 1152, 1222, 1223, 2141, 2142, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2151, 2152, 2301, or 2325

PHED 1100, 1102, 1104, 1106, 1111, 1112, 1113, 1114, 1115, 1116, 1117, 1118, 1120, 1121, 1123, 1124, 1125, 1126, 1127, 1129, 1130, 1131, 1133, 1136, 1137, 1140, 1147, 1148, 1253 or 1338

Recommended Electives to complete AA - 6 credit hours

BUSI 1301 Introduction to Business²

BUSI 2301 Business Law²

MATH 1342 Statistics²

1 Collin Prerequisite: MATH 1314, 1414, or 1324. Please check with the receiving college or university for prerequisite requirements.

2 Please check with the receiving college or university for transfer requirements.

COMMUNICATION FIELD OF STUDY

66 credit hours

Department Chair:

Carl HaslerSCC-B131972.881.5753

Martha TollesonCPC-B252B . . .972.548.6843

Kim ParkerPRC-U113972.377.1655

Academic Advisor:

Caryn HawkinsPRC-F133972.377.1655

The Communication Field of Study (FOS) contains four sub-areas. The sub-areas are: General Communication (Communication Studies/Speech Communication/Speech and Rhetorical Studies/Organizational Communication); Advertising/Public Relations; Journalism/Mass Communication; Radio and Television Broadcasting/Broadcast Journalism. Upon completion of the Field of Study Curriculum, a certificate will be awarded to acknowledge completion and readiness to transition from an associate level to a baccalaureate (BA/BS) level, at any Texas public institution.

Career Options

The Associate of Arts – Communication Studies Field of Study provides students with a solid foundation for careers that involve a high degree of interaction with the public. Occupations involving marketing research, conference and special events planning, product/service demonstrations, and sales are possible careers. The emphasis also offers the academic foundation to successfully complete a bachelor’s degree at a college or university, and then to pursue a career in fields such as mass media, public relations, law, government, personnel, employee relations, and education.

Listed below are the requirements for each Communication Field of Study sub-area:

**GENERAL COMMUNICATION –
12 credit hours**

Required Core Course¹ – 3 credit hours

Competency Area 1 – 6-9 credit hours

SPCH 1311 Fundamentals of Speech
Communication ¹

SPCH 1318 Interpersonal Communication

COMM 2301 Intro to Technology and Human
Communication

Competency Area 2 – 3-6 credit hours

SPCH 1315 Public Speaking I¹

SPCH 1321 Business and Professional Speaking ¹

SPCH 2335 Argumentation and Debate

**Core Component Areas Not Included –
39 credit hours**

Communication - 6 credit hours

English - 6 credit hours
ENGL 1301 and 1302

Humanities - 3 credit hours

ENGL 2322, 2323, 2327, 2328, 2332, 2333, 2342,
2343 or 2351

Mathematics - 3 credit hours

MATH 1314, 1316, 1324, 1325, 1332, 1342, 1350,
1351, 1414, 2305, 2312, 2318, 2320, 2413,
2414, 2415, 2417 or 2419

Natural Sciences - 8 credit hours

BIOL 1406, 1407, 1408, 1409, 1411, 1414, 1415,
2401, 2402, 2404, 2406, 2416 or 2421

CHEM 1405, 1411, 1412, 2401, 2423 or 2425
ENVR 1401 or 1402

GEOL 1401, 1402, 1403, 1404, 1405, 1445 or
1447

PHYS 1401, 1402, 1403, 1404, 1405, 1410, 1415,
2425 or 2426

Social/Behavioral Sciences - 3 credit hours

ANTH 2346 or 2351

ECON 2301 or 2302

PSYC 2301

SOCI 1301

Social Sciences - 12 credit hours

Government - 6 credit hours

GOVT 2301 and 2302

History - 6 credit hours

HIST 1301, 1302 or 2301

Visual/Performing Arts - 3 credit hours

ARTS 1301, 1303, 1304 or 1313

DANC 2303

DRAM 1310, 2361 or 2362

HUMA 1311

MUSI 1306 or 1307

Institutional Option - 1 credit hour

PHED 1100, 1102, 1104, 1106, 1111, 1112, 1113,
1114, 1115, 1116, 1117, 1118, 1120, 1121,
1123, 1124, 1125, 1126, 1127, 1129, 1130,
1131, 1133, 1136, 1137, 1140, 1147, 1148, 1253
or 1338

DANC 1101, 1110, 1111, 1141, 1142, 1145, 1146,
1147, 1148, 1151, 1152, 1222, 1223, 2141,
2142, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2151, 2152, 2301
or 2325

**Recommended Electives to complete AA –
minimum of 9 credit hours**

Remaining courses listed in Competency Areas 1
and/or 2 (above)

COMM 1307 Introduction to Mass Communication

COMM 2331 Radio and TV Announcing

COMM 2332 Radio/Television News

¹ One of these courses will meet the Communication – Speech
Component area of Core

**ADVERTISING / PUBLIC RELATIONS
12 credit hours**

Competency Area 1 – 6 credit hours

COMM 1307 Introduction to Mass Communication

COMM 2300 Media Literacy

COMM 2301 Intro to Technology and Human
Communication

Competency Area 2 – 6 credit hours

COMM 2332 Radio/Television News

COMM 2339 Writing for Radio, TV, and Film

Core Component Areas Not Included

Communication – 9 credit hours

English - 6 credit hours

ENGL 1301 and 1302

Speech - 3 credit hours

SPCH 1311, 1315 or 1321

Humanities – 3 credit hours

ENGL 2322, 2323, 2327, 2328, 2332, 2333, 2342,
2343 or 2351

Mathematics – 3 credit hours

MATH 1314, 1316, 1324, 1325, 1332, 1342, 1350, 1351, 1414, 2305, 2312, 2318, 2320, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2417 or 2419

Natural Sciences – 8 credit hours

BIOL 1406, 1407, 1408, 1409, 1411, 1414, 1415, 2401, 2402, 2404, 2406, 2416 or 2421

CHEM 1405, 1411, 1412, 2401, 2423 or 2425

ENVR 1401 or 1402

GEOL 1401, 1402, 1403, 1404, 1405, 1445 or 1447

PHYS 1401, 1402, 1403, 1404, 1405, 1410, 1415, 2425 or 2426

Social/Behavioral Sciences – 3 credit hours

ANTH 2346 or 2351

ECON 2301 or 2302

PSYC 2301

SOCI 1301

Social Sciences – 12 credit hours

Government - 6 credit hours

GOVT 2301 and 2302

History - 6 credit hours

HIST 1301, 1302 or 2301

Visual/Performing Arts – 3 credit hours

ARTS 1301, 1303, 1304 or 1313

DANC 2303

DRAM 1310, 2361 or 2362

HUMA 1311

MUSI 1306 or 1307

Institutional Option – 1 credit hour

PHED 1100, 1102, 1104, 1106, 1111, 1112, 1113, 1114, 1115, 1116, 1117, 1118, 1120, 1121, 1123, 1124, 1125, 1126, 1127, 1129, 1130, 1131, 1133, 1136, 1137, 1140, 1147, 1148, 1253 or 1338

DANC 1101, 1110, 1111, 1142, 1145, 1146, 1147, 1148, 1151, 1152, 1222, 1223, 2141, 2142, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2151, 2152, 2301 or 2325

Recommended Electives to complete AA – minimum of 6 credit hours

COMM 2332 Radio/Television News

SPCH 1318 Interpersonal Communication

JOURNALISM / MASS COMMUNICATION – 12 credit hours

Competency Area 1 – 6-9 credit hours

COMM 1307 Introduction to Mass Communication

COMM 1335 Survey of Radio and Television

COMM 2300 Media Literacy

COMM 2301 Intro to Technology and Human Communication

Competency Area 2 – 3-6 credit hours

COMM 1316 News Photography I

COMM 1317 News Photography II

COMM 2332 Radio/Television News

COMM 2339 Writing for Radio, TV, and Film

Core Component Areas Not Included – 42 credit hours

Communication – 9 credit hours

English - 6 credit hours

ENGL 1301 and 1302

Speech - 3 credit hours

SPCH 1311, 1315 or 1321

Humanities – 3 credit hours

ENGL 2322, 2323, 2327, 2328, 2332, 2333, 2342, 2343 or 2351

Mathematics – 3 credit hours

MATH 1314, 1316, 1324, 1325, 1332, 1342, 1350, 1351, 1414, 2305, 2312, 2318, 2320, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2417 or 2419

Natural Sciences – 8 credit hours

BIOL 1406, 1407, 1408, 1409, 1411, 1414, 1415, 2401, 2402, 2404, 2406, 2416 or 2421

CHEM 1405, 1411, 1412, 2401, 2423 or 2425

ENVR 1401 or 1402

GEOL 1401, 1402, 1403, 1404, 1405, 1445 or 1447

PHYS 1401, 1402, 1403, 1404, 1405, 1410, 1415, 2425 or 2426

Social/Behavioral Sciences – 3 credit hours

ANTH 2346 or 2351

ECON 2301 or 2302

PSYC 2301

SOCI 1301

Social Sciences – 12 credit hours

Government - 6 credit hours

GOVT 2301 and 2302

History - 6 credit hours

HIST 1301, 1302 or 2301

Visual/Performing Arts – 3 credit hours

ARTS 1301, 1303, 1304 or 1313

DANC 2303

DRAM 1310, 2361 or 2362

HUMA 1311

MUSI 1306 or 1307

Institutional Option – 1 credit hour

PHED 1100, 1102, 1104, 1106, 1111, 1112, 1113, 1114, 1115, 1116, 1117, 1118, 1120, 1121, 1123, 1124, 1125, 1126, 1127, 1129, 1130, 1131, 1133, 1136, 1137, 1140, 1147, 1148, 1253 or 1338

DANC 1101, 1110, 1111, 1141, 1142, 1145, 1146, 1147, 1148, 1151, 1152, 1222, 1223, 2141, 2142, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2151, 2152, 2301 or 2325

Recommended Electives to complete AA – minimum of 6 credit hours

Remaining courses listed in Competency Areas 1 and/or 2 (above)
SPCH 1318 Interpersonal Communication

RADIO AND TELEVISION BROADCASTING / BROADCAST JOURNALISM –

12 credit hours

Competency Area 1 – 6-9 credit hours

COMM 1307 Introduction to Mass Communication
COMM 1335 Survey of Radio and Television
COMM 2300 Media Literacy
COMM 2301 Intro to Technology and Human Communication

Competency Area 2 – 3-6 credit hours

COMM 2331 Radio and TV Announcing
COMM 2332 Radio/Television News
COMM 2339 Writing for Radio, TV, and Film

Core Component Areas Not Included – 42 credit hours

Communication – 9 credit hours

English -6 credit hours
ENGL 1301 and 1302
Speech - 3 credit hours
SPCH 1311, 1315 or 1321

Humanities – 3 credit hours

ENGL 2322, 2323, 2327, 2328, 2332, 2333, 2342, 2343 or 2351

Mathematics – 3 credit hours

MATH 1314, 1316, 1324, 1325, 1332, 1342, 1350, 1351, 1414, 2305, 2312, 2318, 2320, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2417 or 2419

Natural Sciences – 8 credit hours

BIOL 1406, 1407, 1408, 1409, 1411, 1414, 1415, 2401, 2402, 2404, 2406, 2416 or 2421
CHEM 1405, 1411, 1412, 2401, 2423 or 2425
ENVR 1401 or 1402
GEOL 1401, 1402, 1403, 1404, 1405, 1445 or 1447
PHYS 1401, 1402, 1403, 1404, 1405, 1410, 1415, 2425 or 2426

Social/Behavioral Sciences – 3 credit hours

ANTH 2346 or 2351
ECON 2301 or 2302
PSYC 2301
SOCI 1301

Social Sciences – 12 credit hours

Government - 6 credit hours
GOVT 2301 and 2302
History - 6 credit hours
HIST 1301, 1302 or 2301

Visual/Performing Arts – 3 credit hours

ARTS 1301, 1303, 1304 or 1313
DANC 2303
DRAM 1310, 2361 or 2362
HUMA 1311
MUSI 1306 or 1307

Institutional Option – 1 credit hour

PHED 1100, 1102, 1104, 1106, 1111, 1112, 1113, 1114, 1115, 1116, 1117, 1118, 1120, 1121, 1123, 1124, 1125, 1126, 1127, 1129, 1130, 1131, 1133, 1136, 1137, 1140, 1147, 1148, 1253 or 1338
DANC 1101, 1110, 1111, 1141, 1142, 1145, 1146, 1147, 1148, 1151, 1152, 1222, 1223, 2141, 2142, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2151, 2152, 2301 or 2325

Recommended Electives to complete AA – minimum of 6 credit hours

Remaining courses listed in Competency Areas 1 and/or 2 (above)
SPCH 1318 Interpersonal Communication

CRIMINAL JUSTICE FIELD OF STUDY

60 credit hours

Department Chair:

David Marble SCC-BB211972.516.5051

Academic Advisor:

Keyona McClellan . . . SCC-G146 972.516.5069

The Associate of Arts - Criminal Justice Field of Study degree provides general academic courses and electives which enable students who intend to major in criminal justice to transfer to a college or university which offers baccalaureate degrees in criminal justice. Students planning to transfer will have a solid foundation upon which to build as they pursue further studies in criminal justice.

Upon completion of the Field of Study Curriculum, a certificate will be awarded to acknowledge completion and readiness to transition from an associate level to a baccalaureate (BA/BS) level, at any Texas public institution.

The FOS includes the five specified courses listed below. Students may also add an additional six credit hours of course work from the “Recommended Electives” which may be transferred by local agreement to the university or which may be required by the receiving university, as long as the additional course work does not duplicate content already covered in the other FOS courses.

Career Options

Criminal Justice graduates are academically prepared for entry-level positions in law enforcement, court services, and corrections at the local, state, and federal levels of government. Through classroom and laboratory experiences, students acquire the fundamental knowledge and skills necessary to understand the criminal justice system and its agencies, personnel and functions. Challenging career opportunities await graduates at all levels of government such as:

- Corrections Officers, Law Enforcement Officers and Investigators
- Probation Officers and Parole Officers
- Victim Services Counselors
- Youth Service and Juvenile Court Officers

Criminal Justice Field of Study - 15 credit hours

CRIJ 1301 Introduction to Criminal Justice
CRIJ 1306 Court Systems and Practices
CRIJ 1310 Fundamentals of Criminal Law
CRIJ 2313 Correctional Systems and Practices
CRIJ 2328 Police Systems and Practices

Core Component Areas Not Included - 42 credit hours

Communication - 9 credit hours

English - 6 credit hours
ENGL 1301 and 1302

Speech - 3 credit hours
SPCH 1311, 1315 or 1321

Humanities - 3 credit hours

ENGL 2322, 2323, 2327, 2328, 2332, 2333, 2342, 2343 or 2351

Mathematics - 3 credit hours

MATH 1314, 1316, 1324, 1325, 1332, 1342, 1350, 1351, 1414, 2305, 2312, 2318, 2320, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2417 or 2419

Natural Sciences - 8 credit hours

BIOL 1406, 1407, 1408, 1409, 1411, 1414, 1415, 2401, 2402, 2404, 2406, 2416 or 2421
CHEM 1405, 1411, 1412, 2401, 2423 or 2425
ENVR 1401 or 1402
GEOL 1401, 1402, 1403, 1404, 1405, 1445 or 1447
PHYS 1401, 1402, 1403, 1404, 1405, 1410, 1415, 2425 or 2426

Social/Behavioral Sciences - 3 credit hours

ANTH 2346 or 2351
ECON 2301 or 2302
PSYC 2301
SOCI 1301

Social Sciences - 12 credit hours

Government - 6 credit hours
GOVT 2301 and 2302
History - 6 credit hours
HIST 1301, 1302 or 2301

Visual/Performing Arts - 3 credit hours

ARTS 1301, 1303, 1304 or 1313
DANC 2303
DRAM 1310, 2361 or 2362
HUMA 1311
MUSI 1306 or 1307

Institutional Option (1 credit hour)

PHED 1100, 1102, 1104, 1106, 1111, 1112, 1113, 1114, 1115, 1116, 1117, 1118, 1120, 1121, 1123, 1124, 1125, 1126, 1127, 1129, 1130, 1131, 1133, 1136, 1137, 1140, 1147, 1148, 1253 or 1338
DANC 1101, 1110, 1111, 1141, 1142, 1145, 1146, 1147, 1148, 1151, 1152, 1222, 1223, 2141, 2142, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2151, 2152, 2301 or 2325

Recommended Electives to complete AA - minimum of 3 credit hours

CRIJ 1307 Crime in America
CRIJ 1313 Juvenile Justice System
CRIJ 2301 Community Resources in Corrections
CRIJ 2314 Criminal Investigation
CRIJ 2323 Legal Aspects of Law Enforcement

DANCE

60 credit hours

Department Chair:

Tiffanee Arnold . . . SCC-AA145972.881.5830

Academic Advisor:

John CicciaSCC-G148972.578.5563
Torrey WestPRC-F132 972.377.1513

Collin's Dance Program has a strong reputation for excellence in dance education, choreography and performance, propelling students into several prestigious university dance programs. The dance curriculum includes multiple levels of ballet, modern dance, jazz, tap, dance appreciation, improvisation, choreography, and performance classes.

The Dance Program provides a solid foundation of classes that focus on movement fundamentals, technique, performance and choreography. The curriculum provides a comprehensive approach to learning dance by integrating the aesthetics, historical, critical, cultural, and fundamental aspects of dance as an art form.

Students interested in additional dance experience may audition for Collin's student dance company. The mission of the company is to produce contemporary dance works at the highest level of artistic excellence. The dance company attends and performs at the American College Dance Festival annually and has received the Gala Award at that festival six times and has performed at the National festival, too. Dance auditions for the dance company are held prior to the fall semester.

For more information about the Dance Program, contact Tiffanee Arnold, chair of dance, at SCC-AA145, 972.881.5830 or tarnold@collin.edu.

Career Options

Dance students may select a career in a wide variety of areas. Students should bear in mind that most of these career areas require education beyond the Associate of Arts degree. Careers available to dance students include:

- Artistic Director
- Choreographer
- Dance Critic
- Dance Educator
- Dance Historian
- Dance/Movement Therapist
- Dance Notator/Labanotation
- Dance Studio Owner
- Performer

Core Curriculum – 42 credit hours

Graduation Requirement – 3 credit hours

Recommended Electives 15-18 credit hours

DANC 1101	Dance Improvisation
DANC 1110	Tap Technique I
DANC 1111	Tap Technique II
DANC 1141	Ballet Technique I
DANC 1142	Ballet Technique II
DANC 1145	Modern Dance Technique I
DANC 1146	Modern Dance Technique II
DANC 1147	Jazz Dance Technique I
DANC 1148	Jazz Dance Technique II
DANC 1151	Dance Performance I
DANC 1152	Dance Performance II
DANC 1201	Dance Composition
DANC 1212	Dance Practicum I
DANC 1213	Dance Practicum II
DANC 1222	Hip Hop I
DANC 1223	Hip Hop II
DANC 2141	Ballet Technique III
DANC 2142	Ballet Technique IV
DANC 2145	Modern Dance Technique III
DANC 2146	Modern Dance Technique IV
DANC 2147	Jazz Dance Technique III

DANC 2148	Jazz Dance Technique IV
DANC 2151	Dance Performance III
DANC 2152	Dance Performance IV
DANC 2210	Projects in Dance Performance and Repertory I
DANC 2211	Projects in Dance Performance and Repertory II
DANC 2212	Dance Practicum III
DANC 2213	Dance Practicum IV
DANC 2301	Topics in Dance Technique
DANC 2303	Dance Appreciation
DANC 2325	Pilates / Anatomy for Dancers
DANC 2389	Academic Co-op Dance

ECONOMICS

Department Chair:

Tom Hudgins SCC-G225 972.516.5060

Academic Advisor:

Tom Bailey PRC-F131 972.377.1771

Debra Lamb SCC-G141 972.881.5165

Students who are planning to major in economics as part of a bachelor's degree in business at a four-year university should refer to Business. Students wishing to major in economics as part of a bachelor's degree in economics at a four-year university should take the AA Core Curriculum and ECON 2301 and ECON 2302.

EDUCATION

See Associate of Arts in Teaching (AAT) and the Child Development Program

ENGLISH

60 credit hours

Department Chair:

Shirley McBride SCC-B108 972.881.5675

Martha Tolleson CPC-B252B 972.548.6843

Kim Nyman PRC-U113 972.377.1087

Academic Advisor:

Caryn Hawkins PRC-F133 972.377.1655

An emphasis in English promotes the development of writing skills, reasoning, and critical thinking. Composition and rhetoric courses focus on expository and persuasive writing including argumentation, logical thinking, and research. An integral part of each course is a lab component that is designed to help students identify weak areas in their writing, eliminate individual writing problems and thus strengthen their writing skills.

The Writing Center, another part of the English Program, provides professional consultation to students across the curriculum. At the center, students can get immediate help in composing, writing and revising papers, resumes, reports, etc.

Some Composition/Rhetoric I courses are taught in computer classrooms. The department also offers distance learning classes. Students may also enroll in an Academic Co-op course through Cooperative Work Experience to gain practical work experience.

Career Options

- Positions requiring writing skills
- Positions requiring editing/proofing skills
- Positions requiring critical thinking skills
- Positions requiring knowledge of the research process

Combined with further study, the associate degree with an emphasis in English may equip students for a variety of careers in education, law, government, and public information.

Core Curriculum – 42 credit hours

Graduation Requirement – 3 credit hours

Recommended Electives 15-18 credit hours

- ENGL 2307 Creative Writing I
- ENGL 2308 Creative Writing II
- ENGL 2311 Technical and Business Writing
- ENGL 2322 British Literature I
- ENGL 2323 British Literature II
- ENGL 2327 American Literature I
- ENGL 2328 American Literature II
- ENGL 2332 World Literature I
- ENGL 2333 World Literature II
- ENGL 2342 Introduction to Literature I - Short Story and Novel
- ENGL 2343 Introduction to Literature II - Poetry and Drama
- ENGL 2351 Mexican-American Literature
- Foreign Language Sequence I – 4 credit hours
- Foreign Language Sequence II – 4 credit hours

FRENCH

60 credit hours

Department Chair:

- Ana Giron SCC-G215 972.881.5724
- Martha Tolleson . . . CPC-B252B 972.548.6843
- Kim Nyman PRC-U113 972.377.1087

Academic Advisor:

- Caryn Hawkins PRC-F133 972.377.1655

An emphasis in French provides the essential language background for the advanced study of French; for competency in understanding, speaking, and writing the language and for a more rapid acquisition of other foreign languages (particularly romance languages such as Spanish). The courses are oral-proficiency based in order to enable the student to converse in French as quickly as possible.

Career Options

When combined with further study beyond the associate degree, an emphasis in French may lead to careers in education, business, or government. In light of the opportunities presented by the emergence of a common European market, the mastery of French and other European languages may lead to exciting career opportunities when combined with a business or marketing degree.

Core Curriculum – 42 credit hours

Graduation Requirement – 3 credit hours

Recommended Electives 15-18 credit hours

- FREN 1100 French Conversation I¹
- FREN 1110 French Conversation II²
- FREN 1411 Beginning French I
- FREN 1412 Beginning French II
- FREN 2303 French Literature I
- FREN 2304 French Literature II
- FREN 2311 Intermediate French I¹
- FREN 2312 Intermediate French II²

1 Corequisites: must be taken simultaneously

2 Corequisites: must be taken simultaneously

GEOGRAPHY

60 credit hours

Department Chair:

- Roger Ward SCC-B115A 972.516.5026

Academic Advisor:

- Keyona McClellan . . . SCC-G146 972.516.5069

Because our world is immersed in the Information Age and we have entered a period in human history marked by increasing globalization, it is important for students to be geographically literate. The Geography Program is designed to expand students' knowledge about the physical and cultural environments of the world and prepare them for a career in the global market.

Career Options

Students transferring into a college or university geography curriculum can prepare for diverse careers in urban planning, petroleum exploration, cartography (mapping), and corporate planning for expansion and development. Many universities require education majors to take a geography course as part of their degree.

Core Curriculum – 42 credit hours

Graduation Requirement – 3 credit hours

Recommended Electives 15-18 credit hours

- GEOG 1301 Physical Geography
- GEOG 1302 Cultural Geography
- GEOG 1303 World Regional Geography
- ANTH 2351 Cultural Anthropology
- HIST 2311 Western Civilization I
- HIST 2312 Western Civilization II
- PSYC 2301 General Psychology
- Foreign Language Sequence I – 4 credit hours
- Foreign Language Sequence II – 4 credit hours

GERMAN

60 credit hours

Department Chair:

- Ana Giron SCC-G215 972.881.5724
- Martha Tolleson . CPC-B252B 972.548.6843
- Kim Nyman PRC-U113 972.377.1087

Academic Advisor:

- Caryn Hawkins . . . PRC-F133 972.377.1655

An emphasis in German provides the essential language background for the advanced study of German; for competency in understanding, speaking, and writing the language and for a more rapid acquisition of other foreign languages (particularly Germanic languages such as Dutch). The courses are oral-proficiency based in order to enable students to converse in German as quickly as possible.

Career Options

The reunification of Germany has created many job opportunities in international relations, business and finance. German has emerged as an important language in both the European community and the world market. Combining the study of German with business or related degrees provides students with the tools to live and work in an international environment.

Core Curriculum – 42 credit hours

Graduation Requirement – 3 credit hours

Recommended Electives 15-18 credit hours

- GERM 1100 Conversational German I¹
- GERM 1110 Conversational German II²
- GERM 1411 Beginning German I
- GERM 1412 Beginning German II
- GERM 2311 Intermediate German I¹
- GERM 2312 Intermediate German II²

1 Corequisites: must be taken simultaneously

2 Corequisites: must be taken simultaneously

GOVERNMENT

60 credit hours

Department Chair:

- David Marble SCC-BB211 972.516.5051
- Michael McConachie . CPC-B219 972.548.6513
- Meredith Martin PRC-F167 972.377.1025

Academic Advisor:

- Keyona McClellan . . . SCC-G146 972.516.5069

An Associate of Arts degree with an emphasis in Government is a stepping-stone to a liberal arts education. The second step is a bachelor's degree from a college or university. The Government Program features introductory courses in political science and American and Texas politics. The courses emphasize contemporary political analysis, critical thinking, and hands-on experiential learning exercises.

Career Options

A major in government provides an excellent background for law school, a career in education, or a broad background in the liberal arts which is valued by employers in all areas.

Core Curriculum – 42 credit hours

Graduation Requirement – 3 credit hours

Recommended Electives 15-18 credit hours

- GOVT 2304 Introduction to Political Science
- GOVT 2311 Mexican-American Politics
- CRIJ 1301 Introduction to Criminal Justice
- ECON 2301 Principles of Macroeconomics
- ECON 2302 Principles of Microeconomics
- PHIL 2303 Introduction to Logic
- PHIL 2306 Introduction to Ethics
- PSYC 2301 General Psychology
- Foreign Language Sequence I – 4 credit hours
- Foreign Language Sequence II – 4 credit hours

HISTORY

60 credit hours

Department Chair:

Roger Ward SCC-B115A . . .972.516.5026
Michael McConachie . . CPC-B219 . . . 972.548.6513
Meredith Martin PRC-F167 972.377.1025

Academic Advisor:

Keyona McClellan SCC-G146 . . . 972.516.5069

The History Program is designed for students interested in completing an associate degree as well as students pursuing a bachelor's degree. The American History survey courses meet the state's requirement for six hours of American history. In addition to the survey courses, the program also includes classes in Western Civilizations, History of Texas, African-American History, World History, and Mexican-American History.

Career Options

Background acquired by students majoring in history prepares them for careers in a variety of fields such as journalism, law, politics, social work, television, radio, etc. A degree in history is not only beneficial to students seeking a career as a writer or teacher, but also will provide career opportunities in such adjacent fields as public history, museum curator, archivist, research associate for public and private agencies and in developing fields like environmental historian for state agencies, contract work for legal firms and in the areas of computer/video/film documentaries.

Core Curriculum – 42 credit hours

Graduation Requirement – 3 credit hours

Recommended Electives 15-18 credit hours

HIST 2301 History of Texas
HIST 2311 Western Civilization I
HIST 2312 Western Civilization II
HIST 2327 Mexican-American History I
HIST 2328 Mexican-American History II
HIST 2381 African-American History
ECON 2301 Principles of Macroeconomics
ECON 2302 Principles of Microeconomics
PHIL 1301 Introduction to Philosophy
PHIL 2303 Introduction to Logic
PSYC 2301 General Psychology
SOC 1301 Introduction to Sociology
Foreign Language Sequence I – 4 credit hours
Foreign Language Sequence II – 4 credit hours

MEXICAN-AMERICAN STUDIES FIELD OF STUDY

60 credit hours

Field of Study Contact:

Lisa Roy Davis SCC-H235 . . .972.578.5511

Academic Advisor:

Caryn Hawkins PRC-F133 . . . 972.377.1655

The Mexican-American Field of Study will lead to the Bachelor of Arts degree with special emphasis or concentration in Mexican-American studies in literature, history, politics, culture, Spanish for native speakers, and fine arts appreciation. The completed FOS will transfer to, and be applied toward, the completion of the appropriate degree plan at any Texas public college or university. Upon completion of the Field of Study Curriculum, a certificate will be awarded to acknowledge completion and readiness to transition from an associate level to a baccalaureate (BA/BS) level, at any Texas public institution. Each college or university will accept at least 18 hours of applicable lower division coursework. Additional FOS academic opportunities may include Learning Communities, Field Studies, etc.

Mexican-American Studies Field of Study – 18 credit hours

Introduction: 3 credit hours

HUMA 1305 Introduction to Mexican-American Studies ¹

History: select 3 credit hours

HIST 2327 Mexican-American History I
HIST 2328 Mexican-American History II

Government: 3 credit hours

GOVT 2311 Mexican-American Politics

English/Literature: 3 credit hours

ENGL 2351 Mexican-American Literature ¹

Spanish: select 3 credit hours

SPAN 2312 Intermediate Spanish II
SPAN 2315 Spanish for Native Speakers II

Fine Arts: 3 credit hours

HUMA 1311 Mexican-American Fine Arts Appreciation ²

Core Component Areas Not Included – 36 credit hours

Communication – 9 credit hours

English - 6 credit hours
ENGL 1301 and 1302
Speech - 3 credit hours
SPCH 1311, 1315 or 1321

Mathematics – 3 credit hours

MATH 1314, 1316, 1324, 1325, 1332, 1342, 1350, 1351, 1414, 2305, 2312, 2318, 2320, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2417 or 2419

Natural Sciences – 8 credit hours

BIOL 1406, 1407, 1408, 1409, 1411, 1414, 1415, 2401, 2402, 2404, 2406, 2416 or 2421
 CHEM 1405, 1411, 1412, 2401, 2423 or 2425
 ENVR 1401 or 1402
 GEOL 1401, 1402, 1403, 1404, 1405, 1445 or 1447
 PHYS 1401, 1402, 1403, 1404, 1405, 1410, 1415, 2425 or 2426

Social/Behavioral Sciences – 3 credit hours

ANTH 2346 or 2351
 ECON 2301 or 2302
 PSYC 2301
 SOCI 1301

Social Sciences – 12 credit hours

Government - 6 credit hours
 GOVT 2301 and 2302
 History - 6 credit hours
 HIST 1301, 1302 or 2301

Institutional Option – 1 credit hour

PHED 1100, 1102, 1104, 1106, 1111, 1112, 1113, 1114, 1115, 1116, 1117, 1118, 1120, 1121, 1123, 1124, 1125, 1126, 1127, 1129, 1130, 1131, 1133, 1136, 1137, 1140, 1147, 1148, 1253 or 1338
 DANC 1101, 1110, 1111, 1141, 1142, 1145, 1146, 1147, 1148, 1151, 1152, 1222, 1223, 2141, 2142, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2151, 2152, 2301 or 2325

Recommended Electives to complete AA - minimum of 6 credit hours

Course not used in the FOS for History
 Course not used in the FOS for Spanish

- 1 One of these courses will satisfy the Humanities component of Collin's core
- 2 This will meet the Visual and Performing Arts component of Collin's core

MUSIC FIELD OF STUDY

66 credit hours

Also see Associate of Applied Science - Music, Commercial

Department Chair:

Christopher Morgan, Ph.D. SCC-B183 972.516.5010

Academic Advisor:

John Ciccio SCC-G148 972.578.5563
 Torrey West PRC-F132 972.377.1513

The Associate of Arts – Music Field of Study provides the approved music major courses intended to transfer to a college or university. The curriculum offers the required music theory, ear training, keyboard skills, music literature, private applied study, and ensemble participation that all music majors must complete during their freshman and sophomore years. Upon completion of the Field of Study Curriculum, a certificate will be awarded to acknowledge completion and readiness to transition from an associate level to a baccalaureate (BA/BS) level, at any Texas public institution.

Students should consult with the college or university that they plan on attending before taking additional courses beyond those outlined in the Associate of Arts – Music Field of Study.

Career Options

- Music Education
- Performer
- Composer

FIELD OF STUDY COURSES – 35 credit hours**Ensemble: 4 credit hours**

MUEN x1xx Ensemble (4 semesters) ¹

Applied Study: 8 credit hours

MUAP x2xx Applied Music (4 semesters) ²

Theory/Aural Skills: 16 credit hours

MUSI 1116 Aural Skills I
 MUSI 1117 Aural Skills II
 MUSI 1311 Music Theory I
 MUSI 1312 Music Theory II
 MUSI 2116 Aural Skills III
 MUSI 2117 Aural Skills IV
 MUSI 2311 Music Theory III
 MUSI 2312 Music Theory IV

Music Literature: 3 credit hours

MUSI 1307 Introduction to Music Literature ³

Keyboard (Piano) Competency: 4 credit hours

MUSI 1181 Beginning Piano I ⁴
 MUSI 1182 Beginning Piano II ⁴
 MUSI 2181 Beginning Piano III ⁴
 MUSI 2182 Beginning Piano IV ⁴

Core courses required to complete AA – 31 credit hours

ENGL	1301	Composition/Rhetoric I
ENGL	1302	Composition/Rhetoric II
GOVT	2301	American Government I
GOVT	2302	American Government II
HIST	1301	U.S. History I
HIST	1302	U.S. History II
MATH	1314	College Algebra ⁵
PHYS	1410	Physics of Music and Sound ⁶
PSYC	2301	General Psychology ⁷
SPCH	1311	Fundamentals of Speech Communication ⁸

1. Student must complete 4 credit hours of MUEN courses
2. Student must complete 8 credit hours of MUAP courses. With approval of the Department Chair, the student may be allowed to take MUAP X1XX
3. Required – Core component under Visual/Performing Arts
4. All music majors must see the Department Chair. With permission of the Department Chair, student may take four elective music (MUSI, MUAP or MUEN) credits or MUSI 1304 and one elective music (MUSI, MUAP or MUEN) credit.
5. Recommended – Check other Core Mathematics Options are: MATH 1316, 1324, 1325, 1332, 1342, 1350, 1351, 1414, 2305, 2312, 2318, 2320, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2417 or 2419
6. Recommended – Check other Natural Science Options are: BIOL 1406, 1407, 1408, 1409, 1411, 1414, 1415, 2401, 2402, 2404, 2406, 2416, 2421; CHEM 1405, 1411, 1412, 2401, 2423, 2425; ENVR 1401, 1402; GEOL 1401, 1402, 1403, 1404, 1405, 1445, 1447; PHYS 1401, 1402, 1403, 1404, 1405, 1415, 2425, 2426
7. May substitute SOCI 1301
8. May substitute SPCH 1315

NURSING FIELD OF STUDY

66 credit hours

Also see Associate of Applied Science - Nursing

Program Director:

Nell Ard, Ph.D., RN, CNE, ANEF
CPC-B336972.548.6772

Academic Advisor:

Erin DarityCPC-D117F972.548.6778

The Nursing Field of Study (FOS) was prepared by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board to

delineate a set of courses which will satisfy the lower division requirements for a bachelor’s degree in nursing. The courses identified in the Nursing FOS serve as the lower division requirements of all public, four-year colleges and universities in the state of Texas for students seeking a Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BSN) degree and are fully transferable. The completed FOS is designed to facilitate the articulation of a nurse from the associate degree level to the BSN level. The FOS was also designed to facilitate transfer from one associate degree program to another within the state of Texas. Students should check with the academic advisor or their transfer college or university for additional and/or specific degree requirements. Collin’s Nursing Program has adopted an integrated curriculum approach to the FOS. In order to complete the FOS, students must be admitted into the AAS RN program.

Upon completion of the Field of Study Curriculum, a certificate will be awarded to acknowledge completion and readiness to transition from an associate level to a baccalaureate (BA/BS) level, at any Texas public institution. Neither the Associate of Arts nor Certificate in Nursing Field of Study qualifies the student to take the NCLEX-RN examination for licensure.

Career Options

A nursing career is a wonderful opportunity to provide care and service to others. Currently, the United States is experiencing a shortage of nurses which has opened many career opportunities even for the beginning nurse. Nurses work in a variety of settings: hospitals, clinics, home health agencies, schools and industry. There are also a variety of specialty areas such as medical-surgical, maternal-child, pediatrics, critical care, psychiatric/mental health, perioperative, and community.

Nursing Field of Study – 38 credits hours

Required Core Courses – 14 credit hours

BIOL	2401	Anatomy and Physiology I
BIOL	2402	Anatomy and Physiology II
MATH	1342	Statistics
PSYC	2301	General Psychology

Other Required Courses – 24 credit hours

BIOL 1322 General Nutrition
 BIOL 2421 Microbiology
 CHEM 1405 or 1411 Introduction to - or - General Chemistry I
 PSYC 2314 Life Span Psychology
 RNSG 1523 Introduction to Professional Nursing for Integrated Programs ¹
 RNSG 2504 Integrated Care of the Client with Common Health Care Needs ²

Core Component Areas Not Included – 28 credit hours**Communication – 9 credit hours**

English - 6 credit hours
 ENGL 1301 and 1302
 Speech - 3 credit hours
 SPCH 1311, 1315 or 1321

Humanities – 3 credit hours

ENGL 2322, 2323, 2327, 2328, 2332, 2333, 2342, 2343 or 2351

Social Sciences – 12 credit hours

Government - 6 credit hours
 GOVT 2301 and 2302
 History - 6 credit hours
 HIST 1301, 1302 or 2301

Visual/Performing Arts – 3 credit hours

ARTS 1301, 1303, 1304 or 1313
 DANC 2303
 DRAM 1310, 2361 or 2362
 HUMA 1311
 MUSI 1306 or 1307

Institutional Option – 1 credit hour

PHED 1100, 1102, 1104, 1106, 1111, 1112, 1113, 1114, 1115, 1116, 1117, 1118, 1120, 1121, 1123, 1124, 1125, 1126, 1127, 1129, 1130, 1131, 1133, 1136, 1137, 1140, 1147, 1148, 1253 or 1338
 DANC 1101, 1110, 1111, 1141, 1142, 1145, 1146, 1147, 1148, 1151, 1152, 1222, 1223, 2141, 2142, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2151, 2152, 2301 or 2325

1 Corequisite courses, not included in the FOS, are RNSG 1219 and RNSG 1360

2 Corequisite courses, not included in the FOS, are RNSG 1229 and RNSG 1461

PARALEGAL/LEGAL ASSISTANT

60 credit hours

Also see Associate of Applied Science - Paralegal/Legal Assistant

Department Chair:

Marsha GriggsSCC-I204972.881.5185

Academic Advisor:

Al GoberPRC-F134972.377.1780

The Texas Woman's University (TWU) and Collin Paralegal programs entered an articulation agreement, effective fall 1999, which establishes a plan for students to obtain an AA or AAS degree from Collin and a Bachelor of Science in Government - Legal Studies Emphasis from TWU. Students pursuing this plan will be assured transfer of all Collin legal courses toward the BS at TWU. A similar articulation agreement for the AA, effective fall 2004, has been established with Texas A&M University-Commerce for the Bachelor of Arts/Science in Political Science with Emphasis in Paralegal Studies degree.

Career Options

Employment opportunities for entry-level paralegals/legal assistants include the following:

- Law firms
- Corporations
- Governmental agencies

Core Curriculum – 42 credit hours**Graduation Requirement – 3 credit hours****Recommended Electives 15-18 credit hours***

LGLA 1303 Legal Research
 LGLA 1307 Introduction to Law and the Legal Professions
 LGLA 1342 Federal Civil Litigation
 LGLA 1353 Wills, Trusts, and Public Administration
 LGLA 1355 Family Law
 LGLA 2307 Law Office Management

* LGLA 1303, LGLA 1307, LGLA 1342, LGLA 1353, LGLA 1355, and LGLA 2307 are accepted for transfer under the TWU/Collin articulation agreement. LGLA 1303, LGLA 1307, LGLA 1353, and LGLA 1355 are accepted for transfer under the A&M Commerce/Collin articulation agreement. Additional hours may be required for transfer. Contact the department chair.

PHILOSOPHY

60 credit hours

Contacts:

Carl HaslerSCC-B131972.881.5753
Martha Tolleson . . .CPC-B252B972.548.6843
Kim ParkerPRC-U113972.377.1087

Academic Advisor:

Caryn HawkinsPRC-F133 972.377.1655

The Philosophy Program seeks to develop men and women dedicated to the pursuit of knowledge. Students become acquainted with the main problems of philosophy. Emphasis is placed on philosophical thinking that enables graduates to integrate their work and their lives.

Career Options

Preparation for those who plan to major in philosophy at a college or university Preparation for related fields such as law, government, education, business, science, and the humanities

Core Curriculum – 42 credit hours

Graduation Requirement - 3 credit hours

Recommended Electives 15-18 credit hours

PHIL 1301 Introduction to Philosophy
PHIL 1304 Comparative Religion
PHIL 1316 History of World Religions I – Eastern Religions
PHIL 1317 History of World Religions II – Western Religions
PHIL 2303 Introduction to Logic
PHIL 2306 Introduction to Ethics
PHIL 2307 Introduction to Social and Political Philosophy
PHIL 2321 Philosophy of Religion
ENGL 2322 British Literature I
ENGL 2323 British Literature II
ENGL 2332 World Literature I
ENGL 2333 World Literature II
GOVT 2304 Introduction to Political Science
HIST 2311 Western Civilization I
HIST 2312 Western Civilization II
Foreign Language Sequence I – 4 credit hours
Foreign Language Sequence II – 4 credit hours

PHOTOGRAPHY

60 credit hours

Department Chair:

Lupita TinnenSCC-K241972.578.5527

Academic Advisor:

John CiccioSCC-G148972.578.5563
Torrey WestPRC-F132 972.377.1513

The photography world is now the imaging universe. Contemporary industry paradigm change dictates a new breed of visual athlete. An emphasis in Photography will produce a student with the visual literacy needed to function in today's image-obsessed environment. Technical skills with critical software/ hardware applications, as well as conceptual understanding are covered in great detail.

This program includes intensive investigations into classic art photography techniques and approaches; studio lighting for portrait, fashion and product; comprehensive creative solutions; installation and image/text issues; graphic design specifics and contemporary digital workflow.

The state-of-the-art photography facility is one of the best in the state and includes 5 fully-equipped, 15 work station MAC G5 labs, a 15 station PC digital lab, a digital media room with Nikon/Imacon/ Epson scanners and 20 Epson printers from 13 to 44 inches, a double studio with 1500, 3000 and 6000 watt second strobe set ups including a continuous artificial lighting set up for digital video, two 20 enlarger archival black and white dark rooms, two film processing rooms and equipment check out with digital, medium and large format film cameras, and portable strobe lighting equipment available.

Career Options

Jobs in photography vary and can be applied to related disciplines:

- Architectural Photographer
- Commercial Illustration
- Digital Image Manipulation
- Freelance Work
- Historical Documentary Photographer
- Industrial Photography
- Multimedia Presentation
- News/Editorial
- Photo Lab Technician
- Portrait Studio
- Product Catalog Illustration
- Teaching

Core Curriculum – 42 credit hours
Graduation Requirement - 3 credit hours

Recommended Electives 15-18 credit hours

ARTS	1313	Historical Foundation of Photography/ Imaging Technology
ARTS	2336	Papermaking / Bookbinding I
ARTS	2337	Papermaking / Bookbinding II
ARTS	2356	Photography I / Darkroom
ARTS	2357	Photography II / Darkroom
ARTS	2389	Academic Co-op Arts/Photography
COMM	1316	News Photography I
COMM	1317	News Photography II

PSYCHOLOGY

60 credit hours

Department Chairs:

Larry Stern SCC-J246 . .972.881.5608
Michael McConachie . CPC-B219 . .972.548.6513
Meredith Martin PRC-F167 . .972.377.1025

Academic Advisor:

Keyona McClellan . . . SCC-G146 . .972.516.5069

An Associate of Arts degree with an emphasis in Psychology serves as a foundation for continued studies in the discipline. Because most careers in psychology require an advanced degree, many students transfer to a college or university to complete the Bachelor's degree and apply for admission to a graduate program in psychology. The Collin psychology program features a variety of introductory courses exploring the principles of behavior and mental processes. Course offerings include general psychology, applied psychology, life span psychology, human sexuality, psychology of personality, abnormal psychology, social psychology, and death and dying. These courses emphasize psychological theory and research, the historical context of the development of the field, and the use of psychological concepts as a tool for better understanding what it means to be a human being. Many courses in the program require participation in hands-on, experimental assignments that emphasize the application of course material.

Career Options

Students who earn advanced degrees in psychology have a wide range of career options available, including counseling, consulting, teaching and research. Psychologists work in such settings as business and industry, education, public service and criminal justice.

Core Curriculum 42 credit hours
Graduation Requirement 3 credit hours

Recommended Electives 15-18 credit hours

PSYC	2301	General Psychology
PSYC	2306	Human Sexuality
PSYC	2314	Life Span Psychology
PSYC	2315	Psychology of Adjustment
PSYC	2316	Psychology of Personality
PSYC	2319	Social Psychology
SOCI	1301	Introduction to Sociology
SOCI	1306	Social Problems
SOCI	2301	Marriage and Family

SOCIOLOGY

60 credit hours

Department Chair:

Larry Stern SCC-J246972.881.5608
Michael McConachie . CPC-B219972.548.6513
Meredith Martin PRC-F167972.377.1025

Academic Advisor:

Keyona McClellan . . . SCC-G146972.516.5069

The Sociology Program at Collin is designed to provide students with essential life skills and a deeper understanding of themselves, others and the various social worlds that they inhabit. Sociology examines how social factors affect both behavior and the potential consequences of that behavior. It seeks to uncover the existence of social patterns, explain how they come to be and then explore the consequences of such patterns for different individuals, groups, collectives, and society at large. As such, sociology courses at Collin enable students to comprehend the widespread social changes that accompany society's immersion into the Information Age.

Critical thinking skills and a global perspective – attributes that will benefit students regardless of their major - are strongly emphasized in the program. Students who either major or minor in sociology will gain a solid foundation in the discipline and will be well prepared to transfer into a university program.

Career Options

Sociology majors typically seek careers in teaching, social services or research and planning in governmental or corporate settings. Sociology is also an excellent minor for students considering careers in education, business, law, social work, medicine, or psychology. The knowledge gained from sociology courses enhances a student's chances of being

successful in accomplishing their career and life goals.

Core Curriculum – 42 credit hours

Graduation Requirement - 3 credit hours

Recommended Electives 15-18 credit hours

- SOCI 1301 Introduction to Sociology
- SOCI 1306 Social Problems
- SOCI 2301 Marriage and Family
- SOCI 2306 Human Sexuality
- SOCI 2319 Minority Studies
- ANTH 2351 Cultural Anthropology
- PSYC 2301 General Psychology
- PSYC 2314 Life Span Psychology
- PSYC 2316 Psychology of Personality
- PSYC 2319 Social Psychology

SPANISH

60 credit hours

Department Chair:

- Ana GironSCC-G215972.881.5724
- Martha Tolleson . . . CPC-B252B . . .972.548.6843
- Kim NymanPRC-U113. . . . 972.377.1087

Academic Advisor:

- Caryn Hawkins PRC-F133972.377.1655

The Associate of Arts degree with an emphasis in Spanish provides the essential language background for the advanced study of Spanish; for the mastery of the competencies in listening, speaking and writing the language; and for a more rapid acquisition of other foreign languages (such as romance languages like French). The courses are oral-proficiency based in order to enable the student to converse in Spanish as quickly as possible.

Career Options

The demand for Spanish both in the community and the business environment is growing rapidly. Combining Spanish with another field can expand opportunities in nursing, teaching, computer science, sociology, banking, counseling, law, and many other areas.

Core Curriculum – 42 credit hours

Graduation Requirement - 3 credit hours

Recommended Electives 15-18 credit hours

- SPAN 1300 Conversational Spanish I
- SPAN 1310 Conversational Spanish II
- SPAN 1411 Beginning Spanish I
- SPAN 1412 Beginning Spanish II
- SPAN 2311 Intermediate Spanish I

- SPAN 2312 Intermediate Spanish II
- SPAN 2313 Spanish for Native Speakers I
- SPAN 2315 Spanish for Native Speakers II
- SPAN 2321 Spanish Literature I
- SPAN 2322 Spanish Literature II

SPEECH COMMUNICATION

See Associate of Arts - Communication Field of Study

THEATRE

60 credit hours

Department Chair:

- Brad BakerSCC-C155972.881.5679

Academic Advisor:

- John CiccioSCC-G148972.578.5563
- Torrey WestPRC-F132 972.377.1513

An emphasis in Theatre introduces students to the aesthetic and analytical elements of theatrical productions. It offers a full curriculum of theatre study including work in beginning and advanced acting, musical theatre, voice and diction, stage and lighting design, costume design and stage makeup, theatre history and script analysis, and specialty courses in circus skills, stunt work, stage combat, stage management, and acting for the camera. The labs enable students to have hands-on experiences through performances, as well as shop and crew assignments. Studies include contemporary theories and classical aspects of theatrical productions.

The Theatre Program has been nationally ranked among the top 50 collegiate drama programs and was the 1996 national champion of collegiate drama. Theatre Program faculty and students have diverse experience in professional stage and motion picture work.

The state-of-the-art theatre facility is comprised of three separate performance spaces including the 350-seat John Anthony Theatre, the 120-seat Black Box Theatre and the intimate ALT Lab Theatre. The multi-million dollar complex also houses two dressing rooms, a theatre box office, a costume vault and construction shop, a scene and paint shop, in addition to numerous acting and directing classroom spaces.

For more information about the Collin Theatre Program, contact Brad Baker, chair of theatre, at

Spring Creek Campus- C155, 972.881.5679, or via e-mail at bbaker@collin.edu.

Career Options

- Performer
- Producer/Director
- Theatre Education
- Scenic Artist
- Costume Technician
- Lighting Technician
- Sound Technician
- Technical Director/Stage Manager
- Theatre Marketing and Management

Core Curriculum – 42 credit hours

Graduation Requirement - 3 credit hours

Recommended Electives 15-18 credit hours

DRAM	1120	Theatre Practicum - Performance
DRAM	1121	Theatre Practicum - Technical
DRAM	1161	Musical Theatre Workshop I
DRAM	1162	Musical Theatre Workshop II
DRAM	1310	Introduction to the Theatre
DRAM	1322	Stage Movement
DRAM	1323	Basic Theatre Practice
DRAM	1330	Stagecraft I
DRAM	1341	Theatrical Makeup
DRAM	1342	Introduction to Costuming
DRAM	1351	Acting I
DRAM	1352	Acting II
DRAM	1370	Stage Management
DRAM	2170	Demonstration Lab
DRAM	2331	Stagecraft II
DRAM	2336	Voice and Diction
DRAM	2351	Acting III: Improvisation
DRAM	2352	Acting IV: Acting for Film and Television
DRAM	2361	History of the Theatre I
DRAM	2362	History of the Theatre II
DRAM	2363	History of Musical Theatre
DRAM	2366	History of Film Making I
DRAM	2367	History of Film Making II
DRAM	2370	Theatre Outreach
DRAM	2372	Script Analysis
DRAM	2373	Practical Costuming
DRAM	2375	Fundamentals of Stage Lighting
DRAM	2376	Stage Combat and Circus Skills
DRAM	2377	Shakespeare: Shakespeare on Stage (Acting Shakespeare)

EMPHASIS AREAS FOR THE ASSOCIATE OF ARTS IN TEACHING

61-63 credit hours

Department Chair:

Elaine Wilkinson , Ph. D.. SCC-B132 . . 972.881.5967

Academic Advisor:

Jesus GonzalezSCC-G147 . . 972.578.5562

Collin County Community College offers courses that fulfill the state requirements for an Associate of Arts in Teaching (AAT). Completion of an AAT will meet the lower division requirements for baccalaureate programs that lead to initial Texas teacher certification. Each of the three AAT specializations is designed to prepare teachers for the various certifications offered in Texas. The degree plan best suited to the desired certification should be followed and transferred to a university to complete Texas teacher certification requirements.

Students should contact the teacher education program at the specific college or university to which they plan to transfer for detailed information. Contact names and phone numbers are available from the Collin academic advisor, or go to <http://transferu.collin.edu>

Please be aware that TECA courses have been removed from the AAT, but these courses are still transferable. Students who have previously taken, or have room to take additional courses should check with the college or university they plan to transfer to see how TECA courses will apply to their degree.

To earn the AAT degree, students must complete a minimum of 60 credit hours including all of the required courses listed for the AAT area of emphasis which the student has selected (listed below) and earn a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0. Students should be aware that most four-year institutions require a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.5 to be accepted into their teacher certification program.

Core Curriculum – 42 credit hours

AAT in EC - 6

The AAT Early Childhood-Grade 6 Generalists satisfies the lower-division requirements for bachelor's degrees leading to initial Texas teacher certification. EC-Grade 6 Certification areas are: Generalist; Bilingual Generalist; ESL Generalist; other content area teaching field/academic disciplines/interdisciplinary TBA.

Required Courses - 16 credit hours

- EDUC 1301 Introduction to the Teaching Profession
- EDUC 2301 Introduction to Special Populations
- MATH 1350 Fundamentals of Mathematics I
- MATH 1351 Fundamentals of Mathematics II
- Additional lab science (4 credit hours)¹

Recommended Elective to complete an AAT:

- COSC 1300 Computers and Technology

¹ Check with the Collin academic advisor and the receiving college or university for recommended courses in teaching field prior to registering.

AAT in Grades 4 - 8 , EC - 12**Special Education**

The Grades 4-8 and Early Childhood-Grade 12 Special Education AAT satisfies the lower-division requirements for bachelor's degrees leading to initial Texas teacher certification in all Grades 4-8 certification areas and EC-12 Special Education. The Grades 4-8 Certification areas are: Generalist; Bilingual Generalist; ESL Generalist; English Language Arts and Reading; English Language Arts and Reading and Social Studies; Mathematics; Science; Mathematics and Science; Social Studies; other content area teaching fields/academic disciplines/interdisciplinary TBA. Early Childhood to Grade 12 Special Education Certification areas are: EC-12 Special Education; other content area teaching fields/academic disciplines/interdisciplinary TBA. This degree is for students who want to teach grades EC-Grade 4 and higher.

Required Courses - 16 credit hours

- EDUC 1301 Introduction to the Teaching Profession
- EDUC 2301 Introduction to Special Populations
- MATH 1350 Fundamentals of Mathematics I
- MATH 1351 Fundamentals of Mathematics II
- Additional lab science (4 credit hours)¹

Recommended Elective to complete an AAT:

- COSC 1300 Computers and Technology

¹ Check with the Collin academic advisor and the receiving college or university for transfer requirements.

AAT in Grades 8 - 12 , EC-12 Other Than Special Education

The AAT for Grades 8-12 and other Early Childhood-Grade 12 licensure satisfies the lower-division requirements for bachelor's degrees leading to initial Texas teacher certification in all Grades 8-12 and specialized EC 12 certification areas. The Grades 8-12 Certification areas are: History; Social Studies;

Mathematics; Life Sciences; Physical Sciences; Science; English Language Arts and Reading; Computer Science; Technology Applications; Health Science Technology Education; Speech; Journalism; Business Education; Marketing Education; Mathematics and Physics; Agricultural Sciences and Technology; Technology Education; Languages other than English; Family and Consumer Sciences; Dance; Mathematics and Physical Science and Engineering; Human Development and Family Studies; Hospitality, Nutrition and Food Sciences; other content area teaching fields/academic disciplines/interdisciplinary TBA.

Required Courses - 18 credit hours

- EDUC 1301 Introduction to the Teaching Profession
- EDUC 2301 Introduction to Special Populations
- Additional 12 credit hours of courses in academic disciplines or content-area teaching fields¹

¹ Check with the Collin academic advisor and the receiving college or university for recommended courses in teaching field prior to registering

Teacher Certification Program

The Teacher Certification Program is located within the Center for Teaching, Learning and Professional Development at Collin@ALLEN (inside Allen High School). For details, contact the Program Coordinator or visit our website at <http://www.collin.edu/teachered>. This program is only for individuals who have attained a baccalaureate, or higher, degree.

Program Coordinator:

Jyo Pai Collin@Allen 972.377.1062

EMPHASIS AREAS FOR THE ASSOCIATE OF SCIENCE DEGREE

The Associate of Science degree provides general academic courses and electives for students who plan to transfer to a college or university. Because of the various transfer requirements at colleges and universities and to ensure enrollment in appropriate courses, students should verify course transferability with the Collin academic advisor and/or the college or university that they plan to attend.

BIOLOGY

60 credit hours

Department Chair:

David McCulloch SCC-I224 . . .972.881.5991
Cathy Donald-Whitney . .CPC-C200B . 972.548.6717
Carroll Bottoms PRC-D218 . . 972.377.1534

Academic Advisor:

Lisa Gibbs SCC-G140 . . 972.578.5564
Torrey West PRC-F132 . . 972.377.1513

The Associate of Science degree with an emphasis in Biology provides an educational foundation to prepare students to pursue university studies leading to a bachelor's degree in a science related field. Today, more than ever, an understanding of biology is critical to human life and the future of the planet. Fast-paced developments in medicine, genetics, and environmental issues can be bewildering without basic knowledge of biological science. An excellent instructional staff, computer-aided instruction, state-of-the-art laboratory facilities, and an emphasis on current research give biology students at Collin a personalized, high quality educational experience.

Career Options

Many career opportunities are available in the biological sciences. In particular, the areas of health care, genetic research, and environmental science are predicted to provide many job opportunities in the coming decade. The career areas listed below require training beyond the Associate of Science degree. Some will require a graduate degree.

- Agriculture
- Allied Health Sciences
- Biotechnology
- Botany
- Dentistry
- Ecology
- Environmental Science
- Genetic Counseling
- Genetic Engineering
- Marine Science
- Medical Research
- Medical Technology
- Medicine
- Microbiology
- Nutrition and Dietary Science
- Pharmacology
- Physical Therapy
- Science Education
- Toxicology
- Veterinary Science
- Wildlife Biology

CORE CURRICULUM – 42 credit hours

Additional Graduation Requirement – 3 credit hours

Recommended Electives – 15 credit hours

BIOL 1322 General Nutrition
BIOL 1411 General Botany
BIOL 2389 Academic Co-op Biology
BIOL 2401 Anatomy and Physiology I
BIOL 2402 Anatomy and Physiology II
BIOL 2406 Environmental Biology
BIOL 2416 Genetics
BIOL 2421 Microbiology
CHEM 1411 General Chemistry I
CHEM 1412 General Chemistry II
CHEM 2423 Organic Chemistry I
CHEM 2425 Organic Chemistry II
MATH 1342 Statistics
PHYS 1401 General Physics I
PHYS 1402 General Physics II
PHYS 2425 University Physics I
PHYS 2426 University Physics II
SRGT 1301 Medical Terminology I

CHEMISTRY

60 credit hours

Department Chair:

Fred Jury SCC-I103 . . .972.881.5883
Cathy Donald-Whitney CPC-C200B . . .972.548.6717
Nick Geller PRC-L235 . . .972.377.1674

Academic Advisor:

Lisa Gibbs SCC-G140 . . .972.578.5564
Torrey West PRC-F132 . . .972.377.1513

The Associate of Science degree with an emphasis in Chemistry establishes an academic foundation for further studies in the sciences. Courses include general chemistry and organic chemistry, as well as an introduction to chemistry designed for students who are novices in the science disciplines. Solving problems in chemistry requires creativity and curiosity, as well as logic and reasoning. An excellent instructional staff, computer-aided instruction, laboratory facilities, and current scientific literature give chemistry students at Collin a personalized, high quality educational experience.

Career Options

Careers listed below demand knowledge of chemistry and many require academic training beyond the Associate of Science degree and some will require graduate education.

- Biochemistry
- Chemistry
- Dentistry
- Environmental Science
- Forensic Chemistry
- Geophysics
- Materials Science
- Medicine
- Nanotechnology
- Pharmaceutical Science
- Science Education
- Toxicology
- Veterinary Science

CORE CURRICULUM – 42 credit hours

Additional Graduation Requirement – 3 credit hours

Recommended Electives 15 credit hours

CHEM	2389	Academic Co-op Chemistry
CHEM	2401	Analytical Chemistry
CHEM	2423	Organic Chemistry I
CHEM	2425	Organic Chemistry II
MATH	2320	Differential Equations
MATH	2415	Calculus III
PHYS	2425	University Physics I
PHYS	2426	University Physics II

COMPUTER SCIENCE

61 credit hours

Department Chair:

Susan Mahon . . .PRC-H240972.377.1688

Academic Advisor:

Al GoberPRC-F134972.377.1780

The Associate of Science degree with an emphasis in Computer Science prepares students for work in a variety of related areas. In particular, students are prepared for transfer to a college or university where they can specialize in such disciplines as computer science and computer software engineering. The coursework for a Bachelor of Science degree in computer science is similar at most colleges and universities. However, the student is advised to consult the academic advisor when deciding upon which university to attend and which course of study to pursue.

Field of Study (FOS) curriculum is a set of courses that will satisfy the lower division requirements for a bachelor's degree in a specific academic area at a general academic teaching institution. If a student successfully completes the field of study curriculum, that block of courses may be transferred to a general academic teaching institution. The FOS must be substituted for that institution's lower division requirements within the degree program for the field of study into which the student transfers.

The student shall receive full academic credit toward the degree program for the FOS block of courses transferred.

Within the FOS there are courses listed which will satisfy requirements for both the AS Core Curriculum and the FOS. There are two tracks offered in the FOS (C++ Track and Java Track). Both tracks cover the same fundamental theory and material but use different languages.

Upon completion of the Field of Study Curriculum, a certificate will be awarded to acknowledge completion and recognize preparedness to transition from an associate level to a baccalaureate (BA/BS) level, at any Texas public institution.

Career Options

Software engineers and computer scientists currently occupy more than two-thirds of all technical and a large percentage of managerial positions in industry.

Computer Science Field of Study – 30 credit hours

Required Core Courses – 12 credit hours

MATH	2413	Calculus I ¹
PHYS	2425	University Physics I ¹
PHYS	2426	University Physics II ¹

Other Required Courses - 18 credit hours

COSC	1436	Programming Fundamentals I - C++ ²
COSC	2325	Computer Organization and Machine Language ³
MATH	2414	Calculus II ¹

(Please select from one of the following tracks.)

C++ Track Content Courses

COSC	1437	Programming Fundamentals II - C++ ²
COSC	2336	Programming Fundamentals III - C++ ²

Java Track Content Courses

COSC	1337	Programming Fundamentals II - Java ²
COSC	2436	Programming Fundamentals III - Java ²

Additional Core Area Requirements – 31 credit hours

Communication

English - 6 credit hours

ENGL 1301 and 1302

Speech (select one) 3 credit hours

SPCH 1311, 1315, or 1321

Humanities - 3 credit hours

ENGL 2322, 2323, 2327, 2328, 2332, 2333, 2342, 2343, or 2351

FREN 2303 or 2304

HIST 2311, 2312, 2321, or 2322

HUMA 1301, 1305, 2319, or 2323,

PHIL 1301, 1304, 2303, 2306, 2307, or 2321

SPAN 2321 or 2322

Social/Behavioral Sciences - 3 credit hours

ANTH 2346 or 2351

ECON 2301 or 2302

PSYC 2301

SOCI 1301

Social Sciences - 12 credit hours

Government

GOVT 2301 and 2302

History (Select two)

HIST 1301, 1302, or 2301

Visual/Performing Arts - 3 credit hours

ARTS 1301, 1303, 1304, or 1313

DANC 2303

DRAM 1310, 2361, or 2362

HUMA 1311

MUSI 1306 or 1307

Institutional Option - 1 credit hour

DANC 1101, 1110, 1111, 1141, 1142, 1145, 1146, 1147, 1148, 1151, 1152, 1222, 1223, 2141, 2142, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2151, 2152, 2301, or 2325

PHED 1100, 1102, 1104, 1106, 1111, 1112, 1113, 1114, 1115, 1116, 1117, 1118, 1120, 1121, 1123, 1124, 1125, 1126, 1127, 1129, 1130, 1131, 1133, 1136, 1137, 1140, 1147, 1148, 1253 or 1338

- 1 It is recommended that students complete the math sequence, physics sequence, and computer science sequence at the same institution to reduce the likelihood of potential gaps in the curriculum.
- 2 COSC 1436 and COSC 1337/1437 are preparatory and sequential in nature; however, not all courses are required for the Computer Science major at all universities but may apply to general degree requirements.
 - a) COSC 1436 is not part of the Computer Science major requirements at the University of Texas at Austin, the University of Texas at Arlington, The University of Texas at Dallas, and Texas A&M University.
 - b) COSC 1337 and COSC 1437 are not part of the Computer Science major requirements at the University of Texas at Austin. Preparatory courses such as COSC 1436 and COSC 1337/1437 will assist students who need additional background but do not apply toward the computer science major requirements.

- 3 COSC 2325/2425 is not part of the Computer Science major requirements at the University of Texas at Austin, University of Texas at Dallas, or Texas A&M University but may be applied to general degree requirements.

ENGINEERING

67credit hours

Program Director:

Dave Galley . . .PRC-H213 972.377.1676

Academic Advisor:

Al Gober PRC-F134 972.377.1780

The Engineering Field of Study is preparation for a Bachelor of Science in several disciplines within the school of engineering at a college or university. The completed Field of Study is designed to transfer to any Texas public college or university. Upon completion of the Field of Study Curriculum, a certificate will be awarded to acknowledge completion and recognize preparedness to transition from an associate level to a baccalaureate (BA/BS) level, at any Texas public institution.

In addition to the Engineering Field of Study, a specific set of four University of Texas at Dallas (UTD) Electrical Engineering courses are offered in support of our Collin-UTD Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering (BSEE) Articulation Agreement.

Career Options

Engineers presently occupy more than two-thirds of all technical positions and a large percentage of managerial positions in industry. The Engineering Program prepares students for transfer to a college or university where they can specialize in such disciplines as:

- Aerospace Engineering
- Agriculture Engineering
- Biochemical and Food Engineering
- Bioengineering
- Chemical Engineering
- Civil Engineering
- Computer Science Engineering
- Electrical Engineering
- Forest Engineering
- Industrial Engineering
- Mechanical Engineering
- Nuclear Engineering
- Ocean Engineering
- Petroleum Engineering
- Radiological Health Engineering

Engineering Field of Study –

36 credit hours

Required Core Courses – 11 credit hours

CHEM 1412 General Chemistry II¹
MATH 2320 Differential Equations¹
PHYS 2425 University Physics I¹

Other Required Courses - 25 credit hours

ENGR 2301 Engineering Mechanics I¹
ENGR 2302 Engineering Mechanics II¹
ENGR 2305 Circuits I¹
MATH 2413 Calculus I¹
MATH 2414 Calculus II¹
MATH 2415 Calculus III¹
PHYS 2426 University Physics II¹

Additional Core Area Requirement –

31 credit hours

Communication

English - 6 credit hours
ENGL 1301 and 1302
Speech (select one) 3 credit hours
SPCH 1311, 1315, or 1321

Humanities - 3 credit hours

ENGL 2322, 2323, 2327, 2328, 2332, 2333, 2342,
2343, or 2351
FREN 2303 or 2304
HIST 2311, 2312, 2321, or 2322
HUMA 1301, 1305, 2319, or 2323,
PHIL 1301, 1304, 2303, 2306, 2307, or 2321
SPAN 2321 or 2322

Social/Behavioral Sciences - 3 credit hours

ANTH 2346 or 2351
ECON 2301 or 2302
PSYC 2301
SOCI 1301

Social Sciences - 12 credit hours

Government
GOVT 2301 and 2302
History (select two)
HIST 1301, 1302, or 2301

Visual/Performing Arts - 3 credit hours

ARTS 1301, 1303, 1304, or 1313
DANC 2303
DRAM 1310, 2361, or 2362
HUMA 1311
MUSI 1306 or 1307

Institutional Option - 1 credit hour

DANC 1101, 1110, 1111, 1141, 1142, 1145, 1146,
1147, 1148, 1151, 1152, 1222, 1223, 2141,
2142, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2151, 2152, 2301
or 2325
PHED 1100, 1102, 1104, 1106, 1111, 1112, 1113,
1114, 1115, 1116, 1117, 1118, 1120, 1121,
1123, 1124, 1125, 1126, 1127, 1129, 1130,
1131, 1133, 1136, 1137, 1140, 1147, 1148, 1253
or 1338

RECOMMENDED COURSES

The following recommended courses may also be taken toward a bachelor's degree; however, they are not part of the FOS, nor do they satisfy any core requirements:

ENGR 1201 Introduction to Engineering
ENGR 1172 Introduction to Experimental
Techniques²
ENGR 2110 Introduction to Digital Systems
Laboratory²
ENGR 2300 Applied Linear Algebra²
ENGR 2310 Introduction to Digital Systems²

1 Please check prerequisites for this course.

2 This course will transfer to a specific 2+2 engineering program.
Please check with your advisor to learn whether the course will transfer to the engineering program of your choice.

ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

Electronic and Computer Engineering Technology

66 credit hours

Program Director:

Dave GalleyPRC-H213 972.377.1676

Academic Advisor:

Al GoberPRC-F134 972.377.1780

The Engineering Technology Field of Study is preparation for a Bachelor of Science degree in Electronics and Computer Engineering Technology at a college or university.

The completed Field of Study is designed to transfer to any Texas public college or university. Upon completion of the Field of Study Curriculum, a certificate will be awarded to acknowledge completion and recognize preparedness to transition from an associate level to a baccalaureate (BA/BS) level, at any Texas public institution.

Engineering Technology Field of Study –

35 credit hours

Required Core Courses – 12 credit hours

CHEM 1411 General Chemistry I¹
MATH 2413 Calculus I¹
PHYS 2425 University Physics I¹

Other Required Courses - 23 credit hours

ENGL 2311 Technical and Business Writing
ENGT 1401 Circuits I¹
ENGT 1402 Engineering Mechanics II¹
ENGT 1407 Digital Fundamentals¹
MATH 2414 Calculus II¹
PHYS 2426 University Physics II¹

**Additional Core Area Requirements –
31 credit hours**

Communication

English - 6 credit hours

ENGL 1301 and 1302

Speech (select one) 3 credit hours

SPCH 1311, 1315, or 1321

Humanities - 3 credit hours

ENGL 2322, 2323, 2327, 2328, 2332, 2333, 2342,
2343, or 2351

FREN 2303 or 2304

HIST 2311, 2312, 2321, or 2322

HUMA 1301, 1305, 2319, or 2323,

PHIL 1301, 1304, 2303, 2306, 2307, or 2321

SPAN 2321 or 2322

Social/Behavioral Sciences - 3 credit hours

ANTH 2346 or 2351

ECON 2301 or 2302

PSYC 2301

SOCI 1301

Social Sciences - 12 credit hours

Government

GOVT 2301 and 2302

History (select two)

HIST 1301, 1302, or 2301

Visual/Performing Arts - 3 credit hours

ARTS 1301, 1303, 1304, or 1313

DANC 2303

DRAM 1310, 2361, or 2362

HUMA 1311

MUSI 1306 or 1307

Institutional Option - 1 credit hour

DANC 1101, 1110, 1111, 1141, 1142, 1145, 1146,
1147, 1148, 1151, 1152, 1222, 1223, 2141,
2142, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2151, 2152,
2301, or 2325

PHED 1100, 1102, 1104, 1106, 1111, 1112, 1113,
1114, 1115, 1116, 1117, 1118, 1120, 1121,
1123, 1124, 1125, 1126, 1127, 1129, 1130,
1131, 1133, 1136, 1137, 1140, 1147, 1148, 1253
or 1338

RECOMMENDED COURSE

The following course may also be taken toward a bachelor's degree; however, it is not part of the FOS, nor does it satisfy any core requirement:

ENGR 1201 Introduction to Engineering

1 Please check prerequisites for this course.

ENVIRONMENTAL SCIENCE

60 credit hours

Department Chair:

Daphne BabcockSCC-I226 . . . 972.578.5518

Cathy Donald-Whitney . CPC-C200B . .972.548.6717

Carroll Bottoms PRC-D218 . . .972.377.1534

Academic Advisor:

Lisa GibbsSCC-G140 . . .972.578.5564

Torrey West PRC-F132 . . .972.377.1513

Environmental science is a multidisciplinary field concerned with the interaction of processes that shape our natural environment, more specifically understanding environmental problems and finding solutions to them. Students pursuing an Associate of Science degree with emphasis in Environmental Science will find that this field requires the understanding of a number of disciplines, including the biological, chemical, and physical sciences; occupational health and safety; engineering; economics; and law.

Career Options

Environmental Science majors pursue careers in business and industry, government agencies, educational institutions, and private consulting firms in broad or specialized fields such as air pollution, laboratory services, solid and hazardous waste, natural resource management, regulatory affairs, remediation, risk assessment, toxicology, pollution prevention, health and safety, water resources, and wastewater.

Core Curriculum – 42 credit hours

**Additional Graduation Requirement –
3 credit hours**

Recommended Electives – 15 credit hours

ENVR 1401 Environmental Science I

ENVR 1402 Environmental Science II

BIOL 1406 General Biology I

BIOL 2406 Environmental Biology

CHEM 1411 General Chemistry I

GEOL 1403 Physical Geology

GEOL 1405 Environmental Geology

GEOL 1445 Oceanography

GEOL 1447 Introduction to Meteorology

MATH 1342 Statistics

MATH 2413 Calculus I

PHYS 1401 General Physics I

GEOLOGY

60 credit hours

Department Chair:

Daphne Babcock SCC-I226 . . .972.578.5518
Cathy Donald-Whitney . . CPC-C200B .972.548.6717
Carroll Bottoms PRC-D218 . .972.377.1534

Academic Advisor:

Lisa Gibbs SCC-G140 . .972.578.5564
Torrey West PRC-F132 . .972.377.1513

The science of geology seeks to understand the earth and the natural processes that act within the earth's environment. The basic concepts of geology overlap several disciplines. Knowledge of geology provides a background for careers in geology and environmental fields.

The Associate of Science degree with an emphasis in Geology prepares the student to pursue university studies leading to a bachelor's degree. The basic AS program in geology prepares the student for further education in fields such as geology, environmental science, or resource management. Students seeking advanced degrees in geological or environmental fields should select electives related to their field of interest.

Career Options

Geology students may select a career in a wide range of geological and environmental fields. The student should bear in mind that most of these career areas require education or training beyond the Associate of Science degree. Career fields available to the geology student include:

- Civil Engineering
- Environmental Engineering
- Environmental Science
- Geochemistry
- Geology
- Geophysics
- Hydrogeology
- Land-use Planning
- Meteorology
- Mining Technology
- Oceanography
- Petroleum Exploration
- Resource Management
- Seismology
- Soil Science
- Waste Management

Core Curriculum – 42 credit hours

**Additional Graduation Requirement –
3 credit hours**

Recommended Electives – 15 credit hours

GEOL 1305 Natural Disasters
GEOL 1405 Environmental Geology
GEOL 1445 Oceanography
GEOL 1447 Introduction to Meteorology
GEOL 2389 Academic Co-op Geology
BIOL 2406 Environmental Biology
CHEM 1411 General Chemistry I
CHEM 1412 General Chemistry II
ENGL 2311 Technical and Business Writing
ENVR 1401 Environmental Science I
MATH 1342 Statistics
MATH 2413 Calculus I
MATH 2414 Calculus II
PHYS 2425 University Physics I
PHYS 2426 University Physics II

INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING

60 credit hours

Program Director:

Dave Galley PRC-H213972.377.1676

Academic Advisor:

Al Gober PRC-F134. 972.377.1780

Industrial Engineering is a very important area of engineering today. Industrial Engineers configure today's factories for efficiency, facilitate them to produce macro-technologies (e.g. jet engines or turbines) or micro-technologies (e.g. nanotechnology or microprocessors). An Associate of Science degree with an emphasis in Industrial Engineering is a critical stepping-stone to an engineering education. The second step is a bachelor's degree from a college or university.

In support of our Collin-Texas A&M University (TAMU)-Commerce Bachelor of Science in Industrial Engineering Articulation Agreement, students should follow recommended electives that are consistent with the agreement.

Career Options

Engineers presently occupy more than two-thirds of all technical positions and a large percentage of managerial positions in industry. The Engineering Program prepares students for transfer to a college or university where they can specialize in such disciplines as:

- Industrial Engineering
- Manufacturing Engineering
- Quality Engineering

Core Curriculum – 42 credit hours

**Additional Graduation Requirement –
3 credit hours**

Recommended Electives 15 credit hours

The following recommended electives may also be taken toward a bachelor's degree:

CHEM	1411	General Chemistry I ¹
COSC	1436	Programming Fundamentals I - C++ ¹
DFTG	1309	Basic Computer-Aided Drafting ²
DFTG	2319	Intermediate Computer-Aided Drafting ²
ENGR	1201	Introduction to Engineering ²
ENGR	2301	Engineering Mechanics I ¹
ENGR	2302	Engineering Mechanics II ¹
ENGR	2305	Circuits I ¹
MATH	2414	Calculus II ¹

- 1 Please check prerequisites for this course.
- 2 This course will transfer to a specific 2+2 engineering program. Please check with your advisor to learn whether the course will transfer to the Industrial Engineering program of your choice.

MATHEMATICS

60 credit hours

Department Chair:

Raja Khoury SCC-J217 . . 972.881.5909
Cathy Donald-Whitney . CPC-C200B . 972.548.6717
Nick Geller PRC-L235 . . 972.377.1674

Academic Advisor:

Lisa Gibbs SCC-G140 . . 972.578.5564
Torrey West PRC-F132 . . 972.377.1513

The Mathematics Program offers courses that meet general mathematics requirements for associate degrees and for transfer and technical programs. More advanced courses prepare students for majors in mathematics, science, and engineering. Most courses include graphing calculator or computer use, and lab components emphasize applications of mathematical concepts. Mathematics instruction at Collin features a mathematics laboratory providing personal, computer, and audio-visual tutorial assistance.

Career Options

Mathematics majors have many potential career opportunities. They may provide technical assistance in business, engineering, science, medicine, and many other fields. In addition, knowledge of mathematics plays a crucial role in providing access to a wide range of technical information in areas that are not so obviously dependent upon mathematics.

- Actuary
- Consultant
- Operations Researcher
- Statistician
- Teacher

Core Curriculum – 42 credit hours

**Additional Graduation Requirement –
3 credit hours**

Recommended Electives – 15 credit hours

MATH	1314	College Algebra
MATH	1316	Trigonometry
MATH	1342	Statistics
MATH	1370	Introduction to the History of Mathematics
MATH	2305	Discrete Mathematics
MATH	2312	Pre-Calculus
MATH	2318	Linear Algebra
MATH	2320	Differential Equations
MATH	2373	Matrices, Vectors, and Linear Programming
MATH	2413	Calculus I
MATH	2414	Calculus II
MATH	2415	Calculus III
MATH	2417	Accelerated Calculus I
MATH	2419	Accelerated Calculus II
ENGL	2311	Technical and Business Writing
ENGL	23XX	Any Literature course
PHIL	2303	Introduction to Logic

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

60 credit hours

Department Chair:

Rex Parcels SCC-A218 972.881.5920

Academic Advisor:

Torrey West PRC-F132 972.377.1513

Students may earn an Associate of Science degree with an emphasis in Physical Education. The degree program emphasizes the interrelatedness of several fields of study. Physical skills and knowledge are acquired through the physical education activity and theory classes.

Offerings in the humanities, social sciences, and biological sciences also prepare the student for a career in physical education.

Career Options

Physical education offers challenging, rewarding careers. Listed below are some of the possibilities, many of which may require training beyond the Associate of Science degree.

- Aerobic Instructor
- Athletic Director
- Athletic Trainer
- Coach
- Fitness Center Instructor
- Personal Trainer
- Recreation Coordinator
- Sports Administrator
- Sports Medicine
- Teacher

CORE CURRICULUM – 42 credit hours

Additional Graduation Requirement – 3 credit hours

General Physical Education

Suggested Core – 12 credit hours

Natural Sciences – 8 credit hours

BIOL 2401 Anatomy and Physiology I
BIOL 2402 Anatomy and Physiology II

Social/Behavioral Sciences - 3 credit hours

PSYC 2301 General Psychology

Institutional Option - 1 credit hour

PHED/DANC Any activity course

Recommended Electives 15 credit hours

PHED 1301 Foundations of Sport and Physical Activity

PHED 1304 Personal Health

PHED 1306 Safety and First Aid

PHED 1336 Introduction to Sports Management

PHED 1337 Leadership and Communication in Sports

PHED 1338 Concepts of Physical Fitness and Wellness

Sports Management

“Sports Management” refers to the business and operations side of the sports industry. In college athletics or professional sports organizations, for example, sports management professionals may be found performing a wide variety of tasks, including marketing, advertising, ticket sales, ordering and maintaining equipment and supplies, public relations, team travel coordination and ensuring compliance with league rules.

CORE CURRICULUM – 42 credit hours

Additional Graduation Requirement – 3 credit hours

Sports Management:

Recommended Electives 15 credit hours

PHED 1301 Foundations of Sport and Physical Activity

PHED 1336 Introduction to Sports Management

PHED 1337 Leadership and Communication in Sport

ACCT 2301 Financial Accounting

ECON 2301 Principles of Macroeconomics

ECON 2302 Principles of Microeconomics

PHYSICS

60 credit hours

Department Chair:

Fred Jury SCC-I103 . . . 972.881.5883

Cathy Donald-Whitney. . . CPC-C200B . 972.548.6717

Nick Geller PRC-L235 . . .972.377.1674

Academic Advisor:

Lisa Gibbs SCC-G140 . . 972.578.5564

Torrey West PRC-F132 . . 972.377.1513

The science of physics seeks to understand the physical universe and deals with the behavior of matter and energy at the most fundamental level. By observation, physicists search for the basic principles that explain natural phenomena. The concepts of physics overlap many disciplines. Knowledge of physics provides a strong background for careers in science, engineering, computer technology, or education.

The Associate of Science degree with an emphasis in Physics prepares the student to pursue university studies leading to a bachelor's degree. The basic AS program, at the general physics level, prepares students for further education in fields such as biology, medicine, or secondary education. Students seeking a bachelor's degree in fields such as physics, engineering, or computer science will require the more advanced mathematics and physics.

Students planning to transfer to a college or university should check the specific degree plan requirements of their intended major.

Career Options

Physics students may select a career in a wide range of scientific and technical fields. Students should bear in mind that most of these career areas require education or training beyond the Associate of

Science degree. Depending on the career plans of the student, the Physics emphasis will be at the general physics or the college physics level. Career fields available to the physics student include:

- Aerospace Technology
- Astronomy
- Biophysics
- Chemistry
- Computer Science
- Elementary or Secondary Education
- Engineering - Civil, Electrical, or Industrial
- Geophysics
- Hydrogeology
- Medicine
- Meteorology
- Patent Law
- Physics

Core Curriculum 42 – credit hours

**Additional Graduation Requirement –
3 credit hours**

General Physics Level

Students seeking degrees in biology or pre-medicine should select general physics courses.

University Physics Level

Students seeking advanced degrees in science and engineering fields should select advanced levels of physics and mathematics courses (such as the courses listed below) for the AS degree.

- PHYS 2425 University Physics I
PHYS 2426 University Physics II
MATH 2413 Calculus I
MATH 2414 Calculus II

Recommended Electives – 15 credit hours

- PHYS 1403 Stars and Galaxies
PHYS 2389 Academic Co-op Physics
CHEM 1411 General Chemistry I
CHEM 1412 General Chemistry II
ENGL 2311 Technical and Business Writing
MATH 2312 Pre-Calculus
MATH 2318 Linear Algebra
MATH 2320 Differential Equations
MATH 2415 Calculus III

Sports Management

See Associate of Science – Physical Education

TECHNICAL COMMUNICATION AND KNOWLEDGE MANAGEMENT

60 credit hours

Faculty Contact:

Jennifer Warren SCC-B109 . . .972.881.5968

Academic Advisor:

Caryn Hawkins PRC-F133 . . .972.377.1655

The AS in Technical Communications and Knowledge Management is a two-year (four-semester) program that will prepare those completing it to transfer into baccalaureate level programs in Technical Communication or related fields at universities throughout Texas and around the country, or to enter the field of Knowledge Management after completing a liberal arts degree and possible graduate training.

The course of study includes a strong liberal arts core curriculum (42 hours) as well as an additional course in mathematics required for the Associate of Science degree, and four courses in the concentration.

According to the Bureau of Labor Statistics' Occupational Outlook Handbook: "Technical writers put technical information into easily understandable language. They prepare operating and maintenance manuals, catalogs, parts lists, assembly instructions, sales promotion materials, and project proposals. Many technical writers work with engineers on technical subject matters to prepare written interpretations of engineering and design specifications and other information for a general readership. Technical writers also may serve as part of a team conducting usability studies to help improve the design of a product that still is in the prototype stage. They plan and edit technical materials and oversee the preparation of illustrations, photographs, diagrams, and charts."

There is a significant demand for Technical Communicators in North Texas' knowledge intensive economy. According to the Bureau of Labor Statistics, employment of Technical Writers in Texas is expected to have grown by 20% between 2002 and 2012, from 3800 to 4550.

Most Technical Writers work for private corporations, especially in the fields of computer systems design, software publishing, engineering services, and scientific, technical, and management consulting. Positions generally require at least a Bachelor's degree, though there are a small number of openings for candidates with Associate's degrees.

Knowledge Management is an emerging field which offers excellent opportunities for students with a broad liberal arts background and strong communications and leadership skills to enter the business world in a way that offers opportunities for advancement into management.

There are no special admissions requirements for this program.

Students interested in the program should see the academic advisor for consultation and consult the college web site for more specific information.

CORE CURRICULUM – 42 credit hours

Additional Graduation Requirement - 3 credit hours

RECOMMENDED CORE COURSES:

Communication - 9 credit hours

English - 6 credit hours

ENGL 1301 Composition/Rhetoric I

ENGL 1302 Composition/Rhetoric II

Speech - 3 credit hours

SPCH 1321 Business and Professional Speaking

Humanities - 3 credit hours

Select one of the following:

PHIL 1301, 1304, 2303, 2306, 2307 or 2321

Mathematics - 6 credit hours

(3 credit hours meet Core requirement, and the other 3 meet degree requirements)

MATH 1342, 2312, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2417, 2419

Natural Sciences - 8 credit hours

Select two of the following:

PHYS 1401, 1402, 2425 or 2426

Social Sciences - 12 credit hours

Students must take ALL of the following courses:

GOVT 2301 American Government I

GOVT 2302 American Government II

HIST 1301 U. S. History I

HIST 1302 U. S. History II

Institutional Option - 1 credit hour

Select one of the following:

DANC 1101, 1110, 1111, 1141, 1142, 1145, 1146, 1147, 1148, 1151, 1152, 1222, 1223, 2141, 2142, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2151, 2152, 2301, 2325

PHED 1100, 1102, 1104, 1106, 1111, 1112, 1113, 1114, 1115, 1116, 1117, 1118, 1120, 1121, 1123, 1124, 1125, 1126, 1127, 1129, 1130, 1131, 1133, 1136, 1137, 1140, 1147, 1148, 1253 or 1338

Core Courses Required to complete AS: Social/Behavioral Sciences - 3 credit hours

Select one of the following:

ANTH 2346, 2351

ECON 2301, 2302

PSYC 2301

SOCI 1301

Visual/Performing Arts - 3 credit hours

ARTS 1301, 1303, 1304, 1313

DANC 2303

DRAM 1310, 2361, 2362

HUMA 1311

MUSI 1306, 1307

Concentration Courses - 18 credit hours

BUSI 2304 Business Writing and Technical Communications Seminar

COMM 2301 Intro to Technology and Human Communication

ENGL 2311 Technical and Business Writing

ENGL 2389 Academic Co-op English

SPCH 1318 Interpersonal Communication

PRE-PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS FOR TRANSFER STUDENTS

Professional schools, such as architecture, business, chiropractic, dental, engineering, law, medicine, pharmacy, and veterinary medicine require varying amounts of undergraduate preparation. Many of the required courses at the freshman and sophomore levels are offered at Collin. It is the responsibility of students to know the exact requirements for admission to the specific professional school to which they are applying. For assistance, additional information and specific Texas and out-of-state requirements, consult the Collin academic advisor.

PRE-ARCHITECTURE

Warner RichesonPRC-H114972.377.1689

Collin offers the general education courses commonly required for students entering a baccalaureate degree program leading to careers in architecture, landscape architecture, building construction, and urban and regional planning.

Recommended courses include:

Design – 3 credit hours

ARTS 1311

English – 6 credit hours

ENGL 1301 and ENGL 1302

Mathematics – 8 credit hours

MATH 2413 and MATH 2414

Physics – 8 credit hours

PHYS 1401 and PHYS 1402

Social and Behavioral Science –

15 credit hours

GOVT 2301 and GOVT 2302

HIST 1301 and HIST 1302

PSYC 2301

PRE-HEALTH PROGRAMS

PRE-CHIROPRACTIC, PRE-CLINICAL LAB

SCIENCES, PRE-PHARMACY,

PRE-PHYSICIAN’S ASSISTANT,

PRE-VETERINARY MEDICINE

Mary Weis SCC-K244 mweis@collin.edu

PRE-DENTAL, PRE-MEDICINE

Jean Helgeson . SCC-J138 jhelgeson@collin.edu

972.881.5885

Collin offers the courses that are most commonly recommended for the first two years of Pre-Chiropractic, Pre- Dental, Pre-Medicine, Pre-Pharmacy, and Pre-Veterinary Medicine programs at most colleges and universities. These courses provide a basic foundation in medical science and help establish basic clinical reasoning and clinical skills.

Most English, mathematics and science courses have prerequisite requirements. See the Course Descriptions section in the back of this document to determine the order in which to take these courses. To be assured students make correct choices from the courses listed below and/or to learn of different or additional course requirements from the college or university, students should visit with the Collin academic advisor.

Recommended courses include:

Biology – 8-16 credit hours

BIOL 1406 and BIOL 1407

Two (2) sophomore-level Biology courses

Chemistry – 8-16 credit hours

CHEM 1411, CHEM 1412, CHEM 2423, and/or

CHEM 2425

English – 6 credit hours

ENGL 1301 and ENGL 1302

Mathematics – 3-14 credit hours

MATH 1316, MATH 1342, MATH 2413, and/or

MATH 2414

Physics – 0-8 credit hours

PHYS 1401, PHYS 1402, PHYS 2425, and/or

PHYS 2426

Social/Behavioral Science – 15 credit hours

ANTH 2351, PSYC 2301, or SOCI 1301

GOVT 2301 and GOVT 2302

HIST 1301 and HIST 1302

PRE-LAW

Department Chair:

Marsha Griggs SCC-I204972.881.5185

Future law school students should take courses that emphasize written and oral skills, research into problems facing society, logical reasoning, and business practices. For this occupation, students should consider taking courses in the following discipline areas:

- Accounting
- Humanities
- Business
- Philosophy
- Economics
- Psychology
- English
- Sociology
- History
- Speech

Course selections should always be discussed with a Collin academic advisor to ensure that students take the correct courses for their particular pre-law program.

An applicant for admission to a school of law must have received, or have completed, all requirements for a baccalaureate degree from a college or university of approved standing prior to beginning work in a school of law. Pre-law students are encouraged to take the Law School Admission Test (LSAT) during the summer before their senior year.

WORKFORCE EDUCATION PROGRAMS

ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREE

The Associate of Applied Science degree (AAS) is awarded upon completion of a prescribed program of study designed to prepare students to enter and compete in the job market. AAS curricula enable the graduate to enter an occupation with marketable skills, an acceptable level of technical competency, and the ability to communicate effectively. In addition, the AAS degree helps prepare students for life-long learning.

AAS degrees range from 60-72 credit hours with at least half of the coursework from a common technical specialty area and a minimum of 16 general education core credit hours. The AAS degree is awarded to students who meet the specific degree requirements and complete the graduation requirements and a minimum of 18 credit hours in residency at Collin.

WORKFORCE CERTIFICATES AND AWARDS

Collin College also offers Enhanced Skills Certificates (ESC), Level One and Level Two Certificates (CERT), and Marketable Skills Achievement Awards (MSAA) in an Applied Science field. A Level One Certificate consists of 15-42 credit hours that can be completed in one calendar year or less. Level Two Certificate programs consist of 43-59 credit hours. Students in all Level Two Certificates must meet the requirements of the Texas Success Initiative. A Marketable Skills Achievement Award (MSAA) is a sequence of credit courses totaling 9-14 credit hours. An Enhanced Skills Certificate (ESC) requires the completion of an AAS or higher degree prior to completing 6-15 additional credit hours in a specific emphasis area.

NOTE: Workforce and Technical Program Guide on page 7 in the Quick Reference section for available awards and programs.

PROGRAM ADVISORY COMMITTEES

Instructional areas in each technical program area use advisory committees for program development, evaluation, long-range planning, development of employment opportunities for graduates, and other program issues. These committees provide an essential link between the education institution and

the business community to ensure that graduates are adequately prepared for employment. Members of the advisory committees are elected from related industry, prospective employers, and other knowledgeable community representatives. Within each AAS program are suggested timelines for completion of degrees and certificates.

RECIPROCAL TUITION AGREEMENTS

Collin County residents may enroll in select Workforce Education (WECM) programs offered by the Dallas County Community College District (DCCCD) and Grayson County College at in-county tuition rates. Likewise, Dallas County and Grayson County residents may enroll in select Workforce Education programs offered by Collin. For more information contact the Admissions and Records Office at CPC-972.548.6710, PRC-972.377.1744 or SCC-972.881.5710

AAS Core Curriculum – 16 credit hours

English – 3 credit hours

ENGL 1301

Speech Communication – 3 credit hours

Select one course:

SPCH 1311, 1315, or 1321

Mathematics / Natural Sciences –

minimum of 3 credit hours

Select one course:

Mathematics courses:

MATH 1314, 1316, 1324, 1325, 1332, 1342, 1350, 1351, 1414, 2305, 2312, 2318, 2320, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2417 or 2419

Natural Science courses:

BIOL 1406, 1407, 1408, 1409, 1411, 1415, 2401, 2402, 2404, 2406, 2416, or 2421

CHEM 1405, 1411, 1412, 2401, 2423 or 2425

ENVR 1401 or 1402

GEOL 1401, 1402, 1403, 1404, 1405, 1445 or 1447

PHYS 1401, 1402, 1403, 1404, 1405, 1410, 1415, 2425 or 2426

Math requirements may vary from the core curriculum. Check each degree plan. MATH 1314 or higher is recommended for transfer students.

Humanities/Fine Arts – 3 credit hours

Select one course:

ARTS 1301, 1303, 1304 or 1313
DANC 2303
DRAM 1310, 2361, or 2362
ENGL 2322, 2323, 2327, 2328, 2332, 2333, 2342
2343 or 2351
FREN 2303 or 2304
HIST 2311, 2312, 2321 or 2322
HUMA 1301, 1305, 1311, 2319 or 2323
MUSI 1306 or 1307
PHIL 1301, 1304, 2303, 2306, 2307, or 2321
SPAN 2321 or 2322

Social/Behavioral Science – 3 credit hours

Select one course:

ANTH 2346 or 2351
ECON 1301, 2301 or 2302
GOVT 2301 or 2302
HIST 1301, 1302, or 2301
PSYC 2301 or 2302
SOCI 1301

Physical Education/Dance – 1 credit hour minimum

Select one course:

DANC 1101, 1110, 1111, 1141, 1142, 1145, 1146,
1147, 1148, 1151, 1152, 1222, 1223, 2141,
2142, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2151, 2152 ,
2301 or 2325
PHED 1100, 1102, 1104, 1106, 1111, 1112, 1113,
1114, 1115, 1116, 1117, 1118, 1120, 1121,
1123, 1124, 1125, 1126, 1127, 1129, 1130,
1131, 1133, 1136, 1137, 1140, 1147, 1148, 1253
or 1338

Note: Workforce programs at Collin have specific core curriculum requirements. Please refer to the respective degree plan for details.

Note: The computer literacy requirement is met through each AAS degree, either by integrating the competencies throughout the program's curriculum or by requiring a separate computer science course in the program's curriculum.

CERTIFICATE PROGRAMS

Collin offers certificate programs designed to meet specific employment needs of the community. Students who enroll in certificate programs are generally interested in re-entering the job market after an absence, changing careers, or upgrading job-related skills in order to enhance employment specialization. Although certificates are normally one year in length, the specific number of credit hours varies by program area.

MARKETABLE SKILLS ACHIEVEMENT

AWARDS

A Marketable Skills Achievement Award is a sequence of credit courses totaling 9-14 semester credit hours. Collin offers Marketable Skills Achievement Awards for the following:

- Animation, contact Lupita Tinnen at 972.578.5527
- Applied Graphic Design Technology, contact Lupita Tinnen at 972.578.5527
- Child Development, contact Elaine Wilkinson at 972.881.5967
- Cisco Systems Networking (CCNA), contact Dave Galley at 972.377.1676
- Computer-Aided Drafting and Design, contact Dave Galley at 972.377.1676
- Computer Information Systems, contact Tebring Daly at 972.881.5838
- Computer Programming, contact Susan Mahon at 972.377.1688
- Convergence Technology, contact Dave Galley at 972.377.1676
- E-Business Media, contact Tebring Daly at 972.881.5838
- Emergency Medical Services Professions, contact Pat McAuliff at 972.548.6836
- Fire Science, contact Pat McAuliff at 972.548.6836
- Interior and Architectural Design, contact Ali Kholdi at 972.377.1716
- Nursing, contact Nell Ard at 972.548.6772
- Office Systems Technology, contact Mary Jane Tobaben at 972.881.5170

ANIMATION

Also a Tech Prep Program

Also a Marketable Skills Achievement Award Program

Department Chair:

Lupita Tinnen . . . SCC-K241972.578.5527

Academic Advisor:

John Ciccio SCC-G148972.578.5563

Torrey WestPRC-F132972.377.1513

3-D Animation/Game Art – 3-D Animation emphasizes development of skills in the concept and execution of 3-D animation targeted toward the entertainment industry as well as advertising and corporate communication. Skills are developed in conceptualization, 2-D and 3-D computer graphics, 2-D and 3-D animation techniques, and digital video compositing. Game Art emphasizes the development of 2-D and 3-D artwork and animation skills for the

computer gaming industry. Students also learn level design concepts and how to integrate high-end 3-D computer graphic files with software game engines.

Digital Video – Digital Video focuses on developing the concept, design, and production skills necessary for creating digital video content. Students learn how to create concept storyboards, work with video cameras and lighting, and edit video with current software tools

AAS – 3-D ANIMATION / GAME ART

72 credit hours

FIRST YEAR

First Semester

ARTC 1305 Basic Graphic Design
ARTC 1325 Introduction to Computer Graphics ¹
ARTV 1211 Storyboard
ARTV 1345 3-D Modeling and Rendering I - Maya
ENGL 1301 Composition/Rhetoric I
FLMC 1301 History of Animation Techniques ¹

Second Semester

ARTC 1302 Digital Imaging I
ARTV 1303 Basic Animation - Flash
ARTV 1341 3-D Animation I
ARTV 2345 3-D Modeling and Rendering II - Maya
Technical Course *

Third Semester

ARTS 1316 Drawing I
ARTV 1343 Digital Sound
PHED/DANC Any activity course ²

Option 1

Technical Course *

SECOND YEAR

First Semester

ARTS 1301 Art Appreciation ³
MATH 1332 College Mathematics ⁴
SPCH 1311 Fundamentals of Speech
Communication ⁵

Option 2

Technical Course *

Second Semester

ARTV 2335 Portfolio Development for Animation
(Capstone)¹
PSYC 2301 General Psychology ⁶
Elective **
Technical Course *

1 Tech Prep course which may have been completed in high school

2 May take: DANC 1101, DANC 1110, DANC 1111, DANC 1141, DANC 1142, DANC 1145, DANC 1146, DANC 1147, DANC 1148, DANC 1151, DANC 1152, DANC 2141, DANC 2142, DANC 2145, DANC 2146, DANC 2147, DANC 2148, DANC 2151, DANC 2152, PHED 1100, PHED 1102, PHED 1104, PHED 1106,

PHED 1111, PHED 1112, PHED 1113, PHED 1114, PHED 1115, PHED 1116, PHED 1117, PHED 1118, PHED 1120, PHED 1121, PHED 1123, PHED 1124, PHED 1125, PHED 1126, PHED 1127, PHED 1129, PHED 1130, PHED 1131, PHED 1133, PHED 1136, PHED 1137, PHED 1140, PHED 1147 or PHED 1148
3 May substitute ARTS 1303, ARTS 1304, ARTS 1313, DANC 2303, DRAM 1310, DRAM 2361, DRAM 2362, ENGL 2322, ENGL 2323, ENGL 2327, ENGL 2328, ENGL 2332, ENGL 2333, ENGL 2342, ENGL 2343, ENGL 2351, FREN 2303, FREN 2304, HIST 2311, HIST 2312, HIST 2321, HIST 2322, HUMA 1301, HUMA 1305, HUMA 1311, HUMA 2319, HUMA 2323, MUSI 1306, MUSI 1307, PHIL 1301, PHIL 1304, PHIL 2303, PHIL 2306, PHIL 2307, PHIL 2321, SPAN 2321 or SPAN 2322
4 May substitute MATH 1314, MATH 1316, MATH 1324, MATH 1325, MATH 1342, MATH 1350, MATH 1351, MATH 2305, MATH 2312, MATH 2318 or MATH 2320
5 May substitute SPCH 1315 or SPCH 1321
6 May substitute ANTH 2346, ANTH 2351, ECON 1301, ECON 2301, ECON 2302, GOVT 2301, GOVT 2302, HIST 1301, HIST 1302, HIST 2301, PSYC 2302 or SOCI 1301

Option 1: ARTV 2301 or ARTV 2351

Option 2: ARTV 2330 or ARTV 2355

* Technical Courses:

- If the student *emphasizes* 3-D Animation, they will take the following: ARTC 1353, ARTV 1351, FLMC 1331, and FLMC 2305.
- If the student *emphasizes* Game Art, they will take the following: COSC 1315, GAME 1303, GAME 1304, and GAME 2359.

**Elective (3 credit hours): ARTC 1394, FLMC 2331, or GAME 2386

DIGITAL VIDEO SPECIALIZATION

69 credit hours

FIRST YEAR

First Semester

ARTC 1305 Basic Graphic Design
ARTC 1325 Introduction to Computer Graphics
ARTS 2356 Photography I/Darkroom
ARTV 1211 Storyboard
DRAM 2366 History of Film Making I
ENGL 1301 Composition/Rhetoric I

Second Semester

ARTC 1302 Digital Imaging I
ARTC 1353 Computer Illustration I
ARTV 1303 Basic Animation - Flash
DRAM 2375 Fundamentals of Stage Lighting
MUSC 1327 Audio Engineering I

Third Semester

ARTS 1316 Drawing I
ARTV 1351 Digital Video
MATH 1332 College Mathematics ¹
PHED/DANC Any activity course ²
RTVB 1329 Scriptwriting

SECOND YEAR

First Semester

ARTS 1301 Art Appreciation³
ARTV 2341 Advanced Digital Video
FLMC 1331 Video Graphics and Visual Effects I
MUSC 2351 Audio for Video
SPCH 1311 Fundamentals of Speech
Communication⁴

Second Semester

ARTV 2335 Portfolio Development for Animation
(Capstone)
PSYC 2301 General Psychology⁵
Elective **

1 May substitute Mathematics Courses: MATH 1314, MATH 1316, MATH 1324, MATH 1325, MATH 1342, MATH 1350, MATH 1351, MATH 1414, MATH 2305, MATH 2312, MATH 2318, MATH 2320, MATH 2413, MATH 2414, MATH 2415, MATH 2417, MATH 2419;

Natural Science Courses: BIOL 1406, BIOL 1407, BIOL 1408, BIOL 1409, BIOL 1411, BIOL 1414, BIOL 1415, BIOL 2401, BIOL 2402, BIOL 2404, BIOL 2406, BIOL 2416, BIOL 2421, CHEM 1405, CHEM 1411, CHEM 1412, CHEM 2401, CHEM 2423, CHEM 2425, ENVR 1401, ENVR 1402, GEOL 1401, GEOL 1402, GEOL 1403, GEOL 1404, GEOL 1405, GEOL 1445, GEOL 1447, PHYS 1401, PHYS 1402, PHYS 1403, PHYS 1404, PHYS 1405, PHYS 1410, PHYS 1415, PHYS 2425 or PHYS 2426

2 May take: DANC 1101, DANC 1110, DANC 1111, DANC 1141, DANC 1142, DANC 1145, DANC 1146, DANC 1147, DANC 1148, DANC 1151, DANC 1152, DANC 1222, DANC 1223, DANC 2141, DANC 2142, DANC 2145, DANC 2146, DANC 2147, DANC 2148, DANC 2151, DANC 2152, DANC 2301, DANC 2325, PHED 1100, PHED 1102, PHED 1104, PHED 1106, PHED 1111, PHED 1112, PHED 1113, PHED 1114, PHED 1115, PHED 1116, PHED 1117, PHED 1118, PHED 1120, PHED 1121, PHED 1123, PHED 1124, PHED 1125, PHED 1126, PHED 1127, PHED 1129, PHED 1130, PHED 1131, PHED 1133, PHED 1136, PHED 1137, PHED 1140, PHED 1147, PHED 1148, PHED 1253 or PHED 1338

3 May substitute ARTS 1303, ARTS 1304,

ARTS 1313, DANC 2303, DRAM 1310, DRAM 2361, DRAM 2362, ENGL 2322, ENGL 2323, ENGL 2327, ENGL 2328, ENGL 2332, ENGL 2333, ENGL 2342, ENGL 2343, ENGL 2351, FREN 2303, FREN 2304, HIST 2311, HIST 2312, HIST 2321, HIST 2322, HUMA 1301, HUMA 1305, HUMA 1311, HUMA 2319, HUMA 2323, MUSI 1306, MUSI 1307, PHIL 1301, PHIL 1304, PHIL 2303, PHIL 2306, PHIL 2307, PHIL 2321, SPAN 2321 or SPAN 2322
4 May substitute SPCH 1315 or SPCH 1321
5 May substitute ANTH 2346, ANTH 2351, ECON 1301, ECON 2301, ECON 2302, GOVT 2301, GOVT 2302, HIST 1301, HIST 1302, HIST 2301, PSYC 2302 or SOCI 1301

Electives ** (3 credit hours): ARTV 1345, ARTV 2301, IMED 1316, or MUSC 1331.

CERTIFICATES

CERTIFICATE – 3-D ANIMATION/GAME ART

41 credit hours

FIRST YEAR

First Semester

ARTC 1325 Introduction to Computer Graphics
ARTV 1211 Storyboard
ARTV 1345 3-D Modeling and Rendering I - Maya

Second Semester

ARTC 1302 Digital Imaging I
ARTV 1303 Basic Animation - Flash
ARTV 1341 3-D Animation I
ARTV 2345 3-D Modeling and Rendering II - Maya
Technical Course *

Third Semester

Option 1
Technical Course *

SECOND YEAR

First Semester

Option 2
Technical Course *

Second Semester

ARTV 2335 Portfolio Development for Animation
(Capstone)
Technical Course *

Option 1: ARTV 2301 or ARTV 2351

Option 2: ARTV 2330 or ARTV 2355

* Technical Courses:

If the student *emphasizes* 3-D Animation, they will take the following: ARTV 1351, FLMC 1301, FLMC 1331, and GAME 2386.

If the student *emphasizes* Game Art, they will take the following: COSC 1315, GAME 1303, GAME 1304, and GAME 2359.

CERTIFICATE – DIGITAL VIDEO

41 credit hours

FIRST YEAR

First Semester

ARTC 1325 Introduction to Computer Graphics
ARTS 2356 Photography I/Darkroom
ARTV 1211 Storyboard
DRAM 2366 History of Film Making I
MUSC 1327 Audio Engineering I

Second Semester

ARTC 1302 Digital Imaging I
ARTV 1303 Basic Animation – Flash
ARTV 1351 Digital Video
DRAM 2375 Fundamentals of Stage Lighting
RTVB 1329 Scriptwriting

SECOND YEAR

First Semester

ARTV 2341 Advanced Digital Video
FLMC 1331 Video Graphics and Visual Effects I
MUSC 2351 Audio for Video

Second Semester

ARTV 2335 Portfolio Development for Animation
(Capstone)

MARKETABLE SKILLS

ACHIEVEMENT AWARDS

Some of the courses in this award program may require prerequisites. Please check the course descriptions.

MSAA – 3-D Animation

14 credit hours

ARTV 1211 Storyboard
ARTV 1341 3-D Animation I
ARTV 1345 3-D Modeling and Rendering I – Maya
Elective *
Elective *

* Electives (6 credit hours): ARTC 1302, ARTC 1394, ARTV 2301, ARTV 2330, ARTV 2351, ARTV 2355, or FLMC 1331

APPLIED GRAPHIC DESIGN TECHNOLOGY

Also a Tech Prep Program

Also a Marketable Skills Achievement Award Program

Department Chair:

Lupita TinnenSCC-K241972.578.5527

Academic Advisor:

John Ciccio SCC-G148972.578.5563
Torrey West PRC-F132972.377.1513

Applied Graphic Design Print / Web – This program’s emphasis is on traditional graphic design and art direction concepts while integrating the latest computer graphics techniques for print and web media. Students learn techniques in computer illustration, digital imaging, page layout, website construction, animation, interactive media and scripting. The emphasis is on those skills that best prepare students for careers in advertising, commercial art, and corporate communication.

Commercial Photography – The contemporary industry paradigm dictates a new breed of visual athlete. This program is designed to provide students with all the skills needed as well as a solid visual foundation. Included are intensive investigations into studio lighting, creative solutions, graphic design, and the digital production workflow.

AAS – APPLIED GRAPHIC DESIGN PRINT / WEB

72 credit hours

FIRST YEAR

First Semester

ARTC 1325 Introduction to Computer Graphics¹
ARTC 2311 History of Communication Graphics¹
ARTS 1301 Art Appreciation²
ARTS 1316 Drawing I
ARTV 1211 Storyboard
ENGL 1301 Composition/Rhetoric I

Second Semester

ARTC 1302 Digital Imaging I
ARTC 1305 Basic Graphic Design
ARTC 1353 Computer Illustration I
ARTV 1303 Basic Animation – Flash
Technical Course⁷

Third Semester

ARTC 1313 Digital Publishing I - InDesign
ARTC 1327 Typography
IMED 1316 Web Design I

SECOND YEAR

First Semester

ARTC 1349 Art Direction I
ARTS 2356 Photography I/Darkroom
PHED/DANC Any activity course³
SPCH 1311 Fundamentals of Speech
Communication⁴

Technical Course⁸

Technical Course⁹

Second Semester

ARTC 2335 Portfolio Development for Graphic Design (Capstone)

ARTC 2349 Art Direction II

MATH 1332 College Mathematics ⁵

PSYC 2301 General Psychology ⁶

Elective*

1 Tech Prep course which may have been completed in high school

2 May substitute ARTS 1303, ARTS 1304, ARTS 1313, DANC 2303, DRAM 1310, DRAM 2361, DRAM 2362, ENGL 2322, ENGL 2323, ENGL 2327, ENGL 2328, ENGL 2332, ENGL 2333, ENGL 2342, ENGL 2343, ENGL 2351, FREN 2303, FREN 2304, HIST 2311, HIST 2312, HIST 2321, HIST 2322, HUMA 1301, HUMA 1305, HUMA 1311, HUMA 2319, HUMA 2323, MUSI 1306, MUSI 1307, PHIL 1301, PHIL 1304, PHIL 2303, PHIL 2306, PHIL 2307, PHIL 2321, SPAN 2321 or SPAN 2322

3 May take: DANC 1101, DANC 1110, DANC 1111, DANC 1141, DANC 1142, DANC 1145, DANC 1146, DANC 1147, DANC 1148, DANC 1151, DANC 1152, DANC 2141, DANC 2142, DANC 2145, DANC 2146, DANC 2147, DANC 2148, DANC 2151, DANC 2152, PHED 1100, PHED 1102, PHED 1104, PHED 1106, PHED 1111, PHED 1112, PHED 1113, PHED 1114, PHED 1115, PHED 1116, PHED 1117, PHED 1118, PHED 1120, PHED 1121, PHED 1123, PHED 1124, PHED 1125, PHED 1126, PHED 1127, PHED 1129, PHED 1130, PHED 1131, PHED 1133, PHED 1136, PHED 1137, PHED 1140, PHED 1147 or PHED 1148

4 May substitute SPCH 1315 or SPCH 1321

5 May substitute MATH 1314, MATH 1316, MATH 1324, MATH 1325, MATH 1342, MATH 1350, MATH 1351, MATH 2305, MATH 2312, MATH 2318 or MATH 2320

6 May substitute ANTH 2346, ANTH 2351, ECON 1301, ECON 2301, ECON 2302, GOVT 2301, GOVT 2302, HIST 1301, HIST 1302, HIST 2301, PSYC 2302 or SOCI 1301

Technical Courses:

- If the student *emphasizes* Print, they will take: ARTC 1321 ⁷, ARTC 2347 ⁸, and ARTC 2305 or ARTC 2340 ⁹
- If the student *emphasizes* Web, they will take: ARTV 1343 ⁷; ARTV 2301 ⁸; and ARTV 2330 or IMED 2315 ⁹

* Electives – if not used in degree requirements (3 credit hours): ARTC 2301, ARTC 2305, ARTC 2340, ARTC 2347, ARTS 1317, ARTV 1345, FLMC 1331, GRPH 1380, IMED 2315 or IMED 2349

AAS – COMMERCIAL PHOTOGRAPHY SPECIALIZATION

72 credit hours

FIRST YEAR

First Semester

ARTC 1325 Introduction to Computer Graphics

ARTC 2311 History of Communication Graphics

ARTS 1313 Historical Foundation of Photography / Imaging Technology ¹

ARTS 1316 Drawing I

ARTS 2356 Photography I /Darkroom²

Second Semester

ARTC 1305 Basic Graphic Design

ARTV 1211 Storyboard

ENGL 1301 Composition/Rhetoric I

PHTC 1300 Photo Digital Imaging I
Option 1* Lighting Course

Third Semester

ARTC 1313 Digital Publishing I - InDesign

IMED 1316 Web Design I

MATH 1332 College Mathematics ³

PHED/DANC Any activity course ⁴

SPCH 1311 Fundamentals of Speech Communication ⁵

SECOND YEAR

First Semester

ARTC 1349 Art Direction I

PHTC 2340 Photographic Studio Management

PHTC 2349 Photo Digital Imaging II
Option 2** Creative Course

Elective***

Second Semester

ARTV 1351 Digital Video

PHTC 2343 Portfolio Development (Capstone) ⁶

PSYC 2302 Applied Psychology ⁷

Elective***

Elective***

1 May substitute ARTS 1301, ARTS 1303, ARTS 1304, DANC 2303, DRAM 1310, DRAM 2361, DRAM 2362, ENGL 2322, ENGL 2323, ENGL 2327, ENGL 2328, ENGL 2332, ENGL 2333, ENGL 2342, ENGL 2343, ENGL 2351, FREN 2303, FREN 2304, HIST 2311, HIST 2312, HIST 2321, HIST 2322, HUMA 1301, HUMA 1305, HUMA 1311, HUMA 2319, HUMA 2323, MUSI 1306, MUSI 1307, PHIL 1301, PHIL 1304, PHIL 2303, PHIL 2306, PHIL 2307, PHIL 2321, SPAN 2321 or SPAN 2322

2 May substitute PHTC 1311

3 May substitute MATH 1314, MATH 1316, MATH 1324, MATH 1325, MATH 1342, MATH 1350, MATH 1351, MATH 2305, MATH 2312, MATH 2318 or MATH 2320

4 May take: DANC 1101, DANC 1110, DANC 1111, DANC 1141, DANC 1142, DANC 1145, DANC 1146,

DANC 1147, DANC 1148, DANC 1151, DANC 1152, DANC 2141, DANC 2142, DANC 2145, DANC 2146, DANC 2147, DANC 2148, DANC 2151, DANC 2152, PHED 1100, PHED 1102, PHED 1104, PHED 1106, PHED 1111, PHED 1112, PHED 1113, PHED 1114, PHED 1115, PHED 1116, PHED 1117, PHED 1118, PHED 1120, PHED 1121, PHED 1123, PHED 1124, PHED 1125, PHED 1126, PHED 1127, PHED 1129, PHED 1130, PHED 1131, PHED 1133, PHED 1136, PHED 1140, PHED 1147 or PHED 1148

5 May substitute SPCH 1315 or SPCH 1321

6 May substitute ARTC 2335

7 May substitute ANTH 2346, ANTH 2351, ECON 1301, ECON 2301, ECON 2302, GOVT 2301, GOVT 2302, HIST 1301, HIST 1302, HIST 2301, PSYC 2301 or SOCI 1301

* Option 1 (Lighting course): PHTC 1345, PHTC 1353, or PHTC 2342

** Option 2 (Creative course): ARTS 2336 or PHTC 1343

*** Electives (minimum of 9 credit hours): ARTC 1353, ARTC 2349, COMM 1316, IMED 2315, or any PHTC (not listed above)

CERTIFICATES

CERTIFICATE – APPLIED GRAPHIC DESIGN PRINT / WEB

41 credit hours

FIRST YEAR

First Semester

ARTS 1325 Introduction to Computer Graphics

ARTC 2311 History of Communication Graphics

ARTS 1316 Drawing I

ARTV 1211 Storyboard

Second Semester

ARTC 1302 Digital Imaging I

ARTC 1305 Basic Graphic Design

ARTC 1353 Computer Illustration I

ARTV 1303 Basic Animation – Flash

Third Semester

ARTC 1349 Art Direction I

ARTC 1327 Typography

IMED 1316 Web Design I

SECOND YEAR

First Semester

Technical Course ¹

Technical Course ²

Second Semester

ARTC 2335 Portfolio Development for Graphic Design (Capstone)

*Technical Courses:

If the student *emphasizes* Print, they will take the following courses: ARTC 1313¹ and ARTC 2349²

If the student *emphasizes* Web, they will take the following courses: ARTV 2301 ¹, and ARTV 2330 or IMED 2315 ²

CERTIFICATE – COMMERCIAL PHOTOGRAPHY

42 credit hours

FIRST YEAR

First Semester

ARTC 1305 Basic Graphic Design

ARTC 1325 Introduction to Computer Graphics

ARTC 2311 History of Communication Graphics

ARTS 2356 Photography I/Darkroom ¹

Second Semester

ARTC 1353 Computer Illustration I

PHTC 1300 Photo Digital Imaging I

Option 1* Lighting Course

Third Semester

IMED 1316 Web Design I

SECOND YEAR

First Semester

ARTC 1313 Digital Publishing I – InDesign

ARTC 1349 Art Direction I

PHTC 2340 Photographic Studio Management

PHTC 2349 Photo Digital Imaging II

Option 2** Creative Course

Second Semester

PHTC 2343 Portfolio Development (Capstone) ²

1 Student may substitute PHTC 1311

2 May substitute ARTC 2335

* Option 1 (Lighting course): PHTC 1345, PHTC 1353, or PHTC 2342

** Option 2 (Creative course): ARTS 2336 or PHTC 1343

MARKETABLE SKILLS ACHIEVEMENT

AWARDS

Some of the courses in these award programs may require prerequisites. Please check the course descriptions.

MSAA – Applied Graphic Design

Technology

12 credit hours

ARTC 1302 Digital Imaging I

ARTC 1313 Digital Publishing I – InDesign

ARTC 1353 Computer Illustration I

Elective *

* Elective (3 credit hours): ARTC 2305, ARTC 2340, or ARTC 2347

MSAA – Web-Interactive Media

14 credit hours

ARTC 1302 Digital Imaging I

ARTV 1211 Storyboard

IMED 1316 Web Design I

Elective *

Elective *

* Electives (6 credit hours): ARTC 1353,
ARTV 1303, ARTV 2301, or IMED 2315

BIOTECHNOLOGY

Department Chair:

Daphne BabcockSCC-I226 . . . 972.578.5518

Biotechnology Faculty Contact:

Bridgette Kirkpatrick . . .SCC-I208 . . . 972.578.5513

Academic Advisor:

Lisa GibbsSCC-G140 . . .972.578.5564

Torrey WestPRC-F132 . . .972.377.1513

Collin's Biotechnology Program prepares students for entry-level positions in biological research and industrial laboratories. Returning students can also benefit from the new methods and technologies related to agriculture, medicine, pharmaceuticals, and other applications.

Students planning to transfer to a college or university should check with the Collin academic advisor prior to beginning this program.

Career Options

Biotechnology laboratory positions are available at colleges, universities, medical schools, and pharmaceutical and industrial companies.

Additionally, other new occupations are rapidly developing in Texas and other parts of the nation. Positions currently within the biotechnology field include:

- Biotechnology Production/QC Assistant/Technician
- Biotechnology Research Assistant/Technician
- Environmental Technical Work (Waste Products, Pollutants)
- Federal Government Technical Work in Agriculture, Defense, and Interior Departments
- Forensic Laboratory Assistant/Technician
- Laboratory Management and Support Positions
- Medical Research Assistant/Technician
- Microbiological Research Assistant/Technician
- Pharmaceutical Research Assistant/Technician
- Technical Work in Manufacturing, Chemical, and Food Processing Industries

AAS – BIOTECHNOLOGY

68 credit hours

FIRST YEAR

First Semester

BIOL 1406 General Biology I

BIOL 1414 Introduction to Biotechnology I

BIOL 1415 Introduction to Biotechnology II

CHEM 1411 General Chemistry I

MATH 1342 Statistics¹

Second Semester

BIOL 1407 General Biology II²

BITC 2431 Cell Culture Techniques

CHEM 1412 General Chemistry II

ENGL 1301 Composition/Rhetoric I

Summer

HUMA 1301 Introduction to the Humanities³

PHED/DANC Any activity course⁴

SECOND YEAR

First Semester

BCIS 1305 Business Computer Applications⁵

BIOL 2416 Genetics⁶

BITC 2411 Biotechnology Laboratory
Instrumentation

PSYC 2301 General Psychology⁷

Second Semester

BITC 1350 Special Studies and Bioethical Issues
of Biotechnology

BITC 2387 Internship – Biology
Technician/Biotechnology Laboratory
Technician (Capstone)

BITC 2441 Molecular Biology Techniques

SPCH 1321 Business and Professional Speaking⁸

Elective*

1 May substitute MATH 1314

2 May substitute BIOL 1411, BIOL 2401, or
BIOL 2404

3 May substitute ARTS 1301, ARTS 1303, ARTS
1304, ARTS 1313, DANC 2303, DRAM 1310, DRAM
2361, DRAM 2362, ENGL 2322, ENGL 2323, ENGL
2327, ENGL 2328, ENGL 2332, ENGL 2333, ENGL
2342, ENGL 2343, ENGL 2351, FREN 2303, FREN
2304, HIST 2311, HIST 2312, HIST 2321, HIST
2322, HUMA 1305, HUMA 1311, HUMA 2319, HUMA
2323, MUSI 1306, MUSI 1307, PHIL 1301, PHIL
1304, PHIL 2303, PHIL 2306, PHIL 2307, PHIL 2321,
SPAN 2321 or SPAN 2322

4 May take DANC 1101, DANC 1110, DANC 1111,
DANC 1141, DANC 1142, DANC 1145, DANC 1146,
DANC 1147, DANC 1148, DANC 1151, DANC 1152,
DANC 1222, DANC 1223, DANC 2141, DANC 2142,
DANC 2145, DANC 2146, DANC 2147, DANC 2148,
DANC 2151, DANC 2152, DANC 2301, DANC 2325,
PHED 1100, PHED 1102, PHED 1104, PHED 1106,
PHED 1111, PHED 1112, PHED 1113, PHED 1114,

PHED 1115, PHED 1116, PHED 1117, PHED 1118, PHED 1120, PHED 1121, PHED 1123, PHED 1124, PHED 1125, PHED 1126, PHED 1127, PHED 1129, PHED 1130, PHED 1131, PHED 1133, PHED 1136, PHED 1137, PHED 1140, PHED 1147, PHED 1148, PHED 1253 or PHED 1338

5 May substitute COSC 1300

6 May substitute BIOL 2401, BIOL 2421, or CHEM 2423

7 May substitute ANTH 2346, ANTH 2351, ECON 1301, ECON 2301, ECON 2302, GOVT 2301, GOVT 2302, HIST 1301, HIST 1302, HIST 2301, PSYC 2302 or SOCI 1301

8 Required: no options

* Elective (3 credit hours): BITC 2350, BITC 2386, ENGL 2311, or ENVR 1401

Note: A course will be counted only once – either as an elective or a requirement.

CERTIFICATE

CERTIFICATE – BIOTECHNOLOGY

30 credit hours

First Semester

BIOL 1406 General Biology I

BIOL 1414 Introduction to Biotechnology I

BIOL 1415 Introduction to Biotechnology II

CHEM 1411 General Chemistry I

Second Semester

BIOL 2416 Genetics¹

BITC 2386 Internship – Biology
Technician/Biotechnology Laboratory
Technician (Capstone)

BITC 2441 Molecular Biology Techniques²
Elective*

1 May substitute BIOL 2401, BIOL 2421, or CHEM 2423

2 May substitute BITC 2431

* Elective (3 credit hours): BCIS 1305, BIOL 2404, BITC 1350, BITC 2350, COSC 1300, ENGL 2311, or ENVR 1401

Note: A course will be counted only once – either as an elective or a requirement.

BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

Also a Tech Prep Program

Department Chair:

Marsha Griggs SCC-I204 972.881.5185

Academic Advisor:

Tom Bailey PRC-F131 972.377.1771

Debra Lamb SCC-G141 972.881.5165

Business management is no longer a field just for people who desire to be managers. Organizations are giving all individuals within their structures more responsibility than before and requiring more knowledge of them.

Collin's Business Management degree provides students the ability to relate with others, the skills to work in teams, the knowledge to initiate change, and the experience to solve problems in the workplace. Topics include basic management philosophies and theories, human resources management, human relations training, financial management, international business, and capital acquisition skills. This degree is also excellent for people who wish to major in another field but need some business and management skills.

The Criminal Justice specialization is designed for law enforcement officers who want to be promoted but lack sufficient transferable coursework in related fields. The program will prepare officers for promotion into supervision/management positions. This specialization focuses on general academic study of criminal justice.

Through transfer agreements, students may earn associate of applied science (AAS) degrees with a Business Management major or a specialization in Criminal Justice from Collin and transfer to The University of North Texas (UNT) and earn bachelor of applied arts and sciences (BAAS) degrees and bachelor of applied technology (BAT) degrees.

Students planning to transfer to colleges or universities should check with Collin academic advisors prior to beginning this program to verify course transferability. Tech Prep students who took collegiate level courses while in high school may elect to receive college credit by contacting the Global Edge Office. Petition for Tech Prep credit should be completed as soon as possible upon admission to Collin.

Career Options

This degree can apply to any field including government and public service whether for profit or not-for-profit.

AAS – BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

61 credit hours

FIRST YEAR

First Semester

BCIS 1305 Business Computer Applications¹
BMGT 1307 Team Building
BMGT 1327 Principles of Management
ENGL 1301 Composition/Rhetoric I
HUMA 1301 Introduction to the Humanities²

Second Semester

ACCT 2301 Financial Accounting³
BMGT 1341 Business Ethics
ECON 1301 Introduction to Economics⁴
MATH 1332 College Mathematics⁵
PHED/DANC Any activity course⁶
SPCH 1321 Business and Professional Speaking⁷

SECOND YEAR

First Semester

BMGT 1344 Negotiations and Conflict Management
BMGT 2310 Financial Management
HRPO 2301 Human Resources Management
HRPO 2307 Organizational Behavior
ITSW 1304 Introduction to Spreadsheets - Excel

Second Semester

BMGT 2309 Leadership
BMGT 2311 Change Management
BMGT 2341 Strategic Management
BMGT 2382 Cooperative Education – Business Administration and Management, General (Capstone)
IBUS 1354 International Marketing Management

1 May substitute COSC 1300

2 May substitute ARTS 1301, ARTS 1303, ARTS 1304, ARTS 1313, DANC 2303, DRAM 1310, DRAM 2361, DRAM 2362, ENGL 2322, ENGL 2323, ENGL 2327, ENGL 2328, ENGL 2332, ENGL 2333, ENGL 2342, ENGL 2343, ENGL 2351, FREN 2303, FREN 2304, HIST 2311, HIST 2312, HIST 2321, HIST 2322, HUMA 1305, HUMA 1311, HUMA 2319, HUMA 2323, MUSI 1306, MUSI 1307, PHIL 1301, PHIL 1304, PHIL 2303, PHIL 2306, PHIL 2307, PHIL 2321, SPAN 2321 or SPAN 2322

3 May substitute ACNT 1303

4 May substitute ECON 2301, ECON 2302, PSYC 2301, or PSYC 2302

5 May substitute MATH 1324 or MATH 1314 (recommended for transfer students)

6 May take DANC 1101, DANC 1110, DANC 1111, DANC 1141, DANC 1142, DANC 1145, DANC 1146, DANC 1147, DANC 1148, DANC 1151, DANC 1152, DANC 1222, DANC 1223, DANC 2141, DANC 2142, DANC 2145, DANC 2146, DANC 2147, DANC 2148, DANC 2151, DANC 2152, DANC 2301, DANC 2325, PHED 1100, PHED 1102, PHED 1104, PHED 1106,

PHED 1111, PHED 1112, PHED 1113, PHED 1114, PHED 1115, PHED 1116, PHED 1117, PHED 1118, PHED 1120, PHED 1121, PHED 1123, PHED 1124, PHED 1125, PHED 1126, PHED 1127, PHED 1129, PHED 1130, PHED 1131, PHED 1133, PHED 1136, PHED 1137, PHED 1140, PHED 1147, PHED 1148, PHED 1253 or PHED 1338

7 May substitute SPCH 1311 or SPCH 1315

Substitutions for WECM courses may be made only with written approval of the Department Chair.

AAS – CRIMINAL JUSTICE

ADMINISTRATION SPECIALIZATION

61 credit hours

FIRST YEAR

First Semester

BCIS 1305 Business Computer Applications¹
BMGT 1307 Team Building
BMGT 1327 Principles of Management
ENGL 1301 Composition/Rhetoric I
HUMA 1301 Introduction to the Humanities²

Second Semester

BMGT 1341 Business Ethics
BMGT 1344 Negotiations and Conflict Management
CRIJ 1301 Introduction to Criminal Justice³
MATH 1332 College Mathematics⁴
SPCH 1321 Business and Professional Speaking⁵

SECOND YEAR

First Semester

BMGT 2310 Financial Management
BUSI 2301 Business Law
CRIJ 1306 Court Systems and Practices
CRIJ 2323 Legal Aspects of Law Enforcement
PHED/DANC Any activity course⁶
PSYC 2302 Applied Psychology⁷

Second Semester

BMGT 2309 Leadership
BMGT 2311 Change Management
BMGT 2382 Cooperative Education - Business Administration and Management, General (Capstone)
CRIJ 1307 Crime in America³
HRPO 2301 Human Resources Management

1 May substitute COSC 1300

2 May substitute ARTS 1301, ARTS 1303, ARTS 1304, ARTS 1313, DANC 2303, DRAM 1310, DRAM 2361, DRAM 2362, ENGL 2322, ENGL 2323, ENGL 2327, ENGL 2328, ENGL 2332, ENGL 2333, ENGL 2342, ENGL 2343, ENGL 2351, FREN 2303, FREN 2304, HIST 2311, HIST 2312, HIST 2321, HIST 2322, HUMA 1305, HUMA 1311, HUMA 2319, HUMA 2323, MUSI 1306, MUSI 1307, PHIL 1301,

PHIL 1304, PHIL 2303, PHIL 2306, PHIL 2307,
PHIL 2321, SPAN 2321 or SPAN 2322
3 Tech Prep course which may have been completed
in high school

4 May substitute MATH 1324 or MATH 1314
(recommended for transfer students)

5 May substitute SPCH 1311 or SPCH 1315

6 May take DANC 1101, DANC 1110, DANC 1111,
DANC 1141, DANC 1142, DANC 1145, DANC 1146,
DANC 1147, DANC 1148, DANC 1151, DANC 1152,
DANC 1222, DANC 1223, DANC 2141, DANC 2142,
DANC 2145, DANC 2146, DANC 2147, DANC 2148,
DANC 2151, DANC 2152, DANC 2301, DANC 2325,
PHED 1100, PHED 1102, PHED 1104, PHED 1106,
PHED 1111, PHED 1112, PHED 1113, PHED 1114,
PHED 1115, PHED 1116, PHED 1117, PHED 1118,
PHED 1120, PHED 1121, PHED 1123, PHED 1124,
PHED 1125, PHED 1126, PHED 1127, PHED 1129,
PHED 1130, PHED 1131, PHED 1133, PHED 1136,
PHED 1137, PHED 1140, PHED 1147, PHED 1148,
PHED 1253 or PHED 1338

7 May substitute PSYC 2301

Substitutions for WECM courses may be made only with written
approval of the Department Chair.

CERTIFICATES

CERTIFICATE – BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

18 credit hours

First Semester

BMGT 1305 Communications in Management

BMGT 1307 Team Building

BMGT 1327 Principles of Management

Second Semester

BMGT 2309 Leadership (Capstone)

BMGT 2311 Change Management

BMGT 2341 Strategic Management

Substitutions for WECM courses may be made only with written
approval of the Department Chair.

CRIMINAL JUSTICE ADMINISTRATION SPECIALIZATION

18 credit hours

First Semester

CRIJ 1301 Introduction to Criminal Justice¹

CRIJ 1306 Court Systems and Practices

Elective*

Second Semester

BMGT 2309 Leadership

BMGT 2382 Cooperative Education – Business
Administration and Management,
General (Capstone)

CRIJ 1307 Crime in America¹

1 Tech Prep course which may have been completed
in high school

* Elective (3 credit hours): BMGT 1305 or
BMGT 1341

Substitutions for WECM courses may be made only with written
approval of the Department Chair.

HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT SPECIALIZATION

18 credit hours

First Semester

HRPO 1302 Human Resources Training and
Development

HRPO 2301 Human Resources Management

HRPO 2304 Employee Relations

Second Semester

BMGT 1305 Communications in Management¹

HRPO 2331 International Human Resources
Management²

HRPO 2381 Cooperative Education – Human
Resources Management/Personnel
Administration, General (Capstone)

1 May substitute BMGT 1341

2 May substitute IBUS 1354

Substitutions for WECM courses may be made only with written
approval of the Department Chair.

CHILD DEVELOPMENT

Also a Tech Prep Program

Also a Marketable Skills Achievement Award Program

See Associate of Arts in Teaching (AAT)

Department Chair:

Elaine Wilkinson Ph.D. .SCC-B132972.881.5967

Academic Advisor:

Jesus GonzalezSCC-G147972.578.5562

Collin's Child Development program has received
accreditation from the National Association for the
Education of Young Children (NAEYC). It is the
only program in Texas to have NAEYC
accreditation and to also hold Exemplary Status
with the Texas Higher Education Coordinating
Board. The Child Development degree and
certificate programs are designed to prepare
individuals for entry-level positions working with
young children and their families. The coursework
can also be applicable as in-service training for
teachers, administrators, nannies, and family day
home providers. A developmental approach is
emphasized which promotes optimal physical,
social, emotional, and cognitive growth of children.
Students learn management skills that allow them

to provide quality programs in safe, nurturing environments.

The Child Development Associate (CDA) program provides performance-based training, assessment, and credentialing of childcare professionals who work with children from birth through age five. These caregivers demonstrate their ability to nurture children's physical, social, emotional, and intellectual growth in a child development framework. Students planning to transfer to a college or university should check with the Collin academic advisor prior to beginning this program. Tech Prep students who took collegiate-level courses in Child Development while in high school may elect to receive college credit by contacting the Global EDGE office. A petition for Tech Prep credit should be completed as soon as possible upon admission to Collin.

NOTES:

TECA is the prefix for transfer courses.

All CDEC and TECA courses, except TECA 1354, require the student to complete a one-hour lab component.

Program Requirements:

To participate in the Child Development Lab School and receive credit for the lab component of courses, the following requirements must be met:

1. Enroll in a Collin child development course.
2. Within the first week of the first child development course, provide a copy of acceptable tuberculosis test results. Continuing students must submit acceptable tuberculosis results every year.
3. Complete and sign a student record form as a contract to ensure the following:
 - Verification that the student has read and agrees to abide by the Texas Minimum Standards for day care centers
 - Verification that the student has read and agrees to follow the laboratory student guidelines
 - Information provided to a criminal history check by the Texas Department of Protective and Regulatory Services
 - Confirmation that confidentiality and professional discretion will be observed at all times
 - Notarized affidavit
 - Personal release for videotaping for instructional purposes

Our records should always contain current personal information. It is the student's responsibility to keep this information current.

Career Options

The Child Development degree and certificates are designed to provide the necessary preparation to work as a day care director; teacher's aide; director, assistant director, or manager of children's programs, or an educational director. The skills acquired will be directly applicable in a variety of facilities, including:

- Before and After School Programs
- Child Care Centers
- Church-sponsored Child Care
- Community Center Programs
- Corporate-sponsored Child Care
- Early Childhood Intervention Programs
- Early Childhood Life Specialist
- Employer-sponsored Child Care
- Family Day Homes
- Hospital-sponsored Child Care
- Infant/Toddler Programs
- In-Home Care Giver or Nanny
- Parent and Child Study Programs
- Preschool Programs
- Public School Paraprofessional/Teacher's Aide

AAS – CHILD DEVELOPMENT

62 – 65 credit hours

FIRST YEAR

First Semester

CDEC	1319	Child Guidance ¹
CDEC	1323	Observation and Assessment
ENGL	1301	Composition/Rhetoric I
TECA	1311	Educating Young Children
TECA	1354	Child Growth and Development

Second Semester

CDEC	2326	Administration of Programs for Children I
PHED/DANC		Any activity course ²
PSYC	2302	Applied Psychology ³
SPCH	1311	Fundamentals of Speech Communication ⁴
TECA	1303	Family, School, and Community Elective**

SECOND YEAR

First Semester

CDEC	1313	Curriculum Resources for Early Childhood Programs ¹
CDEC	2304	Child Abuse and Neglect
CDEC	2328	Administration of Programs for Children II
COSC	1300	Computers and Technology
TECA	1318	Wellness of the Young Child Elective**

Second Semester

CDEC	2166	Practicum - Child Care Provider/Assistant (Capstone)
CDEC	2336	Administration of Programs for Children III
HUMA	1301	Introduction to the Humanities ⁵
MATH	1332	College Mathematics ⁶

Elective**

1 Tech Prep course which may have been completed in high school

2 May substitute DANC 1101, DANC 1110, DANC 1111, DANC 1141, DANC 1142, DANC 1145, DANC 1146, DANC 1147, DANC 1148, DANC 1151, DANC 1152, DANC 1222, DANC 1223, DANC 2141, DANC 2142, DANC 2145, DANC 2146, DANC 2147, DANC 2148, DANC 2151, DANC 2152, DANC 2301, DANC 2325, PHED 1100, PHED 1102, PHED 1104, PHED 1106, PHED 1111, PHED 1112, PHED 1113, PHED 1114, PHED 1115, PHED 1116, PHED 1117, PHED 1118, PHED 1120, PHED 1121, PHED 1123, PHED 1124, PHED 1125, PHED 1126, PHED 1127, PHED 1129, PHED 1130, PHED 1131, PHED 1133, PHED 1136, PHED 1137, PHED 1140, PHED 1147, PHED 1148, PHED 1253 or PHED 1338

3 May substitute ANTH 2346, ANTH 2351, ECON 1301, ECON 2301, ECON 2302, GOVT 2301, GOVT 2302, HIST 1301, HIST 1302, HIST 2301, PSYC 2301 or SOCI 1301

4 May substitute SPCH 1315 or SPCH 1321

5 May substitute ARTS 1301, ARTS 1303, ARTS 1304, ARTS 1313, DANC 2303, DRAM 1310, DRAM 2361, DRAM 2362, ENGL 2322, ENGL 2323, ENGL 2327, ENGL 2328, ENGL 2332, ENGL 2333, ENGL 2342, ENGL 2343, ENGL 2351, FREN 2303, FREN 2304, HIST 2311, HIST 2312, HIST 2321, HIST 2322, HUMA 1305, HUMA 1311, HUMA 2319, HUMA 2323, MUSI 1306, MUSI 1307, PHIL 1301, PHIL 1304, PHIL 2303, PHIL 2306, PHIL 2307, PHIL 2321, SPAN 2321 or SPAN 2322

5 May substitute Mathematics courses: MATH 1314, MATH 1316, MATH 1324, MATH 1325, MATH 1342, MATH 1350, MATH 1351, MATH 1414, MATH 2305, MATH 2312, MATH 2318, MATH 2320, MATH 2413, MATH 2414, MATH 2415, MATH 2417, MATH 2419; Natural Science courses: BIOL 1406, BIOL 1407, BIOL 1408, BIOL 1409, BIOL 1411, BIOL 1414, BIOL 1415, BIOL 2401, BIOL 2402, BIOL 2404, BIOL 2406, BIOL 2416, BIOL 2421, CHEM 1405, CHEM 1411, CHEM 1412, CHEM 2401, CHEM 2423, CHEM 2425, ENVR 1401, ENVR 1402, GEOL 1401, GEOL 1402, GEOL 1403, GEOL 1404, GEOL 1405, GEOL 1445, GEOL 1447, PHYS 1401, PHYS 1402, PHYS 1403, PHYS 1404, PHYS 1405, PHYS 1410, PHYS 1415, PHYS 2425 or PHYS 2426

** Electives (9 credit hours): CDEC 1317, CDEC 1330, CDEC 1356, CDEC 1358, CDEC 1359, CDEC 2307, CDEC 2315, CDEC 2322, CDEC 2324, CDEC 2341 ¹, or CDEC 2385

CERTIFICATES

CERTIFICATE – CHILD DEVELOPMENT

28 credit hours

First Semester

CDEC	1313	Curriculum Resources for Early Childhood Programs ¹
CDEC	1323	Observation and Assessment
TECA	1311	Educating Young Children
TECA	1318	Wellness of the Young Child
TECA	1354	Child Growth and Development

Second Semester

CDEC	1319	Child Guidance ¹
CDEC	1335	Early Childhood Development: 3-5 Years ¹
CDEC	1359	Children with Special Needs
CDEC	2166	Practicum - Child Care Provider/Assistant (Capstone)
TECA	1303	Family, School, and Community

1 Tech Prep course which may have been completed in high school

CERTIFICATE – CHILD DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATE

16 credit hours

First Semester

CDEC	1317	Child Development Associate Training I
CDEC	2166	Practicum - Child Care Provider/Assistant (Capstone)
CDEC	2322	Child Development Associate Training II
CDEC	2324	Child Development Associate Training III
TECA	1318	Wellness of the Young Child
TECA	1354	Child Growth and Development

CERTIFICATE – EARLY CHILDHOOD ADMINISTRATOR SPECIALIZATION

28 credit hours

First Semester

CDEC	1323	Observation and Assessment
CDEC	2326	Administration of Programs for Children I
TECA	1311	Educating Young Children
TECA	1318	Wellness of the Young Child
TECA	1354	Child Growth and Development

Second Semester

CDEC	2166	Practicum - Child Care Provider/Assistant (Capstone)
CDEC	2304	Child Abuse and Neglect
CDEC	2328	Administration of Programs for Children II
CDEC	2336	Administration of Programs for Children III
TECA	1303	Family, School, and Community

CERTIFICATE – EARLY CHILDHOOD SPECIAL EDUCATOR SPECIALIZATION

28 credit hours

First Semester

CDEC	1319	Child Guidance ¹
CDEC	1323	Observation and Assessment
CDEC	1359	Children with Special Needs
TECA	1311	Educating Young Children
TECA	1354	Child Growth and Development

Second Semester

CDEC	2166	Practicum - Child Care Provider/Assistant (Capstone)
CDEC	2304	Child Abuse and Neglect
CDEC	2340	Instructional Techniques for Children with Special Needs
TECA	1303	Family, School, and Community
TECA	1318	Wellness of the Young Child

1 Tech Prep course which may have been completed in high school

CERTIFICATE – INFANT AND TODDLER EDUCATOR SPECIALIZATION

28 credit hours

First Semester

CDEC	1321	The Infant and Toddler
CDEC	1323	Observation and Assessment
CDEC	2304	Child Abuse and Neglect
TECA	1303	Family, School, and Community
TECA	1311	Educating Young Children

Second Semester

CDEC	1339	Early Childhood Development: 0-3 Years
CDEC	1359	Children with Special Needs
CDEC	2166	Practicum - Child Care Provider/Assistant (Capstone)
TECA	1318	Wellness of the Young Child
TECA	1354	Child Growth and Development

CERTIFICATE – SCHOOL-AGE EDUCATOR SPECIALIZATION

25 credit hours

First Semester

CDEC	2341	The School Age Child ¹
TECA	1311	Educating Young Children

TECA	1318	Wellness of the Young Child
TECA	1354	Child Growth and Development

Second Semester

CDEC	1319	Child Guidance ¹
CDEC	1330	Growth and Development: 6-14 Years
CDEC	1359	Children with Special Needs
CDEC	2166	Practicum - Child Care Provider/Assistant (Capstone)
TECA	1303	Family, School, and Community

1 Tech Prep course which may have been completed in high school

CERTIFICATE – TEACHER ASSISTANT SPECIALIZATION

16 credit hours

First Semester

CDEC	1330	Growth and Development: 6-14 Years
CDEC	1356	Emergent Literacy for Early Childhood
CDEC	1359	Children with Special Needs
CDEC	2166	Practicum - Child Care Provider/Assistant (Capstone)
CDEC	2307	Math and Science for Early Childhood
CDEC	2341	The School Age Child ¹

1 Tech Prep course which may have been completed in high school

MARKETABLE SKILLS ACHIEVEMENT AWARDS

Some of the courses in these award programs may require prerequisites. Please check the course descriptions.

MSAA – CHILD DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION OF PROGRAMS FOR CHILDREN

9 credit hours

CDEC	2326	Administration of Programs for Children I
CDEC	2328	Administration of Programs for Children II
CDEC	2336	Administration of Programs for Children III

MSAA – CHILD DEVELOPMENT ASSOCIATE TRAINING

9 credit hours

CDEC	1317	Child Development Associate Training I
CDEC	2322	Child Development Associate Training II
CDEC	2324	Child Development Associate Training III

COMPUTER-AIDED DRAFTING AND DESIGN

Also a Tech Prep Program
Also a Marketable Skills Achievement Award Program

Program Director:

Dave Galley PRC-H213 972.377.1676

Computer-Aided Drafting and Design

Faculty Contact:

Warner Richeson . . . PRC-H114 972.377.1689

Academic Advisor:

Al Gober PRC-F134 972.377.1780

High-tech industries are constantly creating new career opportunities in exciting, highly specialized fields. The degree opportunities in Computer-Aided Drafting and Design (CADD) provide both an educational foundation in computer-aided design and insight into current industry practices. Students in Collin's intensive CADD hands-on training program are taught the skills a designer, CADD operator, architect, or engineer needs for successful CADD operations.

Students planning to transfer to a college or university should check with the Collin academic advisor prior to beginning this program to verify course transferability. Tech Prep students who took collegiate-level courses in CADD while in high school may elect to receive college credit by contacting the Global EDGE office. A petition for Tech Prep credit should be completed as soon as possible upon admission to Collin.

Career Options

Enjoy a profitable career in a modern business environment. Expanding job market possibilities related to drafting and design are available in:

- Aircraft Industry
- Architectural Firms
- Computer Centers
- Electronics Firms
- Governmental Agencies
- Manufacturing Firms
- Printed Circuit Board Design Companies
- Research Organizations
- Semiconductor Manufacturing Firms
- Telecommunications Industry

AAS – COMPUTER-AIDED DRAFTING AND DESIGN

61 credit hours

FIRST YEAR

First Semester

DFTG 1305 Technical Drafting¹
DFTG 1309 Basic Computer-Aided Drafting¹
ENGL 1301 Composition/Rhetoric I
MATH 1314 College Algebra²
SPCH 1311 Fundamentals of Speech Communication³

Second Semester

CETT 1403 DC Circuits
DFTG 2319 Intermediate Computer-Aided Drafting¹
MATH 1316 Trigonometry
PHED/DANC Any activity course⁴
Elective*

SECOND YEAR

First Semester

DFTG 2328 Architectural Drafting - Commercial
DFTG 2332 Advanced Computer-Aided Drafting
HUMA 1301 Introduction to the Humanities⁵
PHYS 1401 General Physics I
Elective*

Second Semester

DFTG 2336 Computer-Aided Drafting Programming
DFTG 2381 Cooperative Education - Drafting and Design Technology/Technician, General (Capstone)
ECON 1301 Introduction to Economics⁶
PHYS 1402 General Physics II
Elective*

1 Tech Prep course which may have been completed in high school

2 May substitute MATH 1316, MATH 1324, MATH 1325, MATH 1332, MATH 1342, MATH 1350, MATH 1351, MATH 1414, MATH 2305, MATH 2312, MATH 2318, MATH 2320, MATH 2413, MATH 2414, MATH 2415, MATH 2417, or MATH 2419

3 May substitute SPCH 1315 or SPCH 1321

4 May take DANC 1101, DANC 1110, DANC 1111, DANC 1141, DANC 1142, DANC 1145, DANC 1146, DANC 1147, DANC 1148, DANC 1151, DANC 1152, DANC 1222, DANC 1223, DANC 2141, DANC 2142, DANC 2145, DANC 2146, DANC 2147, DANC 2148, DANC 2151, DANC 2152, DANC 2301, DANC 2325, PHED 1100, PHED 1102, PHED 1104, PHED 1106, PHED 1111, PHED 1112, PHED 1113, PHED 1114, PHED 1115, PHED 1116, PHED 1117, PHED 1118, PHED 1120, PHED 1121, PHED 1123, PHED 1124, PHED 1125, PHED 1126, PHED 1127, PHED 1129, PHED 1130, PHED 1131, PHED 1133, PHED 1136, PHED 1137, PHED 1140, PHED 1147, PHED 1148, PHED 1253 or PHED 1338

5 May substitute ARTS 1301, ARTS 1303, ARTS 1304, ARTS 1313, DANC 2303, DRAM 1310, DRAM 2361, DRAM 2362, ENGL 2322, ENGL 2323, ENGL 2327, ENGL 2328, ENGL 2332, ENGL 2333, ENGL 2342, ENGL 2343, ENGL 2351, FREN 2303, FREN 2304, HIST 2311, HIST 2312, HIST 2321, HIST 2322, HUMA 1305, HUMA 1311, HUMA 2319, HUMA 2323, MUSI 1306, MUSI 1307, PHIL 1301, PHIL 1304, PHIL 2303, PHIL 2306, PHIL 2307, PHIL 2321, SPAN 2321 or SPAN 2322

6 May substitute ANTH 2346, ANTH 2351, ECON 2301, ECON 2302, GOVT 2301, GOVT 2302, HIST 1301, HIST 1302, HIST 2301, PSYC 2301, PSYC 2302 or SOCI 1301

* Electives (9 credit hours): ARCE 1352, ARCE 2352, BUSI 1301, DFTG 1333, DFTG 1317, DFTG 1345, DFTG 1358, DFTG 1371, DFTG 1380, DFTG 2300, DFTG 2312, DFTG 2335, DFTG 2321, or ENGL 2311

CERTIFICATES

CERTIFICATE – COMPUTER-AIDED DRAFTING AND DESIGN

30 credit hours

FIRST YEAR

First Semester

DFTG 1309 Basic Computer-Aided Drafting¹

Second Semester

DFTG 1305 Technical Drafting¹

DFTG 2319 Intermediate Computer-Aided Drafting¹

SECOND YEAR

First Semester

DFTG 2312 Technical Illustration and Presentation

DFTG 2332 Advanced Computer-Aided Drafting

Elective*

Second Semester

DFTG 2328 Architectural Drafting - Commercial

DFTG 2336 Computer-Aided Drafting Programming (Capstone)

Elective*

Elective*

1 Tech Prep course which may have been completed in high school

* Electives (9 credit hours): ARCE 1321, ARCE 1352, ARCE 2352, DFTG 1317, DFTG 1333, DFTG 1345, DFTG 1358, DFTG 1380, DFTG 2300, DFTG 2321, DFTG 2335, DFTG 2350, or DFTG 2381

CERTIFICATE – AUTOCAD SPECIALIZATION

15 credit hours

FIRST YEAR

First Semester

DFTG 1309 Basic Computer-Aided Drafting¹

Second Semester

DFTG 2319 Intermediate Computer-Aided Drafting¹

SECOND YEAR

First Semester

DFTG 2328 Architectural Drafting - Commercial

DFTG 2332 Advanced Computer-Aided Drafting

DFTG 2336 Computer-Aided Drafting Programming (Capstone)

1 Tech Prep course which may have been completed in high school

ENHANCED SKILLS CERTIFICATE

ESC - CADD

9 credit hours

The Enhanced Skills Certificate in Computer-Aided Drafting and Design provides additional training in specific job skills that supplement those acquired within the AAS degree program.

1 Prerequisite: Completion of the AAS in Computer-Aided Drafting and Design

First Semester

DFTG 1345 Parametric Modeling and Design

DFTG 1333 Mechanical Drafting

DFTG 2312 Technical Illustration and Presentation

MARKETABLE SKILLS ACHIEVEMENT

AWARDS

Some of the courses in these award programs may require prerequisites. Please check the course descriptions.

MSAA – AUTOCAD¹

9 credit hours

This program prepares students to design and draft in 2 dimensions and 3 dimensions. Also, students will be taught how to customize AutoCAD to enhance productivity.

1 Prerequisite: Basic computer skills. Having working knowledge of geometry will be a plus for students.

Career Options

This program prepares students for job opportunities such as the following:

- Draftsman for a wide range of industries
- Graduate engineers and architects who need to update or add CADD skills to their capabilities

DFTG 1309 Basic Computer-Aided Drafting¹
DFTG 2319 Intermediate Computer-Aided Drafting¹
DFTG 2332 Advanced Computer-Aided Drafting

1 Tech Prep course which may have been completed in high school

COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Also a Tech Prep Program
Also a Marketable Skills Achievement Award Program

Department Chair:

Tebring DalySCC-J125 . .972.881.5838

Academic Advisor:

Al Gober PRC-F134 . .972.377.1780

Computer Information Systems is an exciting field that presents many opportunities for a student who is proficient in both applications and computer systems. The rapid spread of computers and information technology has generated a need for highly trained workers to design and develop new information systems that use these technologies to meet the needs of the business organization. The skills acquired in this program will enable the student to solve problems that are encountered when working in this ever-changing and growing field. These skills include planning and developing new computer systems while applying the resources of existing systems to additional operations.

This degree program offers specializations in computer systems and computer applications. Areas of study include business applications, business programming, management skills, computer applications, and technical skills. The degree can provide a broad business background and professional skills needed to succeed in a career in information technologies.

Two certificates are offered, which can be applied toward the AAS degree. The certificates provide the knowledge to update current job requirements. After successfully completing a certificate, students can continue toward an AAS degree in Computer Information Systems.

Two Marketable Skills Achievement Awards are also offered, providing quick acknowledgement of success with minimum coursework. After successfully completing an award, students can continue to work toward a certificate and then an AAS degree.

Tech Prep students who took collegiate-level courses in computer information systems while in high school may elect to receive college credit by contacting the Global EDGE office. A petition for Tech Prep credit should be completed as soon as possible upon admission to Collin.

Career Options

The Computer Information Systems program prepares students for many new job opportunities, such as the following:

- Computer Applications Specialist
- Computer Systems Analyst
- Computer Systems Specialist
- Computer Systems Design Specialist

AAS – COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS

65 credit hours

FIRST YEAR

First Semester

BCIS 1305 Business Computer Applications
ENGL 1301 Composition/Rhetoric I
HUMA 1301 Introduction to the Humanities¹
IMED 1301 Introduction to Digital Media²
MATH 1314 College Algebra³

Second Semester

CPMT 1405 IT Essentials I: PC Hardware and Software
GISC 1311 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems (GIS)
ITNW 1358 Network+
ITSE 1311 Beginning Web Programming
ITSW 1307 Introduction to Database - Access

Summer

ENGL 2311 Technical and Business Writing
SPCH 1311 Fundamentals of Speech Communication⁴

SECOND YEAR

First Semester

BCIS 1320 Introduction to Business Programming Java⁵
ITSE 1392 Special Topics in Computer Programming⁶
ITSW 1304 Introduction to Spreadsheets - Excel
ITSY 2300 Operating System Security Business Course Option*

Second Semester

BCIS 2390 Systems Analysis and Design⁷
ECON 1301 Introduction to Economics⁸
IMED 2309 Internet Commerce⁹
PHED/DANC Any activity course¹⁰
Business Course Option*

1 May substitute ARTS 1301, ARTS 1303, ARTS 1304, ARTS 1313, DANC 2303, DRAM 1310, DRAM 2361, DRAM 2362, ENGL 2322, ENGL 2323, ENGL 2327, ENGL 2328, ENGL 2332, ENGL 2333, ENGL 2342, ENGL 2343, ENGL 2351, FREN 2303, FREN 2304, HIST 2311, HIST 2312, HIST 2321, HIST 2322, HUMA 1305, HUMA 1311, HUMA 2319, HUMA 2323, MUSI 1306, MUSI 1307, PHIL 1301, PHIL 1304, PHIL 2303, PHIL 2306, PHIL 2307, PHIL 2321, SPAN 2321 or SPAN 2322
2 Tech Prep course which may have been completed in high school
3 May substitute MATH 1316, MATH 1324, MATH 1325, MATH 1332, MATH 1342, MATH 1350, MATH 1351, MATH 1414, MATH 2305, MATH 2312, MATH 2318, MATH 2320, MATH 2413, MATH 2414, MATH 2415, MATH 2417, or MATH 2419
4 May substitute SPCH 1315 or SPCH 1321
5 May substitute COSC 1315, COSC 1436 or ITSE 1332
6 May substitute any GISC course, GRPH 1359, IMED 1341, IMED 1345, ITSE 1301, ITSE 1356, or ITSE 2302
7 May substitute INEW 2330 or ITSC 2380
8 May substitute ANTH 2346, ANTH 2351, ECON 2301, ECON 2302, GOVT 2301, GOVT 2302, HIST 1301, HIST 1302, HIST 2301, PSYC 2301, PSYC 2302 or SOCI 1301
9 May substitute: CPMT 2302, ITSY 2301, or ITSY 2342
10 May take DANC 1101, DANC 1110, DANC 1111, DANC 1141, DANC 1142, DANC 1145, DANC 1146, DANC 1147, DANC 1148, DANC 1151, DANC 1152, DANC 1222, DANC 1223, DANC 2141, DANC 2142, DANC 2145, DANC 2146, DANC 2147, DANC 2148, DANC 2151, DANC 2152, DANC 2301, DANC 2325, PHED 1100, PHED 1102, PHED 1104, PHED 1106, PHED 1111, PHED 1112, PHED 1113, PHED 1114, PHED 1115, PHED 1116, PHED 1117, PHED 1118, PHED 1120, PHED 1121, PHED 1123, PHED 1124, PHED 1125, PHED 1126, PHED 1127, PHED 1129, PHED 1130, PHED 1131, PHED 1133, PHED 1136, PHED 1137, PHED 1140, PHED 1147, PHED 1148, PHED 1253 or PHED 1338

* Business Course Options: BMGT 1307, BMGT 1327, BMGT 1341, BMGT 1344, BMGT 2311, BMGT 2331, BMGT 2341, or BUSI 2304

AAS – COMPUTER APPLICATIONS SPECIALIZATION

65 credit hours

FIRST YEAR

First Semester

BCIS 1305 Business Computer Applications
ENGL 1301 Composition/Rhetoric I
HUMA 1301 Introduction to the Humanities¹
IMED 1301 Introduction to Digital Media²
SPCH 1311 Fundamentals of Speech Communication³

Second Semester

BCIS 1320 Introduction to Business Programming – Java⁴
ITSE 1311 Beginning Web Programming
ITSW 1304 Introduction to Spreadsheets - Excel
ITSW 1307 Introduction to Database - Access
Graphics Course Option*

Summer

ENGL 2311 Technical and Business Writing

SECOND YEAR

First Semester

GISC 1311 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems (GIS)²
ITNW 1358 Network+
ITSE 1394 Special Topics in Computer Science⁵
Programming Course Option**
Business Course Option***

Second Semester

BCIS 2390 Systems Analysis and Design (Capstone)⁶
ECON 1301 Introduction to Economics⁷
ITSE 2313 Web Authoring – Dreamweaver⁸
PHED/DANC Any activity course⁹
MATH 1314 College Algebra¹⁰

1 May substitute ARTS 1301, ARTS 1303, ARTS 1304, ARTS 1313, DANC 2303, DRAM 1310, DRAM 2361, DRAM 2362, ENGL 2322, ENGL 2323, ENGL 2327, ENGL 2328, ENGL 2332, ENGL 2333, ENGL 2342, ENGL 2343, ENGL 2351, FREN 2303, FREN 2304, HIST 2311, HIST 2312, HIST 2321, HIST 2322, HUMA 1305, HUMA 1311, HUMA 2319, HUMA 2323, MUSI 1306, MUSI 1307, PHIL 1301, PHIL 1304, PHIL 2303, PHIL 2306, PHIL 2307, PHIL 2321, SPAN 2321 or SPAN 2322
2 Tech Prep course which may have been completed in high school
3 May substitute SPCH 1315 or SPCH 1321
4 May substitute COSC 1315, COSC 1436 or ITSE 1332
5 May substitute any GISC course, IMED 1341, ITSE 2302, or ITSE 1356
6 May substitute INEW 2330 or ITSC 2380

7 May substitute ANTH 2346, ANTH 2351, ECON 2301, ECON 2302, GOVT 2301, GOVT 2302, HIST 1301, HIST 1302, HIST 2301, PSYC 2301, PSYC 2302 or SOCI 1301

8 May substitute GRPH 1359, IMED 1345, IMED 2345, ITSE 1301, ITSE 1306, or ITSE 2309

9 May take DANC 1101, DANC 1110, DANC 1111, DANC 1141, DANC 1142, DANC 1145, DANC 1146, DANC 1147, DANC 1148, DANC 1151, DANC 1152, DANC 1222, DANC 1223, DANC 2141, DANC 2142, DANC 2145, DANC 2146, DANC 2147, DANC 2148, DANC 2151, DANC 2152, DANC 2301, DANC 2325, PHED 1100, PHED 1102, PHED 1104, PHED 1106, PHED 1111, PHED 1112, PHED 1113, PHED 1114, PHED 1115, PHED 1116, PHED 1117, PHED 1118, PHED 1120, PHED 1121, PHED 1123, PHED 1124, PHED 1125, PHED 1126, PHED 1127, PHED 1129, PHED 1130, PHED 1131, PHED 1133, PHED 1136, PHED 1137, PHED 1140, PHED 1147, PHED 1148, PHED 1253 or PHED 1338

10 May substitute MATH 1316, MATH 1324, MATH 1325, MATH 1332, MATH 1342, MATH 1350, MATH 1351, MATH 1414, MATH 2305, MATH 2312, MATH 2318, MATH 2320, MATH 2413, MATH 2414, MATH 2415, MATH 2417, or MATH 2419

* Graphics Course Options: GRPH 1359, IMED 1345, or ITSE 1301

** Programming Course Options: COSC 1436, ITSE 1332, ITSE 1337, ITSE 1347, or ITSE 2309

*** Business Course Option: BMGT 1307, BMGT 1327, BMGT 1341, BMGT 1344, BMGT 2311, BMGT 2331, BMGT 2341, or BUSI 2304

Note: A course will be counted only once - as a requirement or as an option.

AAS – GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS (GIS) SPECIALIZATION

61 credit hours

FIRST YEAR

First Semester

BCIS 1305 Business Computer Applications
 ENGL 1301 Composition/Rhetoric I
 GISC 1311 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems (GIS)
 ITSW 1307 Introduction to Database - Access
 MATH 1314 College Algebra¹

Second Semester

GISC 2420 Intermediate Geographic Information Systems (GIS)
 HUMA 1301 Introduction to the Humanities²
 IMED 1301 Introduction to Digital Media³
 ITSE 1311 Beginning Web Programming
 PHED/DANC Any activity course⁴

Summer

ENGL 2311 Technical and Business Writing
 SPCH 1311 Fundamentals of Speech Communication⁵

SECOND YEAR

First Semester

COSC 1315 Fundamentals of Programming⁶
 ECON 1301 Introduction to Economics⁷
 IMED 2309 Internet Commerce
 ITNW 1358 Network+
 ITSW 1304 Introduction to Spreadsheets - Excel

Second Semester

BCIS 2390 Systems Analysis and Design
 GISC 2231 Advanced Problems in Geographic Information Systems (GIS) (Capstone)
 ITSY 2300 Operating System Security
 Elective*

- 1 May substitute MATH 1316, MATH 1324, MATH 1325, MATH 1332, MATH 1342, MATH 1350, MATH 1351, MATH 1414, MATH 2305, MATH 2312, MATH 2318, MATH 2320, MATH 2413, MATH 2414, MATH 2415, MATH 2417, or MATH 2419
- 2 May substitute ARTS 1301, ARTS 1303, ARTS 1304, ARTS 1313, DANC 2303, DRAM 1310, DRAM 2361, DRAM 2362, ENGL 2322, ENGL 2323, ENGL 2327, ENGL 2328, ENGL 2332, ENGL 2333, ENGL 2342, ENGL 2343, ENGL 2351, FREN 2303, FREN 2304, HIST 2311, HIST 2312, HIST 2321, HIST 2322, HUMA 1305, HUMA 1311, HUMA 2319, HUMA 2323, MUSI 1306, MUSI 1307, PHIL 1301, PHIL 1304, PHIL 2303, PHIL 2306, PHIL 2307, PHIL 2321, SPAN 2321 or SPAN 2322
- 3 Tech Prep course which may have been completed in high school
- 4 May take DANC 1101, DANC 1110, DANC 1111, DANC 1141, DANC 1142, DANC 1145, DANC 1146, DANC 1147, DANC 1148, DANC 1151, DANC 1152, DANC 1222, DANC 1223, DANC 2141, DANC 2142, DANC 2145, DANC 2146, DANC 2147, DANC 2148, DANC 2151, DANC 2152, DANC 2301, DANC 2325, PHED 1100, PHED 1102, PHED 1104, PHED 1106, PHED 1111, PHED 1112, PHED 1113, PHED 1114, PHED 1115, PHED 1116, PHED 1117, PHED 1118, PHED 1120, PHED 1121, PHED 1123, PHED 1124, PHED 1125, PHED 1126, PHED 1127, PHED 1129, PHED 1130,

PHED 1131, PHED 1133, PHED 1136, PHED 1137, PHED 1140, PHED 1147, PHED 1148, PHED 1253 or PHED 1338

5 May substitute SPCH 1315 or SPCH 1321

6 May substitute COSC 1436 or ITSE 1332

7 May substitute ECON 2301 or ECON 2302

* Electives (3 credit hours): Any COSC, IMED, ITSC, ITSE, ITSW, or ITSY course not listed above, except ITSC 1380, ITSE 1380, ITSE 2380, ITSW 1380, or ITSW 2380

CERTIFICATES

Some of the courses in these certificate programs may require prerequisites. Please check the course descriptions.

CERTIFICATE – APPLICATIONS PROGRAMMING

30 credit hours

First Semester

BCIS 1305 Business Computer Applications

BCIS 1320 Introduction to Business Programming – Java¹

ITNW 1358 Network+

ITSE 1311 Beginning Web Programming

ITSW 1307 Introduction to Database - Access

Second Semester

BCIS 2390 Systems Analysis and Design (Capstone)²

ITSE 2302 Intermediate Web Programming

ITSE 2309 Database Programming - SQL

ITSW 1304 Introduction to Spreadsheets - Excel Programming Course Option*

1 May substitute: COSC 1315, COSC 1436, or ITSE 1332

2 May substitute INEW 2330 or ITSC 2380

* Programming Course Options: COSC 1436, ITSE 1332, ITSE 1337, ITSE 1347, or ITSE 2309

Note: A course will be counted only once - as a requirement or as an option.

CERTIFICATE – COMPUTER APPLICATIONS

30 credit hours

First Semester

BCIS 1305 Business Computer Applications

IMED 1301 Introduction to Digital Media¹

ITSE 1311 Beginning Web Programming

ITSW 1304 Introduction to Spreadsheets - Excel Graphics Course Option*

Second Semester

BCIS 2390 Systems Analysis and Design (Capstone)²

GISC 1311 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems (GIS)³

ITNW 1358 Network+

ITSE 2313 Web Authoring - Dreamweaver⁴

ITSW 1307 Introduction to Database - Access

1 Tech Prep course which may have been completed in high school

2 May substitute INEW 2330 or ITSC 2380

3 May substitute IMED 1341, ITSE 1356, or ITSE 2302

4 May substitute BCIS 1320, COSC 1315, or ITSE 1394

* Graphics Course Options: GRPH 1359, IMED 1345, or ITSE 1301

CERTIFICATE – GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS (GIS) SPECIALIZATION

18 credit hours

First Semester

BCIS 1305 Business Computer Applications

GISC 1311 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems (GIS)

ITSW 1307 Introduction to Database - Access

Second Semester

BCIS 2390 Systems Analysis and Design

GISC 2420 Intermediate Geographic Information Systems (GIS)

Third Semester

GISC 2231 Advanced Problems in Geographic Information Systems (GIS) (Capstone)

MARKETABLE SKILLS ACHIEVEMENT AWARDS

Some of the courses in these award programs may require prerequisites. Please check the course descriptions.

MSAA – COMPUTER APPLICATIONS

9 credit hours

BCIS 1305 Business Computer Applications

ITSW 1304 Introduction to Spreadsheets - Excel

ITSW 1307 Introduction to Database - Access

MSAA – DATABASE APPLICATIONS

9 credit hours

ITSE 1356 Extensible Markup Language (XML)

ITSE 2309 Database Programming - SQL

ITSW 1307 Introduction to Database - Access

COMPUTER NETWORKING TECHNOLOGY

Also a Tech Prep Program
Also a Marketable Skills Achievement Award Program

Program Director:

Dave Galley PRC-H213 972.377.1676

Academic Advisor:

Al Gober PRC-F134 972.377.1780

The Computer Networking Technology program prepares graduates who will be able to design and install secure network systems based on customer requirements, monitor and maintain network traffic and security, and maintain network hardware and software. Courses and hands-on labs in this program will assist the graduate in preparing to take a variety of Cisco, Microsoft, and CompTIA certification examinations.

Students planning to transfer to a college or university should check with the Collin academic advisor prior to beginning this program. Tech Prep students who took collegiate-level courses in computer networking technology while in high school may elect to receive college credit by contacting the Global EDGE office. A petition for Tech Prep credit should be completed as soon as possible upon admission to Collin.

Career Options

Computer Networking Technology is a fast-growing and high demand field and includes career opportunities in the following areas:

- Cybersecurity Analyst
- Security Administrator
- Equipment Repair
- Hardware/Software Installation
- Network Management
- Technical Support

AAS – COMPUTER NETWORKING TECHNOLOGY

69 credit hours
All ITCC, ITMC, ITMT, ITNW, and ITSY courses are offered in eight-week express sessions.

FIRST YEAR

First Semester

ENGL	1301	Composition/Rhetoric I
ITMT	1300	Implementing and Supporting Microsoft Windows XP Professional
ITNW	1358	Network+
ITMT	1440	Managing and Maintaining a Microsoft Windows Server 2003 Environment
MATH	1314	College Algebra ¹
PHED/DANC		Any activity course ²

Second Semester

CPMT	1405	IT Essentials I: PC Hardware and Software ³
ITCC	1301	CCNA 1 Cisco Exploration 1 – Network Fundamentals ³
ITMT	1450	Implementing, Managing, and Maintaining a Microsoft Windows Server 2003 Network Infrastructure: Network Services
ITSC	1316	Linux Installation and Configuration

Summer

ECON	1301	Introduction to Economics ⁴
ITCC	1304	CCNA 2 Cisco Exploration 2 – Routing Protocols and Concepts ³

SECOND YEAR

First Semester

ITMT	1455	Planning, Implementing, and Maintaining a Microsoft Server 2003 Network Infrastructure
ITMT	2400	Planning, Implementing, and Maintaining a Microsoft Windows Server 2003 Active Directory Infrastructure
SPCH	1311	Fundamentals of Speech Communication ⁵

Elective*

Second Semester

HUMA	1301	Introduction to the Humanities ⁶
ITMT	2440	Designing Security for Microsoft Networks
ITSY	2300	Operating System Security (Capstone)

Elective*
Elective*

1 May substitute MATH 1316, MATH 1324, MATH 1325, MATH 1332, MATH 1342, MATH 1350, MATH 1351, MATH 1414, MATH 2305, MATH 2312, MATH 2318, MATH 2320, MATH 2413, MATH 2414, MATH 2415, MATH 2417, or MATH 2419

2 May take DANC 1101, DANC 1110, DANC 1111, DANC 1141, DANC 1142, DANC 1145, DANC 1146, DANC 1147, DANC 1148, DANC 1151, DANC 1152, DANC 1222, DANC 1223, DANC 2141, DANC 2142, DANC 2145, DANC 2146, DANC 2147, DANC 2148, DANC 2151, DANC 2152, DANC 2301, DANC 2325, PHED 1100, PHED 1102, PHED 1104, PHED 1106, PHED 1111, PHED 1112, PHED 1113, PHED 1114, PHED 1115, PHED 1116, PHED 1117, PHED 1118, PHED 1120, PHED 1121, PHED 1123, PHED 1124, PHED 1125, PHED 1126, PHED 1127, PHED 1129, PHED 1130, PHED 1131, PHED 1133, PHED 1136, PHED 1137, PHED 1140, PHED 1147, PHED 1148, PHED 1253 or PHED 1338

3 Tech Prep course which may have been completed in high school

4 May substitute ANTH 2346, ANTH 2351, ECON 2301, ECON 2302, GOVT 2301, GOVT 2302,

HIST 1301, HIST 1302, HIST 2301, PSYC 2301, PSYC 2302 or SOCI 1301
 5 May substitute SPCH 1315 or SPCH 1321
 6 May substitute ARTS 1301, ARTS 1303, ARTS 1304, ARTS 1313, DANC 2303, DRAM 1310, DRAM 2361, DRAM 2362, ENGL 2322, ENGL 2323, ENGL 2327, ENGL 2328, ENGL 2332, ENGL 2333, ENGL 2342, ENGL 2343, ENGL 2351, FREN 2303, FREN 2304, HIST 2311, HIST 2312, HIST 2321, HIST 2322, HUMA 1305, HUMA 1311, HUMA 2319, HUMA 2323, MUSI 1306, MUSI 1307, PHIL 1301, PHIL 1304, PHIL 2303, PHIL 2306, PHIL 2307, PHIL 2321, SPAN 2321 or SPAN 2322

* Electives (11 credit hours): Any ITCC, ITMC, ITMT, ITNW, or ITSY course not listed above with approval of Program Director

AAS – CISCO SYSTEMS NETWORKING SPECIALIZATION

66 credit hours
 All ITCC, ITMC, ITMT, ITNW, and ITSY courses are offered in eight-week express sessions.

FIRST YEAR

First Semester

ENGL 1301 Composition/Rhetoric I
 ITCC 1301 CCNA 1 Cisco Exploration 1 – Network Fundamentals¹
 ITCC 1304 CCNA 2 Cisco Exploration 2 – Routing Protocols and Concepts¹
 ITNW 1358 Network+
 MATH 1314 College Algebra²

Second Semester

CPMT 1405 IT Essentials I: PC Hardware and Software¹
 ITCC 2308 CCNA 3 Cisco Exploration 3 – LAN Switching and Wireless¹
 ITCC 2310 CCNA 4 Cisco Exploration 4 – Accessing the WAN¹
 ITMT 1440 Managing and Maintaining a Microsoft Windows Server 2003 Environment

Summer

ECON 1301 Introduction to Economics³
 HUMA 1301 Introduction to the Humanities⁴

SECOND YEAR

First Semester

ITCC 2450 CCNP 1 Building Scalable Internetworks¹
 ITCC 2451 CCNP 2 Implementing Secure Converged Wide Area Networks¹

ITMT 1450 Implementing, Managing, and Maintaining a Microsoft Windows Server 2003 Network Infrastructure: – Network Services
 ITSY 2300 Operating System Security
 SPCH 1311 Fundamentals of Speech Communication⁵

Second Semester

ITCC 2452 CCNP 3 Building Multilayer Switched Networks¹
 ITCC 2453 CCNP 4 Optimizing Converged Networks¹ (Capstone)
 ITCC 2470 Cisco CCNA Security
 PHED/DANC Any activity course⁶

- 1 Tech Prep course which may have been completed in high school
- 2 May substitute MATH 1316, MATH 1324, MATH 1325, MATH 1332, MATH 1342, MATH 1350, MATH 1351, MATH 1414, MATH 2305, MATH 2312, MATH 2318, MATH 2320, MATH 2413, MATH 2414, MATH 2415, MATH 2417, or MATH 2419
- 3 May substitute ANTH 2346, ANTH 2351, ECON 2301, ECON 2302, GOVT 2301, GOVT 2302, HIST 1301, HIST 1302, HIST 2301, PSYC 2301, PSYC 2302 or SOCI 1301
- 4 May substitute ARTS 1301, ARTS 1303, ARTS 1304, ARTS 1313, DANC 2303, DRAM 1310, DRAM 2361, DRAM 2362, ENGL 2322, ENGL 2323, ENGL 2327, ENGL 2328, ENGL 2332, ENGL 2333, ENGL 2342, ENGL 2343, ENGL 2351, FREN 2303, FREN 2304, HIST 2311, HIST 2312, HIST 2321, HIST 2322, HUMA 1305, HUMA 1311, HUMA 2319, HUMA 2323, MUSI 1306, MUSI 1307, PHIL 1301, PHIL 1304, PHIL 2303, PHIL 2306, PHIL 2307, PHIL 2321, SPAN 2321 or SPAN 2322
- 5 May substitute SPCH 1315 or SPCH 1321
- 6 May take DANC 1101, DANC 1110, DANC 1111, DANC 1141, DANC 1142, DANC 1145, DANC 1146, DANC 1147, DANC 1148, DANC 1151, DANC 1152, DANC 1222, DANC 1223, DANC 2141, DANC 2142, DANC 2145, DANC 2146, DANC 2147, DANC 2148, DANC 2151, DANC 2152, DANC 2301, DANC 2325, PHED 1100, PHED 1102, PHED 1104, PHED 1106, PHED 1111, PHED 1112, PHED 1113, PHED 1114, PHED 1115, PHED 1116, PHED 1117, PHED 1118, PHED 1120, PHED 1121, PHED 1123, PHED 1124, PHED 1125, PHED 1126, PHED 1127, PHED 1129, PHED 1130, PHED 1131, PHED 1133, PHED 1136, PHED 1137, PHED 1140, PHED 1147, PHED 1148, PHED 1253 or PHED 1338

CERTIFICATES

CERTIFICATE – ADVANCED CISCO SYSTEMS NETWORKING (CCNP)

28 credit hours

All ITCC, ITMC, ITMT, ITNW, and ITSY courses are offered in eight-week express sessions.

FIRST YEAR

First Semester

ITCC 1301 CCNA 1 Cisco Exploration 1 – Network Fundamentals¹

ITCC 1304 CCNA 2 Cisco Exploration 2 – Routing Protocols and Concepts¹

Second Semester

ITCC 2308 CCNA 3 Cisco Exploration 3 – LAN Switching and Wireless¹

ITCC 2310 CCNA 4 Cisco Exploration 4 – Accessing the WAN¹

SECOND YEAR

First Semester

ITCC 2450 CCNP 1 Building Scalable Internetworks¹

ITCC 2451 CCNP 2 Implementing Secure Converged Wide Area Networks¹

Second Semester

ITCC 2452 CCNP 3 Building Multilayer Switched Networks¹

ITCC 2453 CCNP 4 Optimizing Converged Networks¹ (Capstone)

¹ Tech Prep course which may have been completed in high school

CERTIFICATE – COMPUTER NETWORKING TECHNOLOGY SOFTWARE (MCSA)

18 credit hours

All ITCC, ITMC, ITMT, ITNW, and ITSY courses are offered in eight-week express sessions

First Semester

ITMT 1300 Implementing and Supporting Microsoft Windows XP Professional

ITNW 1358 Network+

Second Semester

ITMT 1440 Managing and Maintaining a Microsoft Windows Server 2003 Environment

ITMT 1450 Implementing, Managing, and Maintaining a Microsoft Windows Server 2003 Network Infrastructure: Network Services (Capstone)

Elective*

* Elective (4 credit hours): ITMT 2403, ITMT 2440, or ITMT 2450

CERTIFICATE – COMPUTER NETWORKING TECHNOLOGY ADVANCED SOFTWARE (MCSE) SPECIALIZATION

29 credit hours

All ITCC, ITMC, ITMT, ITNW and ITSY courses are offered in eight-week express sessions.

First Semester

ITMT 1300 Implementing and Supporting Microsoft Windows XP Professional

ITNW 1358 Network+

ITMT 1440 Managing and Maintaining a Microsoft Windows Server 2003 Environment

ITMT 1450 Implementing, Managing, and Maintaining a Microsoft Windows Server 2003 Network Infrastructure: Network Services

Second Semester

ITMT 1455 Planning, Implementing, and Maintaining a Microsoft Server 2003 Network Infrastructure

ITMT 2400 Planning, Implementing, and Maintaining a Microsoft Windows Server 2003 Active Directory Infrastructure (Capstone)

ITMT 2440 Designing Security for Microsoft Networks

Elective*

* Elective (3 credit hours): Any ITCC, ITMC, ITMT, ITNW, or ITSY course not listed above with approval of Program Director

MARKETABLE SKILLS ACHIEVEMENT AWARD

Some of the courses in this award program may require prerequisites. Please check the course descriptions.

MSAA – CISCO SYSTEMS NETWORKING (CCNA)

12 credit hours

All ITCC, ITMC, ITMT, ITNW, and ITSY courses are offered in eight-week express sessions

ITCC 1301 CCNA 1 Cisco Exploration 1 – Network Fundamentals¹

ITCC 1304 CCNA 2 Cisco Exploration 2 – Routing Protocols and Concepts¹

ITCC 2308 CCNA 3 Cisco Exploration 3 – LAN Switching and Wireless¹

ITCC 2310 CCNA 4 Cisco Exploration 4 – Accessing the WAN¹

¹ Tech Prep course which may have been completed in high school

COMPUTER PROGRAMMING

Also a Tech Prep Program
Also a Marketable Skills Achievement Award Program

Department Chair:

Susan Mahon . . .PRC-H240 972.377.1688

Academic Advisor:

Al Gober PRC-F134 972.377.1780

Many career opportunities are available in computer-related industries. Computer scientists and/or computer software engineers occupy a large percentage of all technical and managerial positions within the industry. The Computer Programming Program prepares students with the marketable skills and technical competencies to enter this career field. This degree program offers specializations in software development and database programming. Areas of study include C++, Java, Visual Basic, and database languages.

Several certificates are offered which can be applied toward the AAS degree. The certificates provide the knowledge to update current job requirements. After successfully completing one or more certificates, students can continue at Collin and receive an AAS degree in Computer Programming.

Students planning to transfer to another college or university should check with the Collin academic advisor prior to beginning this program to verify course transferability. Tech Prep students who took collegiate-level courses in computer programming while in high school may elect to receive college credit by contacting the Global EDGE office. A petition for Tech Prep credit should be completed as soon as possible upon admission to Collin.

Career Options

Computer programming prepares students for many new job opportunities, such as the following:

- Applications Analyst
- Applications Programmer
- Business Analyst
- Business Programmer
- Customer Service Representative
- Database Administrator
- Database Programmer
- Production Analyst
- Software Developer

AAS – SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT

66 credit hours

FIRST YEAR

First Semester

- COSC 1436 Programming Fundamentals I - C++
- ENGL 1301 Composition/Rhetoric I
- HUMA 1301 Introduction to the Humanities¹
- MATH 1314 College Algebra²
- SPCH 1311 Fundamentals of Speech Communication³

Second Semester

- COSC 1437 Programming Fundamentals II - C++
- COSC 2325 Computer Organization and Machine Language
- ITSW 1307 Introduction to Database - Access⁴
- MATH 2312 Pre-Calculus
- PHED/DANC Any activity course⁵

Summer

- COSC 2336 Programming Fundamentals III - C++
- ECON 1301 Introduction to Economics⁶

SECOND YEAR

First Semester

- ENGL 2311 Technical and Business Writing
- GAME 2342 Game Development Using C++
- ITSE 1330 Introduction to C# Programming
- ITSE 2301 Windows Programming Using C++ Elective*

Second Semester

- GAME 2344 DirectX Programming Using C++
- INEW 2340 Object-Oriented Design
- ITSE 2317 Java Programming
- ITSE 2380 Cooperative Education – Computer Programming/Programmer, General (Capstone)⁷

Elective*

- 1 May substitute ARTS 1301, ARTS 1303, ARTS 1304, ARTS 1313, DANC 2303, DRAM 1310, DRAM 2361, DRAM 2362, ENGL 2322, ENGL 2323, ENGL 2327, ENGL 2328, ENGL 2332, ENGL 2333, ENGL 2342, ENGL 2343, ENGL 2351, FREN 2303, FREN 2304, HIST 2311, HIST 2312, HIST 2321, HIST 2322, HUMA 1305, HUMA 1311, HUMA 2319, HUMA 2323, MUSI 1306, MUSI 1307, PHIL 1301, PHIL 1304, PHIL 2303, PHIL 2306, PHIL 2307, PHIL 2321, SPAN 2321 or SPAN 2322
- 2 May substitute MATH 1316, MATH 1324, MATH 1325, MATH 1332, MATH 1342, MATH 1350, MATH 1351, MATH 1414, MATH 2305, MATH 2312, MATH 2318, MATH 2320, MATH 2413, MATH 2414, MATH 2415, MATH 2417, or MATH 2419
- 3 May substitute SPCH 1315 or SPCH 1321

- 4 Tech Prep course which may have been completed in high school
- 5 May take DANC 1101, DANC 1110, DANC 1111, DANC 1141, DANC 1142, DANC 1145, DANC 1146, DANC 1147, DANC 1148, DANC 1151, DANC 1152, DANC 1222, DANC 1223, DANC 2141, DANC 2142, DANC 2145, DANC 2146, DANC 2147, DANC 2148, DANC 2151, DANC 2152, DANC 2301, DANC 2325, PHED 1100, PHED 1102, PHED 1104, PHED 1106, PHED 1111, PHED 1112, PHED 1113, PHED 1114, PHED 1115, PHED 1116, PHED 1117, PHED 1118, PHED 1120, PHED 1121, PHED 1123, PHED 1124, PHED 1125, PHED 1126, PHED 1127, PHED 1129, PHED 1130, PHED 1131, PHED 1133, PHED 1136, PHED 1137, PHED 1140, PHED 1147, PHED 1148, PHED 1253 or PHED 1338
- 6 May substitute ANTH 2346, ANTH 2351, ECON 2301, ECON 2302, GOVT 2301, GOVT 2302, HIST 1301, HIST 1302, HIST 2301, PSYC 2301, PSYC 2302 or SOCI 1301
- 7 May substitute INEW 2330
- * Electives (6 credit hours): BCIS 2390, ITSE 1391, ITSE 2309², ITSE 2347, any Java class higher than ITSE 2317, any Visual Basic class higher than ITSE 1332, or any C# class higher than ITSE 1330

AAS – JAVA SPECIALIZATION

66 credit hours

FIRST YEAR

First Semester

- COSC 1300 Computers and Technology
- COSC 1436 Programming Fundamentals I - C++
- ENGL 1301 Composition/Rhetoric I
- HUMA 1301 Introduction to the Humanities¹
- MATH 1314 College Algebra²

Second Semester

- COSC 1337 Programming Fundamentals II - Java
- COSC 2325 Computer Organization and Machine Language
- ITSW 1307 Introduction to Database - Access³
- MATH 2312 Pre-Calculus
- SPCH 1311 Fundamentals of Speech Communication⁴

Summer

- ECON 1301 Introduction to Economics⁵
- ITSE 2309 Database Programming - SQL³

SECOND YEAR

First Semester

- COSC 2436 Programming Fundamentals III - Java
- ENGL 2311 Technical and Business Writing
- ITSE 1330 Introduction to C# Programming
- PHED/DANC Any activity course⁶
- Elective*
- Elective*

Second Semester

- INEW 2338 Advanced Java Programming
- INEW 2340 Object-Oriented Design
- ITSE 2380 Cooperative Education – Computer Programming/Programmer, General (Capstone)⁷

Elective*

- 1 May substitute ARTS 1301, ARTS 1303, ARTS 1304, ARTS 1313, DANC 2303, DRAM 1310, DRAM 2361, DRAM 2362, ENGL 2322, ENGL 2323, ENGL 2327, ENGL 2328, ENGL 2332, ENGL 2333, ENGL 2342, ENGL 2343, ENGL 2351, FREN 2303, FREN 2304, HIST 2311, HIST 2312, HIST 2321, HIST 2322, HUMA 1305, HUMA 1311, HUMA 2319, HUMA 2323, MUSI 1306, MUSI 1307, PHIL 1301, PHIL 1304, PHIL 2303, PHIL 2306, PHIL 2307, PHIL 2321, SPAN 2321 or SPAN 2322
- 2 May substitute MATH 1316, MATH 1324, MATH 1325, MATH 1332, MATH 1342, MATH 1350, MATH 1351, MATH 1414, MATH 2305, MATH 2312, MATH 2318, MATH 2320, MATH 2413, MATH 2414, MATH 2415, MATH 2417, or MATH 2419
- 3 Tech Prep course which may have been completed in high school
- 4 May substitute SPCH 1315 or SPCH 1321
- 5 May substitute ANTH 2346, ANTH 2351, ECON 2301, ECON 2302, GOVT 2301, GOVT 2302, HIST 1301, HIST 1302, HIST 2301, PSYC 2301, PSYC 2302 or SOCI 1301
- 6 May take DANC 1101, DANC 1110, DANC 1111, DANC 1141, DANC 1142, DANC 1145, DANC 1146, DANC 1147, DANC 1148, DANC 1151, DANC 1152, DANC 1222, DANC 1223, DANC 2141, DANC 2142, DANC 2145, DANC 2146, DANC 2147, DANC 2148, DANC 2151, DANC 2152, DANC 2301, DANC 2325, PHED 1100, PHED 1102, PHED 1104, PHED 1106, PHED 1111, PHED 1112, PHED 1113, PHED 1114, PHED 1115, PHED 1116, PHED 1117, PHED 1118, PHED 1120, PHED 1121, PHED 1123, PHED 1124, PHED 1125, PHED 1126, PHED 1127, PHED 1129, PHED 1130, PHED 1131, PHED 1133, PHED 1136, PHED 1137, PHED 1140, PHED 1147, PHED 1148, PHED 1253 or PHED 1338
- 7 May substitute INEW 2330
- * Electives (9 credit hours): BCIS 2390, ITSE 2347, any Visual Basic class higher than ITSE 1332, or any C# class higher than ITSE 1330

AAS – VISUAL BASIC .NET SPECIALIZATION

64 credit hours

FIRST YEAR

First Semester

COSC 1300 Computers and Technology
ENGL 1301 Composition/Rhetoric I
ITSE 1311 Beginning Web Programming
ITSE 1332 Introduction to Visual Basic .NET
Programming
ITSW 1307 Introduction to Database - Access¹

Second Semester

ITSE 1347 Programming with Visual Basic .NET
ITSE 1356 Extensible Markup Language (XML)
ITSE 2309 Database Programming - SQL¹
MATH 1314 College Algebra²
Elective*

Summer

ECON 1301 Introduction to Economics³
SPCH 1311 Fundamentals of Speech
Communication⁴

SECOND YEAR

First Semester

HUMA 1301 Introduction to the Humanities⁵
ITSE 1330 Introduction to C# Programming
ITSE 2304 Visual Basic .NET Database
Development with ADO.NET
ITSE 2347 Advanced Database Programming -
Advanced SQL
PHED/DANC Any activity course⁶
Elective*

Second Semester

INEW 2340 Object-Oriented Design
ITSE 2334 Advanced Visual Basic .NET
Programming with ASP.NET
ITSE 2380 Cooperative Education – Computer
Programming/Programmer, General
(Capstone)⁷

Elective*

- 1 Tech Prep course which may have been completed in high school
- 2 May substitute MATH 1316, MATH 1324, MATH 1325, MATH 1332, MATH 1342, MATH 1350, MATH 1351, MATH 1414, MATH 2305, MATH 2312, MATH 2318, MATH 2320, MATH 2413, MATH 2414, MATH 2415, MATH 2417, or MATH 2419
- 3 May substitute ANTH 2346, ANTH 2351, ECON 2301, ECON 2302, GOVT 2301, GOVT 2302, HIST 1301, HIST 1302, HIST 2301, PSYC 2301, PSYC 2302 or SOCI 1301
- 4 May substitute SPCH 1315 or SPCH 1321
- 5 May substitute ARTS 1301, ARTS 1303, ARTS 1304, ARTS 1313, DANC 2303,

DRAM 1310, DRAM 2361, DRAM 2362,
ENGL 2322, ENGL 2323, ENGL 2327, ENGL 2328,
ENGL 2332, ENGL 2333, ENGL 2342, ENGL 2343,
ENGL 2351, FREN 2303, FREN 2304, HIST 2311,
HIST 2312, HIST 2321, HIST 2322, HUMA 1305,
HUMA 1311, HUMA 2319, HUMA 2323,
MUSI 1306, MUSI 1307, PHIL 1301, PHIL 1304,
PHIL 2303, PHIL 2306, PHIL 2307, PHIL 2321,
SPAN 2321 or SPAN 2322
6 May take DANC 1101, DANC 1110, DANC 1111,
DANC 1141, DANC 1142, DANC 1145,
DANC 1146, DANC 1147, DANC 1148,
DANC 1151, DANC 1152, DANC 1222,
DANC 1223, DANC 2141, DANC 2142,
DANC 2145, DANC 2146, DANC 2147,
DANC 2148, DANC 2151, DANC 2152,
DANC 2301, DANC 2325, PHED 1100,
PHED 1102, PHED 1104, PHED 1106, PHED 1111,
PHED 1112, PHED 1113, PHED 1114, PHED 1115,
PHED 1116, PHED 1117, PHED 1118, PHED 1120,
PHED 1121, PHED 1123, PHED 1124, PHED 1125,
PHED 1126, PHED 1127, PHED 1129, PHED 1130,
PHED 1131, PHED 1133, PHED 1136, PHED 1137,
PHED 1140, PHED 1147, PHED 1148, PHED 1253
or PHED 1338

7 May substitute INEW 2330

* Electives (9 credit hours): BCIS 2390, COSC 1337 or higher Java class, COSC 1436 or higher C++ class, INEW 2334, ITSE 2302, or any C# programming class higher than ITSE 1330

CERTIFICATES

Some of the courses in these certificate programs may require prerequisites. Please check the course descriptions.

CERTIFICATE – SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT

29 credit hours

Summer

COSC 1436 Programming Fundamentals I - C++

First Semester

COSC 1437 Programming Fundamentals II - C++
COSC 2325 Computer Organization and Machine
Language

INEW 2340 Object-Oriented Design

Second Semester

COSC 2336 Programming Fundamentals III - C++
ITSE 2301 Windows Programming Using C++
Elective *

Summer

ITSE 2380 Cooperative Education – Computer
Programming/Programmer, General
(Capstone)¹

Elective *

- 1 May substitute INEW 2330
 * Electives (6 credit hours):
 - 3 hours must be taken from the following courses: GAME 2342, GAME 2344, or ITSE 1391.
 - The other 3 hours may be taken from the remaining courses listed above or the following:
 Any Java class or any C# class.

CERTIFICATE – C# SPECIALIZATION – SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT

24 credit hours

Summer

- ITSE 1311 Beginning Web Programming
 ITSE 1330 Introduction to C# Programming

First Semester

- ITSE 2309 Database Programming – SQL¹
 ITSE 2353 Advanced C# Programming with ASP.NET

Elective*

Second Semester

- ITSE 2338 C# Database Development with ADO.NET and LINQ

Elective*

Summer

- ITSE 2380 Cooperative Education – Computer Programming/Programmer, General (Capstone)²

- 1 Tech Prep course which may have been completed in high school
 2 May substitute INEW 2330
 * Electives (6 credit hours): BCIS 2390, COSC 1337 or higher Java class, COSC 1436 or higher C++ class, INEW 2334, INEW 2340, ITSE 1356, ITSE 2302, or ITSE 2347

CERTIFICATE – JAVA SPECIALIZATION

32 credit hours

Summer

- COSC 1436 Programming Fundamentals I - C++
 ITSW 1307 Introduction to Database – Access¹

First Semester

- COSC 1337 Programming Fundamentals II - Java
 ITSE 2309 Database Programming – SQL¹

Elective*

Second Semester

- COSC 2436 Programming Fundamentals III - Java
 INEW 2340 Object-Oriented Design

Elective*

Summer

- INEW 2338 Advanced Java Programming
 ITSE 2380 Cooperative Education – Computer Programming/Programmer, General (Capstone)²

- 1 Tech Prep course which may have been completed in high school
 2 May substitute INEW 2330
 * Electives (6 credit hours): BCIS 2390, COSC 2325, ITSC 1316, ITSE 1347, ITSE 2304, ITSE 2347, or ITSE 2431

CERTIFICATE – VISUAL BASIC .NET SPECIALIZATION

30 credit hours

Summer

- ITSE 1332 Introduction to Visual Basic .NET Programming

First Semester

- ITSE 1311 Beginning Web Programming
 ITSE 1347 Programming with Visual Basic .NET
 ITSE 2309 Database Programming – SQL¹

Elective*

Second Semester

- ITSE 2304 Visual Basic .NET Database Development with ADO.NET
 ITSE 2334 Advanced Visual Basic .NET Programming with ASP.NET
 ITSE 2347 Advanced Database Programming - Advanced SQL

Elective*

Summer

- ITSE 2380 Cooperative Education – Computer Programming/Programmer, General (Capstone)²

- 1 Tech Prep course which may have been completed in high school
 2 May substitute INEW 2330
 * Electives (6 credit hours): BCIS 2390, COSC 1337 or higher Java class, COSC 1436 or higher C++ class, INEW 2334, INEW 2340, ITSE 1330 or higher C# class, ITSE 1356, ITSE 2302, or ITSW 1307

CERTIFICATE – DATABASE PROGRAMMING

21 credit hours

Summer

- ITSE 1332 Introduction to Visual Basic .NET Programming

- ITSW 1307 Introduction to Database – Access¹

First Semester

- ITSE 2304 Visual Basic .NET Database Development with ADO.NET
 ITSE 2309 Database Programming – SQL¹

Second Semester

ITSE	2347	Advanced Database Programming - Advanced SQL
ITSE	2334	Advanced Visual Basic .NET Programming with ASP.NET

Summer

ITSE	2380	Cooperative Education – Computer Programming/Programmer, General (Capstone) ²
------	------	--

- 1 Tech Prep course which may have been completed in high school
- 2 May substitute INEW 2330

CERTIFICATE – C# SPECIALIZATION – DATABASE PROGRAMMING

21 credit hours

Summer

ITSE	1330	Introduction to C# Programming
ITSE	2309	Database Programming – SQL ¹

First Semester

ITSE	2338	C# Database Development with ADO.NET and LINQ
ITSE	2347	Advanced Database Programming - Advanced SQL

Second Semester

ITSE	2353	Advanced C# Programming with ASP.NET
ITSE	2354	Advanced Oracle PL/SQL

Summer

ITSE	2380	Cooperative Education – Computer Programming/Programmer, General (Capstone) ²
------	------	--

- 1 Tech Prep course which may have been completed in high school
- 2 May substitute INEW 2330

MARKETABLE SKILLS ACHIEVEMENT AWARDS

Some of the courses in these award programs may require prerequisites. Please check the course descriptions.

MSAA – C#

9 credit hours

ITSE	1330	Introduction to C# Programming
ITSE	2338	C# Database Development with ADO.NET and LINQ
ITSE	2353	Advanced C# Programming with ASP.NET

MSAA – DATABASE PROGRAMMING

9 credit hours

ITSE	2304	Visual Basic .NET Database Development with ADO.NET
ITSE	2309	Database Programming – SQL ¹
ITSE	2347	Advanced Database Programming - Advanced SQL

- 1 Tech Prep course which may have been completed in high school

MSAA – VISUAL BASIC .NET

9 credit hours

ITSE	1332	Introduction to Visual Basic .NET Programming
ITSE	1347	Programming with Visual Basic .NET Elective*

*Elective (3 credit hours): ITSE 2304 or ITSE 2334

CONVERGENCE TECHNOLOGY

Also a Tech Prep Program

Also a Marketable Skills Achievement Award Program

Program Director:

Dave Galley PRC-H213. 972.377.1676

Faculty Advisor:

Pete Brierley PRC-H230E 972.377.1686

Academic Advisor:

Al Gober PRC-F134 972.377.1780

Collin's Convergence Technology program introduces the "triple play" combining voice, video and integrated data over an IP network. The program focuses on key content in all three areas and gives students experience in solving real-world problems through case study courses. The two novel case study courses address contemporary Small Office Home Office (SOHO) and the Enterprise network business situations, allowing students to utilize the college's state-of-the-art Convergence Lab to build a portfolio of completed projects prior to entering the workforce. The student's ability to design and maintain those networks will give them excellent marketability in this future high-demand, fast-paced industry of Information and Communications Technology (ICT) as described by the Texas Workforce Commission and Career Development Resources.

Convergence is:

- The blending or integration of voice, video, and data into a single but flexible global communications network.
- The merging together of products and capabilities of multiple vendors to create an integrated solution for the customer.

With curriculum designed by industry area experts and taught by experienced professionals, the Convergence Technology program at Collin gives students extensive hands-on training and prepares students for the workforce and for professional certification exams including CCNA, MCSA, A+, Network +, Security +, Linux +, HTI+, and others.

Students planning to transfer to a college or university should check with the Collin academic advisor prior to beginning this program. Tech Prep students who took collegiate-level courses in Convergence Technology while in high school may elect to receive college credit by contacting the Global EDGE office. A petition for Tech Prep credit should be completed as soon as possible upon admission to Collin.

Career Options

Students successfully completing the Convergence Technology program will be prepared for employment in the following career areas:

- Convergence Specialist in an enterprise, responsible for supporting and integrating voice, data and video for the business
- Home Technology Integrator responsible for integrating high-tech home communication systems
- Information and Communication Technology Specialist
- Wireless Communications Specialist

AAS – CONVERGENCE TECHNOLOGY

68 credit hours

Many CPMT, EECT, ITCC, ITMC, ITMT, ITNW (except ITNW 2346 and ITNW 2350), and ITSY courses are offered in eight-week express sessions

FIRST YEAR

First Semester

CPMT	1405	IT Essentials I: PC Hardware and Software ¹
EECT	1407	Convergence Technologies
ITCC	1301	CCNA 1 Cisco Exploration 1 – Network Fundamentals ¹
ITCC	1304	CCNA 2 Cisco Exploration 2 – Routing Protocols and Concepts ¹
MATH	1314	College Algebra ²

Second Semester

ENGL	1301	Composition/Rhetoric I
ITCC	2308	CCNA 3 Cisco Exploration 3 – LAN Switching and Wireless ¹
ITCC	2310	CCNA 4 Cisco Exploration 4 – Accessing the WAN ¹
ITMT	1300	Implementing and Supporting Microsoft Windows XP Professional
ITMT	1440	Managing and Maintaining a Microsoft Windows Server 2003 Environment
PHED/DANC		Any activity course ³

Summer

ECON	2301	Principles of Macroeconomics ⁴
EECT	1371	Voice-over-Internet Protocol

SECOND YEAR

First Semester

CPMT	2302	Digital Home Technology Integration
EECT	2437	Wireless Telephony Systems
ITMT	1450	Implementing, Managing, and Maintaining a Microsoft Windows Server 2003 Network Infrastructure: Network Services
SPCH	1321	Business and Professional Speaking ⁵ Elective*

Second Semester

HUMA	1301	Introduction to the Humanities ⁶
ITNW	2346	Small Office Home Office: Case Study I (Capstone)
ITSC	1316	Linux Installation and Configuration
ITSY	2300	Operating System Security

- 1 Tech Prep course which may have been completed in high school
- 2 May substitute MATH 1316, MATH 1324, MATH 1325, MATH 1332, MATH 1342, MATH 1350, MATH 1351, MATH 1414, MATH 2305, MATH 2312, MATH 2318, MATH 2320, MATH 2413, MATH 2414, MATH 2415, MATH 2417, or MATH 2419
- 3 May take DANC 1101, DANC 1110, DANC 1111, DANC 1141, DANC 1142, DANC 1145, DANC 1146, DANC 1147, DANC 1148, DANC 1151, DANC 1152, DANC 1222, DANC 1223, DANC 2141, DANC 2142, DANC 2145, DANC 2146, DANC 2147, DANC 2148, DANC 2151, DANC 2152, DANC 2301, DANC 2325, PHED 1100, PHED 1102, PHED 1104, PHED 1106, PHED 1111, PHED 1112, PHED 1113, PHED 1114, PHED 1115, PHED 1116, PHED 1117, PHED 1118, PHED 1120, PHED 1121, PHED 1123, PHED 1124, PHED 1125, PHED 1126, PHED 1127, PHED 1129, PHED 1130, PHED 1131, PHED 1133, PHED 1136, PHED 1137, PHED 1140, PHED 1147, PHED 1148, PHED 1253 or PHED 1338

- 4 May substitute ANTH 2346, ANTH 2351, ECON 1301, ECON 2302, GOVT 2301, GOVT 2302, HIST 1301, HIST 1302, HIST 2301, PSYC 2301, PSYC 2302 or SOCI 1301
- 5 May substitute SPCH 1311 or SPCH 1315
- 6 May substitute ARTS 1301, ARTS 1303, ARTS 1304, ARTS 1313, DANC 2303, DRAM 1310, DRAM 2361, DRAM 2362, ENGL 2322, ENGL 2323, ENGL 2327, ENGL 2328, ENGL 2332, ENGL 2333, ENGL 2342, ENGL 2343, ENGL 2351, FREN 2303, FREN 2304, HIST 2311, HIST 2312, HIST 2321, HIST 2322, HUMA 1305, HUMA 1311, HUMA 2319, HUMA 2323, MUSI 1306, MUSI 1307, PHIL 1301, PHIL 1304, PHIL 2303, PHIL 2306, PHIL 2307, PHIL 2321, SPAN 2321 or SPAN 2322
- * Elective (2-3 credit hours): CPMT 2371, EECT 1380, EECT 2374, ITNW 1280 (with consent of Program Director), ITNW 1380 (with consent of Program Director), or ITNW 2350

- ITCC 1301 CCNA 1 Cisco Exploration 1 – Network Fundamentals¹
- ITCC 1304 CCNA 2 Cisco Exploration 2 – Routing Protocols and Concepts¹

Second Semester

- EECT 1371 Voice-over-Internet Protocol
- EECT 2437 Wireless Telephony Systems
- ITMT 1300 Implementing and Supporting Microsoft Windows XP Professional
- ITMT 1440 Managing and Maintaining a Microsoft Windows Server 2003 Environment
- ITSC 1316 Linux Installation and Configuration

Summer

- ITSY 2300 Operating System Security (Capstone)
Elective*

1 Tech Prep course which may have been completed in high school

* Elective (3 credit hours): EECT 2373, ITNW 2346, or ITNW 2350

CERTIFICATES

CERTIFICATE – CONVERGENCE TECHNOLOGY

19 credit hours

Many CPMT, EECT, ITCC, ITMC, ITMT, ITNW (except ITNW 2346 and ITNW 2350), and ITSY courses are offered in eight-week express sessions.

First Semester

- EECT 1407 Convergence Technologies
- ITCC 1301 CCNA 1 Cisco Exploration 1 – Network Fundamentals¹
- ITCC 1304 CCNA 2 Cisco Exploration 2 – Routing Protocols and Concepts¹

Second Semester

- EECT 1371 Voice-over-Internet Protocol
- EECT 2437 Wireless Telephony Systems
Elective* (Capstone)

1 Tech Prep course which may have been completed in high school

* Elective (2-3 credit hours): ITNW 1280 (with consent of Program Director), ITNW 1380 (with consent of Program Director), ITNW 2346, or ITNW 2350

CERTIFICATE – IP SPECIALIZATION

37 credit hours

Many CPMT, EECT, ITCC, ITMC, ITMT, ITNW (except ITNW 2346 and ITNW 2350), and ITSY courses are offered in eight-week express sessions.

First Semester

- CPMT 1405 IT Essentials I: PC Hardware and Software¹
- EECT 1407 Convergence Technologies

ENHANCED SKILLS CERTIFICATE

ESC – VOICE-OVER-IP EXPERT ¹

6 credit hours

The Enhanced Skills Certificate provides additional training in specific job skills that supplement those acquired within the AAS degree program.

1 Prerequisite: Completion of the AAS in Convergence Technology

Many CPMT, EECT, ITCC, ITMC, ITMT, ITNW (except ITNW 2346 and ITNW 2350), and ITSY courses are offered in eight-week express sessions.

- EECT 2373 Case Study III: Advanced VoIP Systems Design
- EECT 2375 Advanced VoIP

MARKETABLE SKILLS ACHIEVEMENT AWARD

Some of the courses in this award program may require prerequisites. Please check the course descriptions.

**MSAA – HOME TECHNOLOGY
INTEGRATION (HTI) EXPERT**

9 credit hours

Many CPMT, EECT, ITCC, ITMC, ITMT, ITNW (except ITNW 2346 and ITNW 2350), and ITSY courses are offered in eight-week express sessions.

CPMT	2302	Digital Home Technology Integration
CPMT	2371	Advanced Home Technology Integration

Elective*

* Elective (3 credit hours): EECT 1371, EECT 2437, ITNW 2346, or ITNW 2350

CULINARY ARTS

Also a Tech Prep Program

Department Chair:

Karen MusaPRC-L229 972.377.1672

Academic Advisor:

Tom Bailey PRC-F131972.377.1771

Debra Lamb SCC-G141. 972.881.5165

Students completing the Culinary Arts program at Collin College will be qualified for a variety of hands-on food preparation positions and career advancement in the food service industry. The food service industry is the largest private sector employer in the United States. The curriculum at Collin College emphasizes a broad selection of hands-on food preparation courses, building on culinary foundation skills that will allow the student to be effective in a commercial kitchen environment. Collin College’s culinary career education offers classes in the daytime and in the evening. The curriculum is designed by industry experts and taught by experienced food service management professionals. The degree program offers an Associate of Applied Science in Culinary Arts, and in addition, two certificates, one in culinary arts and one in pastry arts, are also available.

Students planning to transfer to a college or university should check with the Collin academic advisor prior to beginning this program to verify course transferability. Tech Prep students who took collegiate-level courses in hospitality and food service management while in high school may elect to receive college credit by contacting the Global Edge Office. Petition for Tech Prep credit should be completed as soon as possible upon admission to Collin.

Note: Culinary lab classes require extended periods of time standing in place, lifting heavy weights (up to 60 pounds), reaching, bending, and working around open flames and with cleaning chemicals.

AAS – CULINARY ARTS

70 credit hours

FIRST YEAR

First Semester

CHEF	1301	Basic Food Preparation ¹
CHEF	1305	Sanitation and Safety ^{1,2,3}
ENGL	1301	Composition/Rhetoric I
HAMG	1321	Introduction to Hospitality Industry ¹
IFWA	1310	Nutrition and Menu Planning

Second Semester

CHEF	2302	Saucier
HAMG	1324	Hospitality Human Resources Management
HUMA	1301	Introduction to the Humanities ⁴
PSTR	1301	Fundamentals of Baking
RSTO	1325	Purchasing for Hospitality Operations

Summer

CHEF	1302	Principles of Healthy Cuisine
HAMG	1319	Computers in Hospitality
MATH	1332	College Mathematics ⁵

SECOND YEAR

First Semester

CHEF	1310	Garde Manger
CHEF	1341	American Regional Cuisine
CHEF	1345	International Cuisine
CHEF	2331	Advanced Food Preparation
ECON	1301	Introduction to Economics ⁶

Second Semester

CHEF	1314	A La Carte Cooking
CHEF	2380	Cooperative Education – Culinary Arts/Chef Training (Capstone)
PHED/DANC		Any activity course ⁷
RSTO	1304	Dining Room Service
SPCH	1321	Business and Professional Speaking ⁸

Elective*

- 1 Tech Prep course which may have been completed in high school
- 2 Certification in ServSafe
- 3 Certification in Food Protection Management
- 4 May substitute ARTS 1301, ARTS 1303, ARTS 1304, ARTS 1313, DANC 2303, DRAM 1310, DRAM 2361, DRAM 2362, ENGL 2322, ENGL 2323, ENGL 2327, ENGL 2328, ENGL 2332, ENGL 2333, ENGL 2342, ENGL 2343, ENGL 2351, FREN 2303, FREN 2304, HIST 2311, HIST 2312, HIST 2321, HIST 2322, HUMA 1305, HUMA 1311, HUMA 2319, HUMA 2323, MUSI 1306, MUSI 1307, PHIL 1301, PHIL 1304, PHIL 2303, PHIL 2306, PHIL 2307, PHIL 2321, SPAN 2321 or SPAN 2322
- 5 May substitute MATH 1324 or MATH 1314 (recommended for transfer students)
- 6 May substitute ANTH 2346, ANTH 2351, ECON 2301, ECON 2302, GOVT 2301,

- GOVT 2302, HIST 1301, HIST 1302, HIST 2301, PSYC 2301, PSYC 2302 or SOCI 1301
- 7 May take DANC 1101, DANC 1110, DANC 1111, DANC 1141, DANC 1142, DANC 1145, DANC 1146, DANC 1147, DANC 1148, DANC 1151, DANC 1152, DANC 1222, DANC 1223, DANC 2141, DANC 2142, DANC 2145, DANC 2146, DANC 2147, DANC 2148, DANC 2151, DANC 2152, DANC 2301, DANC 2325, PHED 1100, PHED 1102, PHED 1104, PHED 1106, PHED 1111, PHED 1112, PHED 1113, PHED 1114, PHED 1115, PHED 1116, PHED 1117, PHED 1118, PHED 1120, PHED 1121, PHED 1123, PHED 1124, PHED 1125, PHED 1126, PHED 1127, PHED 1129, PHED 1130, PHED 1131, PHED 1133, PHED 1136, PHED 1137, PHED 1140, PHED 1147, PHED 1148, PHED 1253 or PHED 1338
- 8 May substitute SPCH 1311 or SPCH 1315
- * Elective (3 credit hours): CHEF 2341, RSTO 1301 (must be 21 or older), or any CHEF, HAMG, PSTR, TRVM course not listed above

AAS – PASTRY ARTS SPECIALIZATION

70 credit hours

FIRST YEAR

First Semester

- CHEF 1301 Basic Food Preparation¹
 CHEF 1305 Sanitation and Safety^{1,2,3}
 ENGL 1301 Composition/Rhetoric I
 HAMG 1321 Introduction to Hospitality Industry¹
 PSTR 1301 Fundamentals of Baking

Second Semester

- HAMG 1324 Hospitality Human Resources Management
 HUMA 1301 Introduction to the Humanities⁴
 IFWA 1310 Nutrition and Menu Planning
 PSTR 1305 Breads and Rolls
 RSTO 1325 Purchasing for Hospitality Operations

Summer

- HAMG 1319 Computers in Hospitality
 MATH 1332 College Mathematics⁵
 PSTR 1306 Cake Decorating I

SECOND YEAR

First Semester

- ECON 1301 Introduction to Economics⁶
 PSTR 1310 Pies, Tarts, Teacakes, and Cookies
 PSTR 1312 Laminated Dough, Pate a Choux, and Donuts
 PSTR 1340 Plated Desserts
 PSTR 2307 Cake Decorating II

Second Semester

- PHED/DANC Any activity course⁷
 PSTR 2301 Chocolates and Confections
 PSTR 2331 Advanced Pastry Shop
 PSTR 2380 Cooperative Education - Baking and Pastry Arts/Baker/Pastry Chef (Capstone)
 SPCH 1321 Business and Professional Speaking⁸
 Elective*

- 1 Tech Prep course which may have been completed in high school
 - 2 Certification in ServSafe
 - 3 Certification in Food Protection Management
 - 4 May substitute ARTS 1301, ARTS 1303, ARTS 1304, ARTS 1313, DANC 2303, DRAM 1310, DRAM 2361, DRAM 2362, ENGL 2322, ENGL 2323, ENGL 2327, ENGL 2328, ENGL 2332, ENGL 2333, ENGL 2342, ENGL 2343, ENGL 2351, FREN 2303, FREN 2304, HIST 2311, HIST 2312, HIST 2321, HIST 2322, HUMA 1305, HUMA 1311, HUMA 2319, HUMA 2323, MUSI 1306, MUSI 1307, PHIL 1301, PHIL 1304, PHIL 2303, PHIL 2306, PHIL 2307, PHIL 2321, SPAN 2321 or SPAN 2322
 - 5 May substitute MATH 1324 or MATH 1314 (recommended for transfer students)
 - 6 May substitute ANTH 2346, ANTH 2351, ECON 2301, ECON 2302, GOVT 2301, GOVT 2302, HIST 1301, HIST 1302, HIST 2301, PSYC 2301, PSYC 2302 or SOCI 1301
 - 7 May take DANC 1101, DANC 1110, DANC 1111, DANC 1141, DANC 1142, DANC 1145, DANC 1146, DANC 1147, DANC 1148, DANC 1151, DANC 1152, DANC 1222, DANC 1223, DANC 2141, DANC 2142, DANC 2145, DANC 2146, DANC 2147, DANC 2148, DANC 2151, DANC 2152, DANC 2301, DANC 2325, PHED 1100, PHED 1102, PHED 1104, PHED 1106, PHED 1111, PHED 1112, PHED 1113, PHED 1114, PHED 1115, PHED 1116, PHED 1117, PHED 1118, PHED 1120, PHED 1121, PHED 1123, PHED 1124, PHED 1125, PHED 1126, PHED 1127, PHED 1129, PHED 1130, PHED 1131, PHED 1133, PHED 1136, PHED 1137, PHED 1140, PHED 1147, PHED 1148, PHED 1253 or PHED 1338
 - 8 May substitute SPCH 1311 or SPCH 1315
- * Elective (3 credit hours): CHEF 2341, RSTO 1301 (must be 21 or older), or any CHEF, HAMG, TRVM course not listed above

CERTIFICATES

CERTIFICATE – CULINARY ARTS

24 credit hours

First Semester

- CHEF 1301 Basic Food Preparation¹
- CHEF 1305 Sanitation and Safety ^{1,2,3}
- IFWA 1310 Nutrition and Menu Planning
- PSTR 1301 Fundamentals of Baking

Second Semester

- CHEF 1341 American Regional Cuisine
- CHEF 1345 International Cuisine
- CHEF 2331 Advanced Food Preparation (Capstone)

Elective*

- 1 Tech Prep course which may have been completed in high school
- 2 Certification in ServSafe
- 3 Certification in Food Protection Management
- * Elective (3 credit hours) RSTO 1301 (must be 21 or older) or any CHEF, HAMG, PSTR, TRVM course not listed above

CERTIFICATE – PASTRY ARTS

15 credit hours

First Semester

- CHEF 1301 Basic Food Preparation¹
- CHEF 1305 Sanitation and Safety ^{1,2,3}
- IFWA 1310 Nutrition and Menu Planning
- PSTR 1301 Fundamentals of Baking

Second Semester

- PSTR 1312 Laminated Dough, Pate a Choux, and Donuts
- PSTR 1340 Plated Desserts
- PSTR 2331 Advanced Pastry Shop (Capstone)

Elective*

- 1 Tech Prep course which may have been completed in high school
- 2 Certification in ServSafe
- 3 Certification in Food Protection Management
- * Elective (3 credit hours): PSTR 1305 or PSTR 1306

DENTAL HYGIENE

Program Director:

Susan MossCPC-A120 972.548.6535

Academic Advisor:

Erin DarityCPC-D117F 972.548.6778

The Dental Hygiene Program is designed to prepare individuals to become licensed health care professionals who specialize in nonsurgical

periodontal therapy and oral health education. A broad-based education in biological sciences, humanities, dental sciences, and clinical technologies prepares the graduate for work, under the supervision of a dentist, in private practice and community settings as a member of the dental health team.

Dental Hygiene is a two-year program that begins during the fall semester each year. Classes are scheduled at the Central Park Campus in McKinney. Enrollment is limited, and admission to the program is competitive. Courses listed in the curriculum must be taken in sequence to assure progression in content from simple to complex. Clinical students are required to submit a physical, dental and visual acuity report on an annual basis.

Dental Hygiene students must meet eligibility requirements for licensure as established by the State Board of Dental Examiners (www.tsbde.state.tx.us) in the State of Texas. If a student has reason to believe he/she is ineligible for licensure, he/she should contact the Board regarding their specific concerns prior to entrance into the program.

A drug scan, background check and CPR certification for health professionals will be required upon acceptance into the program. Requirements for dental hygiene licensure as set by the Texas State Board of Dental Examiners (TSBDE) defines that individuals be “of good moral character.” All individuals accepted into the program must meet licensure eligibility requirements. Information received from the background check or drug scan may result in dismissal from the program.

The applicant must be in good health and emotionally stable and must furnish physical, dental and eye examination records. Forms will be provided by the dental hygiene department. In addition, the state of Texas requires the applicant to provide proof of all immunizations required by the state as defined in the Texas Administrative Code. *Other requirements include Hepatitis B vaccination and annual TB testing. A letter of declination must be signed if the candidate is unable to receive the Hepatitis B series.

Applicants who believe they are at an increased risk of contracting an infectious disease should seek testing and counseling prior to making application to the Dental Hygiene Program. All students accepted into the program are expected to follow standard precautions and are financially responsible for any necessary testing/treatment resulting from an

occupational incident and/or communicable disease exposure. No student is allowed to deliver patient care in any setting until he/she has mastered material on safety/standard precautions with satisfactory accuracy.

The student is awarded an AAS degree upon successful completion of the program. The graduate is eligible for national and regional examinations.

Students planning to transfer to a college or university should check with the Collin academic advisor prior to beginning this program.

FUNCTIONAL ABILITIES/CORE PERFORMANCE STANDARDS STATEMENT

After initial acceptance to this program, all students are required to meet specific functional abilities with or without accommodations for successful completion of the program and to function safely and effectively in the variety of the profession's settings. The specific functional requirements are found in "Functional Abilities/Core Performance Standards" documents provided in the program information and application packets. Students who think they may not be able to meet the functional standards and need accommodation are encouraged to contact the college ACCESS department as soon as this program is of interest.

ACCREDITATION

Collin's Dental Hygiene Program is accredited by the American Dental Association's Council on Dental Accreditation and has been granted the accreditation status of approval without reporting requirements. The council is a specialized accrediting body recognized by the Department of Education.

SPECIAL ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Admission to this program is selective. Admission to the college does not guarantee admission to the Dental Hygiene Program. Registration is by permission only. Information and applications may be obtained from the Dental Hygiene Program Department or dental hygiene website at <http://ftp.collin.edu/dentalhygiene>.

- Provide proof of high school graduation or GED
- Earn a GPA of 2.5 or greater on all courses applicable to the Dental Hygiene program
- Submit official copies of all college transcripts
- Complete pre-entrance course requirements with a minimum GPA of 2.5
- Complete the PSB exam with a satisfactory result
- Completion of immunizations required by the Texas Department of State Health Services (TDSHS)*

- Submit a handwritten, one- to two-page essay that discusses why dental hygiene has been selected as a profession
- Submit two reference forms: one from an employer and one from an educator

** It is important to note that one of the required vaccinations, Hepatitis B, consists of a three dose series, which can take up to 7 months to complete. Individuals unable to receive the HBV must inform the Program Director. In such cases, the applicant must sign a declination form. All immunizations must be complete before the first clinical visit.*

Health Insurance – All Dental Hygiene students are required to show proof of health insurance prior to starting clinical rotations each semester. For information on student insurance plans, contact the Dental Hygiene Department at 972.548.6535.

AAS – DENTAL HYGIENIST

72 credit hours

Pre-Entrance Requirements

BIOL 2401 Anatomy and Physiology I ²
BIOL 2402 Anatomy and Physiology II
CHEM 1405 Introduction to Chemistry I¹

FIRST YEAR

First Semester

BIOL 2421 Microbiology
DHYG 1301 Orofacial Anatomy, Histology and Embryology
DHYG 1304 Dental Radiology
DHYG 1331 Preclinical Dental Hygiene
ENGL 1301 Composition/Rhetoric I

Second Semester

DHYG 1207 General and Dental Nutrition
DHYG 1227 Preventive Dental Hygiene Care
DHYG 1235 Pharmacology for the Dental Hygienist
DHYG 1261 Clinical I - Dental Hygienist
DHYG 1319 Dental Materials
PSYC 2301 General Psychology²

SECOND YEAR

First Semester

DHYG 1123 Dental Hygiene Practice
DHYG 1215 Community Dentistry
DHYG 1311 Periodontology
DHYG 1339 General and Oral Pathology
DHYG 2201 Contemporary Dental Hygiene Care I
DHYG 2361 Clinical II - Dental Hygienist

Second Semester

DHYG	2231	Contemporary Dental Hygiene Care II
DHYG	2275	Community Dental Health Applications
DHYG	2363	Clinical III - Dental Hygienist
DHYG	2375	Strategies of Oral Medicine (Capstone)
HUMA	1301	Introduction to the Humanities ³
SOCI	1301	Introduction to Sociology

- 1 May substitute CHEM 1411
- 2 No course substitutions
- 3 May substitute ARTS 1301, ARTS 1303, ARTS 1304, ARTS 1313, DANC 2303, DRAM 1310, DRAM 2361, DRAM 2362, ENGL 2322, ENGL 2323, ENGL 2327, ENGL 2328, ENGL 2332, ENGL 2333, ENGL 2342, ENGL 2343, ENGL 2351, FREN 2303, FREN 2304, HIST 2311, HIST 2312, HIST 2321, HIST 2322, HUMA 1305, HUMA 1311, HUMA 2319, HUMA 2323, MUSI 1306, MUSI 1307, PHIL 1301, PHIL 1304, PHIL 2303, PHIL 2306, PHIL 2307, PHIL 2321, SPAN 2321 of SPAN 2322

Note: The communication competency is met throughout the degree.

E-BUSINESS MEDIA

Also a Tech Prep Program
Also a Marketable Skills Achievement Award Program

Department Chair:

Tebring Daly. SCC-J125972.881.5838

Academic Advisor:

Al Gober PRC-F134972.377.1780

With the global impact of the web, interactive multimedia technology professionals are in demand. The E-Business Media Program prepares students for this role, teaching them to create dynamic websites for distribution of information, web-based tutorials, business presence, and e-commerce.

This degree program offers specialization in e-business media and web development. Areas of study include multimedia, computer graphics, web authoring, web design, project analysis, Internet commerce, business applications, computer applications, and technical skills. The degree can provide a broad business background and professional skills needed to succeed in a career in e-business.

Three certificates are also offered, which can be applied toward the AAS degree. The certificates provide the knowledge to update current job requirements. After successfully completing a

certificate, students can continue to work toward an AAS degree in E-Business Media.

Three Marketable Skills Achievement Awards are also offered, providing quick acknowledgement of success with a minimum of coursework. After successfully completing an award, students can continue to work toward a certificate and then an AAS degree. Tech Prep students who took collegiate-level courses in e-business media while in high school may elect to receive college credit by contacting the Global EDGE office. A petition for Tech Prep credit should be completed as soon as possible upon admission to Collin.

Career Options

The E-Business Media Program prepares students for many new job opportunities, such as the following:

- Web Developer
- Web Designer
- Web Programmer
- Webmaster
- E-Commerce Manager
- Interactive Media Specialist
- Multimedia Designer
- Multimedia Developer

AAS – E-BUSINESS MEDIA

63 credit hours

FIRST YEAR

First Semester

BCIS	1305	Business Computer Applications ¹
ENGL	1301	Composition/Rhetoric I
ITSE	1311	Beginning Web Programming
ITSW	1307	Introduction to Database - Access
IMED	1301	Introduction to Digital Media ²

Second Semester

HUMA	1301	Introduction to the Humanities ³
IMED	1341	Interface Design
IMED	1345	Interactive Digital Media I - Flash
ITSE	1301	Web Design Tools – Graphics
Elective Option 1*		

Summer

ECON	1301	Introduction to Economics ⁴
SPCH	1311	Fundamentals of Speech Communication ⁵

SECOND YEAR

First Semester

GRPH	1359	Vector Graphics for Production
ITSE	1356	Extensible Markup Language (XML)
ITSE	2302	Intermediate Web Programming
ITSE	2313	Web Authoring - Dreamweaver
MATH	1314	College Algebra ⁶

Second Semester

IMED 2309 Internet Commerce
IMED 2311 Portfolio Development⁷ (Capstone)
IMED 2345 Interactive Digital Media II - Flash II⁸
PHED/DANC Any activity course⁹
Elective Option 2**

- 1 May substitute COSC 1300
 - 2 Tech Prep course which may have been completed in high school
 - 3 May substitute ARTS 1301, ARTS 1303, ARTS 1304, ARTS 1313, DANC 2303, DRAM 1310, DRAM 2361, DRAM 2362, ENGL 2322, ENGL 2323, ENGL 2327, ENGL 2328, ENGL 2332, ENGL 2333, ENGL 2342, ENGL 2343, ENGL 2351, FREN 2303, FREN 2304, HIST 2311, HIST 2312, HIST 2321, HIST 2322, HUMA 1305, HUMA 1311, HUMA 2319, HUMA 2323, MUSI 1306, MUSI 1307, PHIL 1301, PHIL 1304, PHIL 2303, PHIL 2306, PHIL 2307, PHIL 2321, SPAN 2321 or SPAN 2322
 - 4 May substitute ANTH 2346, ANTH 2351, ECON 2301, ECON 2302, GOVT 2301, GOVT 2302, HIST 1301, HIST 1302, HIST 2301, PSYC 2301, PSYC 2302 or SOCI 1301
 - 5 May substitute SPCH 1315 or SPCH 1321
 - 6 May substitute MATH 1316, MATH 1324, MATH 1325, MATH 1332, MATH 1342, MATH 1350, MATH 1351, MATH 1414, MATH 2305, MATH 2312, MATH 2318, MATH 2320, MATH 2413, MATH 2414, MATH 2415, MATH 2417, or MATH 2419
 - 7 May substitute INEW 2330 or ITSC 2380
 - 8 May substitute INEW 2334, ITSE 1306, ITSE 1359, or ITSE 1392
 - 9 May take DANC 1101, DANC 1110, DANC 1111, DANC 1141, DANC 1142, DANC 1145, DANC 1146, DANC 1147, DANC 1148, DANC 1151, DANC 1152, DANC 1222, DANC 1223, DANC 2141, DANC 2142, DANC 2145, DANC 2146, DANC 2147, DANC 2148, DANC 2151, DANC 2152, DANC 2301, DANC 2325, PHED 1100, PHED 1102, PHED 1104, PHED 1106, PHED 1111, PHED 1112, PHED 1113, PHED 1114, PHED 1115, PHED 1116, PHED 1117, PHED 1118, PHED 1120, PHED 1121, PHED 1123, PHED 1124, PHED 1125, PHED 1126, PHED 1127, PHED 1129, PHED 1130, PHED 1131, PHED 1133, PHED 1136, PHED 1137, PHED 1140, PHED 1147, PHED 1148, PHED 1253 or PHED 1338
- * Elective Option 1 (2-3 credit hours): ARTV 1211, ARTV 1343, ARTV 1351, BCIS 1320, COSC 1315, GAME 1303, or ITSE 1392
- ** Elective Option 2 (3 credit hours): ARTV 1343, GAME 1303, INEW 2334, ITSE 1306, ITSE 1359, ITSE 1394, or ITSE 2309

Note: A course will be counted only once - as a requirement or as an option.

AAS – WEB DEVELOPER SPECIALIZATION

64 credit hours

FIRST YEAR

First Semester

BCIS 1305 Business Computer Applications
ENGL 1301 Composition/Rhetoric I
HUMA 1301 Introduction to the Humanities¹
IMED 1301 Introduction to Digital Media²
ITSE 1311 Beginning Web Programming

Second Semester

COSC 1315 Fundamentals of Programming³
IMED 1341 Interface Design
IMED 1345 Interactive Digital Media I - Flash⁴
ITSE 2302 Intermediate Web Programming
ITSW 1307 Introduction to Database - Access

Summer

ECON 1301 Introduction to Economics⁵
SPCH 1311 Fundamentals of Speech Communication⁶

SECOND YEAR

First Semester

IMED 2309 Internet Commerce
ITSE 1356 Extensible Markup Language (XML)
MATH 1314 College Algebra⁷
Programming Course Option*
Programming Course Option*

Second Semester

INEW 2330 Comprehensive Software Project: Planning and Design (Capstone)⁸
PHED/DANC Any activity course⁹
Programming Course Option*
Programming Course Option*
Elective**

- 1 May substitute ARTS 1301, ARTS 1303, ARTS 1304, ARTS 1313, DANC 2303, DRAM 1310, DRAM 2361, DRAM 2362, ENGL 2322, ENGL 2323, ENGL 2327, ENGL 2328, ENGL 2332, ENGL 2333, ENGL 2342, ENGL 2343, ENGL 2351, FREN 2303, FREN 2304, HIST 2311, HIST 2312, HIST 2321, HIST 2322, HUMA 1305, HUMA 1311, HUMA 2319, HUMA 2323, MUSI 1306, MUSI 1307, PHIL 1301, PHIL 1304, PHIL 2303, PHIL 2306, PHIL 2307, PHIL 2321, SPAN 2321 or SPAN 2322
- 2 Tech Prep course which may have been completed in high school
- 3 May substitute BCIS 1320, COSC 1436 or ITSE 1332
- 4 May substitute GRPH 1359 or ITSE 1301

- 5 May substitute ANTH 2346, ANTH 2351, ECON 2301, ECON 2302, GOVT 2301, GOVT 2302, HIST 1301, HIST 1302, HIST 2301, PSYC 2301, PSYC 2302 or SOCI 1301
- 6 May substitute SPCH 1315 or SPCH 1321
- 7 May substitute MATH 1316, MATH 1324, MATH 1325, MATH 1332, MATH 1342, MATH 1350, MATH 1351, MATH 1414, MATH 2305, MATH 2312, MATH 2318, MATH 2320, MATH 2413, MATH 2414, MATH 2415, MATH 2417, or MATH 2419
- 8 May substitute IMED 2311 or ITSC 2380
- 9 May take DANC 1101, DANC 1110, DANC 1111, DANC 1141, DANC 1142, DANC 1145, DANC 1146, DANC 1147, DANC 1148, DANC 1151, DANC 1152, DANC 1222, DANC 1223, DANC 2141, DANC 2142, DANC 2145, DANC 2146, DANC 2147, DANC 2148, DANC 2151, DANC 2152, DANC 2301, DANC 2325, PHED 1100, PHED 1102, PHED 1104, PHED 1106, PHED 1111, PHED 1112, PHED 1113, PHED 1114, PHED 1115, PHED 1116, PHED 1117, PHED 1118, PHED 1120, PHED 1121, PHED 1123, PHED 1124, PHED 1125, PHED 1126, PHED 1127, PHED 1129, PHED 1130, PHED 1131, PHED 1133, PHED 1136, PHED 1137, PHED 1140, PHED 1147, PHED 1148, PHED 1253 or PHED 1338
- * Programming Course Options: IMED 2345, INEW 2334, ITSE 1306, ITSE 1359, ITSE 1392, or ITSE 2309
- ** Elective (3 credit hours): BCIS 2390, GISC 1311, GRPH 1359, IMED 1345, or ITSE 2313

Note: A course will be counted only once - as a requirement or as an option.

CERTIFICATES

Some of the courses in these certificate programs may require prerequisites. Please check the course descriptions.

CERTIFICATE – E-BUSINESS MEDIA

30 credit hours

First Semester

BCIS	1305	Business Computer Applications
IMED	1301	Introduction to Digital Media ¹
IMED	1341	Interface Design
IMED	1345	Interactive Digital Media I - Flash
ITSE	1311	Beginning Web Programming

Second Semester

GRPH	1359	Vector Graphics for Production
IMED	2309	Internet Commerce
ITSE	1301	Web Design Tools - Graphics
ITSE	2313	Web Authoring - Dreamweaver ² (Capstone)
ITSW	1307	Introduction to Database - Access ³

- 1 Tech Prep course which may have been completed in high school
- 2 May substitute IMED 2311, INEW 2330, or ITSC 2380
- 3 May substitute IMED 2345 or ITSE 2302

CERTIFICATE – WEB DEVELOPER SPECIALIZATION

30 credit hours

Summer Semester

(These courses are recommended to be taken before first full semester.)

BCIS	1305	Business Computer Applications
COSC	1315	Fundamentals of Programming ¹
ITSE	1311	Beginning Web Programming

First Semester

IMED	2309	Internet Commerce
ITSE	1356	Extensible Markup Language (XML)
ITSE	2302	Intermediate Web Programming Programming Course Option*

Second Semester

ITSE	1359	Introduction to Scripting Language - AJAX (Capstone) ² Programming Course Option* Programming Course Option*
------	------	--

- 1 May substitute COSC 1436 or ITSE 1332
 - 2 May substitute IMED 2311, INEW 2330, or ITSC 2380
- * Programming Course Options: IMED 2345, INEW 2334, ITSE 1306, ITSE 1392, or ITSE 2309

CERTIFICATE – E-COMMERCE

30 credit hours

First Semester

BCIS	1305	Business Computer Applications
IMED	1301	Introduction to Digital Media ¹
IMED	2309	Internet Commerce
ITSE	1311	Beginning Web Programming Graphics Course Option*

Second Semester

IMED	1341	Interface Design
ITSE	1356	Extensible Markup Language (XML)
ITSE	2313	Web Authoring – Dreamweaver (Capstone) ²
ITSW	1307	Introduction to Database - Access Elective**

- 1 Tech Prep course which may have been completed in high school
- 2 May substitute IMED 2311, INEW 2330, or ITSC 2380
- * Graphics Course Options: IMED 1345, ITSE 1301, or GRPH 1359
- ** Elective (3 credit hours): BCIS 1320, BCIS 2390, COSC 1315, ITSE 1392, or ITSE 2302

MARKETABLE SKILLS ACHIEVEMENT AWARDS

Some of the courses in these award programs may require prerequisites. Please check the course descriptions.

MSAA – INTERACTIVE WEB PROGRAMMING

9 credit hours

IMED	1301	Introduction to Digital Media ¹
ITSE	1311	Beginning Web Programming
ITSE	2302	Intermediate Web Programming

- 1 Tech Prep course which may have been completed in high school

MSAA – STUDIO

9 credit hours

IMED	1345	Interactive Digital Media I - Flash
ITSE	1301	Web Design Tools - Graphics
ITSE	2313	Web Authoring - Dreamweaver

MSAA – WEB COMMERCE

9 credit hours

IMED	2309	Internet Commerce
ITSE	1301	Web Design Tools - Graphics ¹
ITSE	1311	Beginning Web Programming

- 1 May substitute IMED 1301 or IMED 1345

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

Also a Tech Prep Program

Program Director:

Dave GalleyPRC-H213.972.377.1676

Academic Advisor:

Al GoberPRC-F134972.377.1780

Students in the Electronic Engineering Technology Program will receive training in several diversified areas of electronics. This program emphasizes the application of mathematical theorems and applied physics toward the design and analysis of electronic circuits. Students will be exposed to a combination of

classroom theory and hands-on laboratory design and analysis experiments.

Program curriculum and laboratory equipment have been formally evaluated and endorsed by an advisory committee consisting of members of the electronics industry.

Through articulation agreements, students can transfer their completed program toward a bachelor's degree into several colleges and universities. Students planning to transfer to a college or university should check with the Collin academic advisor prior to beginning this program to verify course transferability. Tech Prep students who took collegiate-level courses in electronic engineering technology while in high school may elect to receive college credit by contacting the Global EDGE office. A petition for Tech Prep credit should be completed as soon as possible upon admission to Collin.

Career Options

Students completing the Electronic Engineering Technology degree program will receive quality training for the following fields:

- Advanced Manufacturing Equipment Applications
- Avionics and Space Communications
- Biomedical Applications and Design
- Computer Systems Applications
- Laser and Fiber Optics Applications
- Printed Circuit Board Design and Manufacturing
- Semiconductor Wafer Fabrication
- Telecommunications

AAS – ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

67 credit hours

FIRST YEAR

First Semester

CETT	1425	Digital Fundamentals ¹
ENGL	1301	Composition/Rhetoric I
ENGR	1201	Introduction to Engineering
MATH	1314	College Algebra ²
RBTC	1305	Robotic Fundamentals

Second Semester

CETT	1403	DC Circuits ¹
CPMT	2302	Digital Home Technology Integration
DFTG	1309	Basic Computer-Aided Drafting ¹
MATH	1316	Trigonometry
SMFT	1471	Fundamentals of Solar Cell Engineering

Summer

ECON 1301 Introduction to Economics³
 SPCH 1311 Fundamentals of Speech
 Communication⁴

SECOND YEAR**First Semester**

CETT 1405 AC Circuits¹
 CETT 1445 Microprocessor
 HUMA 1301 Introduction to the Humanities⁵
 PHYS 1401 General Physics I

Second Semester

CETT 1457 Linear Integrated Circuits
 EECT 1448 Digital Signal Processing (DSP)
 HART 2472 Alternative Energy Perspectives,
 Energy Sources, Energy Storage, and
 Energy Distribution (Capstone)
 PHED/DANC Any activity course⁶
 PHYS 1402 General Physics II⁷, or
 Electronic Course*

- 1 Tech Prep course which may have been completed in high school
- 2 May substitute MATH 1316, MATH 1324, MATH 1325, MATH 1332, MATH 1342, MATH 1350, MATH 1351, MATH 1414, MATH 2305, MATH 2312, MATH 2318, MATH 2320, MATH 2413, MATH 2414, MATH 2415, MATH 2417, or MATH 2419
- 3 May substitute ANTH 2346, ANTH 2351, ECON 2301, ECON 2302, GOVT 2301, GOVT 2302, HIST 1301, HIST 1302, HIST 2301, PSYC 2301, PSYC 2302 or SOCI 1301
- 4 May substitute SPCH 1315 or SPCH 1321
- 5 May substitute ARTS 1301, ARTS 1303, ARTS 1304, ARTS 1313, DANC 2303, DRAM 1310, DRAM 2361, DRAM 2362, ENGL 2322, ENGL 2323, ENGL 2327, ENGL 2328, ENGL 2332, ENGL 2333, ENGL 2342, ENGL 2343, ENGL 2351, FREN 2303, FREN 2304, HIST 2311, HIST 2312, HIST 2321, HIST 2322, HUMA 1305, HUMA 1311, HUMA 2319, HUMA 2323, MUSI 1306, MUSI 1307, PHIL 1301, PHIL 1304, PHIL 2303, PHIL 2306, PHIL 2307, PHIL 2321, SPAN 2321 or SPAN 2322
- 6 May take DANC 1101, DANC 1110, DANC 1111, DANC 1141, DANC 1142, DANC 1145, DANC 1146, DANC 1147, DANC 1148, DANC 1151, DANC 1152, DANC 1222, DANC 1223, DANC 2141, DANC 2142, DANC 2145, DANC 2146, DANC 2147, DANC 2148, DANC 2151, DANC 2152, DANC 2301, DANC 2325, PHED 1100, PHED 1102, PHED 1104, PHED 1106, PHED 1111, PHED 1112, PHED 1113, PHED 1114, PHED 1115, PHED 1116, PHED 1117, PHED 1118, PHED 1120, PHED 1121, PHED 1123, PHED 1124, PHED 1125,

PHED 1126, PHED 1127, PHED 1129, PHED 1130, PHED 1131, PHED 1133, PHED 1136, PHED 1137, PHED 1140, PHED 1147, PHED 1148, PHED 1253 or PHED 1338

7 For students planning to transfer to a four-year college or university. Workforce students will substitute an electronic course.*

* Electronic Course: CETT 1429, INTC 1307, or SMFT 1475 will satisfy this requirement. Courses not listed above may be substituted with approval of Program Director.

AAS – BIOMEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION ELECTRONIC SPECIALIZATION

67 credit hours

FIRST YEAR**First Semester**

CETT 1425 Digital Fundamentals¹
 ENGL 1301 Composition/Rhetoric I
 ENGR 1201 Introduction to Engineering
 MATH 1314 College Algebra²
 RBTC 1305 Robotic Fundamentals

Second Semester

CETT 1403 DC Circuits¹
 DFTG 1309 Basic Computer-Aided Drafting¹
 ECON 1301 Introduction to Economics³
 MATH 1316 Trigonometry

Summer

PHYS 1401 General Physics I
 SPCH 1311 Fundamentals of Speech
 Communication⁴

SECOND YEAR**First Semester**

BIOM 1355 Medical Electronic Applications
 CETT 1405 AC Circuits¹
 CETT 1429 Solid State Devices¹
 HUMA 1301 Introduction to the Humanities⁵
 PHED/DANC Any activity course⁶

Second Semester

BIOM 1280 Cooperative Education – Biomedical
 Technology/Technician (Capstone)
 CETT 1457 Linear Integrated Circuits
 EECT 1448 Digital Signal Processing (DSP)
 INTC 1307 Instrumentation Test Equipment
 Elective*

1 Tech Prep course which may have been completed in high school

- 2 May substitute MATH 1316, MATH 1324, MATH 1325, MATH 1332, MATH 1342, MATH 1350, MATH 1351, MATH 1414, MATH 2305, MATH 2312, MATH 2318, MATH 2320, MATH 2413, MATH 2414, MATH 2415, MATH 2417, or MATH 2419
- 3 May substitute ANTH 2346, ANTH 2351, ECON 2301, ECON 2302, GOVT 2301, GOVT 2302, HIST 1301, HIST 1302, HIST 2301, PSYC 2301, PSYC 2302 or SOCI 1301
- 4 May substitute SPCH 1315 or SPCH 1321
- 5 May substitute ARTS 1301, ARTS 1303, ARTS 1304, ARTS 1313, DANC 2303, DRAM 1310, DRAM 2361, DRAM 2362, ENGL 2322, ENGL 2323, ENGL 2327, ENGL 2328, ENGL 2332, ENGL 2333, ENGL 2342, ENGL 2343, ENGL 2351, FREN 2303, FREN 2304, HIST 2311, HIST 2312, HIST 2321, HIST 2322, HUMA 1305, HUMA 1311, HUMA 2319, HUMA 2323, MUSI 1306, MUSI 1307, PHIL 1301, PHIL 1304, PHIL 2303, PHIL 2306, PHIL 2307, PHIL 2321, SPAN 2321 or SPAN 2322
- 6 May take DANC 1101, DANC 1110, DANC 1111, DANC 1141, DANC 1142, DANC 1145, DANC 1146, DANC 1147, DANC 1148, DANC 1151, DANC 1152, DANC 1222, DANC 1223, DANC 2141, DANC 2142, DANC 2145, DANC 2146, DANC 2147, DANC 2148, DANC 2151, DANC 2152, DANC 2301, DANC 2325, PHED 1100, PHED 1102, PHED 1104, PHED 1106, PHED 1111, PHED 1112, PHED 1113, PHED 1114, PHED 1115, PHED 1116, PHED 1117, PHED 1118, PHED 1120, PHED 1121, PHED 1123, PHED 1124, PHED 1125, PHED 1126, PHED 1127, PHED 1129, PHED 1130, PHED 1131, PHED 1133, PHED 1136, PHED 1137, PHED 1140, PHED 1147, PHED 1148, PHED 1253 or PHED 1338
- * Elective (3 credit hours): Any CETT, CPMT, EECT, ELMT, ENGR, ENTC, INMT, INTC, or SMFT course not listed above with approval of Program Director.

CERTIFICATES

CERTIFICATE – ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

33 credit hours

First Semester

CETT 1403 DC Circuits¹
 CETT 1425 Digital Fundamentals¹
 CETT 1445 Microprocessor
 ENGR 1201 Introduction to Engineering
 Option 1*

Second Semester

CETT 1405 AC Circuits¹
 EECT 1448 Digital Signal Processing (DSP) (Capstone)
 SMFT 1471 Fundamentals of Solar Cell Engineering
 Option 2**

1 Tech Prep course which may have been completed in high school

* Option 1:

- Students pursuing the Electronic Engineering track should complete MATH 1314.
- Students pursuing the Computer Maintenance track should complete CPMT 1405¹

** Option 2:

- Students pursuing the Electronic Engineering track should complete CETT 1457.
- Students pursuing the Computer Maintenance track should complete CPMT 2302.

CERTIFICATE – BIOMEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION ELECTRONIC SPECIALIZATION

30 credit hours

FIRST YEAR

First Semester

CETT 1403 DC Circuits¹
 CETT 1425 Digital Fundamentals¹
 ENGR 1201 Introduction to Engineering
 INTC 1307 Instrumentation Test Equipment
 RBTC 1305 Robotic Fundamentals

Second Semester

BIOM 1280 Cooperative Education – Biomedical Technology/Technician (Capstone)
 BIOM 1355 Medical Electronic Applications
 CETT 1405 AC Circuits¹
 EECT 1448 Digital Signal Processing (DSP)

1 Tech Prep course which may have been completed in high school

EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES PROFESSIONS

Also a Marketable Skills Achievement Award Program

Program Director:

Pat McAuliffCPC-A206972.548.6836

Academic Advisor:

Tori HoffmanCPC-D117E972.548.6779

Collin's Emergency Medical Services Professions program establishes an excellent foundation for

careers in emergency medicine and other related healthcare fields. Three tracks are available including:

- **Emergency Medical Technician – Basic**
– 6 credit hours
(Included in the prerequisites for degree and certificate)
- **AAS Emergency Medical Services Professions**
– 72 credit hours
- **EMS Paramedic Certificate**
– 42 credit hours

Students planning to transfer to a college or university should check with the Collin academic advisor prior to beginning this program to verify course transferability.

FUNCTIONAL ABILITIES/CORE PERFORMANCE STANDARDS STATEMENT

Regulations governing this program require all applicants to meet specific functional abilities – some are without accommodations – for admission and/or successful completion of the program. The specific functional requirements are found in Functional Abilities/Core Performance Standards documents provided in the program information and application packets.

Students who think they may not be able to meet the functional standards and need accommodations are encouraged to contact the ACCESS department or Program Director as soon as this program is of interest.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Registration is by permission only. Additional information and applications may be obtained from the Program Director or the Health Sciences and Emergency Services Office.

- Provide proof of high school graduation or GED
- 18 years of age
- Completion of program application
- Complete Compass Reading Diagnostic Test (Minimum score 75), Compass Pre-Algebra Test (Minimum score 72).
- Certified as American Heart Association CPR for Health Care Provider or Red Cross CPR for the Professional Rescuer
- Personal interview
- Drug screen
- Criminal history check
- Completion of immunizations required by the Texas Department of State Health Services (TDSHS)*
- Applicant must be in academic good standing with a 2.0 or higher GPA

* It is important to note that one of the required vaccinations, Hepatitis B, consists of a three dose

series, which can take up to 7 months to complete. Individuals unable to receive the HBV must inform the Program Director. In such cases, the applicant must sign a declination form. All immunizations must be complete before the first clinical visit.

Health Insurance – All Emergency Medical Services students are required to show proof of health insurance prior to starting clinical rotations each semester. For information on student insurance plans, contact the Health Sciences and Emergency Services Office at 972.548.6678.

AAS – Emergency Medical Services Professions or EMS Paramedic Certificate (Paramedic Students) Additional

Admission Requirements:

- Texas Department of State Health Services or National Registry EMT – Basic Certification
- PSB examination for Allied Health Professionals (offered at specific times throughout the year)
- Completion of local college assessments in reading, writing and mathematics (must place at or above college-level in all assessments)

Career Options

- Cardiac Lab Technician
- Emergency Department Assistant
- Patient Care Technician
- Intensive Care Technician
- Firefighter/Paramedic
- Paramedic (non-911)
- Emergency Medical Technician (non-911)

AAS – Emergency Medical Services Professions

69 - 72 credit hours

Prerequisites

EMSP	1160	Clinical - Emergency Medical Technician – Basic ¹
EMSP	1501	Emergency Medical Technician - Basic ¹
ENGL	1301	Composition/Rhetoric I
MATH	1314	College Algebra ²
MDCA	1409	Anatomy and Physiology for Medical Assistants

FIRST YEAR

First Semester

BIOL	2401	Anatomy and Physiology I
EMSP	1338	Introduction to Advanced Practice
EMSP	1356	Patient Assessment and Airway Management
PHED	1100	Beginning Weight Training ³
SPCH	1315	Public Speaking I ⁴

Second Semester

BIOL	2402	Anatomy and Physiology II
EMSP	1161	Clinical - Emergency Medical Technician - Advanced I
EMSP	2434	Medical Emergencies
EMSP	2444	Cardiology

Summer

COSC	1300	Computers and Technology
EMSP	1162	Clinical - Emergency Medical Technician - Advanced II
EMSP	1355	Trauma Management

SECOND YEAR

First Semester

EMSP	2260	Clinical - Emergency Medical EMT Paramedic - Advanced III
EMSP	2330	Special Populations
EMSP	2338	EMS Operations
PHIL	2306	Introduction to Ethics ⁵
PSYC	2301	General Psychology ⁶

Second Semester

EMSP	2143	Assessment Based Management (Capstone)
EMSP	2463	Clinical - Emergency Medical EMT Paramedic - Advanced IV

1 A student who has the EMT - Basic certification has met this requirement

2 May substitute MATH 1314, MATH 1316, MATH 1324, MATH 1325, MATH 1332, MATH 1342, MATH 1350, MATH 1351, MATH 1414, MATH 2305, MATH 2312, MATH 2318, MATH 2320, MATH 2413, MATH 2414, MATH 2415, MATH 2417 or MATH 2419

3 May substitute PHED 1102, PHED 1104, PHED 1106, PHED 1111, PHED 1112, PHED 1113, PHED 1114, PHED 1116, PHED 1117, PHED 1118, PHED 1120, PHED 1121, PHED 1126, PHED 1127, PHED 1131, PHED 1133, PHED 1136, PHED 1137, PHED 1140, PHED 1147, PHED 1148, PHED 1253 or PHED 1338

4 May substitute SPCH 1321

5 May substitute ARTS 1301, ARTS 1303, ARTS 1304, ARTS 1313, DANC 2303, DRAM 1310, DRAM 2361, DRAM 2362, ENGL 2322, ENGL 2323, ENGL 2327, ENGL 2328, ENGL 2332, ENGL 2333, ENGL 2342, ENGL 2343, ENGL 2351, FREN 2303, FREN 2304, HIST 2311,

HIST 2312, HIST 2321 HIST 2322, HUMA 1301, HUMA 1305, HUMA 1311, HUMA 2319, HUMA 2323, MUSI 1306, MUSI 1307, PHIL 1301, PHIL 1304, PHIL 2303, PHIL 2307 PHIL 2321, SPAN 2321 or SPAN 2322
6 May substitute ANTH 2346, ANTH 2351, ECON 1301, ECON 2301, ECON 2302, GOVT 2301, GOVT 2302, HIST 1301, HIST 1302, HIST 2301, PSYC 2302 or SOCI 1301

CERTIFICATE

CERTIFICATE – EMS PARAMEDIC

42 credit hours

Prerequisites

EMSP	1160	Clinical - Emergency Medical Technician – Basic ¹
EMSP	1501	Emergency Medical Technician – Basic ¹
MDCA	1409	Anatomy and Physiology for Medical Assistants

FIRST YEAR

First Semester

EMSP	1338	Introduction to Advanced Practice
EMSP	1356	Patient Assessment and Airway Management

Second Semester

EMSP	1161	Clinical - Emergency Medical Technician - Advanced I
EMSP	2434	Medical Emergencies
EMSP	2444	Cardiology

Summer

EMSP	1162	Clinical - Emergency Medical Technician - Advanced II
EMSP	1355	Trauma Management

SECOND YEAR

First Semester

EMSP	2260	Clinical - Emergency Medical EMT Paramedic - Advanced III
EMSP	2330	Special Populations
EMSP	2338	EMS Operations

Second Semester

EMSP	2143	Assessment Based Management (Capstone)
EMSP	2463	Clinical - Emergency Medical EMT Paramedic - Advanced IV

1 A student who has the EMT - Basic certification has met this requirement

MARKETABLE SKILLS ACHIEVEMENT AWARD

Some of the courses in this award program may require prerequisites. Please check the course descriptions.

MSAA – EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES PROFESSIONS

10 credit hours

EMSP	1160	Clinical - Emergency Medical Technician - Basic
EMSP	1501	Emergency Medical Technician - Basic
MDCA	1409	Anatomy and Physiology for Medical Assistants

FIRE SCIENCE

Also a Marketable Skills Achievement Award Program

Program Director:

Pat McAuliff CPC-A206 972.548.6837

Academic Advisor:

Tori HoffmanCPC-D117E 972.548.6779

The firefighter with a well-balanced educational background will be better prepared to serve and protect the community. Collin's Associate of Applied Science degree in Fire Science is designed to give a broad perspective on various facets of providing fire protection. The program is applicable for students wishing to enter the fire service and for persons already employed as firefighters or in related career fields. Students acquire the technical knowledge needed to combat the fire problems created by modern living.

Full-time, full-paid firefighters employed by any political subdivision who are enrolled in fire science courses within Collin's Fire Science program are exempt from paying tuition and laboratory fees for credit courses.

Students planning to transfer to a college or university should check with the Collin academic advisor prior to beginning this program.

Students completing the Basic Firefighter Certificate program (Fire Academy) are eligible to take the State Certification Exam for Basic Firefighter.

Students interested in enrolling in the Fire Academy should contact the Fire Science Office at 972.548.6836.

Additional information may be obtained from the Director of Fire Science or the Health Sciences and Emergency Services Office or at the Fire Science website: www.collin.edu/firescience.

FUNCTIONAL ABILITIES/CORE PERFORMANCE STANDARDS STATEMENT

Regulations governing this program require all applicants to meet specific functional abilities – some are without accommodations – for admission and/or successful completion of the program. The specific functional requirements are found in the Functional Abilities/Core Performance Standards documents provided in the program information and application packets. Students who think they may not be able to meet the functional standards and need accommodation are encouraged to contact the ACCESS department or Program Director as soon as this program is of interest.

ADDITIONAL ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS FOR FIREFIGHTER CERTIFICATION COURSES

- Provide proof of high school graduation or GED
- 18 years of age
- Complete program application
- Complete Compass Reading Diagnostic Test (Minimum score 75), Compass Pre-Algebra Test (Minimum score 72)
- Complete the physical ability exam and personal interview scheduled through the Program Director
- Criminal history check
- Applicant must be in academic good standing with a 2.0 or higher GPA

Registration is by permission only. Additional information may be obtained from the Director of Fire Science or the Health Sciences and Emergency Services Office or at the Fire Science website: www.collin.edu/firescience.

Career Options

Today's fire protection responsibilities provide new and exciting challenges in both the public and private sectors. Students enrolled in the Fire Science program prepare for occupations involving fire suppression, investigation, prevention and education. These challenging job opportunities include:

- Fire Department Officer
- Fire Equipment Sales and Service Representative
- Firefighter
- Hazardous Material Team Member
- Industrial Fire Protection Technician
- Municipal Emergency Administrator
- Safety Technician

AAS – BASIC FIREFIGHTER CERTIFICATION

67 – 70 credit hours

FIRST YEAR

First Semester

ENGL 1301 Composition/Rhetoric I
FIRT 1301 Fundamentals of Fire Protection
MATH 1332 College Mathematics ¹
PHED 1100 Beginning Weight Training ²

Second Semester

CHEM 1405 Introduction to Chemistry I ³
FIRT 1315 Hazardous Materials I
GOVT 2301 American Government I
HUMA 1301 Introduction to the Humanities ⁴
SPCH 1311 Fundamentals of Speech
Communication ⁵

SECOND YEAR

First Semester

ENGL 2311 Technical and Business Writing
FIRT 1327 Building Construction in the Fire
Service
FIRT 1338 Fire Protection Systems
PSYC 2301 General Psychology ⁶

Second Semester

FIRS 1301 Firefighter Certification I
FIRS 1407 Firefighter Certification II
FIRS 1313 Firefighter Certification III
FIRS 1319 Firefighter Certification IV
FIRS 1323 Firefighter Certification V
FIRS 1329 Firefighter Certification VI

Third Semester

EMSP 1160 Clinical - Emergency Medical
Technician - Basic
EMSP 1501 Emergency Medical Technician - Basic
FIRS 1433 Firefighter Certification VII (Capstone)

1 May substitute MATH 1314, MATH 1316,
MATH 1324, MATH 1325, MATH 1332,
MATH 1342, MATH 1350, MATH 1351,
MATH 1414, MATH 2305, MATH 2312,
MATH 2318, MATH 2320, MATH 2413,
MATH 2414, MATH 2415, MATH 2417 or
MATH 2419

2 May substitute PHED 1102, PHED 1104,
PHED 1106, PHED 1111, PHED 1112, PHED 1113,
PHED 1114, PHED 1116, PHED 1117, PHED 1118,
PHED 1120, PHED 1121, PHED 1126, PHED 1127,
PHED 1131, PHED 1133, PHED 1136, PHED 1137,
PHED 1140, PHED 1147, PHED 1148, PHED 1253
or PHED 1338

3 May substitute BIOL 1408

4 May substitute ARTS 1301, ARTS 1303,
ARTS 1304, ARTS 1313, DANC 2303,
DRAM 1310, DRAM 2361, DRAM 2362,

ENGL 2322, ENGL 2323, ENGL 2327, ENGL 2328,
ENGL 2332, ENGL 2333, ENGL 2342, ENGL 2343,
ENGL 2351, FREN 2303, FREN 2304, HIST 2311,
HIST 2312, HIST 2321, HIST 2322, HUMA 1305,
HUMA 1311, HUMA 2319, HUMA 2323,
MUSI 1306, MUSI 1307, PHIL 1301, PHIL 1304,
PHIL 2303, PHIL 2306, PHIL 2307, PHIL 2321,
SPAN 2321 or SPAN 2322

5 May substitute SPCH 1315 or SPCH 1321

6 May substitute ANTH 2346, ANTH 2351,
ECON 1301, ECON 2301, ECON 2302,
GOVT 2302, HIST 1301, HIST 1302, HIST 2301,
PSYC 2302 or SOCI 1301

AAS – FIRE OFFICER CERTIFICATION SPECIALIZATION

62 – 65 credit hours

FIRST YEAR

First Semester

ECON 1301 Introduction to Economics ¹
ENGL 1301 Composition/Rhetoric I
FIRT 1301 Fundamentals of Fire Protection
MATH 1332 College Mathematics ²
PHED 1100 Beginning Weight Training ³
PSYC 2301 General Psychology ⁴

Second Semester

CHEM 1405 Introduction to Chemistry I ⁵
FIRT 1315 Hazardous Materials I
GOVT 2301 American Government I
HUMA 1301 Introduction to the Humanities ⁶
SPCH 1311 Fundamentals of Speech
Communication ⁷

SECOND YEAR

First Semester

ENGL 2311 Technical and Business Writing
FIRT 1327 Building Construction in the Fire
Service
FIRT 1342 Fire Officer I
FIRT 2305 Fire Instructor I
FIRT 2309 Firefighting Strategies and Tactics I

Second Semester

FIRT 1338 Fire Protection Systems
FIRT 1343 Fire Officer II
FIRT 1349 Fire Administration II
FIRT 2307 Fire Instructor II
FIRT 2351 Company Fire Officer (Capstone)

1 May substitute ECON 2301 or ECON 2302

2 May substitute MATH 1314, MATH 1316,
MATH 1324, MATH 1325, MATH 1342,
MATH 1350, MATH 1351, MATH 1414,
MATH 2305, MATH 2312, MATH 2318,
MATH 2320, MATH 2413, MATH 2414, MATH
2415, MATH 2417 or MATH 2419

- 3 May substitute PHED 1102, PHED 1104, PHED 1106, PHED 1111, PHED 1112, PHED 1113, PHED 1114, PHED 1116, PHED 1117, PHED 1118, PHED 1120, PHED 1121, PHED 1126, PHED 1127, PHED 1131, PHED 1133, PHED 1136, PHED 1137, PHED 1140, PHED 1147, PHED 1148, PHED 1253 or PHED 1338
- 4 May substitute ANTH 2346, ANTH 2351, GOVT 2302, HIST 1301, HIST 1302, HIST 2301, PSYC 2302 or SOCI 1301
May substitute BIOL 1408
- 6 May substitute ARTS 1301, ARTS 1303, ARTS 1304, ARTS 1313, DANC 2303, DRAM 1310, DRAM 2361, DRAM 2362, ENGL 2322, ENGL 2323, ENGL 2327, ENGL 2328, ENGL 2332, ENGL 2333, ENGL 2342, ENGL 2343, ENGL 2351, FREN 2303, FREN 2304, HIST 2311, HIST 2312, HIST 2321, HIST 2322, HUMA 1305, HUMA 1311, HUMA 2319, HUMA 2323, MUSI 1306, MUSI 1307, PHIL 1301, PHIL 1304, PHIL 2303, PHIL 2306, PHIL 2307, PHIL 2321, SPAN 2321 or SPAN 2322
- 7 May substitute SPCH 1315 or SPCH 1321

CERTIFICATES

CERTIFICATE – BASIC FIREFIGHTER

29 credit hours

First Semester

- EMSP 1160 Clinical - Emergency Medical Technician - Basic
- EMSP 1501 Emergency Medical Technician - Basic
- FIRS 1301 Firefighter Certification I
- FIRS 1407 Firefighter Certification II
- FIRS 1313 Firefighter Certification III

Second Semester

- FIRS 1319 Firefighter Certification IV
- FIRS 1323 Firefighter Certification V
- FIRS 1329 Firefighter Certification VI
- FIRS 1433 Firefighter Certification VII (Capstone)

CERTIFICATE – FIRE OFFICER

18 credit hours

First Semester

- FIRT 1342 Fire Officer I
- FIRT 2305 Fire Instructor I
- FIRT 2309 Firefighting Strategies and Tactics I

Second Semester

- FIRT 1343 Fire Officer II
- FIRT 2307 Fire Instructor II
- FIRT 2351 Company Fire Officer (Capstone)

MARKETABLE SKILLS ACHIEVEMENT AWARD

Some of the courses in this award program may require prerequisites. Please check the course descriptions.

MSAA – FIRE OFFICER CANDIDATE

9 credit hours

- FIRT 1342 Fire Officer I
- FIRT 2305 Fire Instructor I
- FIRT 2309 Firefighting Strategies and Tactics I

HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Also a Tech Prep Program

Program Director:

Vacant.CPC-E307972.548.6676

Academic Advisor:

Tori HoffmanCPC-D117E.972.548.6779

The AAS in Health Information Technology at Collin County Community College is an 18 month program (two academic years) that will prepare the student for workforce entry-level as a health information professional. The course of study consists of approved courses from the Workforce Education Course Manual of Texas. These courses are based on the AHIMA's (American Health Information Management Association's) competencies for the CCA (Certified Coding Associate) and the RHIT (Registered Health Information Technician). The Health Information Technology curriculum is approved by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board and accredited by CAHIM.

Upon the successful completion of the program, the graduate can make application to AHIMA to take the credentialing examination. After passing the certification examination, the graduate can use the designation RHIT behind the professional signature. Students must meet eligibility requirements for certification.

Students must have instructor permission to enroll in cooperative education, the Clinical-Health Information/Medical Records Technology (Capstone) course, and must meet all requirements of external clinical facilities participating in the program. These requirements include drug screens, background checks, selected immunizations and proof of personal health insurance. Admission to this course is limited and competitive and requires student have permission from the Program Director. Students must have completed all previous course work with a GPA of 2.5 or higher to be considered. For more

information, contact the Health Information Technology Department. Students who think they may need functional accommodation are encouraged to contact the college ACCESS department as soon as this program is of interest.

Students interested in the program should see an academic advisor for consultation and consult the college web site for more specific information. The Program Director should be contacted to construct a degree plan as soon as the program is of interest.

AAS – HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

67 credit hours

FIRST YEAR

Prerequisite

BIOL	2404	Human Anatomy and Physiology Basic ²
HPRS	1271	Introduction to the Healthcare System ¹
SRGT	1301	Medical Terminology I ¹

First Semester

ENGL	1301	Composition/Rhetoric I
HITT	1301	Health Data Content and Structure
HITT	1311	Computers in Health Care
HPRS	2300	Pharmacology for Health Professions
HPRS	2301	Pathophysiology

Second Semester

HITT	1255	Health Care Statistics
HITT	1345	Health Care Delivery Systems
PHED/DANC		Any activity course ³
PHIL	2303	Introduction to Logic ²
POFM	1300	Medical Coding Basics
SPCH	1321	Business and Professional Speaking ²

SECOND YEAR

First Semester

HITT	1160	Clinical I - Health Information / Medical Record Technology
HITT	1342	Ambulatory Coding
HITT	2339	Health Information Organization and Supervision
HITT	2346	Advanced Medical Coding
HPRS	2321	Medical Law and Ethics for Health Professionals

Second Semester

BMGT	1307	Team Building
HITT	2343	Quality Assessment and Performance Improvement
HITT	2361	Clinical II – Health Information/Medical Records Technology ⁴
MDCA	1343	Medical Insurance / Billing
PSYC	2301	General Psychology ²

- 1 Tech Prep course which may have been completed in high school
- 2 No course substitutions
- 3 May take DANC 1101, DANC 1110, DANC 1111, DANC 1141, DANC 1142, DANC 1145, DANC 1146, DANC 1147, DANC 1148, DANC 1151, DANC 1152, DANC 2141, DANC 2142, DANC 2145, DANC 2146, DANC 2147, DANC 2148, DANC 2151, DANC 2152, PHED 1100, PHED 1102, PHED 1104, PHED 1106, PHED 1111, PHED 1112, PHED 1113, PHED 1114, PHED 1115, PHED 1116, PHED 1117, PHED 1118, PHED 1120, PHED 1121, PHED 1123, PHED 1124, PHED 1125, PHED 1126, PHED 1127, PHED 1129, PHED 1130, PHED 1131, PHED 1133, PHED 1136, PHED 1137, PHED 1140, PHED 1147 or PHED 1148
- 4 HITT 2361 is the Capstone course

*After completing the AAS, the student may take:
HITT 2249 RHIT Competency Review*

CERTIFICATES

CERTIFICATE – MEDICAL CODING AND BILLING

38 credit hours

FIRST YEAR

First Semester

BIOL	2404	Human Anatomy and Physiology Basic
HITT	1311	Computers in Health Care
POFM	1300	Medical Coding Basics
SRGT	1301	Medical Terminology I

Second Semester

HITT	1301	Health Data Content and Structure
HITT	1342	Ambulatory Coding
HPRS	2300	Pharmacology for Health Professions
HPRS	2301	Pathophysiology

Third Semester

HITT	1266	Practicum – Health Information/Medical Records Technology/Technician (Capstone)
HITT	2245	Coding Certification Exam Review
HITT	2346	Advanced Medical Coding
HPRS	2321	Medical Law and Ethics for Health Professionals
MDCA	1343	Medical Insurance/Billing

CERTIFICATE – MEDICAL TRANSCRIPTION

38 credit hours

FIRST YEAR

First Semester

HPRS	2300	Pharmacology for Health Professions
MRMT	1307	Medical Transcription I
POFT	1307	Proofreading and Editing
POFT	2301	Intermediate Keyboarding
SRGT	1301	Medical Terminology I

Second Semester

BIOL	2404	Human Anatomy and Physiology Basics
HPRS	2301	Pathophysiology
MRMT	2333	Medical Transcription II
POFI	1301	Computer Applications I – MS Word Productivity
POFT	2203	Speed and Accuracy Building

Third Semester

HPRS	2321	Medical Law and Ethics for Health Professionals
MRMT	1267	Practicum – Medical Transcription/Transcriptionist (Capstone)
MRMT	2371	Medical Transcription III

HOSPITALITY AND FOOD SERVICE MANAGEMENT

Also a Tech Prep Program

Department Chair:

Karen Musa PRC-L229 972.377.1672

Academic Advisor:

Tom Bailey PRC-F131 972.377.1771

Debra Lamb SCC-G141 972.881.5165

Students completing the Hospitality and Food Service Management program at Collin will be qualified for a variety of mid-management positions and career advancement in the hospitality industry.

The Hospitality and Food Service Management curriculum emphasizes problem-solving, creativity and industry involvement, in addition to practical on-the-job experience. Upon completion of this degree, the student will have achieved almost 1,000 hours of work experience directly related to this chosen field.

Day and night classes are open-entry courses that provide a flexible schedule and meet a variety of individual needs. The TRVM classes may be taken for continuing education credit.

Students planning to transfer to a college or university should check with the Collin academic

advisor prior to beginning this program to verify course transferability. Tech Prep students who took collegiate level courses in hospitality and food service management while in high school may elect to receive college credit by contacting the Global EDGE office. A petition for Tech Prep credit should be completed as soon as possible upon admission to Collin.

ACCREDITATION AND TRANSFER

Collin's Dietary Manager Program curriculum has been approved by the Dietary Manager's Association (DMA). Articulation agreements are being developed with nationally recognized hospitality programs such as the University of North Texas, Johnson & Wales University, Texas Tech University, and the University of Houston.

Certifications

Students completing the Dietary Manager specialization will be eligible to take the Dietary Manager Certification exam offered by the Dietary Manager's Association. Students will be classified as a Certified Dietary Manager (CDM) and Certified Food Protection Professional (CFPP) upon successful completion of the certification examination. The Dietary Manager Program curriculum meets the minimum requirements set by the Texas Department of Health for food service directors employed in long-term care facilities.

ADDITIONAL ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS

- Complete program application procedure
- Complete Collin's reading, writing, and mathematics assessments

Additional information and applications for the program may be obtained from the department chair or the Business, Information, and Engineering Technologies Office.

Career Options

The Hotel/Restaurant Management degree prepares students for many different job opportunities in a variety of firms including hotels, bed and breakfasts, retirement facilities, restaurants, country clubs, and hospitals. Management and supervisory positions may be found in the following occupational areas:

- Accounting and Finance
- Facilities Management
- Food and Beverage Management
- Human Resources
- Rooms Division
- Sales and Marketing
- Security

AAS – HOTEL/RESTAURANT MANAGEMENT

64 credit hours

FIRST YEAR

First Semester

CHEF 1305 Sanitation and Safety^{1,2,3}
ENGL 1301 Composition/Rhetoric I
HAMG 1321 Introduction to Hospitality Industry¹
HAMG 1340 Hospitality Legal Issues
HAMG 2307 Hospitality Marketing and Sales

Second Semester

HAMG 1313 Front Office Procedures
HAMG 1324 Hospitality Human Resources
Management
HAMG 2337 Hospitality Facilities Management
HUMA 1301 Introduction to the Humanities⁴
RSTO 1325 Purchasing for Hospitality Operations

Summer

ECON 1301 Introduction to Economics⁵
HAMG 1319 Computers in Hospitality
MATH 1332 College Mathematics⁶

SECOND YEAR

First Semester

HAMG 2301 Principles of Food and Beverage
Operations
HAMG 2305 Hospitality Management and
Leadership
SPCH 1321 Business and Professional Speaking⁷
TRVM 2301 Introduction to Convention/Meeting
Management

Second Semester

HAMG 2332 Hospitality Financial Management
HAMG 2380 Cooperative Education – Hospitality
Administration/Management, General
(Capstone)
PHED/DANC Any activity course⁸
RSTO 2307 Catering
Elective*

- 1 Tech Prep course which may have been completed in high school
- 2 Certification in ServSafe
- 3 Certification in Food Protection Management
- 4 May substitute ARTS 1301, ARTS 1303, ARTS 1304, ARTS 1313, DANC 2303, DRAM 1310, DRAM 2361, DRAM 2362, ENGL 2322, ENGL 2323, ENGL 2327, ENGL 2328, ENGL 2332, ENGL 2333, ENGL 2342, ENGL 2343, ENGL 2351, FREN 2303, FREN 2304, HIST 2311, HIST 2312, HIST 2321, HIST 2322, HUMA 1305, HUMA 1311, HUMA 2319, HUMA 2323, MUSI 1306, MUSI 1307, PHIL 1301, PHIL 1304, PHIL 2303, PHIL 2306, PHIL 2307, PHIL 2321, SPAN 2321 or SPAN 2322

- 5 May substitute ANTH 2346, ANTH 2351, ECON 2301, ECON 2302, GOVT 2301, GOVT 2302, HIST 1301, HIST 1302, HIST 2301, PSYC 2301, PSYC 2302 or SOCI 1301
- 6 May substitute MATH 1324 or MATH 1314 (recommended for transfer students)
- 7 May substitute SPCH 1311 or SPCH 1315
- 8 May take DANC 1101, DANC 1110, DANC 1111, DANC 1141, DANC 1142, DANC 1145, DANC 1146, DANC 1147, DANC 1148, DANC 1151, DANC 1152, DANC 1222, DANC 1223, DANC 2141, DANC 2142, DANC 2145, DANC 2146, DANC 2147, DANC 2148, DANC 2151, DANC 2152, DANC 2301, DANC 2325, PHED 1100, PHED 1102, PHED 1104, PHED 1106, PHED 1111, PHED 1112, PHED 1113, PHED 1114, PHED 1115, PHED 1116, PHED 1117, PHED 1118, PHED 1120, PHED 1121, PHED 1123, PHED 1124, PHED 1125, PHED 1126, PHED 1127, PHED 1129, PHED 1130, PHED 1131, PHED 1133, PHED 1136, PHED 1137, PHED 1140, PHED 1147, PHED 1148, PHED 1253 or PHED 1338

* Elective (3 credit hours): Any CHEF, HAMG, IFWA, RSTO, or TRVM course not listed above

CERTIFICATES

CERTIFICATE – HOTEL/RESTAURANT MANAGEMENT

27 credit hours

First Semester

HAMG 1321 Introduction to Hospitality Industry¹
HAMG 1340 Hospitality Legal Issues
HAMG 2307 Hospitality Marketing and Sales
HAMG 2332 Hospitality Financial Management

Second Semester

CHEF 1305 Sanitation and Safety^{1,2,3}
HAMG 2301 Principles of Food and Beverage
Operations
HAMG 2305 Hospitality Management and
Leadership (Capstone)
HAMG 2337 Hospitality Facilities Management
Elective*

- 1 Tech Prep course which may have been completed in high school
 - 2 Certification in ServSafe
 - 3 Certification in Food Protection Management
- * Elective (3 credit hours): BUSG 2309 or any CHEF, HAMG, or TRVM course

**CERTIFICATE – CATERING MANAGEMENT
SPECIALIZATION**

24 credit hours

First Semester

- BUSG 2309 Small Business Management/Entrepreneurship
- CHEF 1305 Sanitation and Safety^{1,2,3}
- HAMG 2307 Hospitality Marketing and Sales
- HAMG 2332 Hospitality Financial Management

Second Semester

- HAMG 2301 Principles of Food and Beverage Operations
 - HAMG 2337 Hospitality Facilities Management
 - RSTO 2307 Catering (Capstone)
- Elective*

- 1 Tech Prep course which may have been completed in high school
- 2 Certification in ServSafe
- 3 Certification in Food Protection Management
- * Elective (3 credit hours): Any CHEF, HAMG, or TRVM course

**CERTIFICATE – DIETARY MANAGER
SPECIALIZATION**

15 credit hours

First Semester

- BIOL 1323 Nutrition and Diet Therapy
- HAMG 1324 Hospitality Human Resources Management
- HAMG 2301 Principles of Food and Beverage Operations

Second Semester

- CHEF 1305 Sanitation and Safety^{1,2,3}
- HAMG 1380 Cooperative Education – Hospitality Administration/Management, General⁴ (Capstone)

- 1 Tech Prep course which may have been completed in high school
- 2 Certification in ServSafe
- 3 Certification in Food Protection Management
- 4 May substitute CHEF 1380

**CERTIFICATE – HOTEL MANAGEMENT
SPECIALIZATION**

24 credit hours

First Semester

- HAMG 1321 Introduction to Hospitality Industry¹
- HAMG 1340 Hospitality Legal Issues
- HAMG 2307 Hospitality Marketing and Sales
- HAMG 2332 Hospitality Financial Management

Second Semester

- HAMG 1313 Front Office Procedures
- HAMG 1324 Hospitality Human Resources Management
- HAMG 2305 Hospitality Management and Leadership (Capstone)
- HAMG 2337 Hospitality Facilities Management

- 1 Tech Prep course which may have been completed in high school

**CERTIFICATE – MEETINGS AND EVENT
MANAGEMENT SPECIALIZATION**

24 credit hours

First Semester

- HAMG 1321 Introduction to Hospitality Industry¹
- HAMG 2307 Hospitality Marketing and Sales
- TRVM 1327 Special Events Design
- TRVM 2301 Introduction to Convention/Meeting Management

Second Semester

- HAMG 2301 Principles of Food and Beverage Operations
 - TRVM 2333 Applied Convention/Meetings Management (Capstone)
 - TRVM 2355 Exposition and Trade Show Operations
- Elective*

- 1 Tech Prep course which may have been completed in high school
- * Elective (3 credit hours): BUSG 2309 or any CHEF, HAMG, or TRVM course

**INFORMATION SYSTEMS
CYBERSECURITY**

Also a Tech Prep Program

Program Director:

Dave Galley PRC-H213 972.377.1676

Academic Advisor:

Al Gober PRC-F134 972.377.1780

The Information Systems Cybersecurity AAS degree prepares students for a career in cybersecurity management and support in addition to the tasks relating to network management, system administration, technical support, hardware/software installation, and equipment repair. The program graduate will be able to design and install secure network systems based on customer requirements, monitor and maintain network traffic and security, and maintain network hardware and software.

Courses and hands-on labs in this program will assist the graduate in preparing to take a variety of Cisco, Microsoft, and CompTIA certification examinations.

Students planning to transfer to a college or university should check with the Collin academic advisor prior to beginning this program. Tech Prep students who took collegiate-level courses in information systems cybersecurity while in high school may elect to receive college credit by contacting the Global EDGE office. A petition for Tech Prep credit should be completed as soon as possible upon admission to Collin.

Career Options

Information Systems Cybersecurity is a fast-growing and high demand field and includes career opportunities in the following areas:

- Network Administrator
- Network Auditor
- Network Consultant
- Systems Administrator
- Security Analyst
- Security Consultant

AAS – INFORMATION SYSTEMS CYBERSECURITY

71 credit hours

All ITCC, ITMC, ITMT, ITNW and ITSY courses are offered in eight-week express sessions.

FIRST YEAR

First Semester

CPMT	1405	IT Essentials I: PC Hardware and Software ¹
ENGL	1301	Composition/Rhetoric I
ITMT	1300	Implementing and Supporting Microsoft Windows XP Professional
ITMT	1440	Managing and Maintaining a Microsoft Windows Server 2003 Environment
ITNW	1358	Network+

Second Semester

ECON	2301	Principles of Macroeconomics ²
ITCC	1301	CCNA 1 Cisco Exploration 1 – Network Fundamentals ¹
ITMT	1450	Implementing, Managing, and Maintaining a Microsoft Windows Server 2003 Network Infrastructure: Network Services
ITSC	1316	Linux Installation and Configuration
PHED/DANC		Any activity course ³

Elective*

Summer

ITCC	1304	CCNA 2 Cisco Exploration 2 – Routing Protocols and Concepts ¹
MATH	1314	College Algebra ⁴

SECOND YEAR

First Semester

ITCC	2308	CCNA 3 Cisco Exploration 3 – LAN Switching and Wireless ¹
ITCC	2310	CCNA 4 Cisco Exploration 4 – Accessing the WAN ¹
ITSY	2300	Operating System Security
ITSY	2301	Firewalls and Network Security
SPCH	1311	Fundamentals of Speech Communication ⁵

Second Semester

HUMA	1301	Introduction to the Humanities ⁶
ITSY	2341	Security Management Practices
ITSY	2342	Incident Response and Handling
ITSY	2343	Computer System Forensics
ITSY	2371	e-Commerce and Biometric Authentication (Capstone)

1 Tech Prep course which may have been completed in high school

2 May substitute ANTH 2346, ANTH 2351, ECON 1301, ECON 2302, GOVT 2301, GOVT 2302, HIST 1301, HIST 1302, HIST 2301, PSYC 2301, PSYC 2302 or SOCI 1301

3 May take DANC 1101, DANC 1110, DANC 1111, DANC 1141, DANC 1142, DANC 1145, DANC 1146, DANC 1147, DANC 1148, DANC 1151, DANC 1152, DANC 1222, DANC 1223, DANC 2141, DANC 2142, DANC 2145, DANC 2146, DANC 2147, DANC 2148, DANC 2151, DANC 2152, DANC 2301, DANC 2325, PHED 1100, PHED 1102, PHED 1104, PHED 1106, PHED 1111, PHED 1112, PHED 1113, PHED 1114, PHED 1115, PHED 1116, PHED 1117, PHED 1118, PHED 1120, PHED 1121, PHED 1123, PHED 1124, PHED 1125, PHED 1126, PHED 1127, PHED 1129, PHED 1130, PHED 1131, PHED 1133, PHED 1136, PHED 1137, PHED 1140, PHED 1147, PHED 1148, PHED 1253 or PHED 1338

4 May substitute MATH 1316, MATH 1324, MATH 1325, MATH 1332, MATH 1342, MATH 1350, MATH 1351, MATH 1414, MATH 2305, MATH 2312, MATH 2318, MATH 2320, MATH 2413, MATH 2414, MATH 2415, MATH 2417, or MATH 2419

5 May substitute SPCH 1315 or SPCH 1321

6 May substitute ARTS 1301, ARTS 1303, ARTS 1304, ARTS 1313, DANC 2303, DRAM 1310, DRAM 2361, DRAM 2362, ENGL 2322, ENGL 2323, ENGL 2327, ENGL 2328, ENGL 2332, ENGL 2333, ENGL 2342, ENGL 2343, ENGL 2351, FREN 2303, FREN 2304, HIST 2311, HIST 2312, HIST 2321, HIST 2322, HUMA 1305, HUMA 1311, HUMA 2319, HUMA 2323,

MUSI 1306, MUSI 1307, PHIL 1301, PHIL 1304, PHIL 2303, PHIL 2306, PHIL 2307, PHIL 2321, SPAN 2321 or SPAN 2322

* Elective (4-5 credit hours): ITMT 2440, ITSY 1400, or ITSY 2572

CERTIFICATES

CERTIFICATE – INFORMATION SYSTEMS CYBERSECURITY

39 credit hours

All ITCC, ITMC, ITMT, ITNW, and ITSY courses are offered in eight-week express sessions.

First Semester

ITCC	1301	CCNA 1 Cisco Exploration 1 – Network Fundamentals ¹
ITCC	1304	CCNA 2 Cisco Exploration 2 – Routing Protocols and Concepts ¹
ITMT	1440	Managing and Maintaining a Microsoft Windows Server 2003 Environment
ITNW	1358	Network+

Second Semester

ITMT	1450	Implementing, Managing, and Maintaining a Microsoft Windows Server 2003 Network Infrastructure: Network Services
ITSY	2300	Operating System Security
ITSY	2301	Firewalls and Network Security
ITSY	2342	Incident Response and Handling

Elective*

Summer

ITSY	2341	Security Management Practices
ITSY	2343	Computer System Forensics
ITSY	2371	e-Commerce and Biometric Authentication (Capstone)

1 Tech Prep course which may have been completed in high school

* Elective (4-5 credit hours): ITMT 2440, ITSY 1400, or ITSY 2572

CERTIFICATE – CISSP INFORMATION SYSTEMS CYBERSECURITY PROFESSIONAL

15 credit hours

All ITCC, ITMC, ITMT, ITNW, and ITSY courses are offered in eight-week express sessions.

First Semester

ITNW	1358	Network+
------	------	----------

Second Semester

ITSY	1400	Fundamentals of Information Security
ITSY	2341	Security Management Practices
ITSY	2572	Certified Information Systems Security Professional (CISSP) Common Body of Knowledge Domain Instruction (Capstone)

INTERIOR AND ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN

Also a Tech Prep Program

Also a Marketable Skills Achievement Award Program

Program Director:

Dave GalleyPRC-H213972.377.1676

Interior and Architectural Design Faculty

Contact:

Ali KholdiPRC-H217972.377.1716

Academic Advisor:

Al GoberPRC-F134972.377.1780

The Interior and Architectural Design Program prepares students to enter the world of spatial design. Specialized knowledge needed by an architect or interior designer includes spatial composition, drafting, space planning, building codes, and materials. Electives allow for more in-depth study of architecture, interior design, or illustration. Students are immediately valuable to employers upon graduation with our strong curriculum in CAD drafting. The program's strengths in advanced levels of drafting and modeling means students can position themselves within interior and architectural design firms to further their training and development in their respective fields. The Green Interior and Architectural Design program provides courses that are helpful to students who seek to enhance their knowledge of Green Design, as well as expanding their marketability.

Interior and architectural design are state-licensed professions and all state requirements must be met before either title can be used. Accredited degrees in interior design and architecture are available through four local institutions (UNT, UTA, El Centro College, and TCU). Students planning to transfer to a college or university should check with the Collin academic advisor prior to beginning this program to verify course transferability. Tech Prep students who took collegiate level courses in interior and architectural design while in high school may elect to receive college credit by contacting the Global EDGE office. A petition for Tech Prep credit should be completed as soon as possible upon admission to Collin.

All new students: Please contact one of the Interior and Architectural Design faculty or the college academic advisor prior to registering for any INDS courses. Please call 972.377.1716 to make an appointment with a faculty member.

Career Options

With an Associate of Applied Science degree in Interior and Architectural Design, the student will have the skills necessary to enter the profession as

an assistant in an interior design firm, an architectural firm, a space planning or facilities management department of any large corporation, or to practice as an interior decorator or a salesperson in a retail home furnishings store, a home improvement products store, or a wholesale furnishings or fixtures showroom. The graduate will also be prepared for transfer to an accredited professional program in interior design or architecture.

AAS – INTERIOR AND ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN

72 credit hours

FIRST YEAR

First Semester

DFTG 1309 Basic Computer-Aided Drafting¹
 ECON 1301 Introduction to Economics²
 INDS 1301 Basic Elements of Design
 INDS 1341 Color Theory and Application
 SPCH 1311 Fundamentals of Speech Communication³

Second Semester

DFTG 2319 Intermediate Computer-Aided Drafting¹
 INDS 1319 Technical Drawing for Interior Designers
 INDS 1371 Introduction to Green Design
 INDS 1372 Computer-Aided Drafting for Interior Designers
 INDS 1373 Green Interiors I

Summer

MATH 1314 College Algebra ⁴
 INDS 1351 History of Interiors I

SECOND YEAR

First Semester

HUMA 1301 Introduction to the Humanities⁵
 INDS 1315 Materials, Methods and Estimating
 INDS 1352 History of Interiors II
 INDS 2313 Residential Design I
 INDS 2315 Lighting for Interior Designers

Second Semester

ENGL 1301 Composition/Rhetoric I
 INDS 1345 Commercial Design I
 INDS 2330 Interior Design Building Systems
 PHED/DANC Any activity course⁶
 Elective*

Summer

INDS 1271 Perspectives on Sustainable Living and Environmentally Conscious Building

Or

INDS 1280 Cooperative Education – Interior Design - Green Design

INDS 2335 Residential Design II

INDS 2373 Green Interiors II (Capstone)

1 Tech Prep course which may have been completed in high school

2 May substitute ANTH 2346, ANTH 2351, ECON 2301, ECON 2302, GOVT 2301, GOVT 2302, HIST 1301, HIST 1302, HIST 2301, PSYC 2301, PSYC 2302 or SOCI 1301

3 May substitute SPCH 1315 or SPCH 1321

4 May substitute MATH 1316, MATH 1324, MATH 1325, MATH 1332, MATH 1342, MATH 1350, MATH 1351, MATH 1414, MATH 2305, MATH 2312, MATH 2318, MATH 2320, MATH 2413, MATH 2414, MATH 2415, MATH 2417, or MATH 2419

5 May substitute ARTS 1301, ARTS 1303, ARTS 1304, ARTS 1313, DANC 2303, DRAM 1310, DRAM 2361, DRAM 2362, ENGL 2322, ENGL 2323, ENGL 2327, ENGL 2328, ENGL 2332, ENGL 2333, ENGL 2342, ENGL 2343, ENGL 2351, FREN 2303, FREN 2304, HIST 2311, HIST 2312, HIST 2321, HIST 2322, HUMA 1305, HUMA 1311, HUMA 2319, HUMA 2323, MUSI 1306, MUSI 1307, PHIL 1301, PHIL 1304, PHIL 2303, PHIL 2306, PHIL 2307, PHIL 2321, SPAN 2321 or SPAN 2322

6 May take DANC 1101, DANC 1110, DANC 1111, DANC 1141, DANC 1142, DANC 1145, DANC 1146, DANC 1147, DANC 1148, DANC 1151, DANC 1152, DANC 1222, DANC 1223, DANC 2141, DANC 2142, DANC 2145, DANC 2146, DANC 2147, DANC 2148, DANC 2151, DANC 2152, DANC 2301, DANC 2325, PHED 1100, PHED 1102, PHED 1104, PHED 1106, PHED 1111, PHED 1112, PHED 1113, PHED 1114, PHED 1115, PHED 1116, PHED 1117, PHED 1118, PHED 1120, PHED 1121, PHED 1123, PHED 1124, PHED 1125, PHED 1126, PHED 1127, PHED 1129, PHED 1130, PHED 1131, PHED 1133, PHED 1136, PHED 1137, PHED 1140, PHED 1147, PHED 1148, PHED 1253 or PHED 1338

* Elective (3 credit hours): Any ARTS, DFTG, or INDS course not listed above

AAS – GREEN INTERIOR AND ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN SPECIALIZATION

72 credit hours

FIRST YEAR

First Semester

DFTG 1309 Basic Computer-Aided Drafting¹
 ECON 1301 Introduction to Economics²
 INDS 1301 Basic Elements of Design
 INDS 1341 Color Theory and Application
 INDS 1371 Introduction to Green Design

Second Semester

INDS 1319 Technical Drawing for Interior Designers
 INDS 1351 History of Interiors I
 INDS 1372 Computer-Aided Drafting for Interior Designers
 INDS 1373 Green Interiors I
 MATH 1314 College Algebra³
 PHED/DANC Any activity course⁴

Summer

ENGL 1301 Composition/Rhetoric I
 SPCH 1311 Fundamentals of Speech Communication⁵

First Semester

HUMA 1301 Introduction to the Humanities⁶
 INDS 1315 Materials, Methods and Estimating
 INDS 1352 History of Interiors II
 INDS 2313 Residential Design I
 INDS 2315 Lighting for Interior Designers

Second Semester

CNBT 2317 Green Building
 INDS 1345 Commercial Design I
 INDS 2330 Interior Design Building Systems
 INDS 2335 Residential Design II
 INDS 2374 Sustainable Living

Summer

INDS 1271 Perspectives on Sustainable Living and Environmentally Conscious Building
 Or
 INDS 1280 Cooperative Education – Interior Design – Green Design
 INDS 2373 Green Interiors II (Capstone)

- 1 Tech Prep course which may have been completed in high school
- 2 May substitute ANTH 2346, ANTH 2351, ECON 2301, ECON 2302, GOVT 2301, GOVT 2302, HIST 1301, HIST 1302, HIST 2301, PSYC 2301, PSYC 2302 or SOCI 1301
- 3 May substitute MATH 1316, MATH 1324, MATH 1325, MATH 1332, MATH 1342, MATH 1350, MATH 1351, MATH 1414, MATH 2305, MATH 2312, MATH 2318,

- MATH 2320, MATH 2413, MATH 2414, MATH 2415, MATH 2417, or MATH 2419
- 4 May take DANC 1101, DANC 1110, DANC 1111, DANC 1141, DANC 1142, DANC 1145, DANC 1146, DANC 1147, DANC 1148, DANC 1151, DANC 1152, DANC 1222, DANC 1223, DANC 2141, DANC 2142, DANC 2145, DANC 2146, DANC 2147, DANC 2148, DANC 2151, DANC 2152, DANC 2301, DANC 2325, PHED 1100, PHED 1102, PHED 1104, PHED 1106, PHED 1111, PHED 1112, PHED 1113, PHED 1114, PHED 1115, PHED 1116, PHED 1117, PHED 1118, PHED 1120, PHED 1121, PHED 1123, PHED 1124, PHED 1125, PHED 1126, PHED 1127, PHED 1129, PHED 1130, PHED 1131, PHED 1133, PHED 1136, PHED 1137, PHED 1140, PHED 1147, PHED 1148, PHED 1253 or PHED 1338
 - 5 May substitute SPCH 1315 or SPCH 1321
 - 6 May substitute ARTS 1301, ARTS 1303, ARTS 1304, ARTS 1313, DANC 2303, DRAM 1310, DRAM 2361, DRAM 2362, ENGL 2322, ENGL 2323, ENGL 2327, ENGL 2328, ENGL 2332, ENGL 2333, ENGL 2342, ENGL 2343, ENGL 2351, FREN 2303, FREN 2304, HIST 2311, HIST 2312, HIST 2321, HIST 2322, HUMA 1305, HUMA 1311, HUMA 2319, HUMA 2323, MUSI 1306, MUSI 1307, PHIL 1301, PHIL 1304, PHIL 2303, PHIL 2306, PHIL 2307, PHIL 2321, SPAN 2321 or SPAN 2322

CERTIFICATES

CERTIFICATE – INTERIOR AND ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN

42 credit hours

FIRST YEAR

First Semester

DFTG 1309 Basic Computer-Aided Drafting¹
 INDS 1301 Basic Elements of Design
 INDS 1341 Color Theory and Application
 INDS 1371 Introduction to Green Design

Second Semester

DFTG 2319 Intermediate Computer-Aided Drafting¹
 INDS 1319 Technical Drawing for Interior Designers
 INDS 1351 History of Interiors I
 INDS 1373 Green Interiors I

SECOND YEAR

First Semester

INDS 1352 History of Interiors II
INDS 2313 Residential Design I
INDS 2315 Lighting for Interior Designers

Second Semester

INDS 1345 Commercial Design I
INDS 2335 Residential Design II
INDS 2373 Green Interiors II (Capstone)

1 Tech Prep course which may have been completed in high school

LEVEL II CERTIFICATE – GREEN INTERIOR AND ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN

54 credit hours

FIRST YEAR

First Semester

DFTG 1309 Basic Computer-Aided Drafting¹
INDS 1301 Basic Elements of Design
INDS 1341 Color Theory and Application
INDS 1371 Introduction to Green Design

Second Semester

INDS 1319 Technical Drawing for Interior Designers
INDS 1351 History of Interiors I
INDS 1372 Computer-Aided Drafting for Interior Designers
INDS 1373 Green Interiors I

SECOND YEAR

First Semester

INDS 1315 Materials, Methods and Estimating
INDS 1352 History of Interiors II
INDS 2313 Residential Design I
INDS 2315 Lighting for Interior Designers

Second Semester

CNBT 2317 Green Building
INDS 1345 Commercial Design I
INDS 2330 Interior Design Building Systems
INDS 2335 Residential Design II
INDS 2374 Sustainable Living

Summer

INDS 2373 Green Interiors II (Capstone)

1 Tech Prep course which may have been completed in high school

LEVEL I CERTIFICATE – GREEN INTERIOR AND ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN

21 credit hours

First Semester

DFTG 1309 Basic Computer-Aided Drafting¹
INDS 1315 Materials, Methods and Estimating
INDS 1371 Introduction to Green Design

Second Semester

CNBT 2317 Green Building
INDS 1373 Green Interiors I
INDS 2374 Sustainable Living

Summer

INDS 2373 Green Interiors II (Capstone)

1 Tech Prep course which may have been completed in high school

MARKETABLE SKILLS ACHIEVEMENT AWARD

Some of the courses in this award program may require prerequisites. Please check the course descriptions.

MSAA – INTERIOR

AND ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN

12 credit hours

The Marketable Skills Achievement Award in Interior and Architectural Design provides the basic skills for those students who want to acquire basic design office skills or update their present skills.

Prerequisite: Basic understanding of interior design office environment. Approval of department is required. Students in Interior and Architectural Design Marketable Skills will receive training in several diversified areas of design. This program emphasizes the interior design office environment.

Career Option

Students completing the marketable skills certificate program will receive quality training for the following fields:

- Assistant in an interior design or architectural firm
- Assistant in space planning or facility management department of any large corporation
- Retail office furniture store

DFTG 1317 Architectural Drafting - Residential
INDS 1301 Basic Elements of Design
INDS 1341 Color Theory and Application
INDS 1345 Commercial Design I (Capstone)

MSAA – GREEN INTERIOR AND ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN

12 credit hours

First Semester

DFTG 1309 Basic Computer-Aided Drafting¹

INDS 1371 Introduction to Green Design

Second Semester

INDS 1373 Green Interiors I

INDS 1375 Green Building Certification Training

1 Tech Prep course which may have been completed in high school

INTERPRETER PREPARATION

PROGRAM/DEAF

Also see Associate of Arts - American Sign Language.

Department Chair:

Ana Giron SCC-G215 972.881.5724

Academic Advisor:

Caryn HawkinsPRC-F133 972.377.1655

Because of the passage of the Americans with Disabilities Act, there is currently a national and statewide shortage of interpreters. Moreover, the quality as well as the quantity of the interpreters that the market demands is increasing.

The Interpreter Preparation Program/Deaf (IPPD) provides a focused and balanced education for students who desire to become sign language interpreters. With an emphasis on receptive skills, the program concentrates on synthesizing the study of American Sign Language (ASL), Deaf Culture and interpreting as a profession. Interpreting requires excellence in ASL and a thorough knowledge of oneself and one's ethics because interpreters are privy to confidential information.

Collin's IPPD program has a greater number of deaf teachers and ASL assistants than non-deaf teachers and ASL assistants, which allows students the opportunity to become fluent in ASL and to develop culturally appropriate behaviors and responses.

Students planning to transfer to a college or university should check with the Collin academic advisor prior to beginning this program to verify course transferability.

PASS/FAIL OPTION

Non-degree-seeking students may take a sign language class as pass/fail. Degree-seeking students should not pursue this option. The pass/fail option will not satisfy the degree-seeking transfer requirements.

Note: Students may not convert a pass/fail grade to a letter grade. Foreign language classes, including sign language, cannot be audited.

Career Options

The career opportunities for persons with an IPPD Associate of Applied Science degree and appropriate certification are broad and varied and include educational and community-based employment. In addition, many interpreters are self-employed and work as independent contractors.

Career opportunities for persons with an Interpreter Trainee certificate are more limited.

AAS – INTERPRETER PREPARATION PROGRAM/DEAF

68 credit hours

FIRST YEAR

First Semester

COSC 1300 Computers and Technology

ENGL 1301 Composition/Rhetoric I

MATH 1332 College Mathematics ¹

SGNL 1401 American Sign Language (ASL):
Beginning I⁺

SPCH 1311 Fundamentals of Speech
Communication

Second Semester

SGNL 1402 American Sign Language (ASL):
Beginning II⁺

SLNG 1311 Fingerspelling and Numbers

SLNG 1447 Deaf Culture

PHED/DANC Any activity course ²

Technical Core #

Summer

PHIL 2306 Introduction to Ethics ³

SGNL 2301 American Sign Language (ASL):
Intermediate I⁺

SECOND YEAR

First Semester

BUSG 2309 Small Business
Management/Entrepreneurship

PSYC 2302 Applied Psychology

SGNL 2302 American Sign Language (ASL):
Intermediate II⁺

SLNG 1321 Introduction to the Interpreting
Profession

Technical Core #

Second Semester

SLNG 2266 Practicum I - Sign Language Interpretation and Translation

SLNG 2301 Interpreting I

Technical Core #

Summer

SLNG 2267 Practicum II - Sign Language Interpretation and Translation (Capstone)

SLNG 2311 Interpreting in Specialized Settings

SLNG 2331 Interpreting III

1 May substitute MATH 1324 or MATH 1314 (recommended for transfer students)

2 PHED 1338 is recommended for IPPD majors

3 PHIL 2306 is recommended for IPPD majors

Technical Core: Students MUST select 3 of the following courses (9 credit hours), including no more than 3 credit hours of CRIJ or SOCI, with the approval of the Department Chair to complete the Technical Core: ANTH 2351; BMGT 2309; CRIJ 1301, CRIJ 1306 or CRIJ 1313; DRAM 1351; ENGL 1302; HECO 1307; SOCI 1306 or SOCI 2319; SRGT 1301

+ American Sign Language courses are also transfer courses and may be used, at some institutions, to satisfy a Foreign Language requirement.

CERTIFICATE

CERTIFICATE - INTERPRETER TRAINEE

34 credit hours

FIRST YEAR

First Semester

SGNL 1401 American Sign Language (ASL): Beginning I +

SLNG 1447 Deaf Culture

Elective *

Elective *

Second Semester

SGNL 1402 American Sign Language (ASL): Beginning II +

SLNG 1311 Fingerspelling and Numbers

PHED/DANC Any activity course 1

Elective *

Summer

SGNL 2301 American Sign Language (ASL): Intermediate I +

SECOND YEAR

First Semester

SGNL 2302 American Sign Language (ASL): Intermediate II +

SLNG 1321 Introduction to the Interpreting Profession (Capstone)

1 May substitute PHED 1338

* Electives (9 credit hours): ANTH 2351, BMGT 2309, BUSG 2309, DRAM 1351, ENGL 1301, ENGL 1302 or HECO 1307

+ American Sign Language courses are also transfer courses and may be used, at some institutions, to satisfy a Foreign Language requirement

MARKETING

Also a Tech Prep Program

Department Chair:

Marsha GriggsSCC-I204 972.881.5185

Academic Advisor:

Tom Bailey PRC-F131 972.377.1771

Debra Lamb SCC-G141 972.881.5165

Marketing incorporates professional education courses to prepare individuals for career paths with retail or wholesale organizations, profit or non-profit organizations, governmental agencies, and academic institutions.

Collin's Marketing program is designed to give a thorough background in aspects of marketing and to provide methods for improving skills for people already employed in marketing careers. Marketing students who have questions should visit with the Department Chair.

Through a transfer agreement, students may earn their associate of applied science (AAS) degree with a Marketing major or a specialization in Business Management from Collin and transfer to the University of North Texas (UNT), UT Brownsville, Texas A&M University-Commerce, or Tarleton State University and earn bachelor of applied arts and science (BAAS) and bachelor of applied technology (BAT) degrees.

Other area universities that accept this degree include the University of Texas at Arlington, Texas A&M University-Commerce, Texas Christian University, Dallas Baptist University, Amberton University, LeTourneau University, and Northwood University.

The AAS (Degree) Specialization in International Business is for people who wish to work in international environments. Skill development in the areas of both marketing and management among various cultures is emphasized. A certificate in International Business is also offered.

Students planning to transfer to a college or university should check with the Collin academic advisor prior to beginning this program to verify course transferability. Tech Prep students who took collegiate-level courses in marketing while in high school may elect to receive college credit by contacting the Global EDGE office. A petition for Tech Prep credit should be completed as soon as possible upon admission to Collin.

Career Options

Marketing provides the essential core of marketing practices and prepares students for positions in:

- Advertising
- Consulting
- Customer Service
- Directing
- Export Management
- Import Management
- Industrial Marketing Management
- Intercultural Communications
- International Marketing
- Marketing Management
- Promotion
- Retailing
- Sales
- Sales Management
- Wholesaling

AAS – MARKETING

61 credit hours

FIRST YEAR

First Semester

BMGT	1341	Business Ethics
ENGL	1301	Composition/Rhetoric I
MATH	1332	College Mathematics ¹
MRKG	1311	Principles of Marketing ²
SPCH	1321	Business and Professional Speaking ³

Second Semester

BMGT	1344	Negotiations and Conflict Management
BUSI	1311	Salesmanship
HUMA	1301	Introduction to the Humanities ⁴
IBUS	1305	Introduction to International Business and Trade
MRKG	2349	Advertising and Sales Promotion
PHED/DANC		Any activity course ⁵

SECOND YEAR

First Semester

BCIS	1305	Business Computer Applications ⁶
BMGT	1305	Communications in Management
BMGT	1391	Special Topics in Business Administration and Management, General ⁷
BUSG	2309	Small Business Management/Entrepreneurship
IBUS	1354	International Marketing Management

Second Semester

ECON	1301	Introduction to Economics ⁸
MRKG	1301	Customer Relationship Management ²
MRKG	1302	Principles of Retailing ²
MRKG	2348	Marketing Research and Strategies
MRKG	2381	Cooperative Education - Marketing/Marketing Management, General (Capstone) ⁹

- 1 May substitute MATH 1324 or MATH 1314 (recommended for transfer students)
- 2 Tech Prep course which may have been completed in high school
- 3 May substitute SPCH 1311 or SPCH 1315
- 4 May substitute ARTS 1301, ARTS 1303, ARTS 1304, ARTS 1313, DANC 2303, DRAM 1310, DRAM 2361, DRAM 2362, ENGL 2322, ENGL 2323, ENGL 2327, ENGL 2328, ENGL 2332, ENGL 2333, ENGL 2342, ENGL 2343, ENGL 2351, FREN 2303, FREN 2304, HIST 2311, HIST 2312, HIST 2321, HIST 2322, HUMA 1305, HUMA 1311, HUMA 2319, HUMA 2323, MUSI 1306, MUSI 1307, PHIL 1301, PHIL 1304, PHIL 2303, PHIL 2306, PHIL 2307, PHIL 2321, SPAN 2321 or SPAN 2322
- 5 May take DANC 1101, DANC 1110, DANC 1111, DANC 1141, DANC 1142, DANC 1145, DANC 1146, DANC 1147, DANC 1148, DANC 1151, DANC 1152, DANC 1222, DANC 1223, DANC 2141, DANC 2142, DANC 2145, DANC 2146, DANC 2147, DANC 2148, DANC 2151, DANC 2152, DANC 2301, DANC 2325, PHED 1100, PHED 1102, PHED 1104, PHED 1106, PHED 1111, PHED 1112, PHED 1113, PHED 1114, PHED 1115, PHED 1116, PHED 1117, PHED 1118, PHED 1120, PHED 1121, PHED 1123, PHED 1124, PHED 1125, PHED 1126, PHED 1127, PHED 1129, PHED 1130, PHED 1131, PHED 1133, PHED 1136, PHED 1137, PHED 1140, PHED 1147, PHED 1148, PHED 1253 or PHED 1338
- 6 May substitute COSC 1300
- 7 BMGT 1391 is a Special Topics course which may be taken for credit each time the topic changes. The current topic is Sales Management.

- 8 May substitute ECON 2301, ECON 2302, PSYC 2301, or PSYC 2302
 9 May substitute IBUS 2341 or MRKG 1380

Substitutions for WECM courses may be made only with written approval of the Department Chair.

AAS – INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS SPECIALIZATION

61 credit hours

FIRST YEAR

First Semester

- BCIS 1305 Business Computer Applications¹
 BMGT 1341 Business Ethics
 ENGL 1301 Composition/Rhetoric I
 IBUS 1305 Introduction to International Business and Trade
 MRKG 1311 Principles of Marketing²

Second Semester

- BMGT 1307 Team Building³
 IBUS 1301 Principles of Exports
 IBUS 1302 Principles of Imports
 IBUS 1354 International Marketing Management
 IBUS 2341 Intercultural Management
 PHED/DANC Any activity course⁴

SECOND YEAR

First Semester

- BMGT 2309 Leadership
 ECON 1301 Introduction to Economics⁵
 HUMA 1301 Introduction to the Humanities⁶
 IBUS 1300 Global Logistics Management
 MATH 1332 College Mathematics⁷

Second Semester

- BMGT 1327 Principles of Management
 BMGT 1344 Negotiations and Conflict Management
 IBUS 1341 Global Supply Chain Management
 IBUS 1380 Cooperative Education – International Business/Trade/Commerce (Capstone)⁸
 SPCH 1321 Business and Professional Speaking⁹

- 1 May substitute COSC 1300
 2 Tech Prep course which may have been completed in high school
 3 May substitute IBUS 2345
 4 May take DANC 1101, DANC 1110, DANC 1111, DANC 1141, DANC 1142, DANC 1145, DANC 1146, DANC 1147, DANC 1148, DANC 1151, DANC 1152, DANC 1222, DANC 1223, DANC 2141, DANC 2142, DANC 2145, DANC 2146, DANC 2147, DANC 2148, DANC 2151, DANC 2152, DANC 2301, DANC 2325, PHED 1100,

- PHED 1102, PHED 1104, PHED 1106, PHED 1111, PHED 1112, PHED 1113, PHED 1114, PHED 1115, PHED 1116, PHED 1117, PHED 1118, PHED 1120, PHED 1121, PHED 1123, PHED 1124, PHED 1125, PHED 1126, PHED 1127, PHED 1129, PHED 1130, PHED 1131, PHED 1133, PHED 1136, PHED 1137, PHED 1140, PHED 1147, PHED 1148, PHED 1253 or PHED 1338

- 5 May substitute ECON 2301, ECON 2302, PSYC 2301, or PSYC 2302
 6 May substitute ARTS 1301, ARTS 1303, ARTS 1304, ARTS 1313, DANC 2303, DRAM 1310, DRAM 2361, DRAM 2362, ENGL 2322, ENGL 2323, ENGL 2327, ENGL 2328, ENGL 2332, ENGL 2333, ENGL 2342, ENGL 2343, ENGL 2351, FREN 2303, FREN 2304, HIST 2311, HIST 2312, HIST 2321, HIST 2322, HUMA 1305, HUMA 1311, HUMA 2319, HUMA 2323, MUSI 1306, MUSI 1307, PHIL 1301, PHIL 1304, PHIL 2303, PHIL 2306, PHIL 2307, PHIL 2321, SPAN 2321 or SPAN 2322
 7 May substitute MATH 1324 or MATH 1314 (recommended for transfer students)
 8 May substitute IBUS 2381
 9 May substitute SPCH 1311 or SPCH 1315

Substitutions for WECM courses may be made only with written approval of the Department Chair.

AAS – MARKETING/BUSINESS MANAGEMENT SPECIALIZATION

61 credit hours

FIRST YEAR

First Semester

- BCIS 1305 Business Computer Applications¹
 BMGT 1327 Principles of Management
 ENGL 1301 Composition/Rhetoric I
 MRKG 1311 Principles of Marketing²
 SPCH 1321 Business and Professional Speaking³

Second Semester

- BMGT 1307 Team Building
 BMGT 1344 Negotiations and Conflict Management
 HUMA 1301 Introduction to the Humanities⁴
 MRKG 1301 Customer Relationship Management²
 MRKG 1302 Principles of Retailing²
 PHED/DANC Any activity course⁵

SECOND YEAR

First Semester

- BMGT 2309 Leadership
 BUSI 1311 Salesmanship
 IBUS 1354 International Marketing Management
 MATH 1332 College Mathematics⁶
 MRKG 2348 Marketing Research and Strategies

Second Semester

BMGT 1305 Communications in Management
BMGT 1341 Business Ethics
BMGT 2341 Strategic Management (Capstone)
ECON 1301 Introduction to Economics⁷
MRKG 2349 Advertising and Sales Promotion

- 1 May substitute COSC 1300
- 2 Tech Prep course which may have been completed in high school
- 3 May substitute SPCH 1311 or SPCH 1315
- 4 May substitute ARTS 1301, ARTS 1303, ARTS 1304, ARTS 1313, DANC 2303, DRAM 1310, DRAM 2361, DRAM 2362, ENGL 2322, ENGL 2323, ENGL 2327, ENGL 2328, ENGL 2332, ENGL 2333, ENGL 2342, ENGL 2343, ENGL 2351, FREN 2303, FREN 2304, HIST 2311, HIST 2312, HIST 2321, HIST 2322, HUMA 1305, HUMA 1311, HUMA 2319, HUMA 2323, MUSI 1306, MUSI 1307, PHIL 1301, PHIL 1304, PHIL 2303, PHIL 2306, PHIL 2307, PHIL 2321, SPAN 2321 or SPAN 2322
- 5 May take DANC 1101, DANC 1110, DANC 1111, DANC 1141, DANC 1142, DANC 1145, DANC 1146, DANC 1147, DANC 1148, DANC 1151, DANC 1152, DANC 1222, DANC 1223, DANC 2141, DANC 2142, DANC 2145, DANC 2146, DANC 2147, DANC 2148, DANC 2151, DANC 2152, DANC 2301, DANC 2325, PHED 1100, PHED 1102, PHED 1104, PHED 1106, PHED 1111, PHED 1112, PHED 1113, PHED 1114, PHED 1115, PHED 1116, PHED 1117, PHED 1118, PHED 1120, PHED 1121, PHED 1123, PHED 1124, PHED 1125, PHED 1126, PHED 1127, PHED 1129, PHED 1130, PHED 1131, PHED 1133, PHED 1136, PHED 1137, PHED 1140, PHED 1147, PHED 1148, PHED 1253 or PHED 1338
- 6 May substitute MATH 1324 or MATH 1314 (recommended for transfer students)
- 7 May substitute ECON 2301, ECON 2302, PSYC 2301, or PSYC 2302

Substitutions for WECM courses may be made only with written approval of the Department Chair.

CERTIFICATES

CERTIFICATE – MARKETING

18 credit hours

First Semester

BUSI 1311 Salesmanship
MRKG 1311 Principles of Marketing¹
MRKG 2349 Advertising and Sales Promotion

Second Semester

MRKG 1301 Customer Relationship Management¹
MRKG 1380 Cooperative Education – Marketing/Marketing Management, General² (Capstone)
MRKG 2348 Marketing Research and Strategies

- 1 Tech Prep course which may have been completed in high school
- 2 May substitute MRKG 2381

Substitutions for WECM courses may be made only with written approval of the Department Chair.

CERTIFICATE – INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS SPECIALIZATION

18 credit hours

First Semester

IBUS 1305 Introduction to International Business and Trade

Elective*

Second Semester

IBUS 2341 Intercultural Management

Elective*

Elective*

Summer

IBUS 1380 Cooperative Education – International Business/Trade/Commerce (Capstone)¹

- 1 May substitute IBUS 2381

* Electives (9 credit hours): IBUS 1300, IBUS 1301, IBUS 1302, IBUS 1341, or IBUS 1354

Substitutions for WECM courses may be made only with written approval of the Department Chair.

MUSIC, COMMERCIAL

Also see Associate of Arts – Music Field of Study

Department Chair:

Christopher Morgan, Ph.D. SCC-B183 .972.516.5010

Academic Advisor:

John CicciaSCC-G148 .972.578.5563
Torrey WestPRC-F132 . 972.377.1513

Collin's Commercial Music program provides career training in performance, audio engineering and sound reinforcement, electronic music, and composition/songwriting. Internship opportunities are available through the Cooperative Work Experience program for practical training in the field.

Many Collin graduates perform professionally or work in recording studios, tape duplication and editing facilities, or sound reinforcement companies.

Students planning to transfer to a college or university should check with the Collin academic advisor prior to beginning this program to verify course transferability.

Career Options

The Commercial Music program prepares students for positions in:

- Audio Duplication/Manufacturing
- Audio Engineering
- Digital Audio Editing
- Instrumental/Vocal Arranging
- Jingle Composition
- Music Marketing
- Music Transcribing
- Performance
- Studio Management
- Synthesizer Programming

AAS – COMMERCIAL MUSIC

61-67 credit hours

FIRST YEAR

First Semester

ARTC 1325 Introduction to Computer Graphics
 MUSB 1305 Survey of the Music Business
 MUSC 1327 Audio Engineering I ~
 MUSC 2427 Audio Engineering II ~
 MUSI 1301 Music Fundamentals

Second Semester

MUSC 1313 Commercial Music Theory I
 MUSI 1116 Aural Skills I ¹
 SPCH 1321 Business and Professional Speaking ²
 Option 1
 Option 2
 Elective **

SECOND YEAR

First Semester

ENGL 1301 Composition/Rhetoric I
 MATH 1314 College Algebra³
 MUSC 1171 Commercial Class Piano I ⁴
 MUSC 1323 Audio Electronics
 MUSC 1331 MIDI I

Second Semester

MUSB 2380 Cooperative Education – Music Management and Merchandising (Capstone)
 MUSC 1172 Commercial Class Piano II ⁵
 MUSC 1405 Live Sound I
 MUSC 2355 MIDI II
 MUSI 1307 Introduction to Music Literature ⁶
 PHED/DANC Any activity course ⁷
 PSYC 2301 General Psychology ⁸

~ Taught in eight-week format. Also available in sixteen-week format.

- 1 No course substitutions. Required for Music, Commercial Majors
- 2 May substitute SPCH 1311 or SPCH 1321
- 3 May substitute - Mathematics courses: MATH 1316, MATH 1324, MATH 1325, MATH 1332, MATH 1342, MATH 1350, MATH 1351, MATH 1414, MATH 2305, MATH 2312, MATH 2318, MATH 2320, MATH 2413, MATH 2414, MATH 2415, MATH 2417, MATH 2419;
 Natural Science courses: BIOL 1406, BIOL 1407, BIOL 1408, BIOL 1409, BIOL 1411, BIOL 1414, BIOL 1415, BIOL 2401, BIOL 2402, BIOL 2404, BIOL 2406, BIOL 2416, BIOL 2421, CHEM 1405, CHEM 1411, CHEM 1412, CHEM 2401, CHEM 2423, CHEM 2425, ENVR 1401, ENVR 1402, GEOL 1401, GEOL 1402, GEOL 1403, GEOL 1404, GEOL 1405, GEOL 1445, GEOL 1447, PHYS 1401, PHYS 1402, PHYS 1403, PHYS 1404, PHYS 1405, PHYS 1410, PHYS 1415, PHYS 2425 or PHYS 2426
- 4 May substitute MUSI 1181, departmental permission required
- 5 May substitute MUSI 1182, departmental permission required
- 6 Required to fulfill the Humanities/Fine Arts core requirement
- 7 May take: DANC 1101, DANC 1110, DANC 1111, DANC 1141, DANC 1142, DANC 1145, DANC 1146, DANC 1147, DANC 1148, DANC 1151, DANC 1152, DANC 1222, DANC 1223, DANC 2141, DANC 2142, DANC 2145, DANC 2146, DANC 2147, DANC 2148, DANC 2151, DANC 2152, DANC 2301, DANC 2325, PHED 1100, PHED 1102, PHED 1104, PHED 1106, PHED 1111, PHED 1112, PHED 1113, PHED 1114, PHED 1115, PHED 1116, PHED 1117, PHED 1118, PHED 1120, PHED 1121, PHED 1123, PHED 1124, PHED 1125, PHED 1126, PHED 1127, PHED 1129, PHED 1130, PHED 1131, PHED 1133, PHED 1136, PHED 1137, PHED 1140, PHED 1147, PHED 1148, PHED 1253 or PHED 1338.

Option 1 (maximum of 4 credit hours): any MUAP, any MUEN, MUSC 2447, MUSC 2448, MUSP 1104, MUSP 1105, MUSP 1110, MUSP 1117, MUSP 1127, MUSP 2230, MUSP 2233, MUSP 2235, MUSP 2237 or MUSP 2249

Option 2 (maximum of 3 credit hours): MUSB 1341, MUSB 1391, MUSB 2345, MUSB 2355 or MUSC 1303

** Electives: (maximum of 3-credit hours)

MUSB 2301, MUSC 1209, MUSC 1321, MUSC 1333, MUSC 2313, MUSC 2314, MUSC 2330, MUSC 2345, MUSC 2351, MUSC 2356, MUSI 1117, MUSI 1183, MUSI 1184, MUSI 1192, MUSI 1193, MUSI 1312, MUSI 1386, MUSI 2116, MUSI 2117, MUSI 2181, MUSI 2182, MUSI 2192, MUSI 2193, MUSI 2311, MUSI 2312, MUSP 1151 or MUSP 1202

CERTIFICATE

CERTIFICATE - AUDIO ENGINEERING

31 credit hours

First Semester

MUSB 1305 Survey of the Music Business
MUSC 1323 Audio Electronics
MUSC 1327 Audio Engineering I~
MUSC 1331 MIDI I
MUSC 2427 Audio Engineering II ~

Second Semester

MUSB 2301 Music Marketing
MUSC 1405 Live Sound I
MUSC 2447 Audio Engineering III ~
MUSC 2448 Audio Engineering IV ~ (Capstone)

~ Taught in eight-week format. Also available in sixteen-week format.

CERTIFICATE – MUSIC BUSINESS

33-34 credit hours

First Semester

MUSB 1305 Survey of the Music Business
MUSB 2301 Music Marketing
MUSC 1303 History of Popular Music
MUSC 1327 Audio Engineering I
SPCH 1321 Business and Professional Speaking

Second Semester

MUSB 1341 Concert Promotion and Venue Management
MUSB 1391 Special Topics in Music Business Management and Merchandising
MUSB 2345 Live Music and Talent Management
MUSB 2355 Legal Aspects of the Entertainment Industry
MUSB 2380 Cooperative Education – Music Management and Merchandising (Capstone)

Elective *

Elective (minimum of 3 credit hours): MUSC 1331, MUSC 1405, or MUSC 2427

NURSING

Also a Marketable Skills Achievement Award Program

Program Director:

Nell Ard, Ph.D., RN, CNE, ANEF
..... CPC-B336 972.548.6772

Academic Advisor:

Erin Darity CPC-D117F ... 972.548.6778

Collin's Associate Degree Nursing (ADN) Program prepares students to make application to the Texas Board of Nursing for licensure as a registered nurse. The nursing curriculum is approved by the Texas Board of Nursing and accredited by the National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission (NLNAC). Students must meet eligibility requirements for licensure as established by the Texas Board of Nursing. If an individual has reason to believe he/she is ineligible for licensure, he/she may petition the board for a declaratory order. This should be done prior to entering the program. Contact the Program Director for further information.

The course of study consists of approved nursing courses from the Workforce Education Course Manual of Texas. These courses must be taken in sequence to assure progression of content from simple to complex.

Collin County healthcare facilities enthusiastically support the ADN program. Several healthcare facilities throughout the Metroplex are used for the clinical experience. The role of the nurse continues to change in an evolving healthcare system.

Students planning to transfer to a college or university should check with the Collin academic advisor prior to beginning this program to verify course transferability.

For students interested in transferring to a BSN program, please see the Associate of Arts - Nursing Field of Study.

FUNCTIONAL ABILITIES/CORE PERFORMANCE STANDARDS STATEMENT

After initial acceptance to this program, all students are required to meet specific functional abilities - with or without accommodations - for successful completion of the program and to function safely and effectively in the variety of the profession's settings. The specific functional requirements are found in the Functional Abilities/Core Performance Standards documents provided in the program information on the Nursing website www.collin.edu/nursing. Students who think they may not be able to meet the functional standards and need accommodation

are encouraged to contact the college ACCESS department as soon as this program is of interest.

ACCREDITATION

The National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission has granted continued re-accreditation to the Nursing program for eight years. They may be contacted at:

3343 Peachtree Road NE, Suite 500
Atlanta, GA 30326
404.975.5000
www.nlnac.org

SCHOLARSHIPS

Various scholarships are available to students when they have been accepted into the Nursing Program. Most scholarships are awarded based on financial need. Other types of monetary support are available through the college's Financial Aid Office.

ADDITIONAL ADMISSIONS REQUIREMENTS

Admission to the Nursing Program is selective. Admission to the college does not guarantee admission to the Nursing Program. Registration is by permission only. Information and applications may be obtained from the Program Director, the Health Sciences and Emergency Services Office or the Nursing website: www.collin.edu/nursing.

- Complete pre-entrance course requirements with a minimum 2.5 GPA
- Earn a GPA of 2.5 or greater on all courses applicable to the Nursing program.
- Submit official copies of all college transcripts
- Complete the PSB (Nursing School Aptitude Exam) prior to the Jan. 31 or July 31 deadline with a satisfactory result
- Successful completion of drug screen, background check and physical/mental competencies
- Completion of immunizations required by the Texas Department of State Health Services (TDSHS)*

* It is important to note that one of the required vaccinations, Hepatitis B, consists of a three dose series, which can take up to 7 months to complete. Individuals unable to receive the HBV must inform the Program Director. In such cases, the applicant must sign a declination form. All immunizations must be complete before the first clinical visit.

Health Insurance – All nursing students are required to show proof of health insurance prior to starting clinical rotations each semester. For information on student insurance plans, contact the Health Sciences and Emergency Services Office at 972.548.6678.

Placement in mathematics and English courses is based upon the results of each student's assessments and subjects completed before admission.

AAS – NURSING

72 credit hours

Prerequisites

BIOL 2401 Anatomy and Physiology I
BIOL 2402 Anatomy and Physiology II
BIOL 2421 Microbiology
MATH 1342 Statistics¹

FIRST YEAR

First Semester

ENGL 1301 Composition/Rhetoric I
PSYC 2301 General Psychology¹
RNSG 1219 Integrated Nursing Skills I
RNSG 1360 Clinical I - Nursing - Registered Nurse Training
RNSG 1523 Introduction to Professional Nursing for Integrated Programs

Second Semester

PSYC 2314 Life Span Psychology
RNSG 1229 Integrated Nursing Skills II
RNSG 1461 Clinical II - Nursing - Registered Nurse Training
RNSG 2504 Integrated Care of the Client with Common Health Care Needs

SECOND YEAR

First Semester

RNSG 2460 Clinical III - Nursing - Registered Nurse Training
RNSG 2514 Integrated Care of the Client with Complex Health Care Needs
SOC1 1301 Introduction to Sociology²

Second Semester

HUMA 1301 Introduction to the Humanities³
RNSG 2207 Transition to Nursing Practice (Capstone)
RNSG 2535 Integrated Client Care Management
RNSG 2561 Clinical IV - Nursing - Registered Nurse Training

Note: The communication competency is met throughout the degree.

1 No course substitutions

2 May substitute SOC1 1306

3 May substitute ARTS 1301, ARTS 1303, ARTS 1304, ARTS 1313, DANC 2303, DRAM 1310, DRAM 2361, DRAM 2362, ENGL 2322, ENGL 2323, ENGL 2327, ENGL 2328, ENGL 2332, ENGL 2333, ENGL 2342, ENGL 2343, ENGL 2351, FREN 2303, FREN 2304, HIST 2311, HIST 2312, HIST 2321, HIST 2322, HUMA 1305, HUMA 1311, HUMA 2319, HUMA 2323, MUSI 1306, MUSI 1307, PHIL 1301, PHIL 1304, PHIL 2303, PHIL 2306, PHIL 2307, PHIL 2321, SPAN 2321 or SPAN 2322

Note: For those students considering completion of their BSN degree, the following additional courses are recommended:

BIOL 1322 General Nutrition

CHEM 1405 Introduction to Chemistry I

- or -

CHEM 1411 General Chemistry I

LVN / Paramedic Bridge Program

The LVN / Paramedic Bridge Program at Collin College is designed for individuals who are currently either an LVN or a Paramedic with a minimum of one year experience. The bridge program enables these individuals to be able to fast track through the generic nursing program based upon their previous clinical experiences and ability to demonstrate knowledge in theory and competency of clinical skills.

The LVN / Paramedic Bridge Program has two Tracks. One which enables the student to bridge to the second semester of the nursing program (Track I) and the other which enables the student to bridge the entire first year of the generic nursing program (Track II). All LVN / Paramedic Bridge students must be eligible for admission into the nursing program according to the point system used for selection. A minimum of 11 points must be achieved.

Track I students, after demonstrating eligibility, will then take the *Nursing Accelerated Challenge Exam (NACE) – PN to RN*. Upon successful completion of the exam, the LVN / Paramedic will then be allowed to demonstrate their competency on first semester nursing skills: vital signs, physical assessment, glucose monitoring, medication administration – except intravenous medications, and sterile dressing changes. The student will then take RNSG 1227 (Transition from Vocational / Paramedic to Professional Nursing). Upon successful completion of this course, the student will be given credit for RNSG 1219 and RNSG 1523. The first semester clinical course (RNSG 1360) will be waived based upon the individual's previous experiences as either an LVN or Paramedic. If the student is unsuccessful

in any of the requirements, then they can apply to the generic nursing program and will need to compete with the applicant pool for selection into the nursing program.

Track II students must successfully complete all elements of Track I. If their previous work history indicates experiences in medical / surgical and mental health, the student will be allowed to challenge the second semester of the nursing program. The student will need to successfully complete two exams: *Nursing Care of Adults I* and *Comprehensive Psychiatric Nursing*. Upon successful completion of the exams, the LVN / Paramedic will then be allowed to demonstrate their competency on second semester nursing skills; catheterization, nasogastric tube insertion, intravenous starts, intravenous medications, and oxygen therapy / suctioning / tracheostomy care. Upon successful completion of both the exams and the skills, the student will be given credit for RNSG 1229 and RNSG 2504. The second clinical course (RNSG 1461) will be waived based upon the individual's previous experiences as either an LVN or Paramedic. If the student is unsuccessful in any of the Track II requirements, then the individual is eligible to continue as a Track I student.

AAS – NURSING BRIDGE FOR LVN / PARAMEDIC SPECIALIZATION

67 credit hours

Prerequisites

BIOL	2401	Anatomy and Physiology I
BIOL	2402	Anatomy and Physiology II
BIOL	2421	Microbiology
ENGL	1301	Composition / Rhetoric I
MATH	1342	Statistics ¹
PSYC	2301	General Psychology ¹
PSYC	2314	Life Span Psychology

Track I – Completion allows student to enter the second semester of the AAS Nursing program

1. Successfully complete exam: *Nursing Acceleration Challenge Exam I – PN to RN*
2. Successful validation for first semester skills, within two attempts
3. RNSG 1227 Transition for Vocation / Paramedic to Professional Nursing

Upon successful completion of Track I – 1, 2, and 3 (above), student will receive credit for RNSG 1219 and RNSG 1523.

Track II – Completion allows student to enter the third semester of the AAS Nursing program

1. Successfully complete Track I
2. Successfully complete two exams: *Nursing Care of Adults I* and *Comprehensive Psychiatric Nursing*
3. Successful validation of second semester skills, within two attempts

Upon successful completion of Track II – 1, 2, and 3 (above), student will receive credit for RNSG 1229 and RNSG 2504

SECOND YEAR

First Semester

RNSG	2460	Clinical III – Nursing – Registered Nurse Training
RNSG	2514	Integrated Care of the Client with Complex Health Care Needs
SOCI	1301	Introduction to Sociology ²

Second Semester

HUMA	1301	Introduction to the Humanities ³
RNSG	2207	Transition to Nursing Practice (Capstone)
RNSG	2535	Integrated Client Care Management
RNSG	2461	Clinical IV – Nursing – Registered Nurse Training

Note: The communication competency is met throughout the degree.

- 1 No course substitutions
- 2 May substitute SOCI 1306
- 3 May substitute ARTS 1301, ARTS 1303, ARTS 1304, ARTS 1313, DANC 2303, DRAM 1310, DRAM 2361, DRAM 2362, ENGL 2322, ENGL 2323, ENGL 2327, ENGL 2328, ENGL 2332, ENGL 2333, ENGL 2342, ENGL 2343, ENGL 2351, FREN 2303, FREN 2304, HIST 2311, HIST 2312, HIST 2321, HIST 2322, HUMA 1305, HUMA 1311, HUMA 2319, HUMA 2323, MUSI 1306, MUSI 1307, PHIL 1301, PHIL 1304, PHIL 2303, PHIL 2306, PHIL 2307, PHIL 2321, SPAN 2321 or SPAN 2322

ENHANCED SKILLS CERTIFICATE

The Certificate in Healthcare Case Management is designed to introduce students to the practice and specialized topics concerning healthcare case management. The certificate targets practicing nurses, social workers, respiratory therapists or other healthcare professionals by teaching a multifaceted healthcare case management approach focusing on the coordination and integration of the direct delivery of patient services. The certificate also includes utilization management, medical necessity and the effective and efficient utilization of

healthcare resources. The case management process presented explores how the cost and quality components of healthcare services and patient care are balanced by achieving acceptable optimal outcomes while managing cost of care. Course topics explored include the historical perspective of healthcare delivery, the evolution of case management, the roles and models of case management, case management concepts, case management practice including health promotion and illness prevention, disease management, education, referrals, consultation, and collaboration. Exercises with contrived cases give students the opportunity to practice what they have learned.

ESC – Healthcare Case Management ¹

9 credit hours

HPRS	2371	The Case Management Process
HPRS	2372	Case Management Coordination and Financial Management
HPRS	2373	Case Studies in Healthcare Case Management

- 1 Prerequisite: Student should have been awarded an AAS or BS in Nursing, or current certification or licensure in a healthcare field or profession.

MARKETABLE SKILLS ACHIEVEMENT AWARD

MCAA – Certified Nurse Assistant

14 credit hours

DSAE	1340	Diagnostic Electrocardiography
ECRD	1111	Electrocardiography
NURA	1160	Clinical – Nursing Aide and Patient Care Assistant
NURA	1301	Nurse Aide for Health Care
PLAB	1323	Phlebotomy
PLAB	1360	Clinical – Phlebotomy

OFFICE SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY

Also a Tech Prep Program
Also a Marketable Skills Achievement Award Program

Department Chair:

Tebring DalySCC-J125972.881.5838

Office Systems Technology Faculty

Contacts:

Linda ThompsonCPC-C201B972.548.6815

Mary Jane Tobaben . .SCC-J116972.881.5170

Academic Advisor:

Al GoberPRC-F134972.377.1780

The Office Systems Technology Program is designed to incorporate both the technical and behavioral aspects of careers in the general, legal, or medical fields. Areas of study include: office keyboarding; word processing, desktop publishing; proofreading and editing; records management; business correspondence and communications; database, presentation, and spreadsheet software; office management; office accounting; and legal transcription.

Some of the courses required for this AAS degree are also excellent preparation for the experienced secretary who plans to take the Certified Professional Secretary exam. The secretary who has already passed the CPS exam may apply for academic credit from Collin to be applied toward the AAS degree in Office Systems Technology.

Students planning to transfer to a college or university should check with the Collin academic advisor prior to beginning this program to verify course transferability. Tech Prep students who took collegiate-level courses in office systems technology while in high school may elect to receive college credit by contacting the Global Edge office. A petition for Tech Prep credit should be completed as soon as possible upon admission to Collin. Students who graduate Spring 2010 or later will not need to petition for their Tech Prep credit.

Career Options

Job opportunities in the office systems technology field include:

- Accounting Support
- Administrative Assistant/Secretary
- Human Resources Assistant
- Legal Office Support
- Medical Office Support
- Receptionist
- Virtual Office Assistant
- Word Processing Specialist

AAS – OFFICE SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY

60 credit hours

FIRST YEAR

First Semester

COSC 1300 Computers and Technology
ENGL 1301 Composition/Rhetoric I
POFT 1307 Proofreading and Editing
POFT 1319 Records and Information Management I
POFT 2301 Intermediate Keyboarding

Second Semester

ACNT 1303 Introduction to Accounting¹
ECON 1301 Introduction to Economics²
MATH 1332 College Mathematics³
PHED/DANC Any activity course⁴
POFI 2301 Word Processing - MS Word
POFT 2203 Speed and Accuracy Building

Summer

HUMA 1301 Introduction to the Humanities⁵
Elective*

SECOND YEAR

First Semester

ITSC 1309 Integrated Software Applications I -
MS Office¹
POFT 2312 Business Correspondence and
Communication

Elective*

Elective*

Second Semester

POFT 1349 Administrative Office Procedures II
(Capstone)
SPCH 1311 Fundamentals of Speech
Communication⁶

Elective*

Elective*

- 1 Tech Prep course which may have been completed in high school
- 2 May substitute ANTH 2346, ANTH 2351, ECON 2301, ECON 2302, GOVT 2301, GOVT 2302, HIST 1301, HIST 1302, HIST 2301, PSYC 2301, PSYC 2302 or SOCI 1301
- 3 May substitute MATH 1324 or MATH 1314
- 4 May take DANC 1101, DANC 1110, DANC 1111, DANC 1141, DANC 1142, DANC 1145, DANC 1146, DANC 1147, DANC 1148, DANC 1151, DANC 1152, DANC 1222, DANC 1223, DANC 2141, DANC 2142, DANC 2145, DANC 2146, DANC 2147, DANC 2148, DANC 2151, DANC 2152, DANC 2301, DANC 2325, PHED 1100, PHED 1102, PHED 1104, PHED 1106, PHED 1111, PHED 1112, PHED 1113, PHED 1114, PHED 1115, PHED 1116, PHED 1117, PHED 1118, PHED 1120, PHED 1121, PHED 1123, PHED 1124, PHED 1125, PHED 1126, PHED 1127, PHED 1129, PHED 1130, PHED 1131, PHED 1133, PHED 1136, PHED 1137,

PHED 1140, PHED 1147, PHED 1148, PHED 1253 or PHED 1338

5 May substitute ARTS 1301, ARTS 1303, ARTS 1304, ARTS 1313, DANC 2303, DRAM 1310, DRAM 2361, DRAM 2362, ENGL 2322, ENGL 2323, ENGL 2327, ENGL 2328, ENGL 2332, ENGL 2333, ENGL 2342, ENGL 2343, ENGL 2351, FREN 2303, FREN 2304, HIST 2311, HIST 2312, HIST 2321, HIST 2322, HUMA 1305, HUMA 1311, HUMA 2319, HUMA 2323, MUSI 1306, MUSI 1307, PHIL 1301, PHIL 1304, PHIL 2303, PHIL 2306, PHIL 2307, PHIL 2321, SPAN 2321 or SPAN 2322

6 May substitute SPCH 1315 or SPCH 1321

* Electives (15 hours): ACNT 1311, BMGT 2309, HITT 1311, HPRS 2321, IMED 1301¹, ITSW 1304, ITSW 1307, LGLA 1307, LGLA 2333, MDCA 1343, MRMT 1307, MRMT 2333, MRMT 2371, POFI 1301, POFI 2331, POFL 1359, POFL 1380, POFM 1300, POFM 1380, POFT 1380, POFT 2380, or SRGT 1301

CERTIFICATES

CERTIFICATE – OFFICE SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY

26 credit hours

First Semester

POFI 2301 Word Processing - MS Word
POFT 1307 Proofreading and Editing
POFT 1319 Records and Information Management I
POFT 2203 Speed and Accuracy Building
POFT 2301 Intermediate Keyboarding

Second Semester

ITSC 1309 Integrated Software Applications I - MS Office¹
POFT 1349 Administrative Office Procedures II (Capstone)
POFT 2312 Business Correspondence and Communication

Elective *

1 Tech Prep course which may have been completed in high school

* Elective (3 credit hours): ACNT 1303, POFI 2331, or POFT 1380

CERTIFICATE – LEGAL OFFICE SUPPORT SPECIALIZATION

32 credit hours

First Semester

LGLA 1307 Introduction to Law and the Legal Professions
POFI 1301 Computer Applications I - MS Word Productivity
POFT 1307 Proofreading and Editing
POFT 1319 Records and Information Management I
POFT 2203 Speed and Accuracy Building
POFT 2301 Intermediate Keyboarding

Second Semester

ITSC 1309 Integrated Software Applications I - MS Office¹
LGLA 2333 Advanced Legal Document Preparation
POFL 1359 Legal Transcription
POFT 1349 Administrative Office Procedures II (Capstone)

Elective*

1 Tech Prep course which may have been completed in high school

* Elective (3 credit hours): ITSW 1304, ITSW 1307, POFI 2301, POFI 2331, POFL 1380, or POFT 2312

CERTIFICATE – MEDICAL OFFICE SUPPORT SPECIALIZATION

38 credit hours

First Semester

POFI 1301 Computer Applications I - MS Word Productivity
POFT 1307 Proofreading and Editing
POFT 2203 Speed and Accuracy Building
POFT 2301 Intermediate Keyboarding
SRGT 1301 Medical Terminology I

Second Semester

ITSC 1309 Integrated Software Applications I - MS Office¹
MDCA 1343 Medical Insurance/Billing
MRMT 1307 Medical Transcription I
POFM 1300 Medical Coding Basics

Summer

HPRS 2321 Medical Law and Ethics for Health Professionals
POFT 1319 Records and Information Management I
POFT 1349 Administrative Office Procedures II (Capstone)
POFT 2312 Business Correspondence and Communication

1 Tech Prep course which may have been completed in high school

MARKETABLE SKILLS ACHIEVEMENT AWARDS

Some of the courses in these award programs may require prerequisites. Please check the course descriptions.

MSAA – ACCOUNTING SUPPORT

9 credit hours

ACNT 1303 Introduction to Accounting I¹

ACNT 1311 Introduction to Computerized Accounting

ITSC 1309 Integrated Software Applications I - MS Office¹

1 Tech Prep course which may have been completed in high school

MSAA – OFFICE SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY

12 credit hours

ITSC 1309 Integrated Software Applications I¹

POFI 2301 Word Processing

POFT 1319 Records and Information Management I

POFT 2301 Intermediate Keyboarding

1 Tech Prep course which may have been completed in high school

PARALEGAL/LEGAL ASSISTANT

Also see Associate of Arts - Paralegal/Legal Assistant

Department Chair:

Marsha Griggs SCC-I204 972.881.5185

Academic Advisor:

Al Gober PRC-F134 972.377.1780

Law firms, corporations and governmental agencies hire paralegals/legal assistants to manage an array of legal responsibilities under the direction and supervision of a licensed attorney. Paralegals must be proficient in computer skills, legal terminology and legal procedures. The AAS degree in Paralegal/ Legal Assistant provides excellent training in these areas and offers opportunities for specialization.

Texas Woman's University (TWU) and Collin Paralegal/Legal Assistant programs entered an articulation agreement effective fall 1999, which establishes a plan for students to obtain an AAS degree from Collin and a Bachelor of Science in Government - Legal Studies Emphasis degree from TWU. A similar articulation agreement, effective fall 2004, has been established with Texas A&M University-Commerce for the Bachelor of Arts/ Science in Political Science with Emphasis in Paralegal Studies degree.

Students planning to transfer to a college or university should check with the Collin academic advisor prior to beginning this program to verify course transferability.

Career Options

Employment opportunities for entry-level paralegals/legal assistants include the following:

- Law Firms
- Corporations
- Governmental agencies

Responsibilities routinely performed by paralegals/legal assistants include:

- Drafting legal documents
- Performing legal research
- Obtaining information relevant to cases
- Interviewing clients and witnesses
- Assisting with trial preparation

AAS – PARALEGAL/LEGAL ASSISTANT

63 credit hours

FIRST YEAR

First Semester

COSC 1300 Computers and Technology¹

ENGL 1301 Composition/Rhetoric I²

LGLA 1307 Introduction to Law and the Legal Professions

MATH 1332 College Mathematics³

Elective* Technology Elective

Second Semester

ECON 1301 Introduction to Economics⁴

ENGL 1302 Composition/Rhetoric II

LGLA 1303 Legal Research

PSYC 2302 Applied Psychology⁵

Summer

HUMA 1301 Introduction to the Humanities⁶

LGLA 1342 Federal Civil Litigation

Elective**

SECOND YEAR

First Semester

LGLA 1344 Texas Civil Litigation

LGLA 2303 Torts and Personal Injury Law

LGLA 2311 Business Organizations

SPCH 1311 Fundamentals of Speech Communication⁷

Elective**

Second Semester

LGLA 1353 Wills, Trusts, and Probate Administration

LGLA 1355 Family Law

LGLA 2239 Certified Legal Assistant Review (Capstone)⁸

PHED/DANC Any activity course⁹

Elective**

- 1 May substitute BCIS 1305. If a student is planning further study in a business-related area, the student should take BCIS 1305 rather than COSC 1300.
- 2 No course substitutions
- 3 May substitute MATH 1324 or MATH 1314 (recommended for transfer students)
- 4 May substitute ECON 2301 or ECON 2302
- 5 May substitute ANTH 2351, GOVT 2301, GOVT 2302, HIST 1301, HIST 1302, HIST 2301, PSYC 2301, or SOCI 1301
- 6 May substitute ARTS 1301, ARTS 1303, ARTS 1304, ARTS 1313, DANC 2303, DRAM 1310, DRAM 2361, DRAM 2362, ENGL 2322, ENGL 2323, ENGL 2327, ENGL 2328, ENGL 2332, ENGL 2333, ENGL 2342, ENGL 2343, ENGL 2351, FREN 2303, FREN 2304, HIST 2311, HIST 2312, HIST 2321, HIST 2322, HUMA 1305, HUMA 1311, HUMA 2319, HUMA 2323, MUSI 1306, MUSI 1307, PHIL 1301, PHIL 1304, PHIL 2303, PHIL 2306, PHIL 2307, PHIL 2321, SPAN 2321 or SPAN 2322
- 7 May substitute SPCH 1315 or SPCH 1321
- 8 Successful completion of the AAS Paralegal/Legal Assistant program meets the current eligibility requirements needed to qualify to take the Certified Legal Assistant Examination; however, additional education or professional experience may be required in the future.
- 9 May take DANC 1101, DANC 1110, DANC 1111, DANC 1141, DANC 1142, DANC 1145, DANC 1146, DANC 1147, DANC 1148, DANC 1151, DANC 1152, DANC 1222, DANC 1223, DANC 2141, DANC 2142, DANC 2145, DANC 2146, DANC 2147, DANC 2148, DANC 2151, DANC 2152, DANC 2301, DANC 2325, PHED 1100, PHED 1102, PHED 1104, PHED 1106, PHED 1111, PHED 1112, PHED 1113, PHED 1114, PHED 1115, PHED 1116, PHED 1117, PHED 1118, PHED 1120, PHED 1121, PHED 1123, PHED 1124, PHED 1125, PHED 1126, PHED 1127, PHED 1129, PHED 1130, PHED 1131, PHED 1133, PHED 1136, PHED 1137, PHED 1140, PHED 1147, PHED 1148, PHED 1253 or PHED 1338
- * Technology Elective (3 credit hours): LGLA 2333 or POFI 1301
- ** Electives (9 credit hours): BUSI 2301, CRIJ 1306, CRIJ 1310, LGLA 1343, LGLA 1380, LGLA 2307, LGLA 2333, or RELE 1311

Note: No substitutions permitted.

CERTIFICATE

CERTIFICATE – PARALEGAL GENERAL

29 credit hours

First Semester

LGLA 1307 Introduction to Law and the Legal Professions

LGLA 1342 Federal Civil Litigation

LGLA 2303 Torts and Personal Injury Law

Elective* Technology Elective

Second Semester

LGLA 1353 Wills, Trusts, and Probate Administration

LGLA 1355 Family Law

LGLA 1344 Texas Civil Litigation

Elective** Law Elective

Third Semester

LGLA 1303 Legal Research

LGLA 2239 Certified Legal Assistant Review (Capstone)¹

- 1 Successful completion of the Paralegal Certificate program does not, in and of itself, qualify a student to take the Certified Legal Assistant Examination. Additional education or professional experience may be required.

* Technology Elective (3 credit hours): BCIS 1305, COSC 1300, LGLA 2333, or POFI 1301. If a student is planning further study in a business-related area, the student should take BCIS 1305 rather than COSC 1300.

** Elective (3 credit hours): BUSI 2301, CRIJ 1306, CRIJ 1310, LGLA 1343, LGLA 1380, LGLA 2307, LGLA 2311, LGLA 2333, or RELE 1311

REAL ESTATE

Department Chair:

Mary Milford PRC-H210972.365.1801

Academic Advisor:

Al Gober PRC-F134972.377.1780

Real estate is a dynamic field in which highly motivated men and women can and do create their own success stories. The degree program in real estate is designed with flexibility to allow students to successfully achieve a goal, whether it be personal knowledge, receipt of a degree, completion of a certificate program, transfer to a college or university or real estate licensure.

Students will explore a variety of topics including fundamentals and principles of real estate; sources of financing; state and federal influences on financing; legal rights of owners, buyers and brokers; property

appraisal; contract negotiations; and closing. An excellent instructional staff and a cooperative education program with local brokers give real estate students at Collin a personalized, practical, high quality educational experience.

Students planning to transfer to a college or university should check with the Collin academic advisor prior to beginning this program to verify course transferability.

Career Options

The study of real estate can be the beginning of an interesting and profitable career. Real estate is a vast and complex industry, and career options are numerous. Some of the possibilities include:

- Appraisal
- Brokerage
- Counseling
- Education
- Finance
- Property Development
- Property Management

AAS – REAL ESTATE

62 credit hours

FIRST YEAR

First Semester

COSC 1300 Computers and Technology¹
 ENGL 1301 Composition/Rhetoric I²
 MATH 1332 College Mathematics³
 PHED/DANC Any activity course⁴
 RELE 1301 Principles of Real Estate I
 RELE 2301 Law of Agency

Second Semester

ENGL 1302 Composition/Rhetoric II
 POFT 1127 Introduction to Keyboarding
 RELE 1311 Law of Contracts
 RELE 1325 Real Estate Mathematics
 RELE 1338 Principles of Real Estate II
 SPCH 1311 Fundamentals of Speech Communication⁵

SECOND YEAR

First Semester

BUSI 1301 Introduction to Business
 ECON 1301 Introduction to Economic⁶
 PSYC 2302 Applied Psychology⁷
 RELE 1321 Real Estate Marketing
 Elective*

Second Semester

HUMA 1301 Introduction to the Humanities⁸
 RELE 1319 Real Estate Finance
 RELE 2381 Cooperative Education - Real Estate
 Elective*
 Elective*

1 May substitute BCIS 1305. If a student is planning further study in a business-related area, the student should take BCIS 1305 rather than COSC 1300.

2 No course substitutions

3 May substitute MATH 1324 or MATH 1314 (recommended for transfer students)

4 May take DANC 1101, DANC 1110, DANC 1111, DANC 1141, DANC 1142, DANC 1145, DANC 1146, DANC 1147, DANC 1148, DANC 1151, DANC 1152, DANC 1222, DANC 1223, DANC 2141, DANC 2142, DANC 2145, DANC 2146, DANC 2147, DANC 2148, DANC 2151, DANC 2152, DANC 2301, DANC 2325, PHED 1100, PHED 1102, PHED 1104, PHED 1106, PHED 1111, PHED 1112, PHED 1113, PHED 1114, PHED 1115, PHED 1116, PHED 1117, PHED 1118, PHED 1120, PHED 1121, PHED 1123, PHED 1124, PHED 1125, PHED 1126, PHED 1127, PHED 1129, PHED 1130, PHED 1131, PHED 1133, PHED 1136, PHED 1137, PHED 1140, PHED 1147, PHED 1148, PHED 1253 or PHED 1338

5 May substitute SPCH 1315 or SPCH 1321

6 May substitute ECON 2301 or ECON 2302

7 May substitute ANTH 2351, GOVT 2301, GOVT 2302, HIST 1301, HIST 1302, HIST 2301, PSYC 2301, or SOCI 1301

8 May substitute ARTS 1301, ARTS 1303, ARTS 1304, ARTS 1313, DANC 2303, DRAM 1310, DRAM 2361, DRAM 2362, ENGL 2322, ENGL 2323, ENGL 2327, ENGL 2328, ENGL 2332, ENGL 2333, ENGL 2342, ENGL 2343, ENGL 2351, FREN 2303, FREN 2304, HIST 2311, HIST 2312, HIST 2321, HIST 2322, HUMA 1305, HUMA 1311, HUMA 2319, HUMA 2323, MUSI 1306, MUSI 1307, PHIL 1301, PHIL 1304, PHIL 2303, PHIL 2306, PHIL 2307, PHIL 2321, SPAN 2321 or SPAN 2322

* Electives (9 credit hours):

- A minimum of 3 hours must be taken from the following courses: RELE 1303, RELE 1307, RELE 1309, RELE 1315, RELE 1327, or RELE 2331.

- The other 6 hours may be taken from the remaining courses listed above and/or the following: ACCT 2301, BMGT 1327, BUSG 2309, BUSI 2301, ITSW 1304, MRKG 1302, or RELE 1380.

Note: This degree provides eligibility for a credentialing exam.

CERTIFICATES

CERTIFICATE – REAL ESTATE BROKERS

24 credit hours

First Semester

RELE 1301 Principles of Real Estate I

RELE 1311 Law of Contracts

RELE 2301 Law of Agency

RELE 1338 Principles of Real Estate II

Second Semester

RELE 1319 Real Estate Finance

RELE 1321 Real Estate Marketing

Elective*

Elective*

* Electives (6 credit hours): RELE 1303, RELE 1307, RELE 1309, RELE 1315, RELE 1327, RELE 1380, RELE 2331, or RELE 2381, TREC-approved accredited college-related courses, or other coursework approved by the Department Chair

Note: This certificate provides eligibility for a credentialing exam.

CERTIFICATE – REAL ESTATE GENERAL

15 credit hours

First Semester

RELE 1301 Principles of Real Estate I

RELE 2301 Law of Agency

RELE 1338 Principles of Real Estate II

Second Semester

Elective*

Elective*

* Electives (6 credit hours): RELE 1303, RELE 1307, RELE 1309, RELE 1311, RELE 1315, RELE 1319, RELE 1321, RELE 1325, RELE 1327, RELE 1380, RELE 2331, or RELE 2381, TREC-approved accredited college-related courses, or other coursework approved by Department Chair

Note: This certificate provides eligibility for a credentialing exam.

RESPIRATORY CARE

Program Director:

VacantCPC-B203J.972.548.6870

Academic Advisor:

Tori HoffmanCPC-D117E972.548.6779

Collin's Respiratory Care Program prepares individuals for an allied health specialty in clinical care and management of respiratory disorders. The 22-month program graduates students with an AAS degree and qualifies the individual to apply for the Registered

Respiratory Therapist Board Examination given by the National Board for Respiratory Care.

Mathematics and science courses that are part of the curriculum but completed at a regionally accredited institution, must have been completed within five years of the fall semester of the admission year in order to receive transfer credits. The minimum passing grade for all Respiratory Care lecture, lab and clinical course work is 75 percent.

Students planning to transfer to a college or university should check with the Collin academic advisor prior to beginning this program to verify course transferability.

Spaces in the Respiratory Care Program are limited. Please see the Respiratory Care Program Information Packet, at www.collin.edu/rcp, for details on selective admission process.

ACCREDITATION

The Respiratory Program is accredited by the Committee on Accreditation for Respiratory Care (CoARC). They may be contacted at:

Commission on Accreditation for Respiratory Care

1248 Harwood Road
Bedford, Texas 76021-4244
Phone: 817.283.2835
Fax: 817.354.8519

Career Options

Career opportunities in the health care industry for registered respiratory therapists are increasing rapidly. Recent surveys indicate that the supply of trained respiratory care professionals has not been sufficient to meet the progressive growth in demand.

FUNCTIONAL ABILITIES/CORE PERFORMANCE STANDARDS STATEMENT

After initial acceptance to this program, all students are required to meet specific functional abilities - with or without accommodations - for successful completion of the program and to function safely and effectively in the variety of the profession's settings. The specific functional requirements are found in the Functional Abilities/Core Performance Standards documents provided in the program information on the Respiratory Care website: www.collin.edu/rcp. Students who think they may not be able to meet the functional standards and need accommodation are encouraged to contact the college ACCESS department as soon as this program is of interest.

ADDITIONAL ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS

Registration is by permission only. Information and applications may be obtained online at www.collin.edu/rcp or the Health Sciences and Emergency Services Office. To apply, students must:

- Submit the required application form by the designated deadline
- Provide proof of high school graduation or GED
- Submit official copies of all college transcripts
- Complete Collin reading, writing and mathematics assessments
- Complete Psychological Services Bureau (PSB), Health Occupations Aptitude Exam
- Document acceptable findings on drug screens, background checks and physical/mental competencies
- Complete successfully on program admission criteria (see Admission Packet)
- Completion of immunizations required by the Texas Department of State Health Services (TDSHS)*

** It is important to note that one of the required vaccinations, Hepatitis B, consists of a three dose series, which can take up to 7 months to complete. Individuals unable to receive the HBV must inform the Program Director. In such cases, the applicant must sign a declination form. All immunizations must be complete before assignment to clinical training.*

Health Insurance – All Respiratory Care students are required to show proof of health insurance prior to starting clinical rotations each semester. For information on student insurance plans, contact the Health Sciences and Emergency Services Office at 972.548.6678.

PROGRAM COMPLETION REQUIREMENTS

In addition to completion of all respiratory care course work, students are required to complete comprehensive CRT and RRT Self Assessment Examinations during the second year of the program.

1. The CRT Self Assessment Exam will be given in the fall semester of the second year.
2. The RRT Self Assessment Exams will be given in the spring semester of the second year.
 - a. Written Registry Self Assessment Exam
 - b. Clinical Simulation Self Assessment Examination.

Satisfactory completion of these exams is required for graduation from the program. Students who do not pass any of these exams will be required to complete prescribed remediation assignments and retest. The program reserves the right to limit the

number of retests. Repeat testing will be at student expense.

- Complete the written and skills exam in RSPT 2139 according to the standards set by the American Heart Association
- Be in good academic standing

CRT TRANSITION PROGRAM

The program, after admission to the college, offers a transition option to allow students who hold a CRT credential, have regionally accredited college credit in entry level respiratory care, and have one year of recent clinical experience as a respiratory therapist to enter the second year of the Respiratory Therapy Program, receive their degree and become registry-eligible. Content and clinical skill competency tests must be satisfactorily completed for students to enter this option. Contact the Program Director for more information.

AAS – RESPIRATORY CARE

72 credit hours

PRE-ENTRANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A) Students planning to apply for admission to the program must have the following courses completed with a grade of “C” or better before the application deadline.
 - 1) BIOL 2401 Anatomy and Physiology I
 - 2) BIOL 2402 Anatomy and Physiology II
 - 3) BIOL 2421 Microbiology
 - 4) HPRS 1204 Basic Health Profession Skills
- B) Students entering the program must be prepared to enter college-level mathematics by either completion of MATH 0310 or by placement at the MATH 1314 College Algebra level. Students must complete MATH 1314 College Algebra during or before the fall semester of program admission year.

Note: All science and mathematics courses that are part of the curriculum, but completed at a regionally accredited institution, must have been completed within five years of the first class day for the fall semester of the admission year in order to receive transfer credit.

FIRST YEAR

Prerequisites

BIOL	2401	Anatomy and Physiology I
BIOL	2402	Anatomy and Physiology II
BIOL	2421	Microbiology
HPRS	1204	Basic Health Profession Skills

First Semester

MATH 1314 College Algebra ¹
 RSPT 1160 Clinical I - Respiratory Care Therapist
 RSPT 1201 Introduction to Respiratory Care
 RSPT 1307 Cardiopulmonary Anatomy and Physiology
 RSPT 1410 Respiratory Care Procedures I

Second Semester

RSPT 1361 Clinical II - Respiratory Care Therapist
 RSPT 1411 Respiratory Care Procedures II
 RSPT 2217 Respiratory Care Pharmacology
 RSPT 2310 Cardiopulmonary Disease

Summer

RSPT 1362 Clinical III - Respiratory Care Therapist
 RSPT 2471 Respiratory Care Procedures III

SECOND YEAR**First Semester**

ENGL 1301 Composition / Rhetoric I
 PSYC 2301 General Psychology
 RSPT 2255 Critical Care Monitoring
 RSPT 2353 Neonatal / Pediatric Cardiopulmonary Care
 RSPT 2360 Clinical IV - Respiratory Care Therapist

Second Semester

PHIL 2303 Introduction to Logic ³
 RSPT 2130 Respiratory Care Examination Preparation
 RSPT 2139 Advanced Cardiac Life Support
 RSPT 2231 Simulations in Respiratory Care
 RSPT 2247 Specialties in Respiratory Care
 RSPT 2361 Clinical V - Respiratory Care Therapist (Capstone)

- 1 May substitute MATH 1324 or MATH 2312
- 2 May substitute PSYC 2302 or SOCI 1301
- 3 May substitute ENGL 2322, ENGL 2323, ENGL 2327, ENGL 2328, ENGL 2328, ENGL 2332, ENGL 2333, ENGL 2342, ENGL 2343, ENGL 2351, FREN 2303, FREN 2304, HIST 2311, HIST 2312, HIST 2321, HIST 2322, HUMA 1301, HUMA 1305, HUMA 1311, HUMA 2319, HUMA 2323, MUSI 1306, MUSI 1307, PHIL 1301, PHIL 1304, PHIL 2306, PHIL 2307, PHIL 2321, SPAN 2321 or SPAN 2322

Note: The communication competency is met throughout the degree.

SEMICONDUCTOR MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY

Also a Tech Prep Program

Program Director:

Dave GalleyPRC-H213 972.377.1676

Academic Advisor:

Al Gober PRC-F134 972.377.1780

Semiconductor manufacturing consists of a series of complex processes by which miniaturized electrical devices or microchips are created for electronic equipment. Students in this program will receive instruction in related academic subjects, safety procedures, statistical process control techniques, and the operation of machinery and equipment for the fabrication and processing of semiconductors.

Collin's Semiconductor Manufacturing Technology Program is a joint workforce education program with Richland College. The AAS degree program prepares students for employment as semiconductor equipment technicians. As an alternative, students may complete the 35-credit hour certificate program that certifies them for employment as a semiconductor equipment operator.

Students planning to transfer to a college or university should check with the Collin academic advisor prior to beginning this program to verify course transferability.

Career Options

Students successfully completing the Semiconductor Manufacturing Technology Program will be prepared for employment in the following career areas:

- Manufacturing Equipment Technician
- Integrated Circuit Test Technician
- Clean Room Technician

AAS – SEMICONDUCTOR MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY

68 credit hours

FIRST YEAR**First Semester**

CETT 1403 DC Circuits¹
 CETT 1425 Digital Fundamentals¹
 ENGL 1301 Composition/Rhetoric I
 ENGR 1201 Introduction to Engineering
 MATH 1314 College Algebra²

Second Semester

CETT 1405 AC Circuits¹
 DFTG 1309 Basic Computer-Aided Drafting¹
 MATH 1316 Trigonometry
 PHYS 1401 General Physics I

Summer

ECON 1301 Introduction to Economics³
 SPCH 1311 Fundamentals of Speech
 Communication⁴

SECOND YEAR**First Semester**

CETT 1380 Cooperative Education – Computer
 Engineering Technology/Technician
 CETT 1429 Solid State Devices¹
 ELMT 2437 Electronic Troubleshooting, Service,
 and Repair
 HUMA 1301 Introduction to the Humanities⁵
 PHED/DANC Any activity course⁶
 SMFT 1343 Semiconductor Manufacturing
 Technology I

Second Semester

CETT 1457 Linear Integrated Circuits
 ELMT 2435 Certified Electronics Technician
 Training (Capstone)
 SMFT 2343 Semiconductor Manufacturing
 Technology II

Elective*

- 1 Tech Prep course which may have been completed in high school
- 2 May substitute MATH 1316, MATH 1324, MATH 1325, MATH 1332, MATH 1342, MATH 1350, MATH 1351, MATH 1414, MATH 2305, MATH 2312, MATH 2318, MATH 2320, MATH 2413, MATH 2414, MATH 2415, MATH 2417, or MATH 2419
- 3 May substitute ANTH 2346, ANTH 2351, ECON 2301, ECON 2302, GOVT 2301, GOVT 2302, HIST 1301, HIST 1302, HIST 2301, PSYC 2301, PSYC 2302 or SOCI 1301
- 4 May substitute SPCH 1315 or SPCH 1321
- 5 May substitute ARTS 1301, ARTS 1303, ARTS 1304, ARTS 1313, DANC 2303, DRAM 1310, DRAM 2361, DRAM 2362, ENGL 2322, ENGL 2323, ENGL 2327, ENGL 2328, ENGL 2332, ENGL 2333, ENGL 2342, ENGL 2343, ENGL 2351, FREN 2303, FREN 2304, HIST 2311, HIST 2312, HIST 2321, HIST 2322, HUMA 1305, HUMA 1311, HUMA 2319, HUMA 2323, MUSI 1306, MUSI 1307, PHIL 1301, PHIL 1304, PHIL 2303, PHIL 2306, PHIL 2307, PHIL 2321, SPAN 2321 or SPAN 2322
- 6 May take DANC 1101, DANC 1110, DANC 1111, DANC 1141, DANC 1142, DANC 1145, DANC 1146, DANC 1147, DANC 1148, DANC 1151, DANC 1152, DANC 1222,

DANC 1223, DANC 2141, DANC 2142, DANC 2145, DANC 2146, DANC 2147, DANC 2148, DANC 2151, DANC 2152, DANC 2301, DANC 2325, PHED 1100, PHED 1102, PHED 1104, PHED 1106, PHED 1111, PHED 1112, PHED 1113, PHED 1114, PHED 1115, PHED 1116, PHED 1117, PHED 1118, PHED 1120, PHED 1121, PHED 1123, PHED 1124, PHED 1125, PHED 1126, PHED 1127, PHED 1129, PHED 1130, PHED 1131, PHED 1133, PHED 1136, PHED 1137, PHED 1140, PHED 1147, PHED 1148, PHED 1253 or PHED 1338

* Elective (3 credit hours): Any CETT, CPMT, EECT, ELMT, ENGR, ENTC, INMT, INTC, or SMFT course not listed above with approval of Program Director.

AAS – SEMICONDUCTOR MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY SOLAR CELL SPECIALIZATION

69 credit hours

FIRST YEAR**First Semester**

CPMT 2302 Digital Home Technology Integration
 ENGL 1301 Composition/Rhetoric I
 ENGR 1201 Introduction to Engineering
 MATH 1314 College Algebra¹
 PHED/DANC Any activity course²
 SMFT 1471 Fundamentals of Solar Cell Engineering

Second Semester

CETT 1403 DC Circuits³
 HART 2472 Alternative Energy Perspectives,
 Energy Sources, Energy Storage,
 and Energy Distribution
 MATH 1316 Trigonometry
 SMFT 1475 Materials Technology, Measurement
 Technology and Characterization
 Methods Used In Semiconductor Solar
 Cell Manufacturing

Summer

PHYS 1401 General Physics I
 SPCH 1311 Fundamentals of Speech
 Communication⁴

SECOND YEAR**First Semester**

CETT 1405 AC Circuits³
 ECON 1301 Introduction to Economics⁵
 HUMA 1301 Introduction to the Humanities⁶
 SMFT 1473 Fundamentals of Solar Cell
 Manufacturing

Second Semester

CETT	1380	Cooperative Education – Computer Engineering Technology/Technician (Capstone)
CETT	1429	Solid State Devices ³
SMFT	2370	Semiconductor Solar Cell Manufacturing Facilities, Methods, and Safety
SMFT	2471	Advanced Solar Cell Design And Engineering
Elective*		

- 1 May substitute MATH 1316, MATH 1324, MATH 1325, MATH 1332, MATH 1342, MATH 1350, MATH 1351, MATH 1414, MATH 2305, MATH 2312, MATH 2318, MATH 2320, MATH 2413, MATH 2414, MATH 2415, MATH 2417, or MATH 2419
 - 2 May take DANC 1101, DANC 1110, DANC 1111, DANC 1141, DANC 1142, DANC 1145, DANC 1146, DANC 1147, DANC 1148, DANC 1151, DANC 1152, DANC 1222, DANC 1223, DANC 2141, DANC 2142, DANC 2145, DANC 2146, DANC 2147, DANC 2148, DANC 2151, DANC 2152, DANC 2301, DANC 2325, PHED 1100, PHED 1102, PHED 1104, PHED 1106, PHED 1111, PHED 1112, PHED 1113, PHED 1114, PHED 1115, PHED 1116, PHED 1117, PHED 1118, PHED 1120, PHED 1121, PHED 1123, PHED 1124, PHED 1125, PHED 1126, PHED 1127, PHED 1129, PHED 1130, PHED 1131, PHED 1133, PHED 1136, PHED 1137, PHED 1140, PHED 1147, PHED 1148, PHED 1253 or PHED 1338
 - 3 Tech Prep course which may have been completed in high school
 - 4 May substitute SPCH 1315 or SPCH 1321
 - 5 May substitute ANTH 2346, ANTH 2351, ECON 2301, ECON 2302, GOVT 2301, GOVT 2302, HIST 1301, HIST 1302, HIST 2301, PSYC 2301, PSYC 2302 or SOCI 1301
 - 6 May substitute ARTS 1301, ARTS 1303, ARTS 1304, ARTS 1313, DANC 2303, DRAM 1310, DRAM 2361, DRAM 2362, ENGL 2322, ENGL 2323, ENGL 2327, ENGL 2328, ENGL 2332, ENGL 2333, ENGL 2342, ENGL 2343, ENGL 2351, FREN 2303, FREN 2304, HIST 2311, HIST 2312, HIST 2321, HIST 2322, HUMA 1305, HUMA 1311, HUMA 2319, HUMA 2323, MUSI 1306, MUSI 1307, PHIL 1301, PHIL 1304, PHIL 2303, PHIL 2306, PHIL 2307, PHIL 2321, SPAN 2321 or SPAN 2322
- * Elective (3 credit hours): HART 1475, SMFT 2379, or any CETT, CPMT, EECT, or ENGR course

CERTIFICATE

CERTIFICATE – SEMICONDUCTOR MANUFACTURING OPERATOR

35 credit hours

First Semester

CETT	1403	DC Circuits ¹
CETT	1425	Digital Fundamentals ¹
CETT	1429	Solid State Devices ¹
ENGR	1201	Introduction to Engineering
SMFT	1343	Semiconductor Manufacturing Technology I

Second Semester

CETT	1380	Cooperative Education – Computer Engineering Technology/Technician
CETT	1405	AC Circuits ¹
ELMT	2435	Certified Electronics Technician Training (Capstone)
ELMT	2437	Electronic Troubleshooting, Service, and Repair
SMFT	2343	Semiconductor Manufacturing Technology II

- 1 Tech Prep course which may have been completed in high school

CERTIFICATE – SEMICONDUCTOR MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY SOLAR CELL ENGINEERING SPECIALIZATION

38 credit hours

First Semester

CETT	1403	DC Circuits ¹
CETT	1429	Solid State Devices ¹
SMFT	1471	Fundamentals of Solar Cell Engineering
SMFT	1473	Fundamentals of Solar Cell Manufacturing

Second Semester

CETT	1405	AC Circuits ¹
SMFT	1475	Materials Technology, Measurement Technology and Characterization Methods Used In Semiconductor Solar Cell Manufacturing
SMFT	2370	Semiconductor Solar Cell Manufacturing Facilities, Methods, and Safety

Elective*

Summer

HART	2472	Alternative Energy Perspectives, Energy Sources, Energy Storage, and Energy Distribution
SMFT	2471	Advanced Solar Cell Design And Engineering (Capstone)

1 Tech Prep course which may have been completed in high school

* Elective (3 credit hours): CPMT 2302, HART 1475, SMFT 2379, or any CETT, CPMT, EECT, or ENGR course

SURGICAL TECHNOLOGY

Also a Tech Prep Program

Program Director:

Don Martin CPC-B304. 214.491.6215

Academic Advisor:

Erin Darity CPC-D117F 972.548.6778

The AAS in Surgical Technology at Collin is an 18-month program (two academic years) that will prepare the student for an entry-level position as a surgical technologist. The Collin College Surgical Technology Program is fully accredited by the Committee on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP). Students completing the program are eligible for the National Certification Exam administered by the National Board of Surgical Technology and Surgical Assisting (NBSTSA). The course of study consists of approved courses from the Workforce Education Course Manual of Texas. These courses must be taken in full sequence to assure progression of content from simple to complex. The surgical technology curriculum is approved by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board and modeled after the Association of Surgical Technologists national curriculum.

Special Admission Requirements

Admission to the program is selective and competitive. Students must apply for admission and meet all requirements of external clinical facilities participating in the program. These requirements include drug screens, background checks, selected immunizations and proof of personal health insurance. Consult the program's Admission Packet available on the website (www.collin.edu/surgtech) for more details.

- Submission of a completed college admission application.
- Submission of GED Certificate or high school transcript noting graduation.

- Overall GPA of 2.5 from all college courses completed and applicable to the surgical technology degree plan.
- Completion of the Psychological Services Bureau (PSB) Health Occupations Aptitude Test.
- Submission to Health Sciences and Emergency Services in E302 on the Central Park Campus (CPC) of a completed and signed Surgical Technology Program Application Form by the first Friday in June. The Application Form is available on line in the Admission Packet at www.collin.edu/surgtech.
- Completion of or current enrollment in the four pre-entrance required courses with a grade of 'C' or above and a cumulative prerequisite course GPA of 2.5. These courses include BIOL 2401, BIOL 2402, SRGT 1301 and HPRS 1271. If prerequisite courses are being completed during the summer preceding admission, students will automatically receive conditional enrollment pending completion of prerequisites with a cumulative prerequisite GPA of 2.5.
- Be prepared to enter college algebra (MATH 1314 or equivalent), or completion of college level math course within the past five years of the application date.
- Completion of the PSB for Health Occupations Examination prior to the deadline for application. The PSB for Nursing will be considered in lieu of the Health Occupations Exam. Results are good for one year. Satisfactory completion of math, reading and writing assessments administered by the college.
- Submit a handwritten, well-developed, one to two page essay discussing why surgical technology has been selected as a career choice and why attendance at the Collin College program is desired. Submit this essay with your Application Form.
- Request two letters of reference from employers or teachers (not friends or family) that can attest to your character and aptitude in a healthcare career. These letters should be directly mailed by whomever writes them to: Attn: Director of Surgical Technology Program, Health Sciences and Emergency Services, Collin County Community College District, 2200 W. University Dr., McKinney, Texas, 75070-8001.

Once admitted to the program:

- Be in good health and furnish physical and eye examination records. Forms will be provided by the Surgical Technology Program once the student is accepted into the program.
- Attend a student orientation meeting during the summer prior to program's first semester.

- Participate in assessment of Core Performance Standards as defined by College policy and be reviewed by the ACCESS department if accommodations are necessary.
- Pass a drug screen at the student's expense when requested and as directed by the program. Positive drug screens can result in students not being admitted to the program.
- Agree to a criminal background check. Findings from the background check that do not meet clinical affiliation specifications will result in the student not being admitted to the program.
- Provide proof of personal health insurance prior to clinical rotations.
- Purchase liability insurance prior to clinical rotations.
- Purchase school approved uniforms, if required, for clinical experiences.
- Complete and provide written proof of a negative TB skin test or clear chest x-ray post conversion dated within three months of the beginning of clinical rotations.
- Complete all immunizations recommended by the Texas Department of State Health Services (<http://www.dshs.state.tx.us/>) OR (<http://www.dshs.state.tx.us/immunize/default.sh> tm)
 - Tetanus, diphtheria – primary series or booster within the last 10 years
 - MMR - one or two doses if born before 1957
 - Varicella – 2 doses or documented age-appropriate vaccination or parent report/physician report of evidence of disease (chicken pox)
 - Hepatitis A – two doses at 0 and 6-12 months
 - Hepatitis B – three dose series at 0, 1 and 6 months
 - Combined Hepatitis A and B – three doses at 0, 1 and 6 months

Functional Abilities/Core Performance Standards Statement

After initial acceptance to this program, all students are required to meet specific functional abilities with or without accommodations for successful completion of the program and to function safely and effectively in the variety of professional settings. The specific functional requirements are found in the Functional Abilities/Core Performance Standards documents provided in the program information packet and on the Surgical Technology website. Students who think they may not be able to meet the functional standards and need accommodation are encouraged to contact the college ACCESS department as soon as this program is of interest.

Health Insurance – All Surgical Technology students are required to show proof of personal health insurance prior to starting clinical rotations each semester. For information on student health insurance plans please contact Health Sciences and Emergency Services at 972.548.6677.

Students interested in the program should see the academic advisor for consultation and consult the college website for more specific information. An admission packet is available upon request from the Dean of Health Sciences and Emergency Services and on the Surgical Technology website.

AAS – SURGICAL TECHNOLOGY

69 - 71 credit hours

FIRST YEAR

Prerequisite

BIOL	2401	Anatomy and Physiology I ²
BIOL	2402	Anatomy and Physiology II
HPRS	1271	Introduction to the Healthcare System ¹
SRGT	1301	Medical Terminology I ¹

First Semester

BIOL	2421	Microbiology
ENGL	1301	Composition/Rhetoric I
HPRS	2374	Physiopathology
PHED/DANC		Any activity course ³
SRGT	1160	Clinical - Surgical Technology I
SRGT	1409	Fundamentals of Perioperative Concepts and Techniques

Second Semester

MDCA	1348	Pharmacology and Administration of Medications
PSYC	2301	General Psychology ⁴
SPCH	1321	Business and Professional Speaking ²
SRGT	1161	Clinical - Surgical Technology II
SRGT	1541	Surgical Procedures I

SECOND YEAR

First Semester

PHYS	1405	Conceptual Physics
SOCI	1301	Introduction to Sociology
SRGT	1542	Surgical Procedures II
SRGT	2260	Clinical - Surgical Technology III

Second Semester

BMGT	1307	Team Building
PHIL	2303	Introduction to Logic ²
SRGT	1171	Transition to Practice for the Surgical Technologist
SRGT	2130	Professional Readiness
SRGT	2361	Clinical - Surgical Technology IV (Capstone)

- 1 Tech Prep course which may have been completed in high school
- 2 No course substitutions
- 3 May take DANC 1101, DANC 1110, DANC 1111, DANC 1141, DANC 1142, DANC 1145, DANC 1146, DANC 1147, DANC 1148, DANC 1151, DANC 1152, DANC 1222, DANC 1223, DANC 2141, DANC 2142, DANC 2145, DANC 2146, DANC2147, DANC 2148, DANC 2151, DANC 2152, DANC 2301, DANC 2325, PHED 1100, PHED 1102, PHED 1104, PHED 1106, PHED 1111, PHED 1112, PHED 1113, PHED 1114, PHED 1115, PHED 1116, PHED 1117, PHED 1118, PHED 1120, PHED 1121, PHED 1123, PHED 1124, PHED 1125, PHED 1126, PHED 1127, PHED 1129, PHED 1130, PHED 1131, PHED 1133, PHED 1136, PHED 1137, PHED 1140, PHED 1147, PHED 1148, PHED 1253 or PHED 1338
- 4 May substitute ANTH 2346, ANTH 2351, ECON 1301, ECON 2301, ECON 2302, GOVT 2301, GOVT 2302, HIST 1301, HIST 1302, HIST 2301 or PSYC 2302

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

ACCT 2301 Financial Accounting

Accumulation and use of accounting information in business, fundamental concepts and records, operating cycle, income measurement, and preparation and analysis of financial statements. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

ACCT 2302 Managerial Accounting

Uses of accounting data by business management, cost behavior analysis, control of manufacturing product costing, cost-volume-profit analysis, budgeting controls, standard costing, responsibility accounting, and capital budgeting. Lab required. Prerequisite: ACCT 2301. 3 credit hours.

ACNT 1303 Introduction to Accounting I

A study of analyzing, classifying, and recording business transactions in a manual and computerized environment. Emphasis on understanding the complete accounting cycle and preparing financial statements, bank reconciliations, and payroll. Lab required. 3 credit hours. (W)

ACNT 1311 Introduction to Computerized Accounting

Introduction to utilizing the computer in maintaining accounting records, with primary emphasis on a general ledger package. Lab required. Prerequisite: ACNT 1303 or consent of Department Faculty Contact. 3 credit hours. (W)

AERS 1105 The Air Force Today I

Introduces students to the U.S. Air Force and the Air Force Reserve Officer Training Corps (AFROTC); includes Officership, professionalism, military customs and courtesies, and officer opportunities and benefits. AFROTC cadets must register for Leadership Laboratory as it complements this course with followership experience. 1 credit hour.

AERS 1106 The Air Force Today II

Introduces students to the U.S. Air Force and the Air Force Reserve Officer Training Corps (AFROTC); includes Officership, professionalism, military customs and courtesies, and officer opportunities and benefits. AFROTC cadets must register for Leadership Laboratory as it complements this course with followership experience. 1 credit hour.

AERS 2103 The Development of Air Power I

Introduces students to the U.S. Air Force and the Air Force Reserve Officer Training Corps (AFROTC); includes Officership, professionalism, military customs and courtesies, and officer opportunities and benefits; AFROTC cadets must register for Leadership Laboratory as it complements this course with followership experience. 1 credit hour.

AERS 2104 The Development of Air Power II

Introduces students to the U.S. Air Force and the Air Force Reserve Officer Training Corps (AFROTC); includes Officership, professionalism, military customs and courtesies, and officer opportunities and benefits; AFROTC cadets must register for Leadership Laboratory as it complements this course with followership experience. 1 credit hour.

ANTH 2301 Physical Anthropology

Overview of human origins and cultural adaptations combining study of our nearest relatives, the chimpanzees, with analysis of reproductions of fossil bones. Unit concerning forensic anthropology explains how crimes can be solved from analysis of skeletal material; students work with replicas of human bone. Opportunity to participate in field trip to zoo. Assessment: Placement in ENGL 1301; College-Level Reading. 3 credit hours.

Note: Students may take either ANTH 2301 or ANTH 2302 but not both.

ANTH 2302 Introduction to Archaeology

Study of famous archaeological sites and an introduction to fundamentals of fieldwork methods and interpretation, including how to conduct a field excavation, hands-on work with artifacts, and work on an archaeological site. Assessment: Placement in ENGL 1301; College-Level Reading. 3 credit hours.

Note: Students may take either ANTH 2301 or ANTH 2302 but not both.

ANTH 2346 General Anthropology

Study of human beings, their antecedents and related primates, and their cultural behavior and institutions. Introduces the major subfields: physical and cultural anthropology, archaeology, and linguistics. Assessment: Placement in ENGL 1301; College-Level Reading. 3 credit hours.

Note: Students may take either ANTH 2346 or HUMA 2323 but not both.

ANTH 2351 Cultural Anthropology

Utilization of the comparative method to examine the concepts of culture and society. The social and cultural beliefs and practices of people of diverse ethnic backgrounds are investigated and compared. May include anthropological fieldwork. Assessment: Placement in ENGL 1301; College-Level Reading. 3 credit hours.

ANTH 2389 Academic Co-op Anthropology

Integrates on-campus study with practical hands-on work experience in anthropology. In conjunction with class seminars, the student will set specific goals and objectives in the study of anthropology. Contact the Cooperative Work Experience Office. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor. Assessment: Placement in ENGL 1301; College-Level Reading. 3 credit hours.

ARAB 1411 Beginning Arabic I

This course, which is designed for students with little or no prior training in the language, focuses on developing the four basic skills of speaking, reading, writing and listening, as well as the study of selected aspects of Arabic civilization. Instruction is enhanced by the use of audio and video materials. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

ARAB 1412 Beginning Arabic II

This course is a continuation of ARAB 1411. It continues the development of the four basic skills of speaking, reading, writing and listening, as well as the study of selected aspects of Arabic civilization. Instruction is enhanced by the use of audio and video materials. Lab required. Prerequisite: ARAB 1411 or consent of Instructor or Department Chair. 3 credit hours.

ARCE 1321 Architectural Illustration

Architectural drawing and sketching. Emphasizes freehand drawing, perspectives, delineation in various media, and development of students' graphical expression. Includes an introduction to various reproduction methods. Lab required. Prerequisite: DFTG 1309. 3 credit hours. (W)

ARCE 1352 Structural Drafting

A study of structural systems including concrete foundations and frames, wood framing and trusses, and structural steel framing systems. Includes detailing of concrete, wood, and steel to meet industry standards including the American Institute of Steel Construction and The American Concrete Institute. Lab required. Prerequisite: DFTG 1309. 3 credit hours. (W)

ARCE 2352 Mechanical and Electrical Systems

The properties of building materials (assemblies), specifications, codes, vendor references, and uses of mechanical, plumbing, conveying, and electrical systems as they relate to architecture for residential and commercial construction. Lab required. Prerequisite: DFTG 1309. 3 credit hours. (W)

ARTC 1302 Digital Imaging I

Digital imaging using raster image editing and/or image creation software: scanning, resolution, file formats, output devices, color systems, and image-acquisitions. Lab required. Prerequisite: ARTC 1325. 3 credit hours. (W)

ARTC 1305 Basic Graphic Design

Graphic design with emphasis on the visual communication process. Topics include basic terminology and graphic design principles. Lab required. 3 credit hours. (W)

ARTC 1313 Digital Publishing I-InDesign

The fundamentals of using digital layout as a primary publishing tool and the basic concepts and terminology associated with typography and page layout. Lab included. Prerequisite: ARTC 1305. 3 credit hours. (W)

ARTC 1321 Illustration Techniques I

A study of illustration techniques in various media. Emphasis on creative interpretation and the discipline of draftsmanship for visual communication of ideas. Lab required. Prerequisite: ARTS 1316. 3 credit hours. (W)

ARTC 1325 Introduction to Computer Graphics

A survey of computer design concepts, terminology, processes, and procedures. Topics include computer graphics hardware, electronic images, electronic publishing, vector-based graphics, and interactive multimedia. Lab required. 3 credit hours. (W)

ARTC 1327 Typography

A study of letterforms and typographic concepts as elements of graphic communication. Emphasis on developing a current, practical typographic knowledge based on industry standards. Lab required. Prerequisite: ARTC 1305 and ARTC 1325. 3 credit hours. (W)

ARTC 1349 Art Direction I

Creation of projects in art direction for advertising graphic campaigns for products, services, or ideas. Topics include all campaign procedures from initial research and creative strategy to final execution and presentation of a comprehensive project. Lab required. Prerequisite: ARTC 1305. 3 credit hours. (W)

ARTC 1353 Computer Illustration I

Use of the tools and transformation options of an industry-standard vector drawing program to create complex illustrations or drawings. Includes principles of layout and design and manipulation of text and graphics. Lab required. Prerequisite: ARTC 1325. 3 credit hours. (W)

ARTC 1394 Special Topics in Animation, Interactive Technology, Video Graphics and Special Effects

Topics address recently identified current events, skills knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. This course was designed to be repeated multiple times to improve student proficiency. Lab required. 3 credit hours. (W)

Advanced 3-D Applications

Study of advanced computer graphics techniques using software applications adopted by the animation, visual effects and game industries. Topics will include 3-D modeling, animation, dynamics, texturing, shading, rendering and compositing in industry-standard production pipelines. Prerequisite: ARTV 1345 or consent of instructor.

Illustration for Digital Media

Development of drawing techniques applied to visual concept development for animation, visual effects and games. Emphasis on traditional art methods and media for use in narrative and interactive storytelling and communication. Prerequisite: Consent of Department Chair.

ARTC 2301 Illustration Techniques II

Advanced study of illustration media and techniques using digital and/or traditional tools. Emphasis on conceptualization and composition. Lab required. Prerequisite: ARTC 1321. 3 credit hours. (W)

ARTC 2305 Digital Imaging II-Photoshop

Principles of digital image processing and electronic painting. Emphasis on bitmapped- or raster-based image marking and the creative aspects of electronic illustration for commercial or fine art applications. Lab included. Prerequisite: ARTC 1302. 3 credit hours. (W)

ARTC 2311 History of Communication Graphics

Survey of the evolution of graphic arts in relation to the history of art. Includes formal, stylistic, social, political, economic, and historical aspects. Emphasis on art movements, schools of thought, individuals, and technology as they interrelate with graphic arts. Lab required. 3 credit hours. (W)

ARTC 2335 Portfolio Development for Graphic Design

Preparation of a portfolio comprised of completed graphic design projects. Evaluation and demonstration of portfolio presentation methods based on the student's specific area of study. Lab required. Prerequisite: Consent of Department Chair. 3 credit hours. (W)

ARTC 2340 Computer Illustration II

Advanced use of software applications and/or various media with emphasis on output procedures, the resolution of complex design issues, and concept development. Lab required. Prerequisite: ARTC 1353. 3 credit hours. (W)

ARTC 2347 Design Communication II

Formerly ARTC 2313

An advanced study of the design process and art direction. Emphasis on form and content through the selection, creation, and integration of typographic, photographic, illustrative, and design elements. Lab required. Prerequisite: ARTC 1327. 3 credit hours. (W)

ARTC 2349 Art Direction II

Mastery of advanced art direction projects with emphasis on selected topics in advertising campaigns. Includes written, oral, and visual skills. Lab required. Prerequisite: ARTC 1349. 3 credit hours. (W)

ARTS 1301 Art Appreciation

Introduction to the visual arts, emphasizing the understanding and appreciation of art. Reviews two- and three-dimensional art forms, methods, and media; examines the visual elements and principles of design; and briefly surveys art styles from the prehistoric to the 20th century. Assessment: Placement in at least READ 0310. 3 credit hours.

ARTS 1303 Art History I

Survey of art history from prehistoric times to the Renaissance. Special consideration is given to the form and content of a work of art, as well as the social and cultural context in which the work is created. Assessment: Placement in at least READ 0310. 3 credit hours.

ARTS 1304 Art History II

Survey of art history from the Renaissance period to the present. Special consideration is given to the form and content of a work of art, as well as the social and cultural context in which the work is created. Assessment: Placement in at least READ 0310. 3 credit hours.

ARTS 1311 2-D Design

Introduction to two-dimensional visual organization dealing with basic elements and principles of design. Exploration of black and white, color, and a variety of media. Prepares students for composition in painting, drawing, and other two-dimensional art courses. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

Note: Students should expect additional supply costs.

ARTS 1312 3-D Design

Introduction to three-dimensional design problems utilizing various sculpture materials. Exploration of form and methods in a variety of media. Prepares students for sculpture and other three-dimensional art courses. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

Note: Students should expect additional supply costs.

ARTS 1313 Historical Foundation of Photography/Imaging Technology

Introduction to technology in the visual arts, designed to enhance artistic awareness. Includes a foundational approach to photography history and culture through the exploration of a variety of art works from the northern Renaissance use of the camera obscura to the paradigm change of computer technology. Students will demonstrate knowledge of tools and materials through lab participation. 3 credit hours.

ARTS 1316 Drawing I

Introduction to drawing including space, form, line, contour, gesture, texture, value and composition. Learn observational skills in order to render the subjects of still life, figure, perspective and landscape more accurately. Emphasis on technique, imagination, and use of a variety of materials. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

Note: Students should expect additional supply costs.

ARTS 1317 Drawing II

Continued study of space, form, line, contour, gesture, texture, value and composition in still life, figure, perspective and landscape. Use of color will be introduced in various media. Emphasis on imagination, technique, development of a personal drawing style, and composition. Lab required. Prerequisite: ARTS 1316. 3 credit hours.

Note: Students should expect additional supply costs.

ARTS 2311 Advanced 2-D Design

Continued study of two-dimensional visual organization dealing with the elements and principles of design. Further exploration of the use of various black and white and/or color media. Emphasis on the resolution of complex two-dimensional design problems. Students will be evaluated the first two weeks of the semester to insure proper level placement. Students may be asked to move to a more appropriate level during the evaluation period. Lab required. Prerequisites: ARTS 1311 and ARTS 1316. 3 credit hours.

Note: Students should expect additional supply costs.

ARTS 2312 Advanced 3-D Design

Continued study of three-dimensional design problems utilizing various methods and materials. Further exploration of form in a variety of media. Emphasis on the resolution of complex three-dimensional design issues. Lab required. Prerequisite: ARTS 1312. 3 credit hours.

Note: Students should expect additional supply costs.

ARTS 2316 Painting I

Introduction to painting including use of materials, techniques, color study, and composition. Various painting styles will be practiced. Lab required. Prerequisite: ARTS 1316. 3 credit hours.

Note: Students should expect additional supply costs.

ARTS 2317 Painting II

Increases the student's ability to use various techniques, color, and composition with acrylics, oils, and other media. Explores realistic and abstract approaches to painting. Emphasis on design, imagination, personal expression and painting style. Lab required. Prerequisite: ARTS 2316. 3 credit hours.

Note: Students should expect additional supply costs.

ARTS 2323 Figure Drawing I

Drawing of the life model including instruction in anatomical and creative approaches to figure drawing. Emphasis on personal expression and creativity. Lab required. Prerequisite: ARTS 1316. 3 credit hours.

Note: Students should expect additional supply costs.

ARTS 2324 Figure Drawing II

Continuation of study of the life model; emphasis on personal expression and creativity. Lab required. Prerequisite: ARTS 2323. 3 credit hours.

Note: Students should expect additional supply costs.

ARTS 2326 Sculpture I

Study of three-dimensional form and introduction to sculpture techniques including basic methods of modeling, construction, and simple casting procedures. Exploration of various media including stone, wood, metal, plaster, and paper. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

Note: Students should expect additional supply costs.

ARTS 2327 Sculpture II

Continued application of three-dimensional form and sculpture techniques gaining experience in composition and problem solving in various media. Emphasis on creative expression and personal style. Lab required. Prerequisite: ARTS 2326. 3 credit hours.

Note: Students should expect additional supply costs.

ARTS 2333 Printmaking I

Introduction to the process of intaglio and relief printing including linoleum cuts, etching, aquatint, collagraph, and monotypes. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

Note: Students should expect additional supply costs.

ARTS 2334 Printmaking II

Continued application of the intaglio and relief printing processes gaining experience in composition and problem solving in various techniques. Emphasis on creative expression and personal style. Lab required. Prerequisite: ARTS 2333. 3 credit hours.

Note: Students should expect additional supply costs.

ARTS 2336 Papermaking/Bookbinding I

Elements of structure and principles of design using two- and three-dimensional concepts in the fiber forms of papermaking and bookbinding. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

Note: Students should expect additional supply costs.

ARTS 2337 Papermaking/Bookbinding II

Advanced elements of structure and principles of design using two and three-dimensional concepts in the fiber forms of papermaking and bookbinding. Lab required. Prerequisite: ARTS 2336. 3 credit hours.

Note: Students should expect additional supply costs.

ARTS 2341 Art Metals I

Exploration of sculptural forms using non-ferrous and precious metals. Metal construction and jewelry making techniques including soldering, lost wax casting, cold connections, patinas and surface embellishment. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

Note: Students should expect additional supply costs.

ARTS 2342 Art Metals II

Continuation of Art Metals I with emphasis on advanced techniques and individual creative expression. Lab required. Prerequisite: ARTS 2341. 3 credit hours.

Note: Students should expect additional supply costs.

ARTS 2346 Ceramics I

Introduction to ceramic design and methods including hand building techniques and use of the potter's wheel. Explores clays, glazing, and firing techniques including stoneware and raku. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

Note: Students should expect additional supply costs.

ARTS 2347 Ceramics II

Further study of ceramic design, method, and media with exploration of various clays, glaze compositions, and kiln operations. Emphasis on creative expression and personal style. Lab required. Prerequisite: ARTS 2346. 3 credit hours.

Note: Students should expect additional supply costs.

ARTS 2348 Digital Art I

Introduction to creating art on the computer; includes techniques with pencils, charcoal, crayons, pastels, watercolor, oils, and collage. Emphasis is placed on combining traditional art techniques with the computer. No previous computer experience necessary. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

Note: Students should expect additional supply costs.

ARTS 2349 Digital Art II

Continuation of ARTS 2348. Lab required. Prerequisite: ARTS 2348. 3 credit hours.

Note: Students should expect additional supply costs.

ARTS 2356 Photography I/Darkroom

Introduction to photography: basic camera operations and darkroom techniques; emphasis on visual imagination and design. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

Note: Students should expect additional supply costs, including a 35mm SLR camera, film, and photographic paper.

ARTS 2357 Photography II/Darkroom

Intermediate black-and-white course; emphasis on developing a visual language, problem solving, craftsmanship, and learning to edit personal work. Technical considerations include print and negative quality, use of studio lighting, and large format cameras. Lab required. Prerequisite: ARTS 2356. 3 credit hours.

Note: Students should expect additional supply costs.

ARTS 2366 Watercolor I

Introduction to watercolor including instruction in the use of brushes, papers, materials, and various painting techniques on wet and dry paper. Gain experience in mixing colors, color methods, and problem solving in the use of technique and in skillful observation of composition and painting style. Lab required. Prerequisite: ARTS 1316. 3 credit hours.

Note: Students should expect additional supply costs.

ARTS 2367 Watercolor II

Increases the student's ability to master technique, identify the different pigment properties of color and determine their best use. Exploration of different tools, papers, materials and techniques will be practiced. Emphasis on personal expression and painting style. Lab required. Prerequisite: ARTS 2366. 3 credit hours.

Note: Students should expect additional supply costs.

**ARTS 2389 Academic Co-op
Arts/Photography**

Integrates on-campus study with practical hands-on work experience in art/photography. In conjunction with class seminars, the student will set specific goals and objectives in the study of art. Contact the Cooperative Work Experience Office. 3 credit hours.

ARTV 1211 Storyboard

Techniques of storyboarding including organizing a project's content and arranging it in a visual format. Lab required. 2 credit hours. (W)

ARTV 1303 Basic Animation-Flash

Examination of animation concepts, principles, and storyboard for basic production. Emphasizes creating movement and expression utilizing traditionally or digitally generated image sequences. Lab required. Prerequisites: ARTC 1325 and ARTV 1211. 3 credit hours. (W)

ARTV 1341 3-D Animation I

Intermediate level 3-D course introducing animation tools and techniques used to create movement. Emphasis on using principles of animation. Lab required. Prerequisites: ARTC 1325 and ARTV 1345 or consent of Instructor. 3 credit hours. (W)

ARTV 1343 Digital Sound

Digitizing sound and incorporating it into multimedia or web titles for various delivery systems. Emphasizes compression issues, sampling, synchronizing, and resource management. Lab required. 3 credit hours. (W)

ARTV 1345 3-D Modeling and Rendering I-Maya

Techniques of three-dimensional (3-D) modeling utilizing industry standard software. Includes the creation and modification of 3-D geometric shapes, use of a variety of rendering techniques, camera light sources, texture, and surface mapping. Lab required. Corequisite: ARTC 1325 or consent of Instructor. 3 credit hour (W)

ARTV 1351 Digital Video

Producing and editing video and sound for multimedia or web productions. Emphasizes capture, editing, and outputting of video using a desktop digital video workstation. Lab required. Prerequisites: ARTC 1325 and ARTV 1211. 3 credit hours. (W)

ARTV 2301 2-D Animation I-Flash

Skill development in the use of software to develop storyboards and two-dimensional animation including creating, importing, and sequencing media elements to create multimedia presentations. Emphasis on conceptualization, creativity, and visual aesthetics. Lab required. Prerequisite: ARTV 1303. 3 credit hours. (W)

ARTV 2330 2-D Animation II-Flash

Advanced study of technical aspects of animation. Emphasizes aesthetic design and completion of an animation project. Includes application of advanced skills and knowledge. Lab required. Prerequisite: ARTV 2301. 3 credit hours. (W)

ARTV 2335 Portfolio Development for Animation

A course in the development of a professional portfolio to showcase the student's skills in animation. Includes self-promotion, resumes, portfolio distribution, and interview techniques. Lab required. Prerequisite: Consent of Department Chair. 3 credit hours. (W)

ARTV 2341 Advanced Digital Video

Advanced digital video techniques for post-production. Emphasizes generation integration of special effects and animation for film, video, and the Internet. Exploration of new and emerging compression and video streaming technologies. Lab required. Prerequisite: ARTV 1351. 3 credit hours. (W)

ARTV 2345 3-D Modeling and Rendering II - Maya

A studio course focused on advanced 3-D modeling and rendering techniques using industry standard software, modeling techniques, camera settings, lighting, and surfacing to develop detailed environments. Lab required. Prerequisite: ARTV 1345. 3 credit hours. (W)

ARTV 2351 3-D Animation II - Maya

Advanced level 3-D course utilizing animation tools and techniques used to develop movement. Emphasis on advanced animation techniques. Lab required. Prerequisite: ARTV 1341. 3 credit hours. (W)

ARTV 2355 Character Rigging and Animation

Advanced work in 3-D animation. Emphasis on character modeling, rigging and animation. Lab required. Prerequisite: ARTV 2351. 3 credit hours. (W)

BCIS 1305 Business Computer Applications

Introductory course in business information systems and business computer applications. Information system concepts are taught within the context of addressing business and organizational needs. This course emphasizes the role that information systems play in an organization and the key principles a manager needs to grasp to be successful. This course offers an overview of the entire information systems discipline while giving students a solid foundation for further study in advanced information system courses. Lab exercises and assignments provide the student with hands-on experience using business computer applications including word processing, spreadsheets, databases, presentation graphics, and business-oriented utilization of the Internet. Assessment: Placement in College-Level Reading. 3 credit hours.

BCIS 1320 Introduction to Business Programming - Java

Introduction to business programming techniques using Java. Using object-oriented and structured programming techniques, students will design,

create, and debug customized business applications with Java. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

BCIS 2390 Systems Analysis and Design

Analysis of business information needs and preparation of specifications and requirements for appropriate data system solutions. Includes instruction in information requirements analysis, specification development and writing, prototype evaluation, and network application interfaces. Prerequisite: BCIS 1305 or consent of Instructor or Department Chair. 3 credit hours.

BIOL 1322 General Nutrition

Nutrients and nutritional processes including functions, food sources, digestion, absorption, and metabolism with application to normal and therapeutic human nutritional needs. For biology and nutrition majors. 3 credit hours.

BIOL 1323 Nutrition and Diet Therapy

Applications of nutrition principles and techniques of nutrition care for healthy individuals and patients/clients at nutritional risk. Nutrition risk screening, interviewing/counseling methods, diet evaluation, basic diet calculations, and documentation. 3 credit hours.

BIOL 1406 General Biology I

For science majors. Current knowledge in the fundamentals of biology from the molecular to cellular level of organization. General topics covered include basic biochemistry, metabolism, energetics, cell structure, DNA, genetics, viruses, and bacteria. Lab required. Assessment: Placement in ENGL 1301; MATH 0310; College-Level Reading. 4 credit hours.

Note: This course is also offered through the Center for Advanced Study in Mathematics and Natural Sciences (CASMNS). Contact the Natural Sciences Department for further information.

BIOL 1407 General Biology II

For science majors. Continuation of BIOL 1406. The biology of the protists, fungi, plants and animals with emphasis on the body systems. Also includes development, diversity, animal behavior and ecology. Dissection included. Lab required. Prerequisite: BIOL 1406. 4 credit hours.

Note: This course is also offered through the Center for Advanced Study in Mathematics and Natural Sciences (CASMNS). Contact the Natural Sciences Department for further information.

BIOL 1408 Introduction to Biology I

For non-science majors. Survey of biology including molecular and cellular biology, genetics, DNA, microbiology, evolution, and ecology. Emphasis upon current topics in biology. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

BIOL 1409 Introduction to Biology II

For non-science majors. Continuation of BIOL 1408. The biology of the protists, fungi, plants and animals with emphasis on general human anatomy and physiology. Current topics in biology will be discussed. Dissection included. Lab required. Prerequisite: BIOL 1408. 4 credit hours.

BIOL 1411 General Botany

For science majors. Study of structure and function of plants. Includes plant cells, tissues, organs, an evolutionary survey, and life histories of algae, fungi, mosses, liverworts, ferns and seed-producing plants. Plants' reproductive and functional interactions with their environment and with man. Lab required. Prerequisite: BIOL 1406 or BIOL 1408. 4 credit hours.

Note: This course is also offered through the Center for Advanced Study in Mathematics and Natural Sciences (CASMNS). Contact the Natural Sciences Department for further information.

BIOL 1414 Introduction to Biotechnology I

Overview of classical genetics, DNA structure, the flow of genetic information, DNA replication, gene transcription, protein translation. Principles of major molecular biology and genetic engineering techniques, including restriction enzymes and their uses, major types of cloning vectors, construction of libraries, Southern and Northern blotting, hybridization, PCR, DNA typing. Applications of these techniques in human health and welfare, medicine, agriculture and the environment. Introduction to the human genome project, gene therapy, molecular diagnostics, forensics, creation and uses of transgenic plants and animal and animal cloning and of the ethical, legal, and social issues and scientific problems associated with these technologies. Relevant practical exercises in the above areas. Assessment: Placement in ENGL 1301; MATH 0310; College-Level Reading. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

Note: This course is also offered through the Center for Advanced Study in Mathematics and Natural Sciences (CASMNS). Contact the Natural Sciences Department for further information.

BIOL 1415 Introduction to Biotechnology II

Formerly BITC 1402

Lecture to focus on an integrative approach to study biomolecules with an emphasis on protein structures, functions and uses in the modern bioscience laboratory. Students will investigate the mechanisms involved in the transfer of information from DNA sequences to proteins to biochemical functions. The course will integrate biological and chemical concepts with techniques that are used in research and industry. Critical thinking will be applied in laboratory exercises using inquiry-based approaches, troubleshooting and analyzing experimental data. Lab required. Prerequisite/Concurrent enrollment: BIOL 1414. 4 credit hours.

Note: This course is also offered through the Center of Advanced Study in Mathematics and Natural Sciences (CASMNS). Contact the Natural Sciences Department for further information.

BIOL 2389 Academic Co-op Biology

Integrates on-campus study with practical hands-on work experience in biology. In conjunction with class seminars, the student will set specific goals and objectives in the study of biology. Contact the Cooperative Work Experience Office. Prerequisite: BIOL 1406 or BIOL 1408. 3 credit hours.

BIOL 2401 Anatomy and Physiology I

Study of cell structure and function, tissues, and the skeletal, muscular, and nervous systems. Emphasis is on structure, function, and the interrelationships of the human systems. Lab required. Prerequisite: BIOL 1406 with a grade of "C" or better within the last three years or consent of Department Chair. 4 credit hours.

BIOL 2402 Anatomy and Physiology II

Continued study of structure and function related to the human endocrine, cardiovascular, lymphatic, respiratory, digestive, urinary, and reproductive systems. Additional topics include: composition and functions of blood; the immune response; fluid, electrolyte and pH balance; and human development. Emphasis is placed on the interrelationships of these systems. Lab required. Prerequisite: BIOL 2401 with a grade of "C" or better within the last five years. 4 credit hours.

BIOL 2404 Human Anatomy and Physiology Basic

A one-semester survey of the structure and function of the human body, including discussion and study of cells, tissues, organs, and systems. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

BIOL 2406 Environmental Biology

Introduction to contemporary ecological problems of plant and animal communities. An analysis of ecosystems at the species, population, and community levels of organization, with a discussion of the effects of human interaction. Lab required, including field trips. 4 credit hours.

BIOL 2416 Genetics

Study of the principles of molecular and classical genetics, and the function and transmission of hereditary material. Special emphasis on molecular genetics and genetic engineering. Lab required. Prerequisite: BIOL 1406. 4 credit hours.

BIOL 2421 Microbiology

Classification, cell structure, metabolism, and historical concepts of microorganisms including bacteria, viruses, fungi, protozoa, Chlamydia and Rickettsia. Infectious diseases and immunology will be emphasized. Practical microbiology will include diagnostic microbiology of water, food, sewage, soil, and industrial applications. Laboratory methods are stressed, and experimentation with pure cultures of medical, environmental, and industrial importance is used extensively. Lab required. Prerequisite: BIOL 2402 with a grade of "C" or better within the last five years or consent of Department Chair. 4 credit hours.

BIOM 1280 Cooperative Education-Biomedical Technology/Technician

Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component. Contact the Cooperative Work Experience Office. 2 credit hours. (W)

BIOM 1355 Medical Electronic Applications

Presentation of sensors, transducers, and supporting circuits used in medical instrumentation devices. Lab required. 3 credit hours. (W)

BITC 1350 Special Studies and Bioethical Issues of Biotechnology

Addresses current events, skills, attitudes, and behaviors pertinent to biotechnology and relevant to the professional development of the student. Includes exploration of ethical and legal behaviors in the context of the biotechnology industry. Prerequisites: BIOL 1414 and BIOL 1415 or consent of Instructor. 3 credit hours. (W)

BITC 2350 Bioinformatics

Current topics in bioinformatics and computational biology. Includes methods for high-throughput data collection, storing, and accessing biological data. Covers programs and algorithms used to analyze data. 3 credit hours. (W)

**BITC 2386 Internship - Biology
Technician/Biotechnology Laboratory
Technician**

A work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills and concepts. A learning plan is developed by the college and the employer. Contact the Cooperative Work Experience Office. Prerequisites: Declared major of Biotechnology and have completed 9 hours of biotechnology courses and consent of Department Chair. Major Requirement: Biotechnology. 3 credit hours. (W)

**BITC 2387 Internship - Biology
Technician/Biotechnology Laboratory
Technician**

A work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills and concepts. A learning plan is developed by the college and the employer. Contact the Cooperative Work Experience Office. Prerequisites: Declared major of Biotechnology and have completed 9 hours of biotechnology courses and consent of Department Chair. Major Requirement: Biotechnology. 3 credit hours. (W)

**BITC 2411 Biotechnology Laboratory
Instrumentation**

Presentation of theory, applications, and operation of various analytical instruments. Addresses separation and identification techniques including electrophoresis, spectrophotometry, and chromatography. Lab required. Prerequisites: BIOL 1414 and BIOL 1415 or consent of Instructor. 4 credit hours. (W)

BITC 2431 Cell Culture Techniques

Theory and applications of cell culture techniques. Laboratory emphasis on the principles and practices of initiation, cultivation, maintenance, preservation of cell lines, and applications. Lab required. Prerequisites: BIOL 1406 or consent of Instructor. 4 credit hours. (W)

**BITC 2441 Molecular Biology
Techniques**

In depth coverage of the theory and laboratory techniques in molecular biology with an emphasis on gene expression and regulation, recombinant DNA, and nucleic acids. Lab required. Prerequisites: BIOL

1414 and BIOL 1415 or consent of Instructor. 4 credit hours. (W)

**BMGT 1305 Communications in
Management**

Basic theory and processes of communication skills necessary for the management of an organization's workforce. 3 credit hours. (W)

BMGT 1307 Team Building

Principles of building and sustaining teams in organizations. Includes team dynamics, process improvement, trust and collaboration, conflict resolution, and the role of the individual in the team. 3 credit hours. (W)

BMGT 1327 Principles of Management

Concepts, terminology, principles, theories, and issues in the field of management. 3 credit hours. (W)

BMGT 1341 Business Ethics

Discussion of ethical issues, the development of a moral frame of reference, and the need for an awareness of social responsibility in management practices and business activities. Includes ethical corporate responsibility. 3 credit hours. (W)

**BMGT 1344 Negotiations and Conflict
Management**

Theories which aid in the diagnosis of interpersonal and intergroup conflict. The role of manager as negotiator, intermediary, and problem solver. 3 credit hours. (W)

**BMGT 1382 Cooperative Education-
Business Administration and
Management, General**

Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component. Contact the Cooperative Work Experience Office. 3 credit hours. (W)

BMGT 1391 Special Topics in Business Administration and Management, General

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. This course was designed to be repeated multiple times to improve student proficiency. 3 credit hours. (W)

Sales Management

Sales Management has the primary goal of teaching people how to manage others in the workplace. In this course students practice determining the needs of subordinates, cohorts, and superiors; controlling the work environment so as to encourage personnel to achieve; understanding necessary practices for promoting personnel so that they can fit into their new positions well; and evaluating practices so as to make adjustments as needed. Students also perform activities that teach them how adult learning differs from non-adult learning.

BMGT 2309 Leadership

Concepts of leadership and its relationship to management. Prepares the student with leadership and communication skills needed to motivate and identify leadership styles. 3 credit hours. (W)

BMGT 2310 Financial Management

Development and use of accounting information to support managerial decision-making processes. Topics include managerial concepts and systems, various analyses for decision making, and planning and control. Prerequisite: ACCT 2301 or ACNT 1303. 3 credit hours. (W)

BMGT 2311 Change Management

Knowledge, skills, and tools that enable a leader/organization to facilitate change in a pro-active participative style. 3 credit hours. (W)

BMGT 2331 Principles of Quality Management

Quality throughout organizations. Includes planning and implementing quality programs in an organization and analyzing cost/benefit of quality. Also covers the impact of employee empowerment. 3 credit hours. (W)

BMGT 2341 Strategic Management

A study of the strategic management process, including analysis of how organizations develop and implement a strategy for achieving organizational objectives in a changing environment. 3 credit hours. (W)

BMGT 2382 Cooperative Education - Business Administration and Management, General

Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component. Contact the Cooperative Work Experience Office. 3 credit hours. (W)

BUSG 2309 Small Business Management/Entrepreneurship

Starting, operating, and growing a small business. Includes essential management skills, how to prepare a business plan, accounting, financial needs, staffing, marketing strategies, and legal issues. 3 credit hours. (W)

BUSI 1301 Introduction to Business

Survey of business operations in a capitalistic economy including ownership, management, marketing, finance and legal and regulatory environment. Includes the role of business in society and the development of a business vocabulary. 3 credit hours.

BUSI 1311 Salesmanship

Principles of personal salesmanship including methods and tasks applicable to a wide variety of industries and commercial settings. 3 credit hours.

BUSI 2301 Business Law

General principles of the law of contracts, property and torts. Includes the historical and ethical background of the law and current legal principles. 3 credit hours.

BUSI 2304 Business Writing and Technical Communications Seminar

This course will engage students in an exploration of the ways in which complex organizations access, create, and transfer knowledge, and of the links between the document creation skills they learned in their technical communications classes and the larger tasks of knowledge management. Prerequisites: ENGL 1301, ENGL 1302, and ENGL 2311. 3 credit hours.

CDEC 1313 Curriculum Resources for Early Childhood Programs

A study of the fundamentals of curriculum design and implementation in developmentally appropriate programs for children. Lab required. 3 credit hours. (W)

CDEC 1317 Child Development Associate Training I

Based on the requirements for the Child Development Associate National Credential (CDA). Topics on CDA overview, general observation skills, and child growth and development overview. The four functional areas of study are creative, cognitive, physical, and communication. Lab required. 3 credit hours. (W)

CDEC 1319 Child Guidance

An exploration of guidance strategies for promoting prosocial behaviors with individual and groups of children. Emphasis on positive guidance principles and techniques, family involvement and cultural influences. Practical application through direct participation with children. Lab required. 3 credit hours. (W)

CDEC 1321 The Infant and Toddler

A study of appropriate infant and toddler programs (birth to age 3), including an overview of development, quality routines, appropriate environments, materials and activities, and teaching/guidance techniques. Lab required. 3 credit hours. (W)

CDEC 1323 Observation and Assessment

A study of observation skills, assessment techniques, and documentation of children's development. Lab required. 3 credit hours. (W)

CDEC 1330 Growth and Development: 6-14 Years

Principles of child growth and development from six through thirteen years. Focus on physical, cognitive, social, and emotional domains of development. Lab required. 3 credit hours. (W)

CDEC 1335 Early Childhood Development: 3-5 Years

Principles of normal growth and development from three to five years. Emphasizes physical, intellectual, emotional, and social development. Lab required. 3 credit hours. (W)

CDEC 1339 Early Childhood Development: 0-3 Years

Principles of normal growth and development from conception through three years of age. Emphasizes physical, intellectual, and social/emotional development. Lab required. 3 credit hours. (W)

CDEC 1356 Emergent Literacy for Early Childhood

An exploration of principles, methods and materials for teaching young children language and literacy through a play-based integrated curriculum. Lab required. 3 credit hours. (W)

CDEC 1358 Creative Arts for Early Childhood

An exploration of principles, methods and materials for teaching children music, movement, visual arts, and dramatic play through process-oriented experiences to support divergent thinking. Lab required. 3 credit hours. (W)

CDEC 1359 Children with Special Needs

A survey of information regarding children with special needs including possible causes and characteristics of exceptionalities, intervention strategies, available resources, referral processes, the advocacy role, and legislative issues. Lab required. 3 credit hours. (W)

CDEC 2166 Practicum - Child Care Provider/Assistant

Practical, general workplace training supported by an individualized learning plan developed by the employer, college, and student. Lab required. Prerequisite: Consent of Department Chair. 1 credit hour. (W)

CDEC 2304 Child Abuse and Neglect

Methods used in the identification of physical, emotional, and sexual abuse and neglect with an emphasis on developing skills for working with children and families. Includes methods of referral to public and private agencies that deal with investigation and treatment. Lab required. 3 credit hours. (W)

CDEC 2307 Math and Science for Early Childhood

An exploration of principles, methods, and materials for teaching children math and science concepts and process skills through discovery and play. Lab required. 3 credit hours. (W)

CDEC 2315 Diverse Cultural/Multilingual Education

An overview of multicultural education to include relationship with the family and community to develop awareness and sensitivity to diversity related to individual needs of children. Lab required. 3 credit hours. (W)

CDEC 2322 Child Development Associate Training II

A continuation of the study of the requirements for the Child Development Associate National Credential (CDA). The six functional areas of study include safe, healthy, learning environment, self, social, and guidance. Lab required. 3 credit hours. (W)

CDEC 2324 Child Development Associate Training III

Continuation of the requirements for the Child Development Associate National Credential (CDA). Three of the 13 functional areas of study include family, program management, and professionalism. Lab required. 3 credit hours. (W)

CDEC 2326 Administration of Programs for Children I

Application of management procedures for early child care education programs. Includes planning, operating, supervising, and evaluating programs. Topics cover philosophy, types of programs, policies, fiscal management, regulations, staffing, evaluation, and communication. Lab required. 3 credit hours. (W)

CDEC 2328 Administration of Programs for Children II

An in-depth study of the skills and techniques in managing early care and education programs, including legal and ethical issues, personnel management, team building, leadership, conflict resolution, stress management advocacy, professionalism, fiscal analysis and planning parent education/partnerships, and technical applications in programs. Lab required. 3 credit hours. (W)

CDEC 2336 Administration of Programs for Children III

An advanced study of the skills and techniques in managing early child care education programs. Lab required. 3 credit hours. (W)

CDEC 2340 Instructional Techniques for Children with Special Needs

Exploration of development and implementation of curriculum for children with special needs. Lab required. 3 credit hours. (W)

CDEC 2341 The School Age Child

A study of appropriate programs for the school age child (5 to 13 years), including an overview of development, appropriate environments, materials, and activities and teaching/guidance techniques. Lab required. 3 credit hours. (W)

CDEC 2385 Cooperative Education-Child Development

Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component. Contact the Cooperative Work Experience Office. Prerequisite: Consent of Department Chair. 3 credit hours. (W)

CETT 1380 Cooperative Education-Computer Engineering Technology/Technician

Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component. Contact the Cooperative Work Experience Office. 3 credit hours. (W)

CETT 1403 DC Circuits

A study of the fundamentals of direct current including Ohm's law, Kirchoff's laws and circuit analysis techniques. Emphasis on circuit analysis of resistive networks and DC measurements. Lab required. 4 credit hours. (W)

CETT 1405 AC Circuits

A study of the fundamentals of alternating current including series and parallel AC circuits, phasors, capacitive and inductive networks, transformers, and resonance. Lab required. Prerequisite: CETT 1403 or consent of Instructor or Program Director. 4 credit hours. (W)

CETT 1425 Digital Fundamentals

An entry-level course in digital electronics covering number systems, binary mathematics, digital codes, logic gates, Boolean algebra, Karnaugh maps, and combinational logic. Emphasis on circuit logic analysis and troubleshooting digital circuits. Lab required. 4 credit hours. (W)

CETT 1429 Solid State Devices

A study of diodes, transistor characteristics and other semiconductor devices, including analysis of static and dynamic characteristics, biasing techniques, and thermal considerations. Lab required. 4 credit hours. (W)

CETT 1431 Programming for Discrete Electronic Devices

Introduction to a high level programming language such as BASIC, PASCAL, or "C." Includes structured programming and problem solving applicable to discrete electronic devices. Lab required. 4 credit hours. (W)

CETT 1445 Microprocessor

An introductory course in microprocessor software and hardware, its architecture, timing sequence, operation, and programming, and discussion of appropriate software diagnostic language and tools. Lab required. Prerequisite: CETT 1425 or consent of Instructor or Program Director. 4 credit hours. (W)

CETT 1457 Linear Integrated Circuits

In depth coverage of the characteristics, operations, stabilization, testing, and feedback techniques of linear integrated circuits. Application in computation, measurements, instrumentation, and active filtering. Lab required. Prerequisite: CETT 1405 or consent of Instructor or Program Director. 4 credit hours. (W)

CETT 2380 Cooperative Education - Computer Engineering Technology/Technician

Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component. Contact the Cooperative Work Experience Office. 3 credit hours. (W)

CHEF 1301 Basic Food Preparation

A study of the fundamental principles of food preparation and cookery to include Brigade System, cooking techniques, material handling, heat transfer, sanitation, safety, nutrition, and professionalism. Professional chef uniform and kitchen tools required. Lab included. 3 credit hours. (W)

Note: Culinary lab classes require extended periods of time standing in place, lifting heavy weights (up to 60 pounds), reaching, bending, and working around open flames and with cleaning chemicals.

CHEF 1302 Principles of Healthy Cuisine

Introduction to the principles of planning, preparation, and presentation of nutritionally balanced meals. Adaptation of basic cooking techniques to lower the fat and caloric content. Alternative methods and ingredients will be used to achieve a healthier cooking style. Prerequisites: CHEF 1301 with a grade of "C" or better, CHEF 1305 with a grade of "C" or better, and IFWA 1310. 3 credit hours. (W)

Note: Culinary lab classes require extended periods of time standing in place, lifting heavy weights (up to 60 pounds), reaching, bending, and working around open flames and with cleaning chemicals.

CHEF 1305 Sanitation and Safety

A study of personal cleanliness; sanitary practices in food preparation; causes, investigation, control of illness caused by food contamination (Hazard Analysis Critical Control Points); and work place safety standards. 3 credit hours. (W)

CHEF 1310 Garde Manger

A study of specialty foods and garnishes. Emphasis on design, techniques, and display of fine foods. Lab included. Prerequisites: CHEF 1301 with a grade of "C" or better and CHEF 1305 with a grade of "C" or better. 3 credit hours. (W)

Note: Culinary lab classes require extended periods of time standing in place, lifting heavy weights (up to 60 pounds), reaching, bending, and working around open flames and with cleaning chemicals.

CHEF 1314 A La Carte Cooking

A course in a la carte or "cooking to order" concepts. Topics include menu and recipe interpretation and conversion, organization of work station, employment of appropriate cooking methods, plating, and saucing principles. Lab included. Prerequisites: CHEF 1301 with a grade of "C" or better and CHEF 1305 with a grade of "C" or better, and CHEF 2331. Prerequisite/Concurrent enrollment: RSTO 1304. 3 credit hours. (W)

Note: Culinary lab classes require extended periods of time standing in place, lifting heavy weights (up to 60 pounds), reaching, bending, and working around open flames and with cleaning chemicals.

CHEF 1341 American Regional Cuisine

A study of the development of regional cuisines in the United States with emphasis on the similarities in production and service systems. Application of skills to develop, organize, and build a portfolio of recipe strategies and production systems. Professional chef uniform and kitchen tools required. Prerequisites: CHEF 1301 with a grade of "C" or better and CHEF 1305 with a grade of "C" or better. Lab included. 3 credit hours. (W)

Note: Culinary lab classes require extended periods of time standing in place, lifting heavy weights (up to 60 pounds), reaching, bending, and working around open flames and with cleaning chemicals.

CHEF 1345 International Cuisine

The study of classical cooking skills associated with the preparation and service of international and ethnic cuisine. Topics include similarities between food production systems used in the United States and other regions of the world. Professional chef uniform and kitchen tools required. Lab included. Prerequisites: CHEF 1301 with a grade of "C" or better and CHEF 1305 with a grade of "C" or better. 3 credit hours. (W)

Note: Culinary lab classes require extended periods of time standing in place, lifting heavy weights (up to 60 pounds), reaching, bending, and working around open flames and with cleaning chemicals.

CHEF 1380 Cooperative Education - Culinary Arts/Chef Training

Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component. Contact the Cooperative Work Experience Office. 3 credit hours. (W)

CHEF 2302 Saucier

Instruction in the preparation of stocks, soups, classical sauces, contemporary sauces, accompaniments, and the pairing of sauces with a variety of foods. Lab included. Prerequisites: CHEF 1301 with a grade of "C" or better and CHEF 1305 with a grade of "C" or better. 3 credit hours. (W)

Note: Culinary lab classes require extended periods of time standing in place, lifting heavy weights (up to 60 pounds), reaching, bending, and working around open flames and with cleaning chemicals.

CHEF 2331 Advanced Food Preparation

Topics include the concept of pre-cooked food items and the preparation of canapés, hors d'oeuvres, and breakfast items. Reinforces the course material of CHEF 2301. Professional chef uniform and kitchen tools required. Lab included. Prerequisites: CHEF 1301 with a grade of "C" or better and CHEF 1305 with a grade of "C" or better. 3 credit hours. (W)

Note: Culinary lab classes require extended periods of time standing in place, lifting heavy weights (up to 60 pounds), reaching, bending, and working around open flames and with cleaning chemicals.

CHEF 2341 Advanced Culinary Competition

Skill development for culinary competition by offering advanced experience in salon presentations as well as hot food competition. Lab included. Prerequisites: CHEF 1301 with a grade of "C" or better, CHEF 1305 with a grade of "C" or better, CHEF 1310, CHEF 1341, CHEF 1345, CHEF 2302, and CHEF 2331. 3 credit hours. (W)

Note: Culinary lab classes require extended periods of time standing in place, lifting heavy weights (up to 60 pounds), reaching, bending, and working around open flames and with cleaning chemicals.

CHEF 2380 Cooperative Education - Culinary Arts/Chef Training

Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component. Contact the Cooperative Work Experience Office. To be completed during the last semester of the Culinary Arts degree. Prerequisites: CHEF 1301 with a grade of "C" or better and CHEF 1305 with a grade of "C" or better. 3 credit hours. (W)

CHEF 2581 Cooperative Education - Culinary Arts/Chef Training

Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component. Contact the Cooperative Work Experience Office. 5 credit hours. (W)

CHEM 1405 Introduction to Chemistry I

For non-science majors. Survey of chemistry including scientific calculations, chemical equations, theory of atoms and bonding, states of matter, nuclear chemistry, elementary thermodynamics, and acid-base chemistry. Lab and recitation required. Assessment: Placement in ENGL 1301; MATH 0310; College-Level Reading. 4 credit hours.

CHEM 1411 General Chemistry I

For science majors, pre-medical, pre-dental, or engineering students. Includes stoichiometry, ideal gas behavior, atomic theory, periodic trends, VSEPR theory, thermochemistry, and bonding theory. Lab and recitation required. Assessment: Placement in ENGL 1301; College-Level Reading. Prerequisites: MATH 1314 or higher level within the last 5 years with a grade of "C" or better. 4 credit hours.

Note: This course is also offered through the Center for Advanced Study in Mathematics and Natural Sciences (CASMNS). Contact the Natural Sciences Department for further information.

CHEM 1412 General Chemistry II

Addresses topics in chemical equilibria, acid-base theory, solubility, electrochemistry, nuclear chemistry, organic chemistry, biochemistry and states of matter. Lab and recitation required. Prerequisite: CHEM 1411 within the last five years with a grade of "C" or better. 4 credit hours.

Note: This course is also offered through the Center for Advanced Study in Mathematics and Natural Sciences (CASMNS). Contact the Natural Sciences Department for further information.

CHEM 2389 Academic Co-op Chemistry

Integrates on-campus study with practical hands-on work experience in chemistry. In conjunction with class seminars, the student will set specific goals and objectives in the study of chemistry. Contact the Cooperative Work Experience Office. 3 credit hours.

CHEM 2401 Analytical Chemistry

Lab intensive course focusing on the principles and problems associated with quantitative chemical analysis. Explores the techniques and precautions required to quantitatively measure a variety of chemical species utilizing volumetric, gravimetric and spectroscopic methods. Introduces experimental design and the statistical aspects of data treatment. Lab required. Prerequisite: CHEM 1412 within the last 5 years with a grade of "C" or better. 4 credit hours.

CHEM 2423 Organic Chemistry I

Study of carbon chemistry that considers covalent bonding, nomenclature, stereochemistry, structure and reactivity, reaction mechanisms, functional groups and introductory synthesis. Lab experiments develop organic techniques. Lab and recitation required. Prerequisite: CHEM 1412 within the last five years with a grade of "C" or better. 4 credit hours.

Note: This course is also offered through the Center for Advanced Study in Mathematics and Natural Sciences (CASMNS). Contact the Natural Sciences Department for further information.

CHEM 2425 Organic Chemistry II

Includes methods of structural analysis, advanced synthesis and reactions, biochemistry and organometallic topics. Lab experiments emphasize techniques in synthesis, purification and analysis. Lab and recitation required. Prerequisite: CHEM 2423 within the last 5 years with a grade of "C" or better. 4 credit hours.

Note: This course is also offered through the Center for Advanced Study in Mathematics and Natural Sciences (CASMNS). Contact the Natural Sciences Department for further information.

CHIN 1411 Beginning Chinese I

Introduction to the basic skills of speaking, reading, writing, and listening with attention to selected aspects of Chinese culture; designed for students with little or no previous language training. Instruction is enhanced by the use of tapes, slides, and video cassettes. 4 credit hours.

CHIN 1412 Beginning Chinese II

Continuation of CHIN 1411. Prerequisite: CHIN 1411 or consent of Instructor or Department Chair. 4 credit hours.

CHIN 2311 Intermediate Chinese I

Review and application of skills in listening comprehension, speaking, reading, and writing. Emphasizes conversation, vocabulary acquisition, reading, composition, and culture. Prerequisite: CHIN 1412 or consent of Instructor or Department Chair. 3 credit hours.

CHIN 2312 Intermediate Chinese II

Continuation of CHIN 2311, emphasizing conversation and reading skills. Prerequisite: CHIN 2311 or consent of Instructor or Department Chair. 3 credit hours.

CNBT 2317 Green Building

Methods and materials used for building that conserve energy, water, and human resources. Lab required. Prerequisites: DFTG 1309, INDS 1371, and INDS 1373. 3 credit hours. (W)

COMM 1307 Intro to Mass Communication

Study of mass media in the United States with emphasis on newspapers, magazines, radio, and television; history of mass media; and the role and responsibility of mass media in modern society. 3 credit hours.

COMM 1316 News Photography I

Presentation of photographic techniques used by photojournalists in newspapers, magazines, and trade publications including news, feature, sports, editorial portraits, and photo essays. Includes a study of layout design and the freelance market. Lab required. Prerequisite: ARTS 2356. 3 credit hours.

COMM 1317 News Photography II

Instruction in the technical aspects involved in photo journalism. Topics include lighting equipment, techniques of production photography, reproduction principles, illustrative techniques, and advertising. The student will become proficient in the use of still cameras, film, digital and/or video capture, continuous tungsten light sources and electronic flash lighting, to serve conceptualization of photographic illustration. Lab required. Prerequisite: COMM 1316. 3 credit hours.

COMM 1335 Survey of Radio and Television

A historical and critical comparison of the first two broadcast media, this course includes discussion of important historical issues that resonate with contemporary media concerns - including intellectual property and patent rights, censorship and freedom of speech, broadcast ethics, public responsibility and emotional contagion. The course also discusses the development and necessary metamorphosis of each medium in response to contemporary events, social change, and the encroachment of new technology, new media and alternative delivery methods. Additionally, COMM 1335 covers critical perspectives in radio and television, production values and aesthetics, and the impact of change in the broadcast marketplace. Assessment: Placement in ENGL 1301; College-Level Reading. 3 credit hours.

COMM 2300 Media Literacy

Criticism and analysis of the function, role, and responsibility of the mass media in modern society from the consumer perspective. Includes the ethical problems and issues facing each media format, with

the effect of political, economic, and cultural factors on the operation of the media. Assessment: Placement in ENGL 1301; College-Level Reading. 3 credit hours.

COMM 2301 Intro to Technology and Human Communication

A survey of emerging interactive communication technologies and how they influence human communication, including interpersonal, group decision-making, and public and private communication contexts. Assessment: Placement in ENGL 1301; College-Level Reading. 3 credit hours.

COMM 2331 Radio and TV Announcing

Principles of, and practice in, radio and TV announcing including the study of voice (diction, pronunciation, and delivery) as it relates to mediated contexts and experience in news announcing, interviewing, and acting in commercials. Assessment: Placement in ENGL 1301; College-Level Reading. 3 credit hours.

COMM 2332 Radio/Television News

The preparation and analysis of news and analysis of news styles for the electronic media. Assessment: Placement in ENGL 1301; College-Level Reading. 3 credit hours.

COMM 2339 Writing for Radio, TV, and Film

Designed to train the student in all typical forms of broadcast and film writing, including news, commercial copy, critique and commentary, radio theatre, comedy and dramatic teleplay, and screenplay. Course provides both writing and production experiences. Assessment: Placement in ENGL 1301; College-Level Reading. 3 credit hours.

COMM 2389 Academic Co-op Communication

For students with interest or major in mass communications, radio, TV, or film. Integrates on-campus study with practical hands-on work experience in communication. In conjunction with class seminars, the student will set specific goals and objectives in the study of communication. Contact the Cooperative Work Experience Office. Assessment: Placement in ENGL 1301; College-Level Reading. 3 credit hours.

COSC 1300 Computers and Technology

Study of basic hardware, software, operating systems, and current applications in various segments of society. Current issues such as the effect of computers on society and the history and use of computer are also studied. Required labs introduce students to Windows, the Internet, word processing, spreadsheets, databases, and programming concepts with emphasis on critical thinking/problem solving. Assessment: Placement in College-Level Reading. 3 credit hours.

COSC 1315 Fundamentals of Programming

Course provides an introduction to computer programming concepts using a graphical programming system. Students will focus on programming concepts such as structured design, object oriented design, development, testing, implementation and documentation. Course also includes introduction to language syntax, data types, algorithms, input/output and arrays. Course is recommended for students without prior programming experience. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

COSC 1337 Programming Fundamentals II - Java

Review of control structures and data types with emphasis on structured data types. Applies the object-oriented programming paradigm, focusing on the definition and use of classes along with the fundamentals of object-oriented design. Includes basic analysis of algorithms, searching and sorting techniques, and an introduction to software engineering. Prerequisite: COSC 1436 or consent of Department Chair. 3 credit hours.

Note: Students may take either COSC 1337 or COSC 1437 but not both.

COSC 1436 Programming Fundamentals I - C++

Introduces the fundamental concepts of structured programming. Topics include software development methodology, data types, control structures, functions, arrays, and the mechanics of running, testing, and debugging. This course assumes computer literacy. Assessment: Placement in MATH 1332. 4 credit hours.

COSC 1437 Programming Fundamentals II - C++

Review of control structures and data types with emphasis on structured data types. Applies the object-oriented programming paradigm, focusing on the definition and use of classes along with the

fundamentals of object-oriented design. Includes basic analysis of algorithms, searching and sorting techniques, and an introduction to software engineering. Prerequisite: COSC 1436 or consent of Department Chair. 4 credit hours.

Note: Students may take either COSC 1337 or COSC 1437 but not both.

COSC 2325 Computer Organization and Machine Language

Study of the architecture of the computer through the use of assembly language programming. Includes study of registers, instruction sets, addressing techniques, machine execution traces, table searching/sorting, file I/O, program linking, and macros. This class is taught with Intel assembly language. Prerequisite: COSC 1436 or consent of Department Chair. 3 credit hours.

COSC 2336 Programming Fundamentals III - C++

Further applications of programming techniques, introducing the fundamental concepts of data structures and algorithms. Topics include recursion, fundamental data structures (including stacks, queues, linked lists, hash tables, trees, and graphs), and algorithmic analysis. Prerequisite: COSC 1437 or consent of Department Chair. 3 credit hours.

Note: Students may take either COSC 2336 or COSC 2436 but not both.

COSC 2436 Programming Fundamentals III - Java

Further applications of programming techniques, introducing the fundamental concepts of data structures and algorithms. Topics include recursion, fundamental data structures (including stacks, queues, linked lists, hash tables, trees, and graphs), and algorithmic analysis. Prerequisite: COSC 1337 or consent of Department Chair. 4 credit hours.

Note: Students may take either COSC 2336 or COSC 2436 but not both.

COSU 0300 College Success

Explores various methods and techniques of improving study skills and habits, including time management, note-taking, reading, communication, test preparation, test taking, problem solving and learning styles. 3 credit hours.

Note: May not be used to satisfy the requirements of an associate degree.

COSU 0301 Test-Taking and Study Skills for Non-Native English Speakers

This class will prepare non-native English speaking students for success by providing instruction and practice in test-taking techniques as well as exposing them to the expectations and realities of college academic coursework. Topics that will be covered include information processing, memory, strategic learning, self-regulation, goal setting, motivation, educational planning, and learning styles. Techniques of study such as organization, time-management, listening/speaking/reading/writing in a lecture or classroom setting, note-taking, research skills, and test preparation will be covered. This course will be particularly beneficial to students who are required to complete the TOEFL or the IELTS prior to admission to college or university. Prerequisites: ESLC 0310, ESLR 0310 and ESLW 0310, or consent of ESL Testing Coordinator or ESL Department Chair. 3 credit hours.

Note: May not be used to satisfy the requirements of an associate degree.

CPMT 1405 IT Essentials I: PC Hardware and Software

Provides comprehensive overview of computer hardware and software and an introduction to advanced concepts. Lab required. 4 credit hours. (W)

CPMT 2302 Digital Home Technology Integration

Integration and maintenance of various digital home technology subsystems. Includes digital home automation, digital security and surveillance, digital home networks, digital video and audio networks, and structured wiring. Lab required. 3 credit hours. (W)

CPMT 2371 Advanced Home Technology Integration

This course is a continuation of Home Technology Integration. Introduce new technologies that can be integrated into home subsystems of the future. Discuss details of these new technologies including but not limited to Radio Frequency Identification, Global Positioning System, and Cellular Interface. Considers integration and maintenance of various home technology subsystems. Includes home automation, security and surveillance, home networks, video and audio networks, and structured wiring. Lab required. Prerequisite: CPMT 2302 or consent of Instructor or Program Director. 3 credit hours. (W)

CRIJ 1301 Introduction to Criminal Justice

A multidisciplinary overview and analysis of the major agencies, personnel, and decision-making points which comprise the criminal justice system. Includes problems and issues confronting legislatures, police, courts, corrections, and the community, as they respond to crime in a free society. Legal precedents guiding the decisions of criminal justice agents are also discussed. 3 credit hours.

CRIJ 1306 Court Systems and Practices

Study of procedural regulations that guide the processing of criminal cases through the criminal justice system, with emphasis on the Texas Code of Criminal Procedure and rules of evidence. Includes a discussion of the criminal defendant's due process rights from arrest through confinement as well as issues related to the administration of capital punishment. 3 credit hours.

CRIJ 1307 Crime in America

Survey of the nature, location, and impact of crime in America. Includes historical foundations of crime, theoretical explanations of criminality and delinquency, the recording and measurement of crime, descriptions of criminal careers, and an analysis of public policies concerning crime control. 3 credit hours.

CRIJ 1310 Fundamentals of Criminal Law

Nature of criminal law, historical and philosophical development of law in society, major definitions and concepts, classifications of crime, elements of crimes and penalties using the Texas statutes as illustrations, criminal responsibility. 3 credit hours.

CRIJ 1313 Juvenile Justice System

The juvenile justice system: history, philosophy, and evaluation of the juvenile court; juvenile court practices and procedures; neglect, dependency and delinquency, jurisdiction of the court, the role of the police officer, the correctional officer, and the social welfare worker in the juvenile justice system. 3 credit hours.

CRIJ 2301 Community Resources in Corrections

Introduction to the role of the community in corrections, community programs for adults and juveniles, administration of community programs, legal issues, future trends in community treatment. 3 credit hours.

CRIJ 2313 Correctional Systems and Practices

Corrections in the criminal justice system, correctional role, institutional operations, alternatives to institutionalization, treatment and rehabilitation, current and future issues. 3 credit hours.

CRIJ 2314 Criminal Investigation

Investigative theory, collection and preservation of evidence, sources of information, interview and interrogation, uses of forensic sciences, case and trial preparation. 3 credit hours.

CRIJ 2323 Legal Aspects of Law Enforcement

Police authority; responsibilities; constitutional restraints; laws of arrest, search, and seizure; and police liability. 3 credit hours.

CRIJ 2328 Police Systems and Practices

The police profession, organization of law enforcement systems, the police role, police discretion, ethics, police-community interaction, current and future issues. 3 credit hours.

DANC 1101 Dance Improvisation

Exploration of movement and visual design leading to choreographic studies. Focus on developing creative potential, personal movement style and expressiveness. Emphasis on experiencing new kinds of movement, making connections among varied movement ideas, seeking new relationships and learning to visualize ideas in dance. 1 credit hour.

DANC 1110 Tap Technique I

Performance of basic rhythms and techniques fundamental to beginning tap dance. Focus on body placement, terminology, and tap combinations. Students will be evaluated the first two weeks of the semester to insure proper level placement. Students may be asked to move to a more appropriate technique level during the evaluation period. 1 credit hour.

Note: Students may take DANC 1110, DANC 1111, DANC 1141, DANC 1142, DANC 1145, DANC 1146, DANC 1147, DANC 1148, DANC 1151, DANC 1152, DANC 2141, DANC 2142, DANC 2145, DANC 2146, DANC 2147, DANC 2148, DANC 2151, DANC 2152, and DANC 2301 for a combined total of no more than 18 credit hours.

DANC 1111 Tap Technique II

Further study of tap technique with focus on increased vocabulary and more complex rhythms and combinations. Emphasis on skill development, rhythmic accuracy, analysis and composition.

Students will be evaluated the first two weeks of the semester to insure proper level placement. Students may be asked to move to a more appropriate technique level during the evaluation period. Prerequisite: DANC 1110 or consent of Instructor. 1 credit hour.

Note: Students may take DANC 1110, DANC 1111, DANC 1141, DANC 1142, DANC 1145, DANC 1146, DANC 1147, DANC 1148, DANC 1151, DANC 1152, DANC 1222, DANC 1223, DANC 2141, DANC 2142, DANC 2145, DANC 2146, DANC 2147, DANC 2148, DANC 2151, DANC 2152, DANC 2301 and DANC 2325 for a combined total of no more than 18 credit hours.

DANC 1141 Ballet Technique I

Beginning ballet; development of elementary ballet technique and knowledge of terminology using barre, center work, and beginning movement combinations; emphasis on alignment. Students will be evaluated the first two weeks of the semester to insure proper level placement. Students may be asked to move to a more appropriate technique level during the evaluation period. 1 credit hour.

Note: Students may take DANC 1110, DANC 1111, DANC 1141, DANC 1142, DANC 1145, DANC 1146, DANC 1147, DANC 1148, DANC 1151, DANC 1152, DANC 1222, DANC 1223, DANC 2141, DANC 2142, DANC 2145, DANC 2146, DANC 2147, DANC 2148, DANC 2151, DANC 2152, DANC 2301 and DANC 2325 for a combined total of no more than 18 credit hours.

DANC 1142 Ballet Technique II

Intermediate ballet; further study of ballet technique with focus on more complex movement combinations of petit allegro and grand allegro, tours and adagio work. Attention to performance qualities. Students will be evaluated the first two weeks of the semester to insure proper level placement. Students may be asked to move to a more appropriate technique level during the evaluation period. Prerequisite: DANC 1141 or consent of Instructor. 1 credit hour.

Note: Students may take DANC 1110, DANC 1111, DANC 1141, DANC 1142, DANC 1145, DANC 1146, DANC 1147, DANC 1148, DANC 1151, DANC 1152, DANC 1222, DANC 1223, DANC 2141, DANC 2142, DANC 2145, DANC 2146, DANC 2147, DANC 2148, DANC 2151, DANC 2152, DANC 2301 and DANC 2325 for a combined total of no more than 18 credit hours.

DANC 1145 Modern Dance Technique I

Beginning modern dance; introduction to the art and discipline of modern dance through floor and center work, basic rhythm, and movement combinations. Attention to the analysis of time, space and energy as they apply to dance. Students will be evaluated the first two weeks of the semester to insure proper level placement. Students may be asked to move to a more appropriate technique level during the evaluation period. 1 credit hour.

Note: Students may take DANC 1110, DANC 1111, DANC 1141, DANC 1142, DANC 1145, DANC 1146, DANC 1147, DANC 1148, DANC 1151, DANC 1152, DANC 1222, DANC 1223, DANC 2141, DANC 2142, DANC 2145, DANC 2146, DANC 2147, DANC 2148, DANC 2151, DANC 2152, DANC 2301 and DANC 2325 for a combined total of no more than 18 credit hours.

DANC 1146 Modern Dance Technique II

Intermediate modern dance; further study in the art and discipline of modern dance. Includes technical development of the body for greater range of movement. Attention to focus, spatial clarity, energy dynamics, musicality, and performing qualities. Students will be evaluated the first two weeks of the semester to insure proper level placement. Students may be asked to move to a more appropriate technique level during the evaluation period. Prerequisite: DANC 1145 or consent of Instructor. 1 credit hour.

Note: Students may take DANC 1110, DANC 1111, DANC 1141, DANC 1142, DANC 1145, DANC 1146, DANC 1147, DANC 1148, DANC 1151, DANC 1152, DANC 1222, DANC 1223, DANC 2141, DANC 2142, DANC 2145, DANC 2146, DANC 2147, DANC 2148, DANC 2151, DANC 2152, DANC 2301 and DANC 2325 for a combined total of no more than 18 credit hours.

DANC 1147 Jazz Dance Technique I

Beginning jazz dance; practice in basic jazz movements including isolations, elementary jumps, and turns. Focus on the variety of jazz styles including: Funk, Lyrical, Musical Theatre, and Hip Hop/Street Jazz. Includes participation in choreographed combinations and development of performing qualities. Students will be evaluated the first two weeks of the semester to insure proper level placement. Students may be asked to move to a more appropriate technique level during the evaluation period. 1 credit hour.

Note: Students may take DANC 1110, DANC 1111, DANC 1141, DANC 1142, DANC 1145, DANC 1146,

DANC 1147, DANC 1148, DANC 1151, DANC 1152, DANC 1222, DANC 1223, DANC 2141, DANC 2142, DANC 2145, DANC 2146, DANC 2147, DANC 2148, DANC 2151, DANC 2152, DANC 2301 and DANC 2325 for a combined total of no more than 18 credit hours.

DANC 1148 Jazz Dance Technique II

Intermediate jazz dance; further development of jazz dance style. Focus on movement dynamics, musicality and modes of expression. Attention to more complex movement combinations and composition development. Students will be evaluated the first two weeks of the semester to insure proper level placement. Students may be asked to move to a more appropriate technique level during the evaluation period. Prerequisite: DANC 1147 or consent of Instructor. 1 credit hour.

Note: Students may take DANC 1110, DANC 1111, DANC 1141, DANC 1142, DANC 1145, DANC 1146, DANC 1147, DANC 1148, DANC 1151, DANC 1152, DANC 1222, DANC 1223, DANC 2141, DANC 2142, DANC 2145, DANC 2146, DANC 2147, DANC 2148, DANC 2151, DANC 2152, DANC 2301 and DANC 2325 for a combined total of no more than 18 credit hours.

DANC 1151 Dance Performance I

Study of dance performance through the application of artistic process skills. In-depth experience in rehearsal and concert production process. Gain experience in working with a choreographer and performing in a variety of concert settings. Prerequisite: Audition. 1 credit hour.

Note: Students may take DANC 1110, DANC 1111, DANC 1141, DANC 1142, DANC 1145, DANC 1146, DANC 1147, DANC 1148, DANC 1151, DANC 1152, DANC 1222, DANC 1223, DANC 2141, DANC 2142, DANC 2145, DANC 2146, DANC 2147, DANC 2148, DANC 2151, DANC 2152, DANC 2301 and DANC 2325 for a combined total of no more than 18 credit hours.

DANC 1152 Dance Performance II

Continuation of DANC 1151. Prerequisite: Audition. 1 credit hour.

Note: Students may take DANC 1110, DANC 1111, DANC 1141, DANC 1142, DANC 1145, DANC 1146, DANC 1147, DANC 1148, DANC 1151, DANC 1152, DANC 1222, DANC 1223, DANC 2141, DANC 2142, DANC 2145, DANC 2146, DANC 2147, DANC 2148, DANC 2151, DANC 2152, DANC 2301 and DANC 2325 for a combined total of no more than 18 credit hours.

DANC 1201 Dance Composition

An exploration of choreographic tools with emphasis on design, dynamics, movement forms and stage space. Includes idea forming and shaping, structure, abstraction, phrasing and style. Emphasis on creative problem-solving skills, experiencing the artistic process skills as a choreographer and critic, utilizing choreographic devices, and transforming ideas into movement. Prerequisite: DANC 1101. 2 credit hours.

DANC 1212 Dance Practicum I

Practicum in dance with emphasis on choreography. Application of compositional skills and idea forming and shaping. Focus on choreographic designs and the rehearsal process. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor. 2 credit hours.

Note: Students may take DANC 1212, DANC 1213, DANC 2210, DANC 2211, DANC 2212, and DANC 2213 for a combined total of no more than 8 credit hours.

DANC 1213 Dance Practicum II

Continuation of DANC 1212. Practicum in dance with emphasis on choreography. Prerequisites: DANC 1212 and consent of Instructor. 2 credit hours.

Note: Students may take DANC 1212, DANC 1213, DANC 2210, DANC 2211, DANC 2212, and DANC 2213 for a combined total of no more than 8 credit hours.

DANC 1222 Hip Hop I

Hip Hop I is a course designed to experience the aesthetics of hip hop culture and to develop an understanding of dance/movement as a communicative and multicultural art form within the subculture of hip hop communities. The primary focus of this course is to engage in hip hop not only as a mode of entertainment, but as a medium of communication which represents and impacts the life experiences of youth in America and globally. Lab required. 2 credit hours.

Note: Students may take DANC 1110, DANC 1111, DANC 1141, DANC 1142, DANC 1145, DANC 1146, DANC 1147, DANC 1148, DANC 1151, DANC 1152, DANC 1222, DANC 1223, DANC 2141, DANC 2142, DANC 2145, DANC 2146, DANC 2147, DANC 2148, DANC 2151, DANC 2152, DANC 2301 and DANC 2325 for a combined total of no more than 18 hours.

DANC 1223 Hip Hop II

Hip Hop II is a continuation of hip hop I. Further exploration of movement material as it relates to the historical, socio-economic and musical/aesthetic contexts from which hip hop dance emerged. Lab required. Prerequisite: DANC 1222. 2 credit hours.

Note: Students may take DANC 1110, DANC 1111, DANC 1141, DANC 1142, DANC 1145, DANC 1146, DANC 1147, DANC 1148, DANC 1151, DANC 1152, DANC 1222, DANC 1223, DANC 2141, DANC 2142, DANC 2145, DANC 2146, DANC 2147, DANC 2148, DANC 2151, DANC 2152, DANC 2301 and DANC 2325 for a combined total of no more than 18 credit hours.

DANC 2141 Ballet Technique III

Intermediate/advanced ballet; a continuation of DANC 1142 with greater emphasis on expressive performance of classical ballet. Development of greater physical strength, stamina, and flexibility. Emphasis on experiencing and understanding the classical principles of ballet technique which include form, symmetry, balance, order, line, discipline, and control. Students will be evaluated the first two weeks of the semester to insure proper level placement. Students may be asked to move to a more appropriate technique level during the evaluation period. Prerequisite: DANC 1142 or consent of Instructor. 1 credit hour.

Note: Students may take DANC 1110, DANC 1111, DANC 1141, DANC 1142, DANC 1145, DANC 1146, DANC 1147, DANC 1148, DANC 1151, DANC 1152, DANC 1222, DANC 1223, DANC 2141, DANC 2142, DANC 2145, DANC 2146, DANC 2147, DANC 2148, DANC 2151, DANC 2152, DANC 2301 and DANC 2325 for a combined total of no more than 18 credit hours.

DANC 2142 Ballet Technique IV

Advanced ballet; a continuation of DANC 2141, introducing more complex elements of petit allegro, grand allegro, classical and contemporary ballet technique. Continued focus on developing and maintaining proper body alignment, rhythmic ability, and performance of ballet variations. Students will be evaluated the first two weeks of the semester to insure proper level placement. Students may be asked to move to a more appropriate technique level during the evaluation period. Prerequisite: DANC 2141 or consent of Instructor. 1 credit hour.

Note: Students may take DANC 1110, DANC 1111, DANC 1141, DANC 1142, DANC 1145, DANC 1146, DANC 1147, DANC 1148, DANC 1151, DANC 1152, DANC 1222, DANC 1223, DANC 2141, DANC 2142, DANC 2145, DANC 2146, DANC 2147, DANC 2148, DANC 2151, DANC 2152, DANC 2301 and DANC 2325 for a combined total of no more than 18 credit hours.

DANC 2145 Modern Dance Technique III

Intermediate/advanced modern dance, continued development of movement vocabulary with emphasis on processing increasingly complex material. Attention to focus, spatial clarity, energy dynamics, musicality and performing qualities. Continued focus on developing and maintaining proper body alignment, rhythmic ability, and performance of modern combinations. Students will be evaluated the first two weeks of the semester to insure proper level placement. Students may be asked to move to a more appropriate technique level during the evaluation period. Prerequisite: DANC 1146 or consent of Instructor. 1 credit hour.

Note: Students may take DANC 1110, DANC 1111, DANC 1141, DANC 1142, DANC 1145, DANC 1146, DANC 1147, DANC 1148, DANC 1151, DANC 1152, DANC 1222, DANC 1223, DANC 2141, DANC 2142, DANC 2145, DANC 2146, DANC 2147, DANC 2148, DANC 2151, DANC 2152, DANC 2301 and DANC 2325 for a combined total of no more than 18 credit hours.

DANC 2146 Modern Dance Technique IV

Advanced modern dance; continuation of DANC 2145, introducing more complex elements of classical and contemporary modern dance. Attention to improvisation, partnering and performing qualities. Continued focus on the integrated development of technique, perception, artistic expression, and aesthetic involvement. Students will be evaluated the first two weeks of the semester to insure proper level placement. Students may be asked to move to a more appropriate technique level during the evaluation period. Prerequisite: DANC 2145 or consent of Instructor. 1 credit hour.

Note: Students may take DANC 1110, DANC 1111, DANC 1141, DANC 1142, DANC 1145, DANC 1146, DANC 1147, DANC 1148, DANC 1151, DANC 1152, DANC 1222, DANC 1223, DANC 2141, DANC 2142, DANC 2145, DANC 2146, DANC 2147, DANC 2148, DANC 2151, DANC 2152, DANC 2301 and DANC 2325 for a combined total of no more than 18 credit hours.

DANC 2147 Jazz Dance Technique III

Intermediate/advanced jazz dance; further practice in jazz movements through advanced level jumps, turns, leaps, kicks, as well as the combination of these elements. Participation in choreographed routines utilizing complex rhythmic structures and movements in a variety of jazz styles. Students will be evaluated the first two weeks of the semester to insure proper level placement. Students may be asked to move to a more appropriate technique level

during the evaluation period. Prerequisite: DANC 1148 or consent of Instructor. 1 credit hour.

Note: Students may take DANC 1110, DANC 1111, DANC 1141, DANC 1142, DANC 1145, DANC 1146, DANC 1147, DANC 1148, DANC 1151, DANC 1152, DANC 1222, DANC 1223, DANC 2141, DANC 2142, DANC 2145, DANC 2146, DANC 2147, DANC 2148, DANC 2151, DANC 2152, DANC 2301 and DANC 2325 for a combined total of no more than 18 credit hours.

DANC 2148 Jazz Dance Technique IV

Includes practice in jazz choreography. Students will be evaluated the first two weeks of the semester to insure proper level placement. Students may be asked to move to a more appropriate technique level during the evaluation period. Prerequisite: DANC 2147 or consent of Instructor. 1 credit hour.

Note: Students may take DANC 1110, DANC 1111, DANC 1141, DANC 1142, DANC 1145, DANC 1146, DANC 1147, DANC 1148, DANC 1151, DANC 1152, DANC 1222, DANC 1223, DANC 2141, DANC 2142, DANC 2145, DANC 2146, DANC 2147, DANC 2148, DANC 2151, DANC 2152, DANC 2301 and DANC 2325 for a combined total of no more than 18 credit hours.

DANC 2151 Dance Performance III

Continuation of DANC 1152. Prerequisite: Audition. 1 credit hour.

Note: Students may take DANC 1110, DANC 1111, DANC 1141, DANC 1142, DANC 1145, DANC 1146, DANC 1147, DANC 1148, DANC 1151, DANC 1152, DANC 1222, DANC 1223, DANC 2141, DANC 2142, DANC 2145, DANC 2146, DANC 2147, DANC 2148, DANC 2151, DANC 2152, DANC 2301 and DANC 2325 for a combined total of no more than 18 credit hours.

DANC 2152 Dance Performance IV

Continuation of DANC 2151. Prerequisite: Audition. 1 credit hour.

Note: Students may take DANC 1110, DANC 1111, DANC 1141, DANC 1142, DANC 1145, DANC 1146, DANC 1147, DANC 1148, DANC 1151, DANC 1152, DANC 1222, DANC 1223, DANC 2141, DANC 2142, DANC 2145, DANC 2146, DANC 2147, DANC 2148, DANC 2151, DANC 2152, DANC 2301 and DANC 2325 for a combined total of no more than 18 credit hours.

DANC 2210 Projects in Dance

Performance and Repertory I

A study with different guest artists per semester focusing on choreography and repertory material. The course will explore individual creative processes with emphasis on movement style, dynamics, composition, rehearsal processes and performance. Includes experiencing a variety of movement styles and material each semester. Lab required. Prerequisites: Consent of Dance Chair, and Dance Audition required. 2 credit hours.

Note: Students may take DANC 1212, DANC 1213, DANC 2210, DANC 2211, DANC 2212, and DANC 2213 for a combined total of no more than 8 credit hours.

DANC 2211 Projects in Dance

Performance and Repertory II

A continuation of DANC 2210. A study with different guest artists per semester focusing on choreography and repertory material. The course will explore individual creative processes with emphasis on movement style, dynamics, composition, rehearsal processes and performance. Includes experiencing a variety of movement styles and material each semester. Lab required. Prerequisites: DANC 2210 or consent of Dance Chair, and Dance Audition required. 2 credit hours.

Note: Students may take DANC 1212, DANC 1213, DANC 2210, DANC 2211, DANC 2212, and DANC 2213 for a combined total of no more than 8 credit hours.

DANC 2212 Dance Practicum III

Practicum in dance with emphasis on choreography and the role of the choreographer in the dance making process. Focus on choreographic designs. Prerequisites: DANC 1213 and consent of Instructor. 2 credit hours.

Note: Students may take DANC 1212, DANC 1213, DANC 2210, DANC 2211, DANC 2212, and DANC 2213 for a combined total of no more than 8 credit hours.

DANC 2213 Dance Practicum IV

Continuation of DANC 2212. Prerequisites: DANC 2212 and consent of Instructor. 2 credit hours.

Note: Students may take DANC 1212, DANC 1213, DANC 2210, DANC 2211, DANC 2212, and DANC 2213 for a combined total of no more than 8 credit hours.

DANC 2301 Topics in Dance Technique

A rotating topics course with instruction, participation and performance in various dance styles. The course will explore specific technique, vocabulary, creative processes, dynamics, and musicality of determined dance genre and style. Includes experiencing a variety of movement styles and material each semester. Lab required. Prerequisite: Audition or consent of Instructor. 3 credit hours.

Note: Students may take DANC 1110, DANC 1111, DANC 1141, DANC 1142, DANC 1145, DANC 1146, DANC 1147, DANC 1148, DANC 1151, DANC 1152, DANC 1222, DANC 1223, DANC 2141, DANC 2142, DANC 2145, DANC 2146, DANC 2147, DANC 2148, DANC 2151, DANC 2152, DANC 2301 and DANC 2325 for a combined total of no more than 18 credit hours.

DANC 2303 Dance Appreciation

A course in the understanding of dance as an art form. Emphasis placed on the aesthetics of dance as a performing art. Students will discuss primitive, classical and contemporary dance and its interrelationship with cultural developments and other art forms. Assessment: Placement in at least READ 0310. 3 credit hours.

DANC 2325 Pilates/Anatomy for Dancers

The purpose of this course is to increase strength, flexibility, range of motion, co-ordination and ease of movement through the Pilates methods. The course will emphasize the application of anatomical and kinesiological principles through a conditioning program for the enhancement of the student's dance or other athletic performance. Classes will introduce beginning through intermediate level exercises in the Pilates mat-work. The course emphasizes the use of proper alignment and technique to understand the efficiency of motion, not only as a means of technique but also a means of all motion for daily life activities. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

Note: Students may take DANC 1110, DANC 1111, DANC 1141, DANC 1142, DANC 1145, DANC 1146, DANC 1147, DANC 1148, DANC 1151, DANC 1152, DANC 1222, DANC 1223, DANC 2141, DANC 2142, DANC 2145, DANC 2146, DANC 2147, DANC 2148, DANC 2151, DANC 2152, DANC 2301 and DANC 2325 for a combined total of no more than 18 hours.

DANC 2389 Academic Co-op Dance

Integrates on-campus study with practical hands-on work experience in dance. In conjunction with class seminars, the student will set specific goals and objectives in the study of dance. Contact the Cooperative Work Experience Office. 3 credit hours.

DFTG 1305 Technical Drafting

Introduction to the principles of drafting to include terminology and fundamentals, including size and shape descriptions, projection methods, geometric construction, sections, auxiliary views. Lab required. 3 credit hours. (W)

DFTG 1309 Basic Computer-Aided Drafting

An introduction to computer-aided drafting. Emphasis is placed on setup; creating and modifying geometry; storing and retrieving predefined shapes; placing, rotating, and scaling objects, adding text and dimensions, using layers, coordinating systems; and plot/print to scale. Lab required. 3 credit hours. (W)

DFTG 1317 Architect Drafting- Residential

Architectural drafting procedures, practices, and symbols. Preparation of detailed working drawings for residential structures. Emphasis on light frame construction methods. Lab required. 3 credit hours. (W)

DFTG 1333 Mechanical Drafting

Study of mechanical drawings using dimensioning and tolerances, sectioning techniques, orthographic projection, and pictorial drawings. Lab required. Prerequisite: DFTG 1309. 3 credit hours. (W)

DFTG 1345 Parametric Modeling and Design

Parametric-based design software for 3D design and drafting. Lab required. Prerequisite: DFTG 2319. 3 credit hours. (W)

DFTG 1358 Electrical/Electronics Drafting

Electrical and electronic drawings stressing modern representation used for block diagrams, schematic diagrams, logic diagrams, wiring/assembly drawings, printed circuit board layouts, motor control diagrams, power distribution diagrams, and electrical one-line diagrams. Lab required. 3 credit hours. (W)

DFTG 1371 Mechanical Drafting-Fundamentals of Sheetmetal Design

The Fundamentals of Sheetmetal Design course teaches the skills required in designing sheetmetal parts and assemblies, troubleshooting and creating

production drawings. All functions needed to create sheetmetal parts, drawings and assemblies are taught in this course. The lesson modules are structured to maximize hands-on interaction with the Pro/Sheetmetal module in Pro/Engineer. Lab required. Prerequisite: DFTG 1333. 3 credit hours. (W)

DFTG 1380 Cooperative Education-Drafting and Design Technology/Technician, General

Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component. Contact the Cooperative Work Experience Office. 3 credit hours. (W)

DFTG 2300 Intermediate Architectural Drafting - Residential

Continued application of principles and practices used in residential construction. Lab required. Prerequisite: DFTG 1317. 3 credit hours. (W)

DFTG 2312 Technical Illustration and Presentation

Pictorial drawing including isometrics, obliques, perspectives, charts, and graphs. Emphasis on rendering and using different media. Lab required. Prerequisite: DFTG 2319. 3 credit hours. (W)

DFTG 2319 Intermediate Computer-Aided Drafting

A continuation of practices and techniques used in basic computer-aided drafting including the development and use of prototype drawings, construction of pictorial drawings, extracting data, and basics of 3D. Lab required. Prerequisite: DFTG 1309. 3 credit hours. (W)

DFTG 2321 Topographical Drafting

Plotting of surveyors field notes. Includes drawing elevations, contour lines, plan and profiles, and laying out traverses. Lab required. Prerequisite: DFTG 1309. 3 credit hours. (W)

DFTG 2328 Architectural Drafting-Commercial

Architectural drafting procedures, practices, governing codes, terms and symbols including the preparation of detailed working drawings for a commercial building, with emphasis on commercial construction methods. Lab required. Prerequisites: DFTG 1305 and DFTG 2319. 3 credit hours. (W)

DFTG 2332 Advanced Computer- Aided Drafting

Use of advanced techniques, including the use of a customized system and the principles of data manipulation for drawing production enhancement. Presentation of advanced drawing applications, such as three-dimensional solids modeling and linking graphic entities to external non-graphic data. Lab required. Prerequisite: DFTG 2319. 3 credit hours. (W)

DFTG 2335 Advanced Technologies in Mechanical Design and Drafting

Use parametric-based software (Pro/Engineer) for mechanical assembly design and drafting for advanced modeling and analysis. In this course the student will learn how to create and fully detail a multi-view drawing and create reports to contain additional design documentation details. Drawings for both parts and assemblies will be addressed, with emphasis on view management and design details. Lab required. Prerequisite: DFTG 1345 or consent of Instructor or Program Director. 3 hours. (W)

DFTG 2336 Computer-Aided Drafting Programming

Use of programming language to enhance CAD software. Lab required. Prerequisite: DFTG 2319. 3 credit hours. (W)

DFTG 2350 Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing

Geometric dimensioning and tolerancing, according to standards, application of various geometric dimensions and tolerances to production drawings. Lab required. Prerequisite: DFTG 1309. 3 credit hours. (W)

DFTG 2381 Cooperative Education-Drafting and Design Technology/Technician, General

Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component. Contact the Cooperative Work Experience Office. 3 credit hours. (W)

DHYG 1123 Dental Hygiene Practice

Emphasis on the laws governing the practice of dentistry and dental hygiene, moral standards, and the ethical standards established by the dental hygiene profession. Practice settings for the dental hygienist, office operations, and preparation for employment. Prerequisites: DHYG 1227 and DHYG

1261. Major Requirement: AAS – Dental Hygiene. 1 credit hour. (W)

DHYG 1207 General and Dental Nutrition

General nutrition and nutritional biochemistry with emphasis on the effects of nutrition, dental health, diet, and application of counseling strategies. Prerequisite: DHYG 1331. Major Requirement: AAS – Dental Hygiene. 2 credit hours. (W)

DHYG 1215 Community Dentistry

The principles and concepts of community public health and dental health education emphasizing community assessment, educational planning, implementation, and evaluation, including methods and materials used in teaching dental health education in various community settings. Includes rotation schedule into the community (4 hours weekly). Prerequisites: DHYG 1227, DHYG 1261, and ENGL 1301. Major Requirement: AAS – Dental Hygiene. 2 credit hours (W)

DHYG 1227 Preventive Dental Hygiene Care

The dental hygienist in the dental health care system emphasizing the basic concepts of disease prevention and health promotion. Communication and behavior modification skills are utilized to facilitate the role of the dental hygienist as an educator. Prerequisites: BIOL 2421, DHYG 1301, and DHYG 1331. Major Requirement: AAS – Dental Hygiene. 2 credit hours. (W)

DHYG 1235 Pharmacology for the Dental Hygienist

Classes of drugs and their uses, actions, interactions, side effects, contraindications, and systemic and oral manifestations with emphasis on dental applications. Prerequisite: DHYG 1331. Major Requirement: AAS – Dental Hygiene. 2 credit hours. (W)

DHYG 1261 Clinical I-Dental Hygienist

A health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional. Prerequisites: BIOL 2421, DHYG 1301, and DHYG 1331. Major Requirement: AAS – Dental Hygiene. 2 credit hours. (W)

DHYG 1301 Orofacial Anatomy, Histology and Embryology

The histology and embryology of oral tissues, gross anatomy of the head and neck, tooth morphology, and individual tooth identification. Lab included. Prerequisites: BIOL 2401 and BIOL 2402, and CHEM 1405 or CHEM 1411. Major Requirement: AAS – Dental Hygiene. 3 credit hours. (W)

DHYG 1304 Dental Radiology

Radiation physics, biology, hygiene, and safety theories with an emphasis on the fundamentals of oral radiographic techniques and interpretation of radiographs. Includes exposure of intra-oral radiographs, quality assurance, radiographic interpretation, patient selection criteria, and other ancillary radiographic techniques. Lab included. Corequisite: DHYG 1301, or consent of Program Director. Major Requirement: AAS – Dental Hygiene. 3 credit hours. (W)

DHYG 1311 Periodontology

Normal and diseased periodontium including the structural, functional, and environmental factors. Emphasis on etiology, pathology, treatment modalities, and therapeutic and preventive periodontics in a contemporary practice setting. Prerequisites: DHYG 1227 and DHYG 1261. Major Requirement: AAS – Dental Hygiene. 3 credit hours. (W)

DHYG 1319 Dental Materials

Physical and chemical properties of dental materials including the application and manipulation of the various materials used in dentistry. Lab required. Prerequisites: CHEM 1405 or CHEM 1411, and DHYG 1311. Major Requirement: AAS – Dental Hygiene. 3 credit hours. (W)

DHYG 1331 Preclinical Dental Hygiene

Foundational knowledge for performing clinical skills on patients with emphasis on procedures, and rationale for performing dental hygiene care. Clinical laboratory included (6 hours week). Prerequisites: BIOL 2401, BIOL 2402, and CHEM 1405 or CHEM 1411. Major Requirement: AAS – Dental Hygiene. 3 credit hours. (W)

DHYG 1339 General and Oral Pathology

Disturbances in human body development, diseases of the body, and disease prevention measures with emphasis on the oral cavity and associated structures. Prerequisites: DHYG 1227 and DHYG 1261. Major Requirement: AAS – Dental Hygiene. 3 credit hours. (W)

DHYG 2201 Contemporary Dental Hygiene Care I

Dental hygiene care for the medically or dentally compromised patient with emphasis on supplemental instrumentation techniques. Prerequisites: DHYG 1227 and DHYG 1261. Corequisites: DHYG 1123 and DHYG 2361, or consent of Program Director. Major Requirement: AAS – Dental Hygiene. 2 credit hours. (W)

DHYG 2231 Contemporary Dental Hygiene Care II

A continuation of Contemporary Dental Hygiene Care I. Dental hygiene care for the medically or dentally compromised patient including advanced instrumentation techniques. Prerequisites: DHYG 2201 and DHYG 2361. Major Requirement: AAS – Dental Hygiene. 2 credit hours. (W)

DHYG 2275 Community Dental Health Applications

This course provides an opportunity for students to apply the main concepts of DHYG 1215 by individually developing community educational programs that demonstrate the promotion of health and prevention of disease for a variety of populations. Students learn the variances in the application of health education programs. This course also instructs the student on the use of a variety of media sources and the principles of effective educational presentations. Lab required. Prerequisites: DHYG 1215, DHYG 1227, and DHYG 1261. Major Requirement: AAS – Dental Hygiene. 2 credit hours. (W)

DHYG 2361 Clinical II - Dental Hygienist

A health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional. A method of instruction providing detailed education, training and work-based experience and direct patient/client care, generally at a clinical site. Specific detailed learning objectives are developed for each course by the faculty. Onsite clinical instruction, supervision, evaluation, and placement are the responsibility of the college faculty. Clinical experiences are unpaid external learning experiences. Course may be repeated if topic and learning outcomes vary. Prerequisites: DHYG 1227 and DHYG 1261. Corequisites: DHYG 1123 and DHYG 2201, or consent of Program Director. Major Requirement: AAS – Dental Hygiene. 3 credit hours. (W)

DHYG 2363 Clinical III-Dental Hygienist

A health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional. Prerequisites: DHYG 1123, DHYG 2201, and DHYG 2361. Corequisite: DHYG 2231. Major Requirement: AAS – Dental Hygiene. 3 credit hours. (W)

DHYG 2375 Strategies of Oral Medicine

Case presentation that emphasizes the integration of dental hygiene sciences, critical thinking and the application of evidence based research on an advanced level. Presentations by students include patient case studies and literature reviews for class discussion. Patient case studies integrate knowledge from the areas of research, pharmacology, periodontology, pathology, emergency care, ethics, nutrition, dental radiology and clinical courses that demonstrate the highest quality of care for each patient. Prerequisites: DHYG 1235, DHYG 2201, and DHYG 2361. Major Requirement: AAS – Dental Hygiene. 3 credit hours. (W)

DRAM 1120 Theatre Practicum - Performance

Practicum in theatre with emphasis on performance techniques and procedures, including a major performance role in a college production. Flexible enrollment. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor. 1 credit hour.

Note: Students may take DRAM 1120, DRAM 1121, and DRAM 2120 for a combined total of no more than 6 credits hours.

DRAM 1121 Theatre Practicum - Technical

Practicum in theatre with emphasis on theatre techniques and procedures, including major technical responsibilities in the production of a college play. Flexible enrollment. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor. 1 credit hour.

Note: Students may take DRAM 1120, DRAM 1121, and DRAM 2120 for a combined total of no more than 6 credits hours.

DRAM 1161 Musical Theatre Workshop I

Study and performance of works in the musical theatre repertoire. 1 credit hour.

DRAM 1162 Musical Theatre Workshop II

A continuation of Music Theatre Workshop I. Developing advanced techniques in presenting works from the Musical Theatre repertoire. 1 credit hour.

DRAM 1310 Introduction to the Theatre

Various aspects of theatre are surveyed. Emphasis on types of plays, directing, acting, theatre history, and technical production. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

DRAM 1322 Stage Movement

An introductory study of the concepts of preparing and performing a role on stage with specific emphasis on the actor's physicality and stage movement. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

DRAM 1323 Basic Theatre Practice

An interactive practicum in theatre. Diverse topics of study will be offered on a rotating basis. Introduction to Directing has emphasis on directing technique and procedure, with experience gained through practical study. Introduction to Directing will be offered in the fall and/or spring semester. New York Field Studies, a course which introduces students first-hand to the performance and theory of the New York professional Theatre, will be offered during Summer II. Other topics of study will be offered periodically. This course may not be repeated for credit. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

DRAM 1330 Stagecraft I

Study and application of the visual aesthetics of design that may include the physical theatre, scenery construction and painting, properties, lighting, costumes, makeup, and backstage organizations. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

DRAM 1341 Theatrical Makeup

Study and application of visual aesthetics in theatrical makeup, including fundamentals of stage makeup, character makeup, corrective techniques, beards, mustaches, and three-dimensional makeup. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

DRAM 1342 Introduction to Costuming

Introduction to constructing costumes for theatrical productions. Students will gain an appreciation of the art of costuming and a sense of fashion history, and will understand how the costume fits into the total concept and production of the play. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

DRAM 1351 Acting I

Introduction to the art of acting including body control, voice, pantomime, interpretation, characterization, and stage movement. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

DRAM 1352 Acting II

Advanced acting, with emphasis on script analysis, complex characterization, ensemble acting and stylized acting in period plays. Lab required. Prerequisite: DRAM 1351 or consent of Instructor. 3 credit hours.

DRAM 1370 Stage Management

Examines the art of stage managing a play production, including rehearsal preparations, performance responsibilities, and production process documentation. Includes intensive examination of the fundamental duty of a successful stage manager, coordinating and facilitating each of the participants in the theatrical process, to include performers, directors, designers, and technicians. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

DRAM 2170 Demonstration Lab

Scenes, techniques and problems studied in various theatre classes are demonstrated to show contrast and different styles. Guest lectures, demonstration and projects in Acting and Directing may also be presented. Preparation and performance in the demonstration laboratory may be related to specific productions. Required for all Theatre majors. Lab required. 1 credit hour.

DRAM 2331 Stagecraft II

The advanced study and application of the visual aesthetics of design; which may include the physical theatre, scenery construction and painting, properties, sound and lighting. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

DRAM 2336 Voice and Diction

Intensive work in the improvement of voice through exercises to develop resonance, range, flexibility, intensity, and control of voice. 3 credit hours.

DRAM 2351 Acting III: Improvisation

General introduction to the techniques, practice and performance of improvisational drama. Body control, voice, pantomime, characterization and stage movement are all included. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

DRAM 2352 Acting IV: Acting for Film and Television

Intensive examination of skills and techniques necessary for successful performances in film and television. Lab required. Prerequisite: DRAM 1351 or consent of Instructor. 3 credit hours.

DRAM 2361 History of the Theatre I

An historical investigation of the theatre and dramatic literature from ancient Greece through 1800. 3 credit hours.

Note: Students may take DRAM 2361, DRAM 2362 and DRAM 2363 for a combined total of no more than 6 credit hours.

DRAM 2362 History of the Theatre II

An historical investigation of the theatre and dramatic literature from 1800 to the present. 3 credit hours.

Note: Students may take DRAM 2361, DRAM 2362, and DRAM 2363 for a combined total of no more than 6 credit hours.

DRAM 2363 History of Musical Theatre

Study of the forms and structures of the American musical theatre from its earliest forms through the present day. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

Note: Students may take DRAM 2361, DRAM 2362, and DRAM 2363 for a combined total of no more than 6 credit hours.

DRAM 2366 History of Film Making I

Investigates the history of motion pictures and its effect on our society as well as its contributions to our culture. Covers the period of 1890-1949. Emphasis on the cinema as an art form. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

DRAM 2367 History of Film Making II

Investigates the history of motion pictures and its effect on our society as well as its contributions to our culture. Covers the period of 1950-present. Emphasis on the cinema as an art form. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

DRAM 2370 Theatre Outreach

An in-depth study of the concepts of dramatic playwriting production and performance, combined with an intensive study of current issues in sociology. Students will research, write and produce plays which highlight and depict the social concerns of contemporary youths. Lab required. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor. 3 credit hours.

DRAM 2372 Script Analysis

An investigation of dramatic structure from the points of view of the director, actor, playwright and designer. Emphasis is on theory and criticism of theatre arts. Through the study of selected plays from various styles and periods in theatre history, students will learn techniques for analyzing, interpreting and conceptualizing play structure in a manner vital for all theatre artists. Selections will vary each semester. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

DRAM 2373 Practical Costuming

Introduction to fundamentals of costume studio management, theatrical sewing techniques, theatrical supplies and fabrics, painting and dyeing, costume properties and accessories, design preparation methods, personnel and the process of developing costumes for theatrical productions. Lab required. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor. 3 credit hours.

DRAM 2375 Fundamentals of Stage Lighting

An introductory course that explores the use of light as an artistic medium in theatrical productions. This course acquaints the students with the equipment, design elements, and conceptual processes employed in lighting design and implementation. Students will gain practical experience in laboratory and production settings. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

DRAM 2376 Stage Combat and Circus Skills

Development of advanced specialty skills and techniques of acting. The student will focus on the awareness and development of the mechanics of the body as a tool for the actor; with emphasis on stage fighting, circus skills, stage stunt work and on complex stage combat techniques and choreography. The course includes an instructional component, where the student will teach and/or direct staged fight scenes. Lab required. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor. 3 credit hours.

DRAM 2377 Shakespeare: Shakespeare on Stage (Acting Shakespeare)

Students will experience language as physical, exploring through exercises and scene work how to employ the meaning, music, and power of the language in the creation of living characters onstage, to engage the audience in the most dynamic Shakespeare possible. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

DRAM 2389 Academic Co-op Drama

Integrates on campus study with practical hands-on work experience in drama. In conjunction with class seminars, the student will set specific goals and

objectives in the study of drama. Contact the Cooperative Work Experience Office. 3 credit hours.

DSAE 1340 Diagnostic Electrocardiography

Cardiac testing including the techniques and interpretation of patient physical assessment. Covers electrocardiography, stress testing, Holter monitoring, vital signs, and cardiovascular pharmacology. Lab required. Prerequisite: Current Healthcare Provider Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR) Certification from American Heart Association (AHA). 3 credit hours. (W)

ECON 1301 Introduction to Economics

Introduction to the principles of economics, including economic behavior of consumers, businesses, and government agencies. Emphasis on economic decision making as used in daily life. 3 credit hours.

ECON 2301 Principles of Macroeconomics

Decision-making in the public sector; economic analysis of inflation, unemployment, and economic growth; national income measurements; money and banking; monetary and fiscal policy; competing economic theories; international economics. 3 credit hours.

ECON 2302 Principles of Microeconomics

Decision-making in the private sector; markets and prices; demand and supply; consumer economics; production, costs and industrial organization; international economics; current topics. 3 credit hours.

ECON 2389 Academic Co-op Economics

Integrates on-campus study with practical hands-on work experience in economics. In conjunction with class seminars, the student will set specific goals and objectives in the study of economics. Contact the Cooperative Work Experience Office. 3 credit hours.

ECRD 1111 Electrocardiography

Fundamentals of cardiovascular anatomy and physiology. Includes basic electrocardiography procedures, interpretation of basic dysrhythmias, and appropriate treatment modalities. Lab required. Prerequisite: Current Healthcare Provider Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR) Certification from American Heart Association (AHA). Prerequisite/Concurrent enrollment: DSAE 1340. 1 credit hour. (W)

EDUC 1301 Introduction to the Teaching Profession

An introduction and analysis of the culture of schooling and classrooms from the perspective of the teacher, the student and society. Includes information on degree requirements and testing for certification in Texas. Sixteen hours of field-based work in a PK-12 school is required. Lab required. Assessment: Placement in ENGL 0315; READ 0310. 3 credit hours.

EDUC 2301 Introduction to Special Populations

An introduction to the special student populations found in PK-12 schools. The course will provide an overview of schooling and classrooms from the perspectives of language, gender, socioeconomic status, ethnic and academic diversity and equity with an emphasis on factors that facilitate learning. Sixteen hours of field-based work with special populations in a PK-12 school is required. Lab required. Assessment: Placement in ENGL 0315; READ 0310. 3 credit hours.

EECT 1371 Voice-over-Internet Protocol

Voice over IP (VoIP) integrates voice and data transmission and is quickly becoming an important factor in network communications. It promises lower operational costs, greater flexibility, and a variety of enhanced applications. VoIP Fundamentals provides an introduction to the basic concepts of this new technology. This course will contain an overview of basic telephony fundamentals, an introduction to packet voice technologies, and an overview of the Internet Protocol (IP) along with other protocols and standards that define VoIP networks. The class will conduct case studies to support the curriculum and familiarize the student with VoIP system operations. Lab required. 3 credit hours. (W)

EECT 1380 Cooperative Education-Electrical, Electronic and Communications Engineering Technology/Technician

Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component. Contact the Cooperative Work Experience Office. 3 credit hours. (W)

EECT 1381 Cooperative Education-Electrical, Electronic and Communications Engineering Technology/Technician

Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component. Contact the Cooperative Work Experience Office. 3 credit hours. (W)

EECT 1407 Convergent Technologies-Convergence +

A study of telecommunications convergent technologies including telephone, LAN, WAN, wireless, voice, video, and internet protocol. Introduces the student to Voice, Video and Integrated data (VVID) over IP networks to provide seamless and secure communications solutions to business and home technology needs. This includes discussions on interoperability methods and techniques to integrate disparate systems and technologies, and includes people skills development. It prepares individuals to pass the Computing Technology Industry Association (CompTIA) Convergence+ certification exam. Lab required. 4 credit hours. (W)

EECT 1448 Digital Signal Processing (DSP)

A study of the architecture and applications of digital signal processors (DSP) including mathematical signal processing techniques. Lab required. 4 credit hours. (W)

EECT 2337 Wireless Telephony Systems

Principles of wireless/cellular telephony systems to include call processing, hand-off, site analysis, antenna radiation patterns, commonly used test/maintenance equipment, and access protocol. This course may be repeated if the areas of emphasis vary. 3 credit hours. (W)

EECT 2373 Case Study III: Advanced VoIP Systems Design

This course is complementary to the VoIP and Advanced VoIP courses integrating, from an applications perspective, voice, video and integrated data over an IP network. Case Study III provides an applications treatment of the fundamental concepts of this growing technology. From an applications and hands-on perspective this course contains an in-depth analysis of VoIP in the enterprise and legacy network including SOHO (Small Office Home Office). Network security considerations relating to VoIP applications are emphasized. The class will conduct case studies to support the curriculum and familiarize the student with VoIP system operations, protocols, procedures, and applications. Lab required. Prerequisite: INTW 2350 or consent of Instructor or Program Director. 3 credit hours. (W)

EECT 2374 Advanced Wireless

In-depth coverage of enterprise WLAN security including implementing VLAN and 802.1x type security. Design WLAN networking using site survey techniques. In-depth study of Emerging technologies including: Ultra-Wideband Wireless, VoIP, Mobile Wireless technologies that define VoIP networks. The class will conduct case studies to support the curriculum and familiarize the student with VoIP system operations. Lab required. Prerequisite: EECT 2437 or consent of Instructor or Program Director. 3 credit hours. (W)

EECT 2375 Advanced VoIP

This course is a continuation of Voice-over-IP (VoIP) integrating voice, video and integrated data over an IP network. VoIP provides an advanced treatment of the fundamental concepts of this growing technology. This course will contain an in-depth analysis of VoIP in the enterprise and legacy network including application in the SOHO (Small Office Home Office) environment. The class also emphasizes network security considerations relating to VoIP applications. The class will conduct case studies to support the curriculum and familiarize the student with VoIP system operations. Lab required. Prerequisite: EECT 1371 or consent of Instructor or Program Director. 3 credit hours. (W)

EECT 2435 Telecommunications

A study of modern telecommunications systems incorporating microwave, satellite, optical, and wire/cable-based communications systems. Instruction in installation, testing, and maintenance of communications systems components. Lab required. Prerequisite: EECT 2439 or consent of Program Director. 4 credit hours. (W)

EECT 2437 Wireless Telephony Systems

Principles of wireless/cellular telephony systems to include call processing, hand-off, site analysis, antenna radiation patterns, commonly used test/maintenance equipment, and access protocol. Lab required. 4 credit hours. (W)

ELMT 1405 Basic Fluid Power

Basic fluid power course covering pneumatic and hydraulic systems, fluid power symbols, operating theory, components, and basic electrical and manual controls. Lab required. 4 credit hours. (W)

ELMT 2435 Certified Electronics Technician Training

Review of electronics concepts and principles in preparation for sitting for a certification examination administered by an outside organization or agency. Lab required. 4 credit hours. (W)

ELMT 2437 Electronic Troubleshooting, Service and Repair

In-depth coverage of electronic systems, maintenance, troubleshooting, and repair. Topics include symptom identification, proper repair procedures, repair checkout, and preventative maintenance. Emphasis on safety and use of test equipment. May be offered as a capstone course. Lab required. 4 credit hours. (W)

EMSP 1160 Clinical-Emergency Medical Technician - Basic

A health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional. Prerequisite: Consent of Program Director. 1 credit hour. (W)

EMSP 1161 Clinical-Emergency Medical Technician - Advanced I

A health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional. Prerequisite: Consent of Program Director. 1 credit hour. (W)

EMSP 1162 Clinical-Emergency Medical Technician - Advanced II

A health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional. Prerequisite: Consent of Program Director. 1 credit hour. (W)

EMSP 1338 Introduction to Advanced Practice

An exploration of the foundations necessary for mastery of the advanced topics of clinical practice out of the hospital. Prerequisite: MDCA 1409 or consent of Program Director. 3 credit hours. (W)

EMSP 1355 Trauma Management

A detailed study of the knowledge and skills in the assessment and management of patients with traumatic injuries. 3 credit hours. (W)

EMSP 1356 Patient Assessment and Airway Management

A detailed study of the knowledge and skills required to perform patient assessment and airway management. Prerequisite: Consent of Program Director. 3 credit hours. (W)

EMSP 1501 Emergency Medical Technician-Basic

Preparation for certification as an Emergency Medical Technician (EMT) - Basic. Includes all the skills necessary to provide emergency medical care at a basic life support level with an emergency service or other specialized services. Lab required. Prerequisite: Consent of Program Director. Corequisite: EMSP 1160. 5 credit hours. (W)

EMSP 2135 Advanced Cardiac Life Support

Theory and skills necessary for the management of a cardiovascular emergencies as specified by the American Heart Association (AHA) guidelines. This course is designed to be repeated multiple times to improve student proficiency. 1 credit hour. (W)

EMSP 2143 Assessment Based Management

A capstone course covering comprehensive, assessment-based patient care management. Includes specific care when dealing with pediatric, adult, geriatric, and special needs patients. 1 credit hour. (W)

EMSP 2260 Clinical-Emergency Medical EMT Paramedic -Advanced III

A health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional. 2 credit hours. (W)

EMSP 2330 Special Populations

A detailed study of the knowledge and skills necessary to assess and manage ill or injured patients in diverse populations. Prerequisite: Consent of Program Director. 3 credit hours. (W)

EMSP 2338 EMS Operations

A detailed study of the knowledge and skills to safely manage the scene of an emergency. Prerequisites: EMSP 1161, EMSP 1338, EMSP 1355, EMSP 1356, EMSP 2135, EMSP 2434, and EMSP 2444. 3 credit hours. (W)

EMSP 2434 Medical Emergencies

A detailed study of the knowledge and skills in the assessment and management of patients with medical emergencies. 4 credit hours. (W)

EMSP 2444 Cardiology

Assessment and management of patients with cardiac emergencies. Includes single and multilead ECG interpretation. 4 credit hours. (W)

EMSP 2463 Clinical-Emergency Medical EMT Paramedic -Advanced IV

A health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional. 4 credit hours. (W)

ENGL 0300 Developmental Writing I

A skills improvement course designed to help students improve basic thinking and writing skills. Focus is on paragraph and short essay writing. Basic grammar, punctuation, and sentence construction studied as needed. Lab included. Assessment: Placement in ENGL 0300. 3 credit hours.

Note: May not be used to satisfy the requirements of an associate degree. Developmental courses may be taken for a combined total of no more than 27 credit hours. ENGL 0300, ENGL 0305, ENGL 0310, and ENGL 0315 may be taken for a combined total of no more than 9 credit hours.

ENGL 0305 Developmental Writing II

A skills improvement course designed to help students improve thinking and writing skills. Focus is on advanced paragraph development and medium length essay writing. Emphasis on critical reading skills, analytical writing, and vocabulary building. Punctuation and sentence construction studied as needed. Lab included. Assessment: Placement in ENGL 0305. Prerequisite: ENGL 0300. 3 credit hours.

Note: May not be used to satisfy the requirements of an associate degree. Developmental courses may be taken for a combined total of no more than 27 credit hours. ENGL 0300, ENGL 0305, ENGL 0310, and ENGL 0315 may be taken for a combined total of no more than 9 credit hours.

ENGL 0310 Developmental Grammar I

This is a skills improvement course recommended for students who do not place into ENGL 0300 or higher. It is designed to help students strengthen the sentence for clearer, more emphatic, more concise expression of thought. Focus is on all facets of standard written English: correct grammar, punctuation, and usage. This course will teach the student to recognize and correct common errors in sentence structure. This course may be taken concurrently with any English course. Lab included. 3 credit hours.

Note: May not be used to satisfy the requirements of an associate degree. Developmental courses may be taken for a combined total of no more than 27 credit hours. ENGL 0300, ENGL 0305, ENGL 0310, and ENGL 0315 may be taken for a combined total of no more than 9 credit hours.

ENGL 0315 Writing, Reading, and Reasoning

A skills improvement course designed to help students reach competencies necessary for ENGL 1301. Focuses on reading and writing medium length expository essays, with special emphasis on writing about issues arising from class readings. Students will learn to write effective, logical essays, to develop reading comprehension strategies, and to analyze, synthesize, and make value judgments using critical thinking. Lab included. Assessment: Placement in ENGL 0315. Prerequisite: ENGL 0305. 3 credit hours.

Note: May not be used to satisfy the requirements of an associate degree. Developmental courses may be taken for a combined total of no more than 27 credit hours. ENGL 0300, ENGL 0305, ENGL 0310, and ENGL 0315 may be taken for a combined total of no more than 9 credit hours.

ENGL 1301 Composition/Rhetoric I

Expository writing, development of paragraphs and the whole composition, study of model essays, extensive theme writing, and individual conferences. Assessment required prior to enrollment. Lab required. Assessment: Placement in ENGL 1301; College-Level Reading. 3 credit hours.

ENGL 1302 Composition/Rhetoric II

Continued development of writing skills and development of critical thinking skills in argumentation, analysis and interpretation of various types of literature, extensive reading and writing, MLA documentation, study of research methods and materials, and preparation of research paper. Lab required. Prerequisite: ENGL 1301. 3 credit hours.

ENGL 2307 Creative Writing I

Practical experience in the techniques of imaginative writing. In this course, emphasis will be on the writing of fiction or nonfiction. Each student will study selected literary works to improve critical reading toward the goal of improving creative writing. This course does not satisfy the college requirements for a sophomore literature course. Prerequisite: ENGL 1302. 3 credit hours.

ENGL 2308 Creative Writing II

Practical experience in the techniques of imaginative writing. In this course, emphasis will be on the writing of poetry or drama. Each student will study selected literary works to improve critical reading toward the goal of improving creative writing. This course does not satisfy the college requirements for a sophomore literature course. Prerequisite: ENGL 1302. 3 credit hours.

ENGL 2311 Technical and Business Writing

Introduction to technical writing and communications including preparation of reports, proposals, technical papers, abstracts, and summaries of specific technical interest to the student. Prerequisite: ENGL 1301. 3 credit hours.

ENGL 2322 British Literature I

Survey of major works in British literature from its origin to the beginning of the Romantic Movement. Analysis of these works in their historical, cultural, and social contexts. Prerequisite: ENGL 1302 or ENGL 2311. 3 credit hours.

ENGL 2323 British Literature II

Survey of major works in British literature from the Romantic period to the present. Analysis of these works in their historical, cultural, and social contexts. Prerequisite: ENGL 1302 or ENGL 2311. 3 credit hours.

ENGL 2327 American Literature I

Study of major writers from the Colonial period to the beginning of the Civil War. Analysis and evaluation of these works in their historical, cultural, and social contexts. Prerequisite: ENGL 1302 or ENGL 2311. 3 credit hours.

ENGL 2328 American Literature II

Study of major writers from the Realistic Movement to the present. Analysis and evaluation of these works in their historical, cultural, and social contexts. Prerequisite: ENGL 1302 or ENGL 2311. 3 credit hours.

ENGL 2332 World Literature I

Study of literature from the classical Greek period through the 16th century. Analysis and evaluation of literary works in the historical, cultural, and social contexts. Prerequisite: ENGL 1302 or ENGL 2311. 3 credit hours.

ENGL 2333 World Literature II

Study of literature from the 17th century through the 20th century. Analysis and evaluation of literary works in the historical, cultural, and social contexts. Prerequisite: ENGL 1302 or ENGL 2311. 3 credit hours.

ENGL 2342 Introduction to Literature I - Short Story and Novel

Study of short stories, novels, and nonfiction. Analysis and evaluation of major writers, their techniques, and their contributions to our literary heritage. Prerequisite: ENGL 1302 or ENGL 2311. 3 credit hours.

ENGL 2343 Introduction to Literature II - Poetry and Drama

Study of poetry and drama and of mythology as it relates to these genres. Analysis of our classical heritage, origins of drama, development of contemporary drama and film, and elements and types of poetry. Prerequisite: ENGL 1302 or ENGL 2311. 3 credit hours.

ENGL 2351 Mexican-American Literature

A survey of Mexican-American/Chicano/a literature including fiction, nonfiction, poetry and drama. Prerequisite: ENGL 1302 or ENGL 2311. 3 credit hours.

ENGL 2389 Academic Co-op English

Integrates on-campus study with practical hands-on work experience in English. In conjunction with class seminars, the student will set specific goals and objectives in the study of English. Contact the Cooperative Work Experience Office. Assessment:

Placement in ENGL 1301; College-Level Reading. 3 credit hours.

ENGR 1172 Introduction to Experimental Techniques

Electrical Engineering fundamentals laboratory that stresses laboratory procedures; learning use of common laboratory equipment such as power supplies, multimeters, signal generators, and oscilloscopes; making measurements; familiarization with simple DC resistor circuits; Ohm's law; analyzing AC signals, including frequency, period, amplitude, and rms value; inductors, capacitors and DC transients; measuring phase shift in an AC circuit due to an inductor or capacitor; and basics of laboratory report writing. Prerequisite: MATH 2312 or equivalent. 1 credit hour.

ENGR 1201 Introduction to Engineering

Introduction to engineering as a discipline and a profession. Includes instruction in the application of mathematical and scientific principles to the solution of practical problems for the benefit of society. 2 credit hours.

ENGR 1304 Engineering Graphics

Use of computer-aided drafting, applied geometry, engineering lettering, orthographic projections, dimensioning, pictorial drawing and sketching, sectional views, and working drawings. Lab required. Prerequisite: DFTG 1309 or consent of Instructor or Program Director. 3 credit hours.

ENGR 2110 Introduction to Digital Systems Laboratory

Laboratory to accompany ENGR 2310. The purpose of this laboratory is to give students an intuitive understanding of digital circuits and systems. Laboratory exercises include construction of simple digital logic circuits using prototyping kits and board-level assembly of a personal computer. Prerequisites: COSC 1436 and MATH 2413 or MATH 2417. Corequisite: ENGR 2310. 1 credit hour.

ENGR 2300 Applied Linear Algebra

Matrices, vectors, determinants, linear systems of equations, Gauss-Jordan elimination, vector spaces, basis, eigenvalues, eigenvectors, numerical methods in linear algebra using MATLAB, computer arithmetic, Gaussian elimination, LU factorization, iterative solutions to linear systems, iterative methods for estimating eigenvalues, singular value decomposition, QR factorization. Prerequisite: MATH 2415 or MATH 2419. 3 credit hours.

ENGR 2301 Engineering Mechanics I

Calculus-based study of composition and resolution of forces, equilibrium of force systems, friction, centroids, and moments of inertia. Prerequisite: MATH 2413. 3 credit hours.

ENGR 2302 Engineering Mechanics II

Calculus-based study of dynamics of rigid bodies, force-mass acceleration, work-energy, and impulse-momentum computation. Prerequisite: ENGR 2301. 3 credit hours.

ENGR 2305 Circuits I for Electrical Engineering

Basic principles of R, L, and C circuits; steady-state DC and AC signals; simple transient response. Includes Kirchoff's law, Ohm's law, and Thevenin-Norton equivalence; impedance; nodal, mesh, and loop analysis; and phasors. Laboratory experiments demonstrate basic circuit and network laws and acquaint students with electrical instruments. Lab required. Prerequisites: MATH 2413, MATH 2414, and MATH 2415. Prerequisite/Concurrent enrollment: MATH 2320 or consent of Program Director. 3 credit hours.

ENGR 2310 Introduction to Digital Systems

Introduction to hardware structures and assembly-language concepts that form the basis of the design of modern computer systems. Internal data representation and arithmetic operations in a computer. Basic logic circuits. MIPS assembly language. Overview of PC architecture. Prerequisites: COSC 1436 and MATH 2413 or MATH 2417. Corequisite: ENGR 2110. 3 credit hours.

ENGR 2332 Strength of Materials

Simple structural elements with emphasis on forces, deformation, and material properties. Includes concepts of stress, strain, and elastic properties. Behavior phenomena such as fracture, fatigue, and creep are introduced. Prerequisite/Concurrent enrollment: ENGR 2301. 3 credit hours.

ENGT 1401 Circuit Analysis I

Fundamental concepts of electrical science covering potential, current and power in DC circuits. Fundamental laws and relationships applied to the analysis of circuits and networks: capacitance, inductance and magnetism; single-frequency concepts; the use of computer software in design and analysis of circuits. Lab required. Prerequisite/Concurrent enrollment: MATH 2312. 4 credit hours.

ENGT 1402 Circuit Analysis II

Complex AC circuit analysis. Network theorems, transient analysis, resonance, filters, AC power and three-phase circuits are covered in detail. Applications of computer-assisted solutions are continued. Lab required. Prerequisite: ENGT 1401. Prerequisite/Concurrent enrollment: MATH 2413. 4 credit hours.

ENGT 1407 Digital Fundamentals

Digital logic circuits and techniques. Analysis, design and simulation of combinational and sequential systems using: classical Boolean algebra techniques, laboratory hardware experiments and computer simulation. Introduction to programmable logic devices (PLDs) and application-specific integrated circuits using software tools for the design and analysis of digital logic circuits and systems. Lab required. Prerequisite: COSC 1436 or consent of Instructor or Program Director. 4 credit hours.

ENTC 1380 Cooperative Education-Engineering Technology, General

Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component. Contact the Cooperative Work Experience Office. 3 credit hours. (W)

ENTC 2380 Cooperative Education-Engineering Technology, General

Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component. Contact the Cooperative Work Experience Office. Prerequisite: ENTC 1380. 3 credit hours. (W)

ENVR 1401 Environmental Science I

Interdisciplinary study of both natural (biology, chemistry, geology) and social (economics, politics, ethics) sciences as they apply to the environment. Focus on current global concerns, including global warming, overpopulation, deforestation, pollution, biodiversity, and resource use. Practical laboratory experience emphasizes the application of fundamental principles of biology and chemistry as well as critical thinking and analysis. Lab required. Assessment: Placement in ENGL 1301; MATH 0310; College-Level Reading. 4 credit hours.

ENVR 1402 Environmental Science II

Continued interdisciplinary study of both natural (biology, chemistry, geology) and social (economics, politics, ethics) sciences as they apply to the environment. Focus on energy issues, global warming, ozone loss, land use, conservation and management, deforestation, biodiversity, the history of environmental law and regulation and local environmental problems. Lab required. Prerequisite: ENVR 1401. 4 credit hours.

ESLC 0305 ESL Listening and Speaking: Intermediate

Emphasis on developing non-native speakers' intermediate listening and speaking skills to facilitate natural communication. Oral skills are developed through individual presentations and interactions in dyads, and in small and large groups. Aural skills are developed through classroom interaction, outside assignments, and video and audio clips designed to enhance non-native speakers' skills in understanding both formal and informal speech styles of English. Focus is given to students' spoken grammar, pronunciation, vocabulary, and exposure to North American culture. Assessment: Placement in ESLC 0305. 3 credit hours.

Note: May not be used to satisfy the requirement for an associate degree.

ESLC 0310 ESL Listening and Speaking: Advanced

Emphasis on developing non-native speakers' advanced oral communication and listening competencies. Students practice natural communication regarding abstract concepts in classroom activities by working in dyads and in small and large groups while formal speaking skills are focused upon through delivery of oral presentations. Students participate in advanced level listening activities through interaction both in and out of the classroom and the use of video and audio tapes. Focus is given to students' spoken grammar, pronunciation, vocabulary and exposure to North American culture. Assessment: Placement in ESLC 0310. Prerequisite: ESLC 0305. 3 credit hours.

Note: May not be used to satisfy the requirement for an associate degree.

ESLC 0320 ESL Pronunciation and Accent Reduction

Emphasis on teaching aspects of spoken English, including stress and intonation, individual phonemes, and awareness of connected and reduced speech. Addresses pronunciation problems of specific language groups. Attention to productive and

receptive skills is facilitated through classroom activities, student work in dyads and small and large groups, audio and video taping, and individualized feedback of Instructor. Assessment: Placement in ESLC 0305 and ESLR 0305. Prerequisite: ESLC 0305 or consent of Instructor. 3 credit hours.

Note: May not be used to satisfy the requirement for an associate degree.

ESLG 0305 ESL Grammar: Intermediate I

An intermediate English grammar course designed for non-native speakers of English and is focused on verb usage. Course content supports ESLW 0305 objectives for grammar usage. Assessment: Placement in ESLG 0305. 3 credit hours.

Note: May not be used to satisfy the requirement for an associate degree.

ESLG 0310 ESL Grammar: Intermediate II

A high-intermediate English grammar course designed for non-native speakers of English for instruction in conditionals, gerunds, infinitives, and prepositions. Course content supports ESLW 0310 objectives for grammar usage. Assessment: Placement in ESLG 0310. Prerequisite: ESLG 0305. 3 credit hours.

Note: May not be used to satisfy the requirement for an associate degree.

ESLG 0315 ESL Grammar: Advanced

An advanced English grammar course designed for non-native speakers of English and focused on noun clauses, adjective clauses, adverb clauses, and adverbial phrases. Course content supports ESLW 0315 objectives for grammar usage and successful transition into English 1301. Assessment: Placement in ESLG 0315. Prerequisite: ESLG 0310. Prerequisite/Concurrent enrollment: ESLW 0315. 3 credit hours.

Note: May not be used to satisfy the requirement for an associate degree.

ESLR 0305 ESL Reading: Intermediate I

Instruction in intermediate reading comprehension for non-native speakers who score 60-74 on the Compass/ESL Test. Focuses on teaching students with lower level speaking and listening skills to identify topics, main ideas, and supporting details in simplified academic and literary texts. Assessment: Placement in ESLR 0305. 3 credit hours.

Note: May not be used to satisfy the requirement for an associate degree. ESLR 0305, ESLR 0310, ESLR 0315, and ESLV 0305 may be taken for a combined total of no more than 9 credit hours.

ESLR 0310 ESL Reading: Intermediate II

Instruction in high-intermediate reading comprehension for non-native speakers who score 75-84 on the Compass/ESL Test. Focuses on teaching vernacular vocabulary and syntax in the informal register, context clues, topics, main ideas, supporting details, transitions, and organizational patterns for improving comprehension of abridged academic and literary texts. Assessment: Placement in ESLR 0310. Prerequisite: ESLR 0305. 3 credit hours.

Note: May not be used to satisfy the requirement for an associate degree. ESLR 0305, ESLR 0310, ESLR 0315, and ESLV 0305 may be taken for a combined total of no more than 9 credit hours.

ESLR 0315 ESL Reading: Advanced

Instruction in advanced reading comprehension to prepare non-native students for admission to reading-restrictive classes. To enroll, students must score 85-95 on the Compass/ESL Test. ESLR 0315 focuses on cultural allusions, connotation of vocabulary, augmentation of reading rate for non-native speakers, implied main ideas, facts and opinion, inferences and conclusions, authors' purpose, tone, point of view, vocabulary, and graphic aids in unabridged academic texts. Assessment: Placement in ESLR 0315. Prerequisite: ESLR 0310. 3 credit hours.

Note: May not be used to satisfy the requirement for an associate degree. ESLR 0305, ESLR 0310, ESLR 0315, and ESLV 0305 may be taken for a combined total of no more than 9 credit hours.

ESLV 0305 ESL Vocabulary: Idioms

Instruction in idiomatic American English for second language learners. Increases familiarity with idiomatic English to facilitate comprehension and productive use of idioms in spoken and written discourse. Prerequisites: ESLC 0305 and ESLR 0305, or consent of Instructor or Department Chair. 3 credit hours.

Note: May not be used to satisfy the requirement for an associate degree. ESLR 0305, ESLR 0310, ESLR 0315, and ESLV 0305 may be taken for a combined total of no more than 9 credit hours.

ESLW 0305 ESL Writing: Intermediate I

Instruction in intermediate writing skills for non-native speakers. Focuses on sentence-level writing and paragraph development. Introduces students to pre-academic, experiential writing. Trains students to develop and organize ideas in a variety of rhetorical modes. Assessment: Placement in ESLW 0305. 3 credit hours.

Note: May not be used to satisfy the requirement for an associate degree.

ESLW 0310 ESL Writing: Intermediate II

Instruction in high-intermediate writing skills for non-native speakers. Focuses on multi-paragraph essays. Introduces students to academic writing. Trains students to develop and organize ideas in a variety of rhetorical modes. Assessment: Placement in ESLW 0310. Prerequisites: ESLG 0305 and ESLW 0305. 3 credit hours.

Note: May not be used to satisfy the requirement for an associate degree.

ESLW 0315 ESL Writing: Advanced

Instruction in advanced essay writing designed to prepare non-native students to enter ENGL 1301. Trains students to write academically acceptable papers in various rhetorical modes with a primary focus on argumentation. Focuses on mechanics of writing, common problems that ESL speakers encounter, research, and documentation. Assessment: Placement in ESLW 0315. Prerequisites: ESLG 0310 and ESLW 0310. Prerequisite/Concurrent enrollment: ESLG 0315. 3 credit hours.

Note: May not be used to satisfy the requirement for an associate degree.

FIRS 1301 Firefighter Certification I

One in a series of courses in basic preparation for a new firefighter. Should be taken in conjunction with Firefighter Certification II, III, IV, V, VI, and VII to satisfy the Texas Commission on Fire Protection (TCFP) curriculum for Basic Structural Fire Suppression, Course #100. Lab required. Prerequisite: Admission to the Program. 3 credit hours. (W)

FIRS 1313 Firefighter Certification III

One in a series of courses in basic preparation for a new firefighter. Should be taken in conjunction with Firefighter Certification I, II, IV, V, VI, and VII to satisfy the Texas Commission on Fire Protection (TCFP) curriculum for Basic Structural Fire Suppression, Course #100. Lab required. Prerequisites: FIRS 1407. 3 credit hours. (W)

FIRS 1319 Firefighter Certification IV

One is a series of courses in basic preparation for a new firefighter. Should be take in conjunction with Firefighter Certification I, II, III, V, VI, and VII to satisfy the Texas Commission on Fire Protection (TCFP) curriculum for Basic Structural Fire Suppression, Course #100. Lab required. Prerequisite: FIRS 1313. 3 credit hours. (W)

FIRS 1323 Firefighter Certification V

One is a series of courses in basic preparation for a new firefighter. Should be take in conjunction with Firefighter Certification I, II, III, IV, VI, and VII to satisfy the Texas Commission on Fire Protection (TCFP) curriculum for Basic Structural Fire Suppression, Course #100. Lab required. Prerequisite: FIRS 1319. 3 credit hours. (W)

FIRS 1329 Firefighter Certification VI

One in a series of courses in basic preparation for a new firefighter. Should be taken in conjunction with Firefighter Certification I, II, III, IV, V, and VII to satisfy the Texas Commission on Fire Protection (TCFP) curriculum for Basic Structural Fire Suppression, Course #100. Lab required. Prerequisite: FIRS 1323. 3 credit hours. (W)

FIRS 1407 Firefighter Certification II

One in a series of courses in basic preparation for a new firefighter. Should be taken in conjunction with Firefighter Certification I, III, IV, V, VI, and VII to satisfy the Texas Commission on Fire Protection (TCFP) curriculum for Basic Structural Fire Suppression, Course #100. Lab required. Prerequisite: FIRS 1301, or consent of Program Director. 4 credit hours. (W)

FIRS 1433 Firefighter Certification VII

One in a series of courses in basic preparation for a new firefighter. Should be taken in conjunction with Firefighter Certification I, II, III, IV, V, and VI to satisfy the Texas Commission on Fire Protection (TCFP) curriculum for Basic Structural Fire Suppression, Course #100. Prerequisite: FIRS 1329. 4 credit hours. (W)

FIRT 1301 Fundamentals of Fire Protection

Orientation to the fire service, career opportunities, related fields. 3 credit hours. (W)

FIRT 1315 Hazardous Materials I

The chemical characteristics and behavior of various materials. Storage, transportation, handling hazardous emergency situations, and the most effective methods of hazard mitigation. Lab recommended. 3 credit hours. (W)

FIRT 1327 Building Construction in the Fire Service

Components of building construction that relate to life safety. Includes relationship of construction elements and building design impacting fire spread in structures. 3 credit hours. (W)

FIRT 1338 Fire Protection Systems

Design and operation of fire detection and alarm systems, heat and smoke control systems, special protection and sprinkler systems, water supply for fire protection, and portable fire extinguishers. Lab required. Prerequisite: FIRT 1301 or consent of Program Director. 3 credit hours. (W)

FIRT 1342 Fire Officer I

Requirements for Fire Officer I certification as established by the Texas Commission on Fire Protection. Prerequisite: FIRS 1433 or consent of Program Director. 3 credit hours. (W)

FIRT 1343 Fire Officer II

Requirements for Fire Officer II certification as established by the Texas Commission on Fire Protection. Prerequisite: FIRT 1342, and FIRT 2305, or consent of Program Director. 3 credit hours. (W)

FIRT 1349 Fire Administration II

In-depth study of fire service management as pertaining to budgetary requirements, administration, organization of divisions within the fire service, and relationships between the fire service and outside agencies. Prerequisite: FIRT 1301 or consent of Program Director. 3 credit hours. (W)

FIRT 2305 Fire Instructor I

Preparation of fire and emergency services personnel to deliver instruction from a prepared lesson plan. Includes the use of instructional aids and evaluation instruments to meet the Texas Commission of Fire Protection requirements for Fire Instruction I certification. Prerequisite: FIRS 1433. 3 credit hours. (W)

FIRT 2307 Fire Instructor II

Development of individual lesson plans for a specific topic including learning objectives, instructional aids, and evaluation instruments. Includes techniques for supervision and coordination of activities of other instructors to meet Texas Commission on Fire Protection requirements for Fire Instructor II certification. Prerequisite: FIRT 2305 or consent of Program Director. 3 credit hours. (W)

FIRT 2309 Firefighting Strategies and Tactics I

Analysis of the nature of fire problems and selection of initial strategies and tactics including an in-depth study of efficient and effective use of manpower and equipment to mitigate the emergency. Prerequisite: FIRT 1301 or consent of Program Director. 3 credit hours. (W)

FIRT 2351 Company Fire Officer

A capstone course covering fire ground operations and supervisory practices. Includes performance evaluation of incident commander, safety officer, public information officer, and shift supervisor duties. Lab required. Prerequisites: FIRT 1342, FIRT 1343, FIRT 2305, FIRT 2307, and FIRT 2309. 3 credit hours. (W)

FLMC 1301 History of Animation Techniques

A historical perspective of two-dimensional (2-D) and three-dimensional (3-D) animation. This class teaches students traditional forms of animation including cell, stop-motion and zoetropes. Students will also learn the history and evolution of the animation art form. Students will produce original animations utilizing traditional techniques as projects. 3 credit hours. (W)

FLMC 1331 Video Graphics and Visual Effects I

Applications of computers for video production. Design of computer graphic workstations and development of a rationale for selecting software, hardware, and peripherals. Lab required. Prerequisites: ARTC 1302. 3 credit hours. (W)

FLMC 2305 Film-Style 3-D Animation Production

Techniques in 3-D animation for film-style production. Lab required. Prerequisite: ARTV 2351 or consent of Instructor. 3 credit hours. (W)

FLMC 2331 Video Graphics and Visual Effects II

Designing vector and raster graphics; executing rendering techniques; designing and producing three-dimensional (3-D) materials; and selecting hardware, software, and peripherals for video production. Lab required. Prerequisite: ARTV 2355. 3 credit hours. (W)

FREN 1100 French Conversation I

Intensive practice in spoken French. Prerequisite: FREN 1412 or consent of Instructor or Department Chair. Corequisite: FREN 2311. 1 credit hour.

FREN 1110 French Conversation II

Continuation of FREN 1100. Prerequisite: FREN 1100 or consent of Instructor or Department Chair. Corequisite: FREN 2312. 1 credit hour.

FREN 1411 Beginning French I

Introduction to the basic skills of speaking, reading, writing, and listening with attention to selected aspects of French culture; designed for students with little or no previous language training. Instruction is enhanced by the use of tapes, slides, and video cassettes. 4 credit hours.

FREN 1412 Beginning French II

Continuation of FREN 1411. Prerequisite: FREN 1411 or consent of Instructor or Department Chair. 4 credit hours.

FREN 2303 French Literature I

Survey of French literature in its historical context from the 16th century through the 18th century. Continued practice in basic language skills. Reading of selected writers such as Ronsard, Moliere, and Voltaire. Prerequisite: FREN 2312 or consent of Instructor or Department Chair. 3 credit hours.

FREN 2304 French Literature II

Survey of French literature in the 19th and 20th centuries with reading from representative writers such as Hugo, Baudelaire, and Camus. Prerequisite: FREN 2312 or consent of Instructor or Department Chair. 3 credit hours.

FREN 2311 Intermediate French I

Continued development of the four basic language skills with increased attention to reading and writing. Instruction enhanced by slides, tapes, and other audio-visual aids. Prerequisite: FREN 1412 or consent of Instructor or Department Chair. Corequisite: FREN 1100. 3 credit hours.

FREN 2312 Intermediate French II

Continuation of FREN 2311. Prerequisite: FREN 2311 or consent of Instructor or Department Chair. Corequisite: FREN 1110. 3 credit hours.

GAME 1303 Introduction to Game Design and Development

Introduction to electronic game development and game development careers. Includes examination of history and philosophy of games, the game production process, employee factors for success in the field, and current issues and practices in the game development industry. Lab required. Prerequisite: ARTV 1345 or consent of Instructor or Department Chair. 3 credit hours. (W)

GAME 1304 Level Design

Introduction to the tools and concepts used to create levels for games and simulations. Incorporates level design, architecture theory, concepts of critical path and flow, balancing, play testing, and storytelling. Includes utilization of toolsets from industry titles. Lab required. Prerequisite: GAME 1303. 3 credit hours. (W)

GAME 2342 Game Development Using C++

Skill development in C++ programming for games and simulations. Examines real-world C++ development issues including those for real time programming. Lab required. Prerequisite: COSC 1437 or consent of Department Chair. 3 credit hours. (W)

GAME 2344 DirectX Programming Using C++

Exploration of the advanced suite of multimedia application programming interfaces (API) built into the Microsoft Windows operating system. Examples will be in the C++ programming language. Lab required. Prerequisite: COSC 1437. 3 credit hours. (W)

GAME 2359 Game and Simulation Group Project

Creation of a game and/or simulation project utilizing a team approach. Includes the integration of design, art, audio, programming, and quality assurance. Lab required. Prerequisite: GAME 1304. 3 credit hours. (W)

GAME 2386 Internship-Animation, Interactive Technology, Video Graphics and Special Effects

A work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills and concepts. A learning plan is developed by the college and the employer. Prerequisite: ARTV 1341. 3 credit hours. (W)

GEOG 1301 Physical Geography

Exploration of the physical environment; emphasis on climates, land forms, vegetation, and spatial relationships of selected geographical regions of the world. Assessment: Placement in ENGL 1301; College-Level Reading. 3 credit hours.

GEOG 1302 Cultural Geography

Examination of the cultural and economic environment; emphasis on origins, diffusion, and distribution of races, religions, and languages. Assessment: Placement in ENGL 1301; College-Level Reading. 3 credit hours.

GEOG 1303 World Regional Geography

Study of major developed and developing regions with emphasis on awareness of prevailing world conditions and situations. Includes emerging conditions and trends and awareness of the diversity of ideas and practices to be found in those regions. May be used to meet three semester hours of social science elective requirement for education certification in public school teaching. Assessment: Placement in ENGL 1301; College-Level Reading. 3 credit hours.

GEOL 1305 Natural Disasters

Understanding the causes and effects of natural disasters such as earthquakes, volcanic eruptions, landslides, floods, land subsidence, coastal hazards, etc., and what we can do to mitigate, predict, control, and prevent these catastrophic events. Assessment: Placement in ENGL 1301; MATH 0310; College-Level Reading. 3 credit hours.

Note: Students may take either GEOL 1305 or GEOL 1405 but not both.

GEOL 1401 Earth Science

For the non-science major. Introduces the concepts of earth processes and their relation to man, including basic principles from physical and historical geology, oceanography, astronomy, and meteorology. Lab required. Assessment: Placement in ENGL 1301; MATH 0310; College-Level Reading. 4 credit hours.

GEOL 1402 Dinosaurs!

Examines evolution, ecology, and extinction of the dinosaurs from a physical and historical geology perspective. Comparative anatomy is emphasized. Dinosaur controversies will be examined in light of recent evidence. Field trips and class projects will focus on dinosaur families and habitats. Lab required. Assessment: Placement in ENGL 1301; MATH 0310; College-Level Reading. 4 credit hours.

GEOL 1403 Physical Geology

A basic geology course covering a variety of topics: rocks and minerals, weathering and soils, rivers, sea coasts and ocean floors, deserts, volcanism, plate tectonics, mountain building, earthquakes and topographic maps. Lab required. Assessment: Placement in ENGL 1301; MATH 0310; College-Level Reading. 4 credit hours.

Note: This course is also offered through the Center for Advanced Study in Mathematics and Natural Sciences (CASMNS). Contact the Natural Sciences Department for further information.

GEOL 1404 Historical Geology

An introduction to the earth and its inhabitants as revealed in rocks and fossils. Brief survey of the plant and animal kingdoms, elementary principles of stratigraphy, and a systematic study of the development of the earth from its origin as a planet to the present. Lab required. Prerequisite: GEOL 1401 or GEOL 1403. 4 credit hours.

GEOL 1405 Environmental Geology

Study of geologic constraints upon human activities and the environmental consequences of such activities. It includes mass movements, flooding, earthquakes, and volcanic hazards. Emphasis also includes the environmental aspects of the development of water, energy, and mineral resources. Lab required. Prerequisite: ENVR 1401 or GEOL 1401 or GEOL 1403. 4 credit hours.

Note: This course is also offered through the Center for Advanced Study in Mathematics and Natural Sciences (CASMNS). Contact the Natural Sciences Department for further information.

Note: Students may take either GEOL 1305 or GEOL 1405 but not both.

GEOL 1445 Oceanography

A study of the various aspects of the ocean, including origins of the ocean, earth's ocean, plate tectonics, ocean sediments, the chemistry of seawater, oceans and climates, currents, waves, tides, coastal features, oceanic ecosystems, protection of coastal areas, and resources of the oceans. Lab required. Assessment: Placement in ENGL 1301; MATH 0310; College-Level Reading. 4 credit hours.

GEOL 1447 Introduction to Meteorology

An examination of the Earth's atmosphere, global climate, and associated environmental factors. Includes lab exercises in weather tracking on Weather-Net computer system. Lab required. Assessment: Placement in ENGL 1301; MATH 0310; College-Level Reading. 4 credit hours.

GEOL 2389 Academic Co-op Geology

Integrates on-campus study with practical hands-on work experience in geology. In conjunction with class seminars, the student will set specific goals and objectives in the study of geology. Contact the Cooperative Work Experience Office. 3 credit hours.

GERM 1100 Conversational German I

Intensive practice in spoken German. Prerequisite: GERM 1412 or consent of Instructor or Department Chair. Corequisite: GERM 2311. 1 credit hour.

GERM 1110 Conversational German II

Continuation of GERM 1100. Prerequisite: GERM 1100, or consent of Instructor or Department Chair. Corequisite: GERM 2312. 1 credit hour.

GERM 1411 Beginning German I

Introduction to the basic skills of speaking, reading, writing, and listening; designed for students with little or no previous language training. Includes attention to selected aspects of German civilization. Instruction enhanced by the use of tapes, slides, and video cassettes. 4 credit hours.

GERM 1412 Beginning German II

Continuation of GERM 1411 with an emphasis on the reading of elementary texts. Prerequisite: GERM 1411 or consent of Instructor or Department Chair. 4 credit hours.

GERM 2311 Intermediate German I

Continued development of the four basic language skills with increased attention to reading and writing. Instruction enhanced by the use of tapes, slides, and other audio-visual aids. Prerequisite: GERM 1412 or consent of Instructor or Department Chair. Corequisite: GERM 1100. 3 credit hours.

GERM 2312 Intermediate German II

Continuation of GERM 2311. Prerequisite: GERM 2311, or consent of Instructor or Department Chair. Corequisite: GERM 1110. 3 credit hours.

GISC 1311 Introduction to Geographic Information Systems (GIS)

Introduction to basic concepts of vector GIS using several industry specific software programs including nomenclature of cartography and geography. By the end of the course, students will have sufficient background so that with on-the-job experience they can become expert users of GIS in organizations - building, managing, and using GIS maps and data. Lab required. Prerequisite: BCIS 1305 or COSC 1300 or consent of Instructor or Department Chair. 3 credit hours. (W)

GISC 2231 Advanced Problems in Geographic Information Systems (GIS)

Seminar/Capstone course designed for the final semester of a degree or certificate in Geographic Information Systems (GIS). Projects will include individual and group studies of GIS applications using the skills acquired in previous courses. The student will produce a professional project and present the results to a panel consisting of peers, instructors, or practicing GIS professionals. Lab required. Prerequisite: GISC 2420. 2 credit hours. (W)

GISC 2420 Intermediate Geographic Information Systems (GIS)

This course focuses on the study of spatial data structures and the display, manipulation, and analysis of geographic information. Students will study the technical aspects involved in spatial data handling, analysis, and modeling. Instruction will include theories and procedures associated with the implementation and management of GIS projects. A variety of GIS software packages will be used in the laboratory. Lab required. Prerequisites: GIS 1311 and ITSW 1307. 4 credit hours. (W)

GOVT 2301 American Government I

Introduction to politics and government in the United States. Includes the origin and development of constitutional democracy in the United States, emphasizing the constitutions of the State of Texas and the United States, federalism and intergovernmental relations, local government, and the political process. Assessment: Placement in ENGL 1301; College-Level Reading. 3 credit hours.

Note: Students transferring a government course from out-of-state must enroll in this course to complete the Texas legislative requirement.

GOVT 2302 American Government II

Examines the institutional structures of government at both national and state levels, including the legislative process, executive and bureaucratic structures, and judicial process. Explores civil rights and civil liberties, domestic policy, foreign relations, and national defense. Assessment: Placement in ENGL 1301; College-Level Reading. 3 credit hours.

GOVT 2304 Introduction to Political Science

Introduction to the history and methods of political science. Examines basic concepts of politics and political behavior, provides overview of the history of the discipline, explores scope and methods of political inquiry, and explores basic models of politics that operate in the modern world. This course does not apply toward the Texas legislative requirement of 6 credit hours of American government for a bachelor's degree. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor. Assessment: Placement in ENGL 1301; College-Level Reading. 3 credit hours.

GOVT 2311 Mexican-American Politics

This course explores the impact of Mexican-Americans on U. S. politics and political institutions and public policy. Assessment: Placement in ENGL 1301; College-Level Reading. 3 credit hours.

GOVT 2389 Academic Co-op Government

Integrates on-campus study with practical hands-on work experience in government. In conjunction with class seminars, the student will set specific goals and objectives in the study of government. Contact the Cooperative Work Experience Office. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor. Assessment: Placement in ENGL 1301. 3 credit hours.

GRPH 1359 Vector Graphics for Production

A study and use of vector graphics for production. 3 credit hours. (W)

GRPH 1380 Cooperative Education-Pre-Press/Desktop Publishing and Digital Imaging Design

Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component. Contact the Cooperative Work Experience Office. 3 credit hours. (W)

HAMG 1313 Front Office Procedures

Functions of front office operations as they relate to customer service. Includes a study of front office interactions with other departments in the lodging operation. 3 credit hours. (W)

HAMG 1319 Computers in Hospitality

An introduction to computers and their relationship as an information system to the hospitality industry. The course includes an overview of industry-specific software. 3 credit hours. (W)

HAMG 1321 Introduction to Hospitality Industry

Introduction to the elements of the hospitality industry. 3 credit hours. (W)

HAMG 1324 Hospitality Human Resources Management

Principles and procedures of human resource management in the hospitality industry. 3 credit hours. (W)

HAMG 1340 Hospitality Legal Issues

A course in legal and regulatory requirements that impact the hospitality industry. Topics include Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), labor regulations, tax laws, tip reporting, franchise regulations, and product liability laws. 3 credit hours. (W)

**HAMG 1380 Cooperative Education-
Hospitality Administration/Management,
General**

Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component. Contact the Cooperative Work Experience Office. 3 credit hours. (W)

**HAMG 2301 Principles of Food and
Beverage Operations**

An introduction to food and beverage management in various hospitality environments. Emphasizes cost controls from procurement to marketing and sales. Examines forecasting, menu planning and pricing, logistical support, production, purchasing, and quality assurance. 3 credit hours. (W)

Note: Culinary lab classes require extended periods of time standing in place, lifting heavy weights (up to 60 pounds), reaching, bending, and working around open flames and with cleaning chemicals.

**HAMG 2305 Hospitality Management and
Leadership**

An overview of management and leadership in the hospitality industry with an emphasis on management philosophy, policy formation, communications, motivation, and team building. 3 credit hours. (W)

**HAMG 2307 Hospitality Marketing
and Sales**

Identification of the core principles of marketing and sales and their impact on the hospitality industry. 3 credit hours. (W)

**HAMG 2332 Hospitality Financial
Management**

Methods and applications of financial management within the hospitality industry. Primary emphasis on sales accountability, internal controls, and report analysis. 3 credit hours. (W)

**HAMG 2337 Hospitality Facilities
Management**

Identification of building systems, facilities and sustainability management, and security and safety procedures. 3 credit hours. (W)

**HAMG 2380 Cooperative Education-
Hospitality Administration/Management,
General**

Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an

individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component. Contact the Cooperative Work Experience Office. 3 credit hours. (W)

**HART 1475 Solar Cell and Array
Certification Training**

Review of Solar Cell and Array concepts and principles in preparation for sitting for a certification examination administered by an outside organization or agency. The course includes National and Local Electrical Code requirements. Lab required. Prerequisites: CETT 1403 and MATH 1314, or consent of Program Director. 4 credit hours. (W)

**HART 2472 Alternative Energy
Perspectives, Energy Sources, Energy
Storage, and Energy Distribution**

The course covers principles of alternative/renewable energy technologies (e.g. Solar Electrical Energy Generation, Solar Thermal Energy Generation, Wind Energy Generation, Geo-Thermal Energy Generation). Each alternative is placed in the proper context of the energy equation. Traditional energy sources (e.g. coal, oil, natural gas, hydropower, nuclear) are described and contrasted so that the student sees costs and benefits of both alternative and traditional energy sources. Energy Storage and Energy Distribution is covered as it pertains to each energy technology. Lab required. Prerequisites: MATH 1314 and SMFT 1471, or consent of Program Director. 4 credit hours. (W)

HECO 1307 Personal Finance

Formerly BUSI 1307

Personal financial issues including financial planning, insurance, budgeting, credit, home ownership, savings and tax problems. Lab required. 3 credit hours.

HIST 1301 U.S. History I

History of the United States with focus on development of American characteristics and institutions, including the forging of a new society from European, African, and American cultures. Emphasis on colonial and early national periods through the Civil War and Reconstruction. Students must take 6 credit hours of HIST 1301, HIST 1302, or HIST 2301 to fulfill the Texas legislative requirement for history. Assessment: Placement in ENGL 1301; College-Level Reading. 3 credit hours.

HIST 1302 U.S. History II

History of the United States from 1877 to the present. Focus on the development of American society in the 20th century, response to the urban-industrial environment, the United States as a world power, and post-World War II society. Students must take 6 credit hours of HIST 1301, HIST 1302, or HIST 2301 to fulfill the Texas legislative requirement for history. Assessment: Placement in ENGL 1301; College-Level Reading. 3 credit hours.

HIST 2301 History of Texas

History of Texas from the Spanish period to the present. Emphasis on the period of Anglo-American settlement, revolution, Republic, and the development of the modern state. Students must take 6 credit hours of HIST 1301, HIST 1302, or HIST 2301 to fulfill the Texas legislative requirement for history. Assessment: Placement in ENGL 1301; College-Level Reading. 3 credit hours.

HIST 2311 Western Civilization I

European civilization from ancient times through the Reformation, including Greece and Rome, the development of the Christian Church, medieval culture, the rise of the nation-state, the Commercial Revolution, Renaissance, and the early European empire. Assessment: Placement in ENGL 1301; College-Level Reading. 3 credit hours.

HIST 2312 Western Civilization II

European civilization from 16th century to the present, including the Wars of Religion, the Enlightenment, the Age of Revolution (scientific, national and industrial), the rise of nationalism, the New Imperialism, the culture of modernity, and 20th century mass politics and world wars. Assessment: Placement in ENGL 1301; College-Level Reading. 3 credit hours.

HIST 2321 World Civilizations I

Survey of ancient and medieval history, with emphasis on Asian, African and Mediterranean cultures, including the interplay of cultural, economic and religious and political systems from earliest times to 1450. Assessment: Placement in ENGL 1301; College-Level Reading. 3 credit hours.

HIST 2322 World Civilizations II

Survey of modern world history, with emphasis on Asian, African, American, and European cultures, including the interplay of cultural and economic forces, political and religious forms, across the globe since 1450. Assessment: Placement in ENGL 1301; College-Level Reading. 3 credit hours.

HIST 2327 Mexican-American History I

This course is a survey of the political, economic, social and cultural history of Mexicans in North America from the pre-Colombian Era through 1850, with emphasis on the Mexican-American War with the United States. Assessment: Placement in ENGL 1301; College-Level Reading. 3 credit hours.

HIST 2328 Mexican-American History II

This course is a survey of the political, economic, social and cultural history of Mexicans in North America from 1850 to present, with emphasis on the Mexican-American cultural identity and the Civil Rights Movement in the United States. Assessment: Placement in ENGL 1301; College-Level Reading. 3 credit hours.

HIST 2381 African-American History

Historical, economic, social, and cultural development of minority groups with an emphasis on the experiences of peoples of African descent in the United States from the colonial era to the present. Assessment: Placement in ENGL 1301; College-Level Reading. 3 credit hours.

HIST 2389 Academic Co-op History

Integrates on-campus study with practical hands-on work experience in history. In conjunction with class seminars, the individual student will set specific goals and objectives in the study of history. Contact the Cooperative Work Experience Office. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor. 3 credit hours.

HITT 1160 Clinical I - Health Information/Medical Records Technology

A health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional. Prerequisite: Consent of Program Director. 1 credit hour. (W)

HITT 1255 Health Care Statistics

Principles of health care statistics with emphasis in hospital statistics. Skill development in computation and calculation of health data. Assessment: Placement in MATH 1314. 2 credit hours. (W)

HITT 1266 Practicum-Health Information/Medical Records Technology/Technician

Practical, general workplace training supported by an individualized learning plan developed by the employer, college, and student. The guided external experiences may be paid or unpaid. Prerequisite: Consent of Program Director. 2 credit hours. (W)

HITT 1301 Health Data Content and Structure

Introduction to systems and processes for collecting, maintaining, and disseminating primary and secondary health related information including content of health record, documentation requirements, registries, indices, licensing, regulatory agencies, forms, and screens used in electronic and paper medical records. Prerequisite/Concurrent enrollment: SRGT 1301. 3 credit hours. (W)

HITT 1311 Computers in Health Care

Concepts of computer technology related to health care data. Lab required. 3 credit hours. (W)

HITT 1342 Ambulatory Coding

Basic ambulatory coding rules, conventions and guidelines. Lab required. Prerequisites: HITT 1301, POFM 1300 and SRGT 1301. Prerequisite/Concurrent enrollment: BIOL 2404 (or BIOL 2402). 3 credit hours. (W)

HITT 1345 Health Care Delivery Systems

Introduction to organization, financing, and delivery of health care services, accreditation, licensure, and regulatory agencies. This course covers alternative health care delivery systems. 3 credit hours. (W)

HITT 2245 Coding Certification Exam Review

Review of coding competencies and skills in preparation for a coding certification exam. This course focuses on developing the skills of testing well on the unique course material with the objective of passing the coding credentialing exam. Therefore, the majority of the course involves review and testing. 2 credit hours. (W).

HITT 2249 RHIT Competency Review

Review of Health Information Technology (HIT) competencies, skills, and knowledge Prerequisite: HITT 2361 or consent of Program Director. 2 credit hours. (W)

HITT 2339 Health Information Organization and Supervision

Principles of organization and supervision of human, financial, and physical resources. Also covers health information for electronic records. Prerequisites: HITT 1301, HPRS 1271 and SRGT 1301. 3 credit hours. (W)

HITT 2343 Quality Assessment and Performance Improvement

Study of quality standards and methodologies in the health information management environment. Topics include licensing, accreditation, compilation and

presentation of data in statistical formats, quality management and performance improvement functions, utilization management, risk management, and medical staff data quality issues. Prerequisite: HITT 1255. 3 credit hours. (W)

HITT 2346 Advanced Medical Coding

ICD and CPT coding rules, conventions, and guidelines in complex case studies. Investigation of government regulations and changes in health care reporting. Electronic encoder use covered and information about ICD-10. Prerequisites: POFM 1300 and SRGT 1301. 3 credit hours. (W)

HITT 2361 Clinical II – Health Information/Medical Records Technology

A health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional. Students should take this course in their final semester. Prerequisites: HITT 1160 and consent of Program Director. 3 credit hours. (W)

HPRS 1204 Basic Health Profession Skills

A study of the concepts that serve as the foundation for health profession courses, including client care and safety issues, basic client monitoring, and health documentation methods. Lab required. 2 credit hours. (W)

HPRS 1271 Introduction to the Healthcare System

An overview of roles of various members of the healthcare system and their educational requirements, and issues affecting the delivery of healthcare. Additional concepts explored include the healthcare system, the continuum of care, levels of care, length of stay, healthcare providers, legal and ethical aspects of healthcare, reimbursement, healthcare policy determination and health insurance and managed care. 2 credit hours. (W)

HPRS 2300 Pharmacology for Health Professions

A study of drug classifications, actions, therapeutic uses, adverse effects, routes of administration, and calculation of dosages. 3 credit hours. (W)

HPRS 2301 Pathophysiology

Study of the pathology and general health management of diseases and injuries across the life span. Topics include etiology, symptoms, and the physical and psychological reactions to diseases and injuries. 3 credit hours. (W)

HPRS 2321 Medical Law and Ethics for Health Professionals

Principles, procedures, and regulations governing the legal and ethical relationships among physicians, patients, and health care professionals. Includes current ethical issues related to the various healthcare professions and patient confidentiality. 3 credit hours. (W)

HPRS 2371 The Case Management Process

Principles, concepts, process, roles, settings, and clinical practice of healthcare case managers are reviewed with a focus on standards of practice, managed care, quality of care and cost containment. Legal and ethical considerations and evidence-based practice are applied to case-based scenarios. Prerequisite: Awarded an AAS or BS in Nursing or current certification or licensure in a healthcare field of profession. 3 credit hours. (W)

HPRS 2372 Case Management Coordination and Financial Management

The concept of coordination of care is studied within the case management continuum of care. Identification, availability, and cost of available resources of care are explored. A case management resource path is developed for a specific disease, condition or injury. Prerequisite/Concurrent enrollment: HPRS 2371. 3 credit hours. (W)

HPRS 2373 Case Studies in Healthcare Case Management

Case-based scenarios are used to provide student experience in healthcare case management. Students develop plans of care for cases in selected fields of clinical practice. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor. Prerequisite/Concurrent enrollment: HPRS 2371 and HPRS 2372. 3 credit hours. (W)

HPRS 2374 Physiopathology

Formerly HPRS 2201

The study of pathophysiological processes underlying human illness. Basic principles and processes covered will include such topics as cellular communication, genetic diseases, immune response, mechanism of infection, fluid and electrolyte disturbances, and tumor biology. A focus on specific body systems and common disorders will emphasize the etiology, clinical manifestation of symptoms, the body's response to altered health states and injury, and the management of diseases across the life span including diagnostic procedures, preventative measures, and current therapeutic regimes. Lab experience provides demonstration of pathological findings of disease. Lab required. Prerequisites: BIOL 2401 and BIOL 2402. 3 credit hours. (W)

HRPO 1302 Human Resource Training and Development

An overview of human resource training and development as related to organizational mission and goals. 3 credit hours. (W)

HRPO 2301 Human Resources Management

Behavioral and legal approaches to the management of human resources in organizations. 3 credit hours. (W)

HRPO 2304 Employee Relations

An examination of policies, practices, and issues required to build strong employee relations. Topics include communications, employee conduct rules, performance appraisal methods, Title VII, Family Medical Leave Act, Fair Labor Standards Act, and Americans with Disabilities Act updates. 3 credit hours. (W)

HRPO 2307 Organizational Behavior

The analysis and application of organizational theory, group dynamics, motivation theory, leadership concepts, and the integration of interdisciplinary concepts from the behavioral sciences. 3 credit hours. (W)

HRPO 2331 International Human Resource Management

A study of the effects of globalization on human resource management. 3 credit hours. (W)

HRPO 2381 Cooperative Education-Human Resources Management/Personnel Administration, General

Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component. Contact the Cooperative Work Experience Office. 3 credit hours. (W)

HUMA 1301 Introduction to the Humanities

Introduction to the Humanities focuses on the study and appreciation of representative examples of visual and performing arts, literature, music and religion of various world cultures. The exploration of interrelationships of the arts and their philosophies emphasizes the nature of humankind and the need to create. Assessment: Placement in ENGL 1301; College-Level Reading. 3 credit hours.

HUMA 1305 Introduction to Mexican-American Studies

Introduction to the field of Mexican-American/Chicano/a Studies investigates the field from its inception to the present. This interdisciplinary survey is designed to introduce students to the salient cultural, economic, educational, historical, political, and social aspects of the Mexican-American/Chicano/a experience. Assessment: Placement in ENGL 1301; College-Level Reading. 3 credit hours.

HUMA 1311 Mexican-American Fine Arts Appreciation

An examination of Mexican-American/Chicano/a artistic expressions in the visual and performing arts. The course will deal with the exploration of the artistic forms that make up sensibilities of the contemporary Mexican-American artist. Includes a survey of Mexican art from pre-Columbian times to the present, including Chicano folk and contemporary art, study of the styles and methods of Mexican-American music and dance. 3 credit hours.

HUMA 2319 Cultural Identity in the U.S.

Emphasizes the cultural, historic, social, and/or economic aspects of various U.S. cultures. Explores human values from perspectives such as national origin, language, race, and religion. May investigate these values through art, performance, and intellectual life. Assessment: Placement in ENGL 1301; College-Level Reading. 3 credit hours.

Note: This course may be repeated once for credit with a change in content for a total of 6 credit hours.

HUMA 2323 World Cultures

Study of human cultures throughout history. Addresses the various guises and manifestations of individual and cultural identity as expressed in the artistic, performative, and intellectual lives of peoples throughout the world. Assessment: Placement in ENGL 1301; College-Level Reading. 3 credit hours.

Note: Students may take either ANTH 2346 or HUMA 2323 for credit but not both.

IBUS 1300 Global Logistics Management

Global logistics, management processes, procedures, and regulations used in transportation, physical distribution, warehousing, inventory control, materials handling, packaging, plant and warehouse location, risk management, customer service, and networks for logistics, suppliers, and information. Includes decision making and case resolution techniques to solve problems and to develop logistical and information networks for supply chain

management appropriate for global corporations. 3 credit hours. (W)

IBUS 1301 Principles of Exports

Export management processes and procedures. Includes governmental controls and compliance, licensing of products, documentation, commercial invoices, and traffic procedures. Emphasizes human and public relations, management of personnel, finance, and accounting procedures. 3 credit hours. (W)

IBUS 1302 Principles of Imports

Practices and processes of import management operations which may include such factors as government controls and compliance. Emphasizes the preparation and understanding of import documents such as customs invoices, packing lists, and commercial invoices. 3 credit hours. (W)

IBUS 1305 Introduction to International Business and Trade

The techniques for entering the international marketplace. Emphasis on the impact and dynamics of sociocultural, demographic, economic, technological, and political-legal factors in the foreign trade environment. Topics include patterns of world trade, internationalization of the firm, and operating procedures of the multinational enterprise. 3 credit hours. (W)

IBUS 1341 Global Supply Chain Management

International purchasing or sourcing. Includes the advantages and the barriers of purchasing internationally, global sourcing, procurement technology, and purchasing processes. Emphasizes issues of contract administration, location, and evaluation of foreign suppliers, total cost approach, exchange fluctuations, customs procedures, and related topics. 3 credit hours. (W)

IBUS 1354 International Marketing Management

Analysis of international marketing strategies using market trends, costs, forecasting, pricing, sourcing, and distribution factors. Development of an international marketing plan. 3 credit hours. (W)

**IBUS 1380 Cooperative Education-
International Business/Trade/Commerce**

Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component. Contact the Cooperative Work Experience Office. 3 credit hours. (W)

IBUS 2341 Intercultural Management

Cross-cultural comparisons of management and communications processes. Emphasizes cultural ethnic geographic distinctions and antecedents that affect individual, group, and organizational behavior. May include sociocultural demographics, economics, technology, political-legal issues, negotiations, and processes of decision making in the international cultural environment. 3 credit hours. (W)

IBUS 2345 Import Customs Regulations

Duties and responsibilities of the licensed customs broker such as processes for customs clearance including appraisalment, bonded warehouse entry, examination of goods, harmonized tariffs, fees, bonding, penalties, quotas, immediate delivery, consumption, and liquidation, computerized systems, laws, and regulations. 3 credit hours. (W)

**IBUS 2381 Cooperative Education-
International Business/Trade/Commerce**

Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component. Contact the Cooperative Work Experience Office. 3 credit hours. (W)

IFWA 1310 Nutrition and Menu Planning

Application of principles of nutrition in planning menus for the food service industry. 3 credit hours. (W)

IMED 1301 Introduction to Digital Media

A survey of the theories, elements, and hardware/software components of digital media. Emphasis on conceptualizing and producing digital media presentations. The focus of the class is interface design, including: color theory, typography, graphics, layout, and interactive design. 3 credit hours. (W)

IMED 1316 Web Design I

Instruction in web design and related graphic design issues including mark-up languages, web sites and browsers. Prerequisites: ARTC 1302 or PHTC 1300; and ARTC 1325 or consent of Instructor. 3 credit hours. (W)

IMED 1341 Interface Design

Skill development in the interface design process including selecting interfaces relative to a project's content and delivery system. Emphasis on aesthetic issues such as iconography, screen composition, colors, and typography. Prerequisite: ITSE 1311 or consent of Instructor or Department Chair. 3 credit hours. (W)

**IMED 1345 Interactive Digital Media I -
Flash**

Exploration of the use of graphics and sound to create interactive digital media applications and/or animations using industry standard authoring software. 3 credit hours. (W)

IMED 2309 Internet Commerce

An overview of the Internet as a marketing and sales tool with emphasis on developing a prototype for electronic commerce. Lab required. Prerequisite: ITSE 1311 or consent of Instructor or Department Chair. 3 credit hours. (W)

IMED 2311 Portfolio Development

Preparation and enhancement of portfolio to meet professional standards, development of presentation skills, and improvement of job-seeking techniques. Lab required. 3 credit hours. (W)

IMED 2315 Web Design II

A study of mark-up language advanced layout techniques for creating web pages. Emphasis on identifying the target audience and producing web sites according to accessibility standards, cultural appearance, and legal issues. Lab required. Prerequisite: IMED 1316. 3 credit hours. (W)

**IMED 2345 Interactive Digital Media II -
Flash II**

Instruction in the use of scripting languages to create interactive digital media applications. Advanced use of graphics and sound to create interactive multimedia animations using industry standard authoring software. Prerequisite: IMED 1345 or consent of Instructor or Department Chair. 3 credit hours. (W)

IMED 2349 Internet Communications

Web server software installation, configuration, and maintenance. Includes scripting, website planning, testing, security, production, and marketing. Lab required. Prerequisite: IMED 1316 or consent of Instructor. 3 credit hours. (W)

INDS 1271 Perspectives on Sustainable Living and Environmentally Conscious Building

The course provides a forum for discussion of perspectives on the principles involved in Sustainable Living and Environmentally Conscious Building. 2 credit hours. (W)

INDS 1280 Cooperative Education-Interior Design-Green Design

Career related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component. Contact the Cooperative Work Experience Office. 2 credit hours. (W)

INDS 1301 Basic Elements of Design

A study of basic design concepts with projects in shape, line, value, texture, pattern, spatial illusion, and form. Lab required. 3 credit hours. (W)

INDS 1315 Materials, Methods and Estimating

A study of materials, methods of construction and installation, and estimating for interior design applications. Lab required. Prerequisite: INDS 1301 or consent of Program Director. 3 credit hours. (W)

INDS 1319 Technical Drawing for Interior Designers

An introduction to reading and preparing technical construction drawings for interior design, including plans, elevations, details, schedules, dimensions and lettering. Both manual and AutoCAD plans will be generated. Lab required. Prerequisite: DFTG 1309. 3 credit hours. (W)

INDS 1341 Color Theory and Applications

A study of color theory and its applications to interior design. Actual interior design will be given that will involve applying various color systems, with emphasis on Munsell. The student will learn mixing techniques to gain desired hue; value and chroma (intensities) for solving design color schemes. Color psychology and phenomena will be investigated. The students will be introduced to elements and

principles of design and will learn to achieve balance, rhythm, emphases, harmony, and variety through the use of color. Additive and subtractive color mixing, and relationship of light will be examined. Lab required. 3 credit hours. (W)

INDS 1345 Commercial Design I

A study of design principles applied to furniture layout and space planning for commercial interiors. Lab required. Prerequisites: DFTG 1309, INDS 1301, INDS 1319, INDS 1341, INDS 1371, and INDS 2313. 3 credit hours. (W)

INDS 1351 History of Interiors I

Historical survey of antiquities and European styles and periods of architecture, interiors, and furnishings. With consideration of Egypt, Greece, Italy, Spain, and France. Lab required. 3 credit hours. (W)

INDS 1352 History of Interiors II

Historical survey of English, American, Asian, and 20th Century styles and periods of architecture, interiors, and furnishings. Lab required. Prerequisite: INDS 1351. 3 credit hours. (W)

INDS 1371 Introduction to Green Design

A general study of Green Design and sustainable environment. Explore the basic principles of Green/Sustainable Design including passive solar, alternative energy, green water technology, recycling, green building certification outline, and interior air quality in built environment. Lab required. 3 credit hours. (W)

INDS 1372 Computer-Aided Drafting for Interior Designers

An introduction to computer-aided drafting. Emphasis is placed on setup; general knowledge of CAD software; reading basic blueprint; creating and modifying geometry; storing and retrieving predefined shapes; placing, rotating, and scaling objects, adding text and dimensions, using layers, coordinating systems; and plot/print to scale; interior furniture layouts. Lab required. 3 credit hours. (W)

INDS 1373 Green Interiors I

Course introduces students to Green interior design and built environment. Emphasis is placed on: analyzing Indoor Air Quality, green interior material and finishes, green cleaning materials, and providing plans and solutions for creating a healthier interior environment. Lab required. Prerequisite: ITSE 1371. 3 credit hours. (W)

INDS 1375 Green Building Certification Training

The course provides a review of Green Building Certification and the Principles involved in Green Building Certification in preparation for sitting for a certification examination administered by an outside organization or agency. Prerequisites: DFTG 1309 and INDS 1371. 3 credit hours. (W)

INDS 1380 Cooperative Education - Interior Design

Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component. Contact the Cooperative Work Experience Office. 3 credit hours. (W)

INDS 2307 Textiles for Interior Design

The study of interior design textiles including characteristics, care, codes, and applications. Prerequisites: DFTG 1309, INDS 1301, and INDS 1341 or consent of Program Director. 3 credit hours. (W)

INDS 2313 Residential Design I

The study of residential spaces, including the identification of client needs, programming, standards, space planning, drawings, and presentations. Lab required. Prerequisites: DFTG 1309, INDS 1301, and INDS 1341. 3 credit hours. (W)

INDS 2315 Lighting for Interior Designer

Fundamentals of lighting design, including lamps, luminaries, lighting techniques, and applications for residential and commercial projects. Lab required. 3 credit hours. (W)

INDS 2330 Interior Design Building Systems

An overview of building materials, mechanical systems, and construction techniques as applied to interior design. Discussion of codes, project sequencing and the interpretation of detailed working drawings. Lab required. Prerequisite: INDS 1345 or consent of Program Director. 3 credit hours. (W)

INDS 2335 Residential Design II

A comprehensive study of complex residential interior design problems, including advanced space planning, documentation, specifications, budgets, and presentation renderings. Lab required. Prerequisites: DFTG 2319, INDS 1319, and INDS 2313, or consent of Program Director. 3 credit hours. (W)

INDS 2373 Green Interiors II

This advanced course focuses on Green interior design and built environment. Emphasis is placed on: analyzing recycling contents and procedures, basic knowledge of LEED (Leadership in Energy and Environment Design) certification process, and selecting green materials to retrofit the existing interior materials. Lab required. Prerequisite: INDS 1373. 3 credit hours. (W)

INDS 2374 Sustainable Living

The course provides an introduction to sustainable thinking toward Green Built Environment. Emphasis is placed on: analyzing the Indoor Environment Quality, the effects of Indoor Air Quality on health and the well being of the occupants. The course strives to evaluate the relationship between humans and natural resources. Lab required. Prerequisites: DFTG 1309, INDS 1371, and INDS 1373. 3 credit hours. (W)

INEW 2330 Comprehensive Software Project: Planning and Design

A comprehensive application of skills learned in previous courses in a simulated workplace. Covers the development, testing, and documenting of a complete software and/or hardware solution. This course may be used as a capstone course for a certificate or degree. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor. 3 credit hours. (W)

INEW 2334 Advanced Web Programming - ASP.NET

Web programming using industry-standard languages and data stores. Topics may include Perl Scripts, Common Gateway Interface (CGI), Database Interaction, Active Server Pages, Java Applets, JavaScripts, tables, HTML, and/or interactive elements. Students will build, implement, and execute fully functional, fully-interactive, dynamic web applications using Active Server Pages (ASP) and other technologies. Prerequisites: COSC 1315 and ITSE 1311 or consent of Instructor or Department Chair. 3 credit hours. (W)

INEW 2338 Advanced Java Programming

A continuation of Java programming techniques such as servlets, and advanced graphical functions. Topics cover the Java 2 Platform, Enterprise Edition (J2EE) which defines the standard for developing component-based multi-tier enterprise applications. The focus of this class will be on development of Java Servlets and Java Server Pages (JSPs). Prerequisite: COSC 1337 or ITSE 2317 or consent of Instructor or Department Chair. 3 credit hours. (W)

INEW 2340 Object-Oriented Design

A study of large system analysis and design concepts from the object-oriented perspective. Includes determining required objects and their interfaces. Also covers relationships between objects. Lab required. Prerequisite: COSC 1337 or COSC 1437 or consent of Department Chair. 3 credit hours. (W)

INMT 1417 Industrial Automation

A study of the applications of industrial automation systems including identification of system requirements, equipment integration, motors, controllers, and sensors. Coverage of setup, maintenance, and testing of the automated system. Lab required. 4 credit hours. (W)

INTC 1305 Introduction to Instrumentation

A survey of the instrumentation field and the professional requirements of the instrumentation technician. Lab required. 3 credit hours. (W)

INTC 1307 Instrumentation Test Equipment

Theory and application of instrumentation test equipment. Emphasizes accuracy, limitations of instruments, and calibration techniques. Lab required. 3 credit hours. (W)

ITAL 1411 Beginning Italian I

Introduction to the basic skills of speaking, reading, writing, and listening. Intended for students with little or no previous training in Italian. 4 credit hours.

ITAL 1412 Beginning Italian II

Continuation of ITAL 1411. Prerequisite: ITAL 1411 or consent of Instructor or Department Chair. 4 credit hours.

ITCC 1301 CCNA 1 Cisco Exploration 1 - Network Fundamentals

A course introducing the architecture, structure, functions, components, and models of the internet. Describes the use of OSI and TCP layered models to examine the nature and roles of protocols and services at the applications, network, data link, and physical layers. Covers the principles and structure of IP addressing and the fundamentals of Ethernet concepts, media, and operations. Build simple LAN topologies by applying basic principles of cabling; perform basic configurations of network devices, including routers and switches; and implementing IP addressing schemes. Lab required. 3 credit hours. (W)

ITCC 1304 CCNA 2 Cisco Exploration 2 - Routing Protocols and Concepts

This course describes the architecture, components, and operation of routers, and explains the principles of routing and routing protocols. Students analyze, configure, verify, and troubleshoot the primary routing protocols RIPv1, RIPv2, EIGRP, and OSPF. Recognize and correct common routing issues and problems. Model and analyze routing processes. Lab required. Prerequisite: ITCC 1301. 3 credit hours. (W)

ITCC 2308 CCNA 3 Cisco Exploration 3 - LAN Switching and Wireless

This course helps students develop an in-depth understanding of how switches operate and are implemented in the LAN environment for small and large networks. Detailed explanations of LAN switch operations, VLAN implementation, Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol (RSTP), VLAN Trunking Protocol (VTP), Inter-VLAN routing, and wireless network operations. Analyze, configure, verify, and troubleshoot VLANs, RSTP, VTP, and wireless networks. Campus network design and Layer 3 switching concepts are introduced. Lab required. Prerequisite: ITCC 1304. 3 credit hours. (W)

ITCC 2310 CCNA 4 Cisco Exploration 4 - Accessing the WAN

This course explains the principles of traffic control and access control lists (ACLs) and provides an overview of the services and protocols at the data link layer for wide-area access. Describes user access technologies and devices and discover how to implement and configure Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP), Point-to-Point Protocol over Ethernet (PPPoE), DSL, and Frame Relay. WAN security concepts, tunneling, and VPN basics are introduced. Discuss the special network services required by converged applications and an introduction to quality of service (QoS). Lab required. Prerequisite: ITCC 2308. 3 credit hours. (W)

ITCC 2450 CCNP 1 Building Scalable Internetworks

Create an efficient and expandable enterprise network by installing, configuring, monitoring, and troubleshooting network infrastructure equipment (especially routers such as Cisco ISRs) according to the Campus Infrastructure module in the Enterprise Composite Network model. Topics include how to configure EIGRP, OSPF, IS-IS, and BGP routing protocols and how to manipulate and optimize routing updates between these routing protocols. Other topics include multicast routing, IPv6, and DHCP configuration. Lab required. Prerequisite: ITCC 2310 or CCNA Certification and consent of Program Director. 4 credit hours. (W)

ITCC 2451 CCNP 2 Implementing Secure Converged Wide Area Networks

Providing secure enterprise-class network service for teleworkers and branch sites. Students will learn how to secure and expand the reach of an enterprise network with focus on VPN configuration and securing network access. Topics include teleworker configuration and access, Frame-Mode MPLS, site-to-site IPsec VPN, Cisco EZVPN, strategies used to mitigate network attacks, Cisco device hardening and IOS firewall features. Lab required. Prerequisite: ITCC 2310 or CCNA Certification and consent of Program Director. 4 credit hours. (W)

ITCC 2452 CCNP 3 Building Multilayer Switched Networks

Multilayer Switching teaches about the deployment of state-of-the-art campus LANs. The course focuses on the selection and implementation of the appropriate Cisco IOS services to build reliable, scalable multilayer-switched LANs. Lab required. Prerequisite: ITCC 2310 or CCNA Certification and consent of Program Director. 4 credit hours. (W)

ITCC 2453 CCNP 4 Optimizing Converged Networks

Optimizing and providing effective QoS techniques in converged networks operating voice, wireless, and security applications. Lab required. Prerequisite: ITCC 2310 or CCNA Certification and consent of Program Director. 4 credit hours. (W)

ITCC 2470 Cisco CCNA Security

Replaces ITNW 1449

The Cisco CCNA Security curriculum is taken in preparation for the Implementing Cisco IOS Network Security (IINS) Certification Exam (640-453) leading to the Cisco CCNA Security Certification. The course develops knowledge and skills in the network security area using the available Cisco tools and configurations. Through in-class lecture and lab

sections, the following expertise is developed in the following areas: Protocol Sniffers/Analyzers, TCP/IP and common desktop utilities, Cisco IOS software, Cisco VPN clients, and Packet Tracer (PT). Lab required. Prerequisite: ITCC 2310 or CCNA Certification and consent of Program Director. 4 credit hours. (W)

ITCC 2471 CCNP ROUTE: Implementing Cisco IP Routing

The Cisco CCNP ROUTE curriculum is taken in preparation for the Cisco CCNP ROUTE Certification Exam (ROUTE 642-903) leading to the Cisco CCNP ROUTE Certification. The course develops knowledge and skills in the networking area using the available Cisco tools and configurations. Lab required. Prerequisite: ITCC 2310 or CCNA Certification and consent of the Program Director. 4 credit hours. (W)

ITCC 2472 CCNP SWITCH: Implementing Cisco IP Switching

The Cisco CCNP SWITCH curriculum is taken in preparation for the Cisco CCNP SWITCH Certification Exam (SWITCH 642-813) leading to the Cisco CCNP SWITCH Certification. The course develops knowledge and skills in the networking area using the available Cisco tools and configurations. Lab required. Prerequisite: ITCC 2310 or CCNA Certification and consent of the Program Director. 4 credit hours. (W)

ITCC 2473 CCNP TSHOOT: Maintaining and Troubleshooting Cisco IP Networks

The Cisco CCNP TSHOOT curriculum is taken in preparation for the Cisco CCNP TSHOOT Certification Exam (TSHOOT 642-832) leading to the Cisco CCNP TSHOOT Certification. The course develops knowledge and skills in the networking area using the available Cisco tools and configurations. Lab required. Prerequisite: ITCC 2310 or CCNA Certification and consent of the Program Director. 4 credit hours. (W)

ITMT 1300 Implementing and Supporting Microsoft Windows XP Professional

Addresses the implementation and desktop support needs of customers that are planning to deploy and support Microsoft Windows XP Professional in a variety of stand-alone and network operating system environments. In-depth, hands-on training for Information Technology (IT) professionals responsible for the planning, implementation, management, and support of Windows XP Professional. Microsoft Exam #70-270. Lab required. Prerequisite: ITNW 1358 or consent of Instructor or Program Director. 3 credit hours. (W)

ITMT 1440 Managing and Maintaining a Microsoft Windows Server 2003 Environment

Managing accounts and resources, maintaining server resources, monitoring server performance, and safeguarding data in a Microsoft Windows Server 2003 environment. Microsoft Exam #70-290. Lab required. Prerequisite: ITMT 1300 or consent of Instructor or Program Director. 4 credit hours. (W)

ITMT 1450 Implementing, Managing & Maintaining a MS Win Server '03 Network Infrastructure: Network Services

Implementing routing; implementing, managing, and maintaining Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP), Domain Name System (DNS), and Windows Internet Name Service (WINS); securing Internet Protocol (IP) traffic with Internet Protocol security (IPSec) and certificates; implementing a network access infrastructure by configuring the connections for remote access clients; and managing and monitoring network access. Microsoft Exam #70-291. Lab required. Prerequisite: ITMT 1300 or consent of Instructor or Program Director. 4 credit hours. (W)

ITMT 1455 Planning, Implementing, and Maintaining a Microsoft Server 2003 Network Infrastructure

Planning and maintaining a Windows Server 2003 network infrastructure. Microsoft Exam #70-293. Lab required. Prerequisite: ITNW 2471 or consent of Instructor or Program Director. 4 credit hours. (W)

ITMT 2400 Planning, Implementing, and Maintaining a Microsoft Server 2003 Active Directory Infrastructure

Windows Server 2003 directory service environment. Includes forest and domain structure; Domain Name System (DNS); site topology and replication; organizational unit structure and delegation of administration; Group Policy; and user, group, and computer account strategies. Microsoft Exam #70-294. Lab required. Prerequisite: ITMT 1455 or consent of Instructor or Program Director. 4 credit hours. (W)

ITMT 2403 Administering a Microsoft SQL Server Database

In-depth coverage of the knowledge and skills required to install, configure, administer, and troubleshoot the client-server database management system of Microsoft SQL Server databases. Microsoft Exam #70-228. Lab required. Prerequisite: ITMT 1440. 4 credit hours. (W)

ITMT 2430 Designing a Microsoft Windows Server 2003 Active Directory and Network Infrastructure

Designing a Microsoft Active Directory service and network infrastructure for a Microsoft Windows Server 2003 environment. Intended for systems engineers who are responsible for designing directory service and/or network infrastructures. Microsoft Exam #70-297. Lab required. Prerequisite: ITMT 2400. 4 credit hours. (W)

ITMT 2440 Designing Security for Microsoft Networks

Assembling the design team, modeling threats, and analyzing security risks in order to meet business requirements for securing computers in a networked environment. Includes decision-making skills through an interactive tool that simulates real-life scenarios. Focuses on collecting information and sorting through details to resolve a given security requirement. Microsoft Exam #70-298. Lab required. Prerequisite: ITMT 2400. 4 credit hours. (W)

ITMT 2450 Implementing and Managing Microsoft Exchange

Updating and supporting a reliable, secure messaging infrastructure used for creating, storing, and sharing information by using Microsoft Exchange Server 2003. Includes a significant amount of hands-on practices, discussions, and assessments to assist students in becoming proficient in the skills necessary to update and support Exchange Server 2003. Microsoft Exam #70-284. Lab required. Prerequisite: ITMT 1440. 4 credit hours. (W)

ITNW 1280 Cooperative Education - Computer Systems Networking and Telecommunications

Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component. Contact the Cooperative Work Experience Office. 2 credit hours. (W)

ITNW 1358 Network+

Assists individuals in preparing for the Computing Technology Industry Association (CompTIA) Network+ certification exam and career as a network professional. Prepares individuals for a career as a Network Engineer in the Information Technology support industry. Includes the various responsibilities and tasks required for service engineer to successfully perform in a specific environment. Lab required. 3 credit hours. (W)

ITNW 1380 Cooperative Education - Computer Systems Networking and Telecommunications

Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component. Contact the Cooperative Work Experience Office. 3 credit hours. (W)

ITNW 1451 Fundamentals of Wireless LANs

Design, plan, implement, operate, and troubleshoot Wireless Local Area Networks (WLANs). Includes WLAN design, installation, and configuration; and WLAN security issues and vendor interoperability strategies. Lab required. 4 credit hours. (W)

ITNW 2346 Small Office Home Office: Case Study I

Application of network concepts learned in previous courses. Includes responsibilities and tasks required to successfully perform in the Small Office Home Office (SOHO) environment. Prepares individuals for a career as a Network Engineer in the Information Technology support industry. Includes the various responsibilities and tasks required for service engineer to successfully perform in a specific environment. Case Study I challenges the student to apply the network concepts learned in previous courses to a case-study based problem in a Small Office- Home Office environment. Lab required. Prerequisites: ITMT 1440. 3 credit hours. (W)

ITNW 2350 Enterprise Network: Case Study II

A case study in Convergence Technologies requiring a network engineer to study a problem and design a network solution for an enterprise network. Convergence Technology Case Study II prepares an individual for a career in the Information Technology support industry as a Network Engineer. The course includes various responsibilities and tasks required to

successfully perform in a specific environment. Case Study II challenges the student to apply the network concepts learned in previous courses to a case-study-based problem in an Enterprise Network. Lab required. Prerequisites: ITMT 1450. 3 credit hours. (W)

ITNW 2374 Linux Security

The focus of this course is on advanced topics concerning management and advanced security features of systems incorporating Redhat Linux operating system as a server in a networked environment. Areas covered will include Theory of operation, base systems, shells and commands, system services, applications, and troubleshooting. This course will help the student prepare for the Redhat Certified Systems Engineer certification. Lab required. 3 credit hours. (W)

ITNW 2473 Information Storage Management (EMC)

The Information Storage Management course teaches the skills required in designing Storage Systems using Storage Networking Technologies and Virtualization concepts, Business Continuity approaches, and Storage Security and Management strategies. Lab required. Prerequisites: ITMT 1300 and ITNW 1358. 4 credit hours. (W)

ITSC 1309 Integrated Software Applications I - MS Office

Introduction to business productivity software suites using word processing, spreadsheets, databases, and/or presentation software. Prerequisite: POFT 1127 or POFT 1329 or POFT 2301 or consent of Department Faculty Contact. 3 credit hours. (W)

ITSC 1316 Linux Installation and Configuration

Introduction to Linux operating system. Includes Linux installation, basic administration, utilities and commands, upgrading, networking, security, and application installation. Emphasizes hands-on setup, administration, and management of Linux. Lab required. Prerequisite: ITNW 1358 or consent of Instructor or Program Director. 3 credit hours. (W)

ITSC 1364 Practicum - Computer and Information Sciences, General

A basic or intermediate type of non-health professions work-based instruction that provides basic career exploration or helps students gain practical experience in the discipline, enhance skills, and integrate knowledge. The emphasis is on practical work experience. Indirect supervision is provided by the work supervisor. A practicum may be a paid or unpaid learning experience. Prerequisite: Consent of Department Chair. 3 credit hours. (W)

ITSC 2380 Cooperative Education - Computer and Information Sciences, General

Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component. Contact the Cooperative Work Experience Office. 3 credit hours. (W)

ITSE 1301 Web Design Tools - Graphics

Designing and publishing Web documents according to World Wide Web Consortium (W3C) standards. Emphasis on optimization of graphics and images and exploration of the tools available for creating and editing Web documents. Includes in-depth technical investigation of digital imaging on the computer using image editing and/or image creation software. Manipulation, creation, and editing of digital images for a wide assortment of output. Will explore use of industry standard web editing and graphics software packages such as Adobe Photoshop, and Adobe Dreamweaver. 3 credit hours. (W)

ITSE 1306 PHP Programming

Introduction to PHP, including the design of web-based applications, arrays, strings, regular expressions, file input/output, e-mail and database interfaces, stream and network programming, debugging, and security. Emphasizes hands-on programming skills necessary to develop secure and reliable PHP based web applications. Lab required. Prerequisites: COSC 1315 and ITSE 1311 or consent of Instructor or Department Chair. 3 credit hours. (W)

ITSE 1311 Beginning Web Programming

Skill development in web programming including mark-up and scripting languages. May include use of XHTML, CGI, JavaScript, and/or ASP. Introduction to structure and object oriented programming design. Students use Cascading Style Sheets (CSS), XHTML, and JavaScript to design and implement interactive

web pages. Hands-on labs allow student to experience each topic discussed. 3 credit hours. (W)

ITSE 1330 Introduction to C# Programming

A study of C# syntax including data types, control structures, functions, syntax, and semantics of the language, classes, class relationships, and exception handling. Prerequisite: COSC 1337 or COSC 1437 or consent of Department Chair. 3 credit hours. (W)

ITSE 1332 Introduction to Visual Basic.NET Programming

A study of Visual Basic.NET (VB.NET) syntax including: data types, control structures, functions, syntax, and semantics of the language, classes, class relationships, and exception handling. An introduction to programming using the Visual Basic.NET language. 3 credit hours. (W)

ITSE 1347 Programming with Visual Basic.NET

Designing and developing enterprise applications using Microsoft Visual Basic.NET in the Microsoft.NET Framework. Includes reference types, class relationships, polymorphism, operators overloading, and creating and handling exceptions. An introduction to Object Oriented Programming techniques. Prerequisite: ITSE 1332. 3 credit hours. (W)

ITSE 1356 Extensible Markup Language (XML)

Introduction of skills and practices related to Extensible Markup Language (XML). Includes Document Type Definition (DTD), well-formed and valid XML documents, XML schemes, and Extensible Style Language (XSL). Prerequisite: ITSE 1311 or consent of Instructor or Department Chair. 3 credit hours. (W)

ITSE 1359 Introduction to Scripting Languages - AJAX

Introduction to scripting languages including: basic data types, control structures, regular expressions, input/output, and textual analysis. Students will learn how to design and implement programming solutions using JavaScript, Cascading Style Sheets, and XML. Course includes introduction to AJAX (Asynchronous JavaScript) and related technologies. Prerequisite: ITSE 2302 or consent of Instructor. 3 credit hours. (W)

**ITSE 1380 Cooperative Education -
Computer Programming/Programmer,
General**

Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component. Contact the Cooperative Work Experience Office. 3 credit hours. (W)

**ITSE 1391 Special Topics in
Computer Programming**

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. This course was designed to be repeated multiple times to improve student proficiency. Lab required. 3 credit hours. (W)

Embedded C/C++ Programming

Exploration of programming embedded systems using an embedded C/C++ compiler. Concepts of interrupts, stacks, RAM (random access memory) types, ROM (read-only memory) types, bit-banding, registers, (GPIO) General Purpose Input/Output, vector tables, buses, exceptions, pipelining, MPU (Microprocessor Units) and RTOSs (recovery time objectives) will be introduced and explained. The course will be as hardware-generic as possible, but labs will be focused on ARM (Advanced RISC (reduced instruction set computer) Machine) Cortex M0 evaluation boards. Prerequisite: COSC 1437.

**ITSE 1392 Special Topics in
Computer Programming**

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. This course was designed to be repeated multiple times to improve student proficiency. Lab required. 3 credit hours. (W)

iPhone Programming

Course explores developing apps for the I-Phone and I-Pod Touch. Will include Objective-C programming, using iPhone SDK environment, and current issues in programming for the iPhone.

**ITSE1394 Special Topics in
Computer Science**

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and

relevant to the professional development of the student. This course was designed to be repeated multiple times to improve student proficiency. Lab required. 3 credit hours. (W)

Comparing Operating Systems

This class provides a comparative analysis of current trends in personal computer operating systems including Windows, MAC OS, and Linux OS from an end-user perspective. Hands-on labs allow students to experience using each operating system.

**ITSE 2301 Windows Programming
Using C++**

Introduction to computer programming for Windows using C++. Emphasis on the fundamentals of object-oriented design, development, testing, implementation, and documentation. Includes language syntax, data, and file structures, input/output devices, and files. Uses Visual C++ in an integrated development environment. Prerequisite: COSC 1437 or consent of Instructor or Department Chair. 3 credit hours. (W)

**ITSE 2302 Intermediate
Web Programming**

Techniques for web development. Includes server-side and client-side scripting. Topics may include Perl, HTML, Java applets, JavaScript, and/or ASP. Students design and implement fully interactive web sites using Dynamic HTML (DHTML) techniques that combine XHTML with CSS and JavaScript. Hands-on labs allow students to experience each of the topics discussed. Prerequisite: ITSE 1311 or consent of Instructor or Department Chair. 3 credit hours. (W)

**ITSE 2304 Visual Basic.NET Database
Development with ADO.NET**

Visual Basic.NET applications to access data from a database. Emphasizes Object-Oriented Programming (OOP) and database programming with ADO.NET. Prerequisites: ITSE 1332 and ITSW 1307. 3 credit hours. (W)

ITSE 2309 Database Programming - SQL

Database development using database programming techniques emphasizing database structures, modeling, and database access. 3 credit hours. (W)

**ITSE 2313 Web Authoring -
Dreamweaver**

Instruction in designing and developing web pages that incorporate text, graphics, and other supporting elements using current technologies and authoring tools. Prerequisite: ITSE 1311 or consent of Instructor or Department Chair. 3 credit hours. (W)

ITSE 2317 Java Programming

Introduction to object-oriented Java programming, including the fundamental syntax and semantics of Java for applications and web applets. Review of control structure and data types with emphasis on structured data types. Applies the object-oriented paradigm, focusing on the definition and use of classes along with the fundamentals of object-oriented design. Includes basic analysis of algorithms, searching and sorting techniques, and introduction to software engineering. Lab required. Prerequisite: COSC 1436 or consent of Department Chair. 3 credit hours. (W)

ITSE 2334 Advanced Visual Basic.NET Programming with ASP.NET

Continuation of Visual Basic.NET programming using advanced features. Windows Forms, ADO.NET, XML, Data Bound Controls, DataSet, Assemblies, Attributes, Reflection, Marshalling and Remoting, Threads and Synchronization, Streams, Deployment, Generics, Partial Classes, Application Blocks, and data encryption. Emphasizes using the more advanced features of the .NET Framework Class Library and web programming with ASP.NET. Prerequisites: ITSE 1311 and ITSE 1347. 3 credit hours. (W)

ITSE 2338 C# Database Development with ADO.NET and LINQ

C# applications to access data from a database. Emphasizes Object-Oriented Programming (OOP) and database programming with ADO.NET. Prerequisite: ITSE 1330 or consent of Instructor or Department Chair. 3 credit hours. (W)

ITSE 2347 Advanced Database Programming - Advanced SQL

Database development using complex database programming techniques emphasizing multiple interrelated files, menu design, security implementation, and multiple access. Procedural SQL will be used to study control constructs, cursors, exception handlers, procedures, functions, and data warehousing. Prerequisite: ITSE 2309 or consent of Department Chair. 3 credit hours. (W)

ITSE 2353 Advanced C# Programming with ASP.NET

Continuation of C# programming using advanced features of the .NET Framework Class Library. Windows Forms, ADO.NET, XML, Data Bound Controls, DataSet, Assemblies, Attributes, Reflection, Marshalling and Remoting, Threads and Synchronization, Streams, Deployment, Generics, Partial Classes, Application Blocks, and data encryption. Emphasizes using the more advanced features of the .NET Framework Class Library and web programming with ASP.NET. Prerequisite: ITSE

1330 or consent of Department Chair. 3 credit hours. (W)

ITSE 2354 Advanced Oracle PL/SQL

A continuation of Oracle SQL. Topics include hierarchical queries, set based subqueries, correlated subqueries, scripting, and scripting generation. Emphasizes stored procedures PL/SQL objects, large objects, data structures and processing for aggregated data, and Business Intelligence Query and Analysis. Lab required. Prerequisite: ITSE 2309. 3 credit hours. (W)

ITSE 2380 Cooperative Education - Computer Programming/Programmer, General

Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component. Contact the Cooperative Work Experience Office. Prerequisite: ITSE 1380 or consent of Department Chair. 3 credit hours. (W)

ITSE 2431 Advanced C++ Programming

Further application of C++ programming techniques including subjects such as file access, abstract data structures, class inheritance, and other advanced techniques. Review of control structure and data types with emphasis on structured data types. Applies the object-oriented paradigm, focusing on the definition and use of classes along with the fundamentals of object-oriented design. Includes basic analysis of algorithms, searching and sorting techniques, and an introduction to software engineering. Lab required. Prerequisite: COSC 1436 or consent of Department Chair. 4 credit hours. (W)

ITSW 1304 Introduction to Spreadsheets - Excel

Instruction in the concepts, procedures, and application of electronic spreadsheets. 3 credit hours. (W)

ITSW 1307 Introduction to Database - Access

Introduction to database theory and the practical applications of a database. Emphasis on database design, custom reports, file management, and application creation. 3 credit hours. (W)

ITSW 1380 Cooperative Education - Data Processing and Data Processing Technology/Technician

Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component. Contact the Cooperative Work Experience Office. 3 credit hours. (W)

ITSW 2380 Cooperative Education - Data Processing and Data Processing Technology/Technician

Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component. Contact the Cooperative Work Experience Office. Prerequisite: ITSW 1380 or consent of Department Chair. 3 credit hours. (W)

ITSY 1300 Fundamentals of Information Security

An introduction to information security including vocabulary and terminology, ethics, the legal environment, and risk management. Identification of exposures and vulnerabilities and appropriate countermeasures are addressed. The importance of appropriate planning, policies and controls is also discussed. Lab required. Prerequisite: BCIS 1305 or COSC 1300 or consent of Instructor or Program Director. 3 credit hours. (W)

ITSY 1400 Fundamentals of Information Security (Security +)

An introduction to information security including vocabulary and terminology, ethics, the legal environment, and risk management. Identification of exposures and vulnerabilities and appropriate countermeasures are addressed. The importance of appropriate planning, policies and controls is also discussed. Lab required. Prerequisite: ITNW 1358. 4 credit hours. (W)

ITSY 2300 Operating System Security

Safeguard computer operating systems by demonstrating server support skills and designing and implementing a security system. Identify security threats and monitor network security implementations. Use best practices to configure operating systems to industry security standards. Lab required. Prerequisite: Any ITCC, ITMC, ITMT or ITNW course, or consent of Instructor or Program Director. 3 credit hours. (W)

ITSY 2301 Firewalls and Network Security

Identify elements of firewall design, types of security threats and responses to security attacks. Use Best Practices to design, implement, and monitor a network security plan. Examine security incident postmortem reporting and ongoing network security activities. Prerequisite: ITSY 2300 or consent of Instructor or Program Director. 3 credit hours. (W)

ITSY 2341 Security Management Practices

Replaces ITSY 2441

In-depth coverage of security management practices, including asset evaluation and risk management; cyber law and ethics issues; policies and procedures; business recovery and business continuity planning; network security design; and developing and maintaining a security plan. Lab required. Prerequisite: ITSY 2300 or consent of Program Director. 3 credit hours. (W)

ITSY 2342 Incident Response and Handling

In-depth coverage of incident response and incident handling, including identifying sources of attacks and security breaches; analyzing security logs; recovering the system to normal; performing postmortem analysis; implementing and modifying security measures. Prerequisite: ITSY 2300 or consent of Instructor or Program Director. 3 credit hours. (W)

ITSY 2343 Computer System Forensics

In-depth study of system forensics including methodologies used for analysis of computer security breaches. Gather and evaluate evidence to perform postmortem analysis of a security breach. Lab required. Prerequisite: ITSY 2342 or consent of Instructor or Program Director. 3 credit hours. (W)

ITSY 2371 e-Commerce and Biometric Authentication

Capstone experience for the security curriculum. Examine digital cryptography including various encryption and key exchange methods. Public Key Infrastructure, digital certificates and digital signatures. Learn e-Commerce and hands-on biometric methods used to authenticate to digital devices. Prerequisites: ITSY 2300 and ITSY 2301 or consent of Instructor or Program Director. 3 credit hours. (W)

ITSY 2401 Firewalls and Network Security

Identify elements of firewall design, types of security threats and responses to security attacks. Use best practices to design, implement, and monitor a network security plan. Examine security incident postmortem reporting and ongoing network security activities. Lab required. Prerequisite: ITSY 2300 or consent of Instructor or Program Director. 4 credit hours. (W)

ITSY 2442 Incident Response and Handling

In-depth coverage of incident response and incident handling, including identifying sources of attacks and security breaches; analyzing security logs; recovering the system to normal; performing postmortem analysis; and implementing and modifying security measures. Lab required. Prerequisite: ITSY 2300 or consent of Instructor or Program Director. 4 credit hours. (W)

ITSY 2443 Computer System Forensics

In-depth study of system forensics including methodologies used for analysis of computer security breaches. Gather and evaluate evidence to perform postmortem analysis of a security breach. Lab required. Prerequisite: ITSY 2442 or consent of Instructor or Program Director. 4 credit hours. (W)

ITSY 2572 Certified Information Systems Security Professional (CISSP) Common Body of Knowledge Domain Instruction

An in-depth study of the 10 domains which make up the Common Body of Knowledge (CBK) of information security professionals. The course is designed to instruct individuals to implement solid security practices, perform risk analysis, identify necessary countermeasures, and help the enterprise as a whole protect its facility, network, systems, and information. Prerequisites: ITSY 1400 and ITSY 2300 or equivalent experience and consent of Program Director. 5 credit hours. (W)

JAPN 1411 Beginning Japanese I

Introduction to the basic skills of speaking, reading, writing, and listening with attention to selected aspects of Japanese culture; designed for students with little or no previous language training. Instruction is enhanced by the use of tapes, slides, and video cassettes. 4 credit hours.

JAPN 1412 Beginning Japanese II

A continuation of JAPN 1411. Prerequisite: JAPN 1411 or consent of Instructor or Department Chair. 4 credit hours.

JAPN 2311 Intermediate Japanese I

Continuing development of the four basic skills of speaking, reading, writing, and listening, emphasizing conversational and reading skills. Designed for students who have completed Beginning Japanese II. Additional Kanji structures are introduced. Also includes attention to selected aspects of Japanese culture. Prerequisite: JAPN 1412 or consent of Instructor or Department Chair. 3 credit hours.

JAPN 2312 Intermediate Japanese II

Continued development of four basic language skills with emphasis on conversation and reading skills. Additional Kanji and grammar structures are introduced. Includes attention to selected aspects of Japanese culture. Prerequisite: JAPN 2311 or consent of Instructor or Department Chair. 3 credit hours.

LEAD 1301 Introduction to Leadership Theory (SLA I)

Study of the various theoretical and practical concepts of leadership and the development of leadership styles. Deliver presentations, create individual portfolios, and work in teams developing strategic initiatives. Prerequisites: Student must have a 2.5 GPA, and submit application for consideration and admittance. 3 credit hours.

LEAD 2301 Advanced Leadership Theory (SLA II)

Concepts essential to the nature of leadership, including the conceptual background theories, approaches, styles and ethical issues in leadership research and thinking. Prerequisites: LEAD 1301, student must have a 2.5 GPA, and submit application for consideration and admittance. 3 credit hours.

LGLA 1303 Legal Research

This course presents law library techniques and computer assisted legal research. 3 credit hours. (W)

LGLA 1307 Introduction to Law and the Legal Professions

This course provides an overview of the law and the legal professions. Topics include legal concepts, systems, and terminology; ethical obligations and regulations; professional trends and issues with particular emphasis on the paralegal's role. 3 credit hours. (W)

LGLA 1342 Federal Civil Litigation

This course presents fundamental concepts and procedures of federal civil litigation with emphasis on the paralegal's role. 3 credit hours. (W)

LGLA 1343 Bankruptcy

This course presents fundamental concepts of bankruptcy law and procedure with emphasis on the paralegal's role. Topics include individual and business liquidation and reorganization. 3 credit hours. (W)

LGLA 1344 Texas Civil Litigation

This course presents the fundamental concepts and procedures of Texas civil litigation with emphasis on the paralegal's role. Prerequisite: LGLA 1342 or consent of Instructor or Department Faculty Contact. 3 credit hours. (W)

LGLA 1353 Wills, Trusts, and Probate Administration

This course presents fundamental concepts of the law of wills, trusts, and probate administration with emphasis on the paralegal's role. 3 credit hours. (W)

LGLA 1355 Family Law

This course presents fundamental concepts of family law with emphasis on the paralegal's role. Topics include formal and informal marriages, divorce, annulment, marital property, and the parent-child relationship. 3 credit hours. (W)

LGLA 1380 Cooperative Education - Legal Assistant/Paralegal

Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component. Contact the Cooperative Work Experience Office. 3 credit hours. (W)

LGLA 2239 Certified Legal Assistant Review

This course provides a review of the mandatory and optional topics covered in the Certified Legal Assistant Examination administered by the National Association of Legal Assistants. 2 credit hours. (W)

LGLA 2303 Torts and Personal Injury Law

This course presents fundamental concepts of tort law with emphasis on the paralegal's role. Topics include intentional torts, negligence, and strict liability. 3 credit hours. (W)

LGLA 2307 Law Office Management

This course presents the fundamentals of principles and structure of management, administration, and substantive systems in the law office including law practice technology as applied to paralegals. 3 credit hours. (W)

LGLA 2311 Business Organizations

This course presents basic concepts of business organizations with emphasis on the paralegal's role. Topics include law of agency, sole proprietorships, partnerships, corporations, and other emerging business entities and legal issues affecting business. Prerequisite: LGLA 1307 or LGLA 2333 or consent of Instructor or Department Faculty Contact. 3 credit hours. (W)

LGLA 2333 Advanced Legal Document Preparation

Preparation of legal documents by paralegals based on hypothetical fact situations drawn from various areas including real estate, family law, contracts, litigation, and business organizations. 3 credit hours. (W)

MATH 0131 Beginning Algebra I

This course is an introduction to algebra that also includes the review of foundations of algebra (real number system, operations with real numbers, exponents and order of operations). The course is designed to develop an understanding of solving linear equations, graphing linear equations and introduction to functions. Graphing calculator is required. Lab included. Assessment: Placement in MATH 0305. Prerequisite: MATH 0302. 1 credit hour.

Note: May not be used to satisfy the requirements of an associate degree. Developmental courses may be taken for a combined total of no more than 27 credit hours.

MATH 0132 Beginning Algebra II

This course is designed to develop an understanding of rules of exponents, polynomials, operations with polynomials, and factoring of the polynomials. The course also includes solving quadratic equations by factoring. Graphing calculator is required. Lab included. Assessment: Placement in MATH 0132. Prerequisite: MATH 0131. 1 credit hour.

Note: May not be used to satisfy the requirement of an associate degree. Developmental courses may be taken for a combined total of no more than 27 credit hours.

MATH 0133 Beginning Algebra III

This course is designed to develop an understanding of problem solving techniques, rational expressions and equations. Graphing calculator is required. Lab included. Assessment: Placement in MATH 0133. Prerequisite: MATH 0132. 1 credit hour.

Note: May not be used to satisfy the requirements of an associate degree. Developmental courses may be taken for a combined total of no more than 27 credit hours.

MATH 0141 Intermediate Algebra I

Solving linear inequalities, algebra of functions, and composition of functions, slope, and different forms of an equation of a line will be discussed in this course. Graphing calculator is required. Lab included. Assessment: Placement in MATH 0310. Prerequisite: MATH 0305 or MATH 0133. 1 credit hour.

Note: May not be used to satisfy the requirement of an associate degree. Developmental courses may be taken for a combined total of no more than 27 credit hours.

MATH 0142 Intermediate Algebra II

Solving systems of linear equations and inequalities, radical expressions and functions, operations with radical expressions, and radical equations are discussed in this course. Graphing calculator is required. Lab included. Assessment: Placement in MATH 0142. Prerequisite: MATH 0141. 1 credit hour.

Note: May not be used to satisfy the requirements of an associate degree. Developmental courses may be taken for a combined total of no more than 27 credit hours.

MATH 0143 Intermediate Algebra III

The study of complex numbers, rationalizing denominators of radical expressions, quadratic equations, solving nonlinear inequalities, and circles is included in this course. Graphing calculator is required. Lab included. Assessment: Placement in MATH 0143. Prerequisite: MATH 0142. 1 credit hour.

Note: May not be used to satisfy the requirements of an associate degree. Developmental courses may be taken for a combined total of no more than 27 credit hours.

MATH 0300 Basic Mathematics

Study of arithmetic operations with whole numbers, fractions, decimals, percents, and basic geometry. Introduction to algebra including signed numbers, expressions, and equations. Lab included. 3 credit hours.

Note: May not be used to satisfy the requirements of an associate degree. Developmental courses may be taken for a combined total of no more than 27 credit hours.

MATH 0302 Pre-algebra

Study of mathematical operations with signed numbers, algebraic expressions, and polynomials; involves solving linear equations and geometric applications. Lab included. Assessment: Placement in MATH 0302. Prerequisite: MATH 0300. 3 credit hours.

Note: May not be used to satisfy the requirements of an associate degree. Developmental courses may be taken for a combined total of no more than 27 credit hours.

MATH 0305 Beginning Algebra

Study of rational numbers, expressions, linear and quadratic equations, absolute value equations, polynomials, factoring, rational expressions, rational equations, exponents and graphing linear equations. Lab included. Assessment: Placement in MATH 0305. Prerequisite: MATH 0302. 3 credit hours.

Note: May not be used to satisfy the requirements of an associate degree. Developmental courses may be taken for a combined total of no more than 27 credit hours.

MATH 0310 Intermediate Algebra

Study of exponents, functions, radical expressions and equations, quadratic equations and functions, linear and quadratic inequalities, systems of equations and inequalities, and graphing linear equations and inequalities. Lab included. Assessment: Placement in MATH 0310. Prerequisite: MATH 0305. 3 credit hours.

Note: May not be used to satisfy the requirements of an associate degree. Developmental courses may be taken for a combined total of no more than 27 credit hours.

MATH 1314 College Algebra

Relations and functions: linear, polynomial, rational, exponential, logarithmic and inverse functions, composition of functions, absolute value, theory and systems of equations, complex numbers, matrices, sequences, and the binomial theorem. Graphing calculator required. Lab required. Assessment: Placement in MATH 1314, MATH 1324, or MATH 1342. Prerequisite: TSI placement. 3 credit hours.

Note: Students may take either MATH 1314 or MATH 1414 but not both.

MATH 1316 Trigonometry

Angular measure, functions of angles, identities, solution of triangles, equations, inverse trigonometric functions, complex numbers, and polar coordinates. Graphing calculator required. Assessment: Placement in MATH 1316, MATH 1325, MATH 1350, or MATH 2373. Prerequisite: MATH 1314 or MATH 1414 or TSI placement. 3 credit hours.

MATH 1324 Finite Mathematics

Equations, inequalities, functions, matrices, linear programming including the simplex method, probability, and statistics. Graphing calculator required. Lab required. Assessment: Placement in MATH 1314, MATH 1324, or MATH 1342. Prerequisite: TSI placement. 3 credit hours.

MATH 1325 Calculus for Business and Economics I

Differential and integral calculus, including exponential and logarithmic functions, average value of a function, and basic differential equations. Graphing calculator required. Lab required. Assessment: Placement in MATH 1316, MATH 1325, MATH 1350, or MATH 2373. Prerequisite: MATH 1314, MATH 1324, or MATH 1414. 3 credit hours.

MATH 1332 College Mathematics

Topics to include graphs and applications to linear and quadratic functions, logarithmic and exponential functions with growth and decay, arithmetic and geometric sequences, mathematics of finance, introductory statistics, counting methods, probability, and other topics in management science and consumer mathematics. Assessment: Placement in MATH 1332. Prerequisite: TSI placement. 3 credit hours.

MATH 1342 Statistics

Data collection and tabulation, measures of central tendency, correlation, linear regression, statistical distributions, probability, and hypothesis testing with applications in various fields. Graphing calculator required. Lab required. Assessment: Placement in

MATH 1314, MATH 1324, or MATH 1342. Prerequisite: TSI placement. 3 credit hours.

MATH 1350 Fundamentals of Mathematics I

Concepts of sets, functions, numeration systems, number theory and properties of the natural numbers, integers, rational and real number systems with an emphasis on problem solving and critical thinking. Assessment: Placement in MATH 1316, MATH 1325, MATH 1350, or MATH 2373. Prerequisite: MATH 1314 or MATH 1414. 3 credit hours.

MATH 1351 Fundamentals of Mathematics II

Concepts of geometry, probability and statistics, as well as applications of the algebraic properties of real numbers to concepts of measurement with an emphasis on problem solving and critical thinking. This course is designed specifically for students who seek middle grade (4-8) teacher certification and includes the foundational math concepts taught at the middle grade level. Prerequisite: MATH 1314, MATH 1350, or MATH 1414. 3 credit hours.

MATH 1376 Calculus for Business and Economics II

Continuation of MATH 1325. In this course, application of differential equations, functions of several variables, Lagrange Multipliers, Least Squares Modeling, multiple integrals and infinite series will be covered. Basic concepts are related to multivariable calculus. Graphing calculator required. Lab required. Prerequisite: MATH 1325. 3 credit hours.

MATH 1414 College Algebra

Relations and functions: linear, polynomial, rational, exponential, logarithmic, and inverse functions, composition of functions, absolute value, theory and systems of equations, complex numbers, matrices, sequences, and the binomial theorem. Basic algebra will be reviewed as needed. Graphing calculator required. Assessment: Placement in MATH 1414. Prerequisite: TSI placement. 4 credit hours.

Note: Students may take either MATH 1314 or MATH 1414 but not both.

MATH 2305 Discrete Mathematics

Introductory mathematical logic, algorithms, induction, relations and functions, basic counting techniques, and applications to computing devices. Lab required. Prerequisite: MATH 1376, MATH 2413, or MATH 2417. 3 credit hours.

MATH 2312 Pre-Calculus

Functions and analytic geometry including polynomial, rational, exponential, logarithmic, and trigonometric functions, complex numbers, vectors, conics, transformation of coordinates, polar coordinates, and parametric equations. Emphasis on mathematical reasoning in preparation for calculus. Graphing calculator required. Lab required. Assessment: Placement in MATH 2312. Prerequisite: MATH 1316. 3 credit hours.

MATH 2318 Linear Algebra

Linear equations, matrices, real vector spaces, linear transformations, and eigenvectors. Graphing calculator required. Prerequisite: MATH 2414 or MATH 2419. 3 credit hours.

MATH 2320 Differential Equations

First order differential equations, including exact, separable, linear, and substitution methods. Higher order linear differential equations, power series methods, Laplace transforms, systems of first order linear differential equations, and Euler numerical method. Graphing calculator required. Prerequisite: MATH 2414 or MATH 2419. 3 credit hours.

MATH 2373 Matrices, Vectors, and Linear Programming

Not for science majors. A study of matrices, vectors, determinants, inverses, system of linear equations, and linear programming with applications. Graphing calculator required. Assessment: Placement in MATH 1316, MATH 1325, MATH 1350, or MATH 2373. Prerequisite: MATH 1314 or MATH 1414. 3 credit hours.

MATH 2413 Calculus I

Limits, continuity, derivatives, applications of the derivative, definite, and indefinite integrals. Graphing calculator required. Lab included. Assessment: Placement in MATH 2413 or higher. Prerequisite: MATH 2312. 4 credit hours.

Note: This course is also offered through the Center for Advanced Study in Mathematics and Natural Sciences (CASMNS). Contact the Mathematics Department for further information.

MATH 2414 Calculus II

Applications of integration, techniques of integration, infinite series, parametric equations and polar functions, differential equations, and vectors. Graphing calculator required. Lab included. Prerequisite: MATH 2413. 4 credit hours.

Note: This course is also offered through the Center for Advanced Study in Mathematics and Natural

Sciences (CASMNS). Contact the Mathematics Department for further information.

MATH 2415 Calculus III

Vectors in two and three dimensions, vector-valued functions, functions of several variables, partial differentiation, multiple integration, and calculus of vector fields. Graphing calculator required. Lab included. Prerequisite: MATH 2414 or MATH 2419. 4 credit hours.

Note: This course is also offered through the Center for Advanced Study in Mathematics and Natural Sciences (CASMNS). Contact the Mathematics Department for further information.

MATH 2417 Accelerated Calculus I

A study of limits, continuity, the derivative, applications of the derivatives, the definite and indefinite integral and their applications, techniques of integration, derivatives and integrals of trigonometric, logarithmic, hyperbolic, and exponential functions, separable differential equations and their applications. Graphing calculator required. Lab included. Assessment: Placement in MATH 2413 or higher. Prerequisite: MATH 2312. 4 credit hours.

Note: This course is also offered through the Center for Advanced Study in Mathematics and Natural Sciences (CASMNS). Contact the Mathematics Department for further information.

MATH 2419 Accelerated Calculus II

A study of infinite series, parametric equations and polar functions, vectors in two and three dimensions, vector-valued functions, functions of several variables, cylindrical and spherical coordinates, partial derivatives, multiple integrals and their applications. Graphing calculator required. Lab included. Prerequisite: MATH 2414 or MATH 2417. 4 credit hours.

Note: This course is also offered through the Center for Advanced Study in Mathematics and Natural Sciences (CASMNS). Contact the Mathematics Department for further information.

MDCA 1343 Medical Insurance/Billing

Emphasizes accurate ICD-9 and CPT coding of office procedures for payment/reimbursement by patient or third party and prevention of insurance fraud. Additional topics may include managed care or medical economics. Medical insurance billing included. Prerequisite: SRGT 1301. 3 credit hours. (W)

MDCA 1348 Pharmacology and Administration of Medications

Instruction in concepts and application of pharmacological principles. Focuses on drug classifications, principles and procedures of medication administration, mathematical systems and conversions, calculation of drug problems, and medico-legal responsibilities of the medical assistant. Experience in medication administration in the perioperative care of surgical patients is provided in the campus laboratory. Lab required. Prerequisites: BIOL 2401 and BIOL 2402. 3 credit hours. (W)

MDCA 1409 Anatomy and Physiology for Medical Assistants

Emphasis on structure and function of human cells, tissues, organs, and systems with overview of common pathophysiology. Lab required. Prerequisites: EMSP 1501, and consent of Program Director. 4 credit hours. (W)

MRKG 1301 Customer Relationship Management

General principles of customer service including skills, knowledge, attitudes, and behaviors. 3 credit hours. (W)

MRKG 1302 Principles of Retailing

Introduction to the retailing environment, types of retailers, current trends, the employment of retailing techniques, and factors that influence retailing. 3 credit hours. (W)

MRKG 1311 Principles of Marketing

Introduction to the marketing mix functions and process. Includes identification of consumer and organizational needs and explanation of environmental issues. 3 credit hours. (W)

MRKG 1380 Cooperative Education-Marketing/Marketing Management, General

Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component. Contact the Cooperative Work Experience Office. 3 credit hours. (W)

MRKG 2348 Marketing Research and Strategies

Practical experiences in analyzing marketing studies using data-driven decision-making processes. Includes interrelationships among marketing price, place, promotion, and product responsibility.

3 credit hours. (W)

MRKG 2349 Advertising and Sales Promotion

Integrated marketing communications. Includes advertising principles and practices. Emphasizes multi-media of persuasive communication including buyer behavior, budgeting, and regulatory constraints. 3 credit hours. (W)

MRKG 2381 Cooperative Education-Marketing/Marketing Management, General

Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component. Contact the Cooperative Work Experience Office. 3 credit hours. (W)

MRMT 1267 Practicum - Medical Transcription/Transcriptionist

Practical, general workplace training supported by an individualized learning plan developed by the employer, college, and student. Contact the Health Information Technology Program Director. To be completed during the last semester of the Certificate – Medical Transcription. Prerequisite: Consent of Program Director. 2 credit hours. (W)

MRMT 1307 Medical Transcription I

Fundamentals of medical transcription with hands-on experience in transcribing physician dictation including basic reports such as history and physicals, discharge summaries, consultation, operative reports, and other medical reports. Utilizes transcribing and information processing equipment compatible with industry standards. Designed to develop speed and accuracy. Lab required. Prerequisite: Consent of Program Director. Corequisite: POFT 1307 and SRGT 1301, or consent of Program Director. 3 credit hours. (W)

MRMT 2333 Medical Transcription II

Transcription of advanced medical reports with increasing speed and accuracy including history and physicals, consultations, discharge summaries, operative reports, and other medical reports. Lab required. Prerequisites: MRMT 1307, POFT 1307, and POFT 2301. 3 credit hours. (W)

MRMT 2371 Medical Transcription III

Instruction in and hands-on practice of highly-productive transcription techniques using current technology. Production of advanced surgery and medical specialties reports of physician dictation, using shortcuts and text-expanding options as preparation for meeting rapid turnaround transcription requirements. Lab required.

Prerequisites: MRMT 2333 and POFI 1301. 3 credit hours. (W)

MUAP 1101 – 1191 Secondary

Applied Music-

Private instruction in the area of the student's major, consisting of one 25-minute lesson per week.

Students must remain enrolled 1 credit hour of a MUEN course, attend weekly Departmental recitals for the semester, and participate in a jury.

Prerequisite: Audition. Contact Music Department for permission prior to registering. 1 credit hour.

Note: Students may receive credit for up to 20 credit hours of any combination of MUAP courses. This includes MUAP 1101-MUAP 2391.

MUAP 1101 Violin
MUAP 1105 Viola
MUAP 1109 Cello
MUAP 1113 Double Bass
MUAP 1115 Electronic Bass
MUAP 1117 Flute
MUAP 1121 Oboe
MUAP 1125 Bassoon
MUAP 1129 Clarinet
MUAP 1133 Saxophone
MUAP 1137 Trumpet
MUAP 1141 French Horn
MUAP 1145 Trombone
MUAP 1149 Baritone
MUAP 1153 Tuba
MUAP 1157 Percussion
MUAP 1158 Drum Set
MUAP 1161 Guitar
MUAP 1162 Jazz Guitar
MUAP 1163 Steel String Guitar
MUAP 1165 Organ
MUAP 1169 Piano
MUAP 1170 Jazz Piano
MUAP 1177 Harp
MUAP 1181 Voice
MUAP 1184 Vocal Coaching
MUAP 1187 Composition
MUSP 1188 Electronic Composition
MUAP 1189 Songwriting
MUAP 1190 Arranging
MUAP 1191 Conducting

MUAP 2201 – 2291 Concentration

Applied Music-

For full-time Performing Arts majors (Music, Dance, Theatre) only. Private instruction in the area of the student's concentration, consisting of one 50-minute lesson per week. Students must remain enrolled in at least 4 (four) Performing Arts credits, including one MUSI, MUSB, or MUSC course, at least 1 credit hour of a MUEN course, attend weekly Departmental recitals for the semester, perform in 1 (one) Departmental recital, and participate in a jury for the semester. Prerequisite: Audition. Contact Music Department for permission prior to registering. 2 credit hours.

Note: Students may receive credit for up to 20 credit hours of any combination of MUAP courses. This includes MUAP 1101-2391.

MUAP 2201 Violin
MUAP 2205 Viola
MUAP 2209 Cello
MUAP 2213 Double Bass
MUAP 2215 Electronic Bass
MUAP 2217 Flute
MUAP 2221 Oboe
MUAP 2225 Bassoon
MUAP 2229 Clarinet
MUAP 2233 Saxophone
MUAP 2237 Trumpet
MUAP 2241 French Horn
MUAP 2245 Trombone
MUAP 2249 Baritone
MUAP 2253 Tuba
MUAP 2257 Percussion
MUAP 2258 Drum Set
MUAP 2261 Guitar
MUAP 2262 Jazz Guitar
MUAP 2263 Steel String Guitar
MUAP 2265 Organ
MUAP 2269 Piano
MUAP 2270 Jazz Piano
MUAP 2277 Harp
MUAP 2281 Voice
MUAP 2284 Vocal Coaching
MUAP 2287 Composition
MUSP 2288 Electronic Composition
MUAP 2289 Songwriting
MUAP 2290 Arranging
MUAP 2291 Conducting

MUEN 1121 Jazz Lab Band

Participation in a large band concentrating on jazz and commercial music performance styles. Consisting of 16-21 instrumentalists and one vocalist, the band performs both traditional and contemporary jazz literature. A number of performances both on and off campus are given each semester. Prerequisite: Audition. 1 credit hour.

Note: Students may take MUEN 1121, MUEN 1122, and MUEN 1123 for a combined total of no more than 8 credit hours.

MUEN 1131 New Music Ensemble

Performs experimental, avant garde, electronic, and contemporary music for mixed media ensemble. Prerequisite: Audition. 1 credit hour.

Note: Students may take MUEN 1131, MUEN 1132, MUEN 1133, MUEN 1134, MUEN 1135, MUEN 1136, MUEN 1137, MUEN 1138, MUEN 1139, and MUEN 1140 for a combined total of no more than 8 credit hours.

MUEN 1132 Keyboard Ensemble

Traditional piano literature for multiple performers and arrangements for electronic keyboard ensemble. Several performances each semester. Prerequisite: Audition. 1 credit hour.

Note: Students may take MUEN 1131, MUEN 1132, MUEN 1133, MUEN 1134, MUEN 1135, MUEN 1136, MUEN 1137, MUEN 1138, MUEN 1139, and MUEN 1140 for a combined total of no more than 8 credit hours.

MUEN 1133 Woodwind Ensemble

A small group of woodwinds performs traditional classical repertoire. Prerequisite: Audition. 1 credit hour.

Note: Students may take MUEN 1131, MUEN 1132, MUEN 1133, MUEN 1134, MUEN 1135, MUEN 1136, MUEN 1137, MUEN 1138, MUEN 1139, and MUEN 1140 for a combined total of no more than 8 credit hours.

MUEN 1134 Brass Ensemble

A small group of brass players performs traditional classical repertoire. Prerequisite: Audition. 1 credit hour.

Note: Students may take MUEN 1131, MUEN 1132, MUEN 1133, MUEN 1134, MUEN 1135, MUEN 1136, MUEN 1137, MUEN 1138, MUEN 1139, and MUEN 1140 for a combined total of no more than 8 credit hours.

MUEN 1135 Expressions Combo

Expressions Combo is a small ensemble (4-6) of musicians who serve as the rhythm section for the Expressions Vocal Jazz ensemble. In addition to rehearsing and performing with Expressions, the combo also prepares its own arrangements and performs as an independent ensemble. Typical repertoire includes bebop, Latin, and fusion standards. This ensemble may have several performances each semester. This group may have an annual tour. Prerequisite: Audition. 1 credit hour.

Note: Students may take MUEN 1131, MUEN 1132, MUEN 1133, MUEN 1134, MUEN 1135, MUEN 1136, MUEN 1137, MUEN 1138, MUEN 1139, and MUEN 1140 for a combined total of no more than 8 credit hours.

MUEN 1136 Chamber Ensemble

A mixed instrumentation of wind and string players performs traditional classical repertoire. Prerequisite: Audition. 1 credit hour.

Note: Students may take MUEN 1131, MUEN 1132, MUEN 1133, MUEN 1134, MUEN 1135, MUEN 1136, MUEN 1137, MUEN 1138, MUEN 1139, and MUEN 1140 for a combined total of no more than 8 credit hours.

MUEN 1137 Guitar Ensemble

A small group of guitarists performs traditional classical repertoire. Prerequisite: Audition. 1 credit hour.

Note: Students may take MUEN 1131, MUEN 1132, MUEN 1133, MUEN 1134, MUEN 1135, MUEN 1136, MUEN 1137, MUEN 1138, MUEN 1139, and MUEN 1140 for a combined total of no more than 8 credit hours.

MUEN 1138 Percussion Ensemble

A small group of percussion players performs jazz and traditional repertoire. Prerequisite: Audition. 1 credit hour.

Note: Students may take MUEN 1131, MUEN 1132, MUEN 1133, MUEN 1134, MUEN 1135, MUEN 1136, MUEN 1137, MUEN 1138, MUEN 1139, and MUEN 1140 for a combined total of no more than 8 credit hours.

MUEN 1139 String Ensemble

A small group of string players performs traditional classical repertoire. Prerequisite: Audition. 1 credit hour.

Note: Students may take MUEN 1131, MUEN 1132, MUEN 1133, MUEN 1134, MUEN 1135, MUEN 1136, MUEN 1137, MUEN 1138, MUEN 1139, and MUEN 1140 for a combined total of no more than 8 credit hours.

MUEN 1140 Jazz Combo

Participation in a small jazz ensemble concentrating on jazz and commercial music performance styles. Ensemble consists of 4-9 instrumental/vocal members. Repertoire includes instrumental and vocal music typical of small jazz groups. A number of performances both on and off campus are given each semester. Prerequisite: Audition or consent of Instructor. 1 credit hour.

Note: Students may take MUEN 1131, MUEN 1132, MUEN 1133, MUEN 1134, MUEN 1135, MUEN 1136, MUEN 1137, MUEN 1138, MUEN 1139, and MUEN 1140 for a combined total of no more than 8 credit hours.

MUEN 1141 Collin County Chorale

Open to all interested students. This mixed choral ensemble studies and performs a wide variety of music representing the choral literature. This ensemble may have several performances each semester. This group may have an annual tour. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor. 1 credit hour.

Note: Student may take MUEN 1141 and MUEN 1142 for a combined total of no more than 8 credit hours.

**MUEN 1142 Expressions Vocal
Jazz Ensemble**

This group works on a wide variety of jazz styles throughout the year. They also work in conjunction with a jazz combo allowing them to experience solo jazz singing. This select ensemble of 10-16 singers has several performances each semester. This group may have an annual tour. Prerequisite: Audition. 1 credit hour.

Note: Student may take MUEN 1141 and MUEN 1142 for a combined total of no more than 8 credit hours.

MUEN 1151 Chamber Singers

A select vocal ensemble consisting of approximately 16 singers. Repertoire includes madrigals and choral literature appropriate for the smaller ensemble. There may be several performances on and off campus each semester. This group may have an annual tour. Prerequisite: Audition. 1 credit hour.

Note: Student may take MUEN 1151 and MUEN 1152 for a combined total of no more than 8 credit hours.

MUEN 1152 Musical Theatre Ensemble

Musical Theater Ensemble is a mixed vocal ensemble consisting of approximately 10 to 15 acting singers with experience in Musical Theater performance. Repertoire will include ensemble singing from contrasting periods of the 20th and 21st Century including classic Musical Theater from the 1940's to the 1960's, musical theater literature from the 1970's to the 1990's and contemporary Musical Theater compositions. Students will also study the differences in vocal and musical styles associated with each period and the technical production appropriate to sing these styles. In addition, they will experience solo singing appropriate to differing periods in Musical Theater, work on staging ensemble numbers and perform a final showcase. The group may present several performances during the semester. Prerequisite: Audition. 1 credit hour.

Note: Students may take MUEN 1151 and MUEN 1152 for a combined total of no more than 8 credit hours.

MUSB 1305 Survey of the Music Business

An overview of the music industry including songwriting, live performance, the record industry, music merchandising, contracts and licenses, and career opportunities. 3 credit hours. (W)

**MUSB 1341 Concert Promotion and
Venue Management**

Concert promotion and venue management. Includes considerations in purchasing a club, concert promotion and advertising, talent buying, city codes, insurance, Texas Alcoholic Beverage Commission Regulation, performance rights organization licenses, personnel management and concert production and administration. Lab required. Prerequisite: MUSB 1305. 3 credit hours. (W)

**MUSB 1391 Special Topics in Music
Business Management and
Merchandising**

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. This course was designed to be repeated multiple times to improve student proficiency. Lab required. 3 credit hours. (W)

**Music Marketing with Emerging
Technologies**

Topics address marketing with new technologies including web-based networking and social media, global music marketing, creative commons, placing music in film and television, and mobile music applications. Prerequisite: MUSB 1305.

MUSB 2301 Music Marketing

Methods of music distribution, retailing, and wholesaling. Includes identifying a target market, image building, distribution (brick and mortar vs. digital delivery), pricing, advertising, and marketing mix. 3 credit hours. (W)

**MUSB 2345 Live Music and Talent
Management**

An examination of the role, scope, and activities of the talent manager including establishing the artist/manager relationship; planning the artist's career; and developing goals, strategies, and tactics with an overall view of the live music business. Prerequisite: MUSB 1305. 3 credit hours. (W)

**MUSB 2355 Legal Aspects of the
Entertainment Industry**

Copyright law and the various agreements used in the entertainment industry. Emphasizes contracts used by music publishers, record companies, artist managers, record producers, film and television producers, and booking agencies. Prerequisite: MUSB 1305. 3 credit hours. (W)

**MUSB 2380 Cooperative Education-Music
Management and Merchandising**

Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component. Contact the Cooperative Work Experience Office. 3 credit hours. (W)

MUSC 1171 Commercial Class Piano I

Fundamentals of keyboard technique for the non-music major or for the commercial music student. Lab required. 1 credit hour. (W)

MUSC 1172 Commercial Class Piano II

A continuation of MUSC 1171 with added emphasis on development of sight-reading skills, repertoire, and keyboard technique. Lab required. Prerequisite: MUSC 1171 or consent of Instructor. 1 credit hour. (W)

MUSC 1209 Conducting Class

Introduction to the art of conducting including regular and irregular beat patterns, subdivision, and beat pattern varieties applied to musical literature and practical experiences. 2 credit hours. (W)

MUSC 1303 History of Popular Music

A study of commercial music industry trends and developments through historical analysis. Topics include the evolution of the music industry with emphasis on the development of popular musical styles and the impact of culture and technology on industry growth. 3 credit hours. (W)

MUSC 1313 Commercial Music Theory I

Introduction to chord progressions, song forms, and harmonic techniques used in commercial music. Topics include modern chord notation and chord voicings. Prerequisite: MUSI 1301.3 credit hours. (W).

MUSC 1321 Songwriting I

Introduction to the techniques of writing marketable songs including the writing of lyrics and melodies, setting lyrics to music, developing lyrical and musical "hooks," analyzing the marketplace, and developing a production plan for a song demo. 3 credit hours. (W)

MUSC 1323 Audio Electronics

Basic concepts in electricity, Ohm's law, circuit analysis and troubleshooting audio problems. Includes soldering techniques, and equipment maintenance. Lab required. 3 credit hours. (W)

MUSC 1327 Audio Engineering I

Overview of the recording studio. Includes basic studio electronics and acoustic principles, waveform properties, microphone concepts and miking techniques, studio set up and signal flow, recording console theory, signal processing concepts, recorder principles and operation, and an overview of mixing and editing. Lab required. 3 credit hours. (W)

MUSC 1331 MIDI I

Exploration of the history and evolution of Musical Instrument Digital Interface (MIDI) systems and applications. Includes the MIDI language and applications in the studio environment using software-based sequencing programs. Lab required. 3 credit hours. (W)

MUSC 1333 Synthesis I

An exploration of sound synthesis. Includes additive, subtractive, and FM synthesizers. Lab required. 3 credit hours. (W)

MUSC 1405 Live Sound I

An overview of the field of live sound. Includes principles of live sound and the theory and interconnection of the components of a sound reinforcement system. Lab required. Prerequisite: MUSC 1327. 4 credit hours. (W)

MUSC 2313 Commercial Music Theory II

Continuation of Commercial Music Theory I. Emphasizes harmonic and melodic analysis, extended chord theory, and modal and altered scales. Prerequisite: MUSC 1313 or consent of Instructor. 3 credit hours. (W)

MUSC 2314 Improvisation Theory I

Chordal structures of commercial music genres. Emphasizes extemporaneous performance. 3 credit hours. (W)

MUSC 2330 Commercial Music Arranging and Composition

Presentation of arranging and composition for projects in industry recognized genres including songwriting, show writing, video, and film. Class covers popular nomenclature/theory, discovering music sources, common orchestration, writing for rhythm section and manuscript for individual parts. 3 credit hours. (W)

MUSC 2345 Synthesis II

Advanced sound synthesis. Includes hybrid synthesis and digital sampling. Lab required. Prerequisite: MUSC 1333. 3 credit hours. (W)

MUSC 2351 Audio for Video

Advanced audio techniques for video production. Includes synchronization, automated mixdown, audio post production for video, and editing techniques. Lab required. Prerequisite: ARTV 1343 or MUSC 1327. 3 credit hours. (W)

MUSC 2355 MIDI II

Advanced MIDI concepts and techniques. Includes synchronizing MIDI and audio devices and advanced sequencer operation. Lab required. Prerequisite: MUSC 1331. 3 credit hours. (W)

MUSC 2356 Songwriting II

Continuation in the development of techniques for writing marketable songs including the writing of lyrics and melodies, setting lyrics to music, developing lyrical and musical "hooks," analyzing the marketplace, and developing a production plan for a song demo. Prerequisite: MUSC 1321, or consent of Instructor. 3 credit hours. (W)

MUSC 2427 Audio Engineering II

Implementation of the recording process, microphones, audio console, multitrack recorder, and signal processing devices. Lab required. Prerequisites: MUSC 1327 with a grade of "B" or better; or consent of Instructor. 4 credit hours. (W)

MUSC 2447 Audio Engineering III

Advanced practice of procedures and techniques in recording and manipulating audio. Includes digital audio editing, advanced recording techniques, and advanced engineering projects. Lab required. Prerequisite: MUSC 2427 with a grade of "B" or better; or consent of Instructor. 4 credit hours. (W)

MUSC 2448 Audio Engineering IV

The role of the producer. Includes recording, mixing, arranging, analyzing projects, session planning, communication, budgeting, business aspects, technical considerations, and music markets. Covers advanced techniques in recording, mixing, and editing. Lab required. Prerequisite: MUSC 2447 with a grade of "B" or better; or consent of Instructor. 4 credit hours. (W)

MUSI 1116 Aural Skills I

Skills developed include sight-singing, solmization, and melodic and harmonic dictation. Prerequisite: MUSI 1301. 1 credit hour.

Note: Student may take MUSI 1116 and MUSI 1117 for a combined total of no more than 6 credit hours.

MUSI 1117 Aural Skills II

Further emphasis on diatonic sight-singing and dictation. Prerequisite: MUSI 1116. 1 credit hour.

Note: Student may take MUSI 1116 and MUSI 1117 for a combined total of no more than 6 credit hours.

MUSI 1160 Italian Diction

Presents the phonetic sounds of the Italian language, the principles of which will be applied to required vocal repertoire. Required for voice majors, but open to all students with consent of Instructor. 1 credit hour.

MUSI 1161 English Diction

Presents the phonetic sounds of the English language, the principles of which will be applied to required vocal repertoire for transfer music majors. Required for voice majors, but open to all students with consent of Instructor. Prerequisite: MUSC 1301. 1 credit hour.

MUSI 1181 Beginning Piano I

Fundamentals of keyboard technique for music majors, but open to all students. Five finger major and minor positions, two octave major scales, arpeggios, sight reading, elementary chord progressions, and elementary piano repertoire. Lab required. Prerequisite: MUSI 1301. 1 credit hour.

Note: Student may take MUSI 1181, MUSI 1182, MUSI 2181, and MUSI 2182 for a combined total of no more than 4 credit hours.

MUSI 1182 Beginning Piano II

Development on two octave minor scales, arpeggios, diatonic chord progressions, and piano repertoire. This three-hour per week course covers chapters 16-30 of Alfred's Group Piano for Adults, Volume 1. Lab required. Prerequisite: MUSI 1181. 1 credit hour.

Note: Student may take MUSI 1181, MUSI 1182, MUSI 2181, and MUSI 2182 for a combined total of no more than 4 credit hours.

MUSI 1183 Class Voice I

Class instruction in the fundamentals of singing including posture, breath support, vocal production, and diction. For the non-vocal major. 1 credit hour.

Note: Student may take MUSI 1183, MUSI 1184, MUSI 2183, and MUSI 2184 for a combined total of no more than 4 credit hours.

MUSI 1184 Class Voice II

A continuation of MUSI 1183 with further emphasis on proper technique and vocal literature. May be repeated for up to 3 credit hours. Prerequisite: MUSI 1183. 1 credit hour.

Note: Student may take MUSI 1183, MUSI 1184, MUSI 2183, and MUSI 2184 for a combined total of no more than 4 credit hours.

MUSI 1192 Class Guitar I

Class instruction in the fundamentals of beginning guitar. For the non-guitar major. 1 credit hour.

Note: Student may take MUSI 1192, MUSI 1193, MUSI 2192, and MUSI 2193 for a combined total of no more than 4 credit hours.

MUSI 1193 Class Guitar II

Continuation of MUSI 1192 employing advanced reading skills, chord structures, and techniques. Prerequisite: MUSI 1192. 1 credit hour.

Note: Student may take MUSI 1192, MUSI 1193, MUSI 2192, and MUSI 2193 for a combined total of no more than 4 credit hours.

MUSI 1301 Music Fundamentals

Introduces the elements of music theory: scales, intervals, keys, triads, elementary ear training, keyboard harmony, notation, meter, and rhythm. 3 credit hours.

**MUSI 1304 Foundations of Music:
Teaching Elementary Piano**

This course examines various methods, materials, theories, and techniques used in the instruction of keyboard from preschool through intermediate levels, in both individual and group situations. A basic understanding of the physiological mechanics of piano playing and the professional business role of the independent piano studio will be explored. A thorough investigation will be made of current teaching materials and repertoire representing different levels of development. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor. 3 credit hours.

MUSI 1306 Music Appreciation

Understanding music through the study of cultural periods, major composers, and musical elements. For non-music majors only. Music majors must take MUSI 1307. Assessment: Placement in at least READ 0310. 3 credit hours.

MUSI 1307 Introduction to Music**Literature**

Study of selected works in music literature from major periods of music history. Includes musical styles, forms, and composers from the Medieval period to the present. Guided listening experiences are an important part of the course. Required for all music majors. Prerequisite: MUSI 1301. 3 credit hours.

MUSI 1310 History of Jazz

Development of jazz music in the 20th century studied through text, audio, and video recordings. Includes the personalities and elements that shaped jazz and the social issues of the times as displayed by the music of each decade. 3 credit hours.

MUSI 1311 Music Theory I

Investigation of music modes, transposition, cadences and non-harmonic tones, phrase structure, musical textures, and four-part voice leading. Prerequisite: MUSI 1301 or consent of Instructor. 3 credit hours.

MUSI 1312 Music Theory II

Development of melody harmonization through the understanding of harmonic progression, usage of 7th chord, elementary modulation, secondary harmonies, and large formal divisions. Prerequisite: MUSI 1311. 3 credit hours.

MUSI 1386 Introduction to Composition

Fundamentals of music composition including structural and formal composition techniques, computer-based musical notation, and basic MIDI sequencing. Prerequisite: MUSI 1301. 3 credit hours.

MUSI 2116 Aural Skills III

Continuation of MUSI 1117. Aural study of superimposition, singing modulations to closely related keys, melodic and harmonic modulations, and compound intervals. Prerequisite: MUSI 1117. 1 credit hour.

Note: Student may take MUSI 2116 and MUSI 2117 for a combined total of no more than 4 credit hours.

MUSI 2117 Aural Skills IV

Final course in Aural Skills sequence. Singing remote modulations and difficult melodies: aural study of unusual and mixed meters: altered chords: 9th, 11th, and 13th chords. Prerequisite: MUSI 2116. 1 credit hour.

Note: Student may take MUSI 2116 and MUSI 2117 for a combined total of no more than 4 credit hours.

MUSI 2181 Beginning Piano III

Continuation of MUSI 1182. Development of three octave scales and arpeggios, accompaniment patterns, intermediate and 20th century piano repertoire, advanced sight reading skills. Lab required. Prerequisite: MUSI 1182. 1 credit hour.

Note: Student may take MUSI 1181, MUSI 1182, MUSI 2181, and MUSI 2182 for a combined total of no more than 4 credit hours.

MUSI 2182 Beginning Piano IV

Final course in Beginning Piano sequence; prepares music majors for piano barrier exams. Culmination of skills including scales and arpeggios four octaves hands together, advanced chord progressions, more difficult piano repertoire, and competency at sight reading. Lab required. Prerequisite: MUSI 2181. 1 credit hour.

Note: Student may take MUSI 1181, MUSI 1182, MUSI 2181, and MUSI 2182 for a combined total of no more than 4 credit hours.

MUSI 2183 Class Voice III

A continuation of the study of the voice concentrating on correct vocal principles in the execution of advanced Dramatic literature. Lab included. Prerequisite: MUSI 1184 or consent of Instructor. 1 credit hour.

Note: Student may take MUSI 1183, MUSI 1184, MUSI 2183, and MUSI 2184 for a combined total of no more than 4 credit hours.

MUSI 2184 Class Voice IV

An advanced continuation of the study of the voice concentrating on correct vocal principles in the execution of Musical Comedy and/or Opera Buffa/Contique. Lab included. Prerequisite: MUSI 2183, or consent of Instructor. 1 credit hour.

Note: Student may take MUSI 1183, MUSI 1184, MUSI 2183, and MUSI 2184 for a combined total of no more than 4 credit hours.

MUSI 2192 Class Guitar III

Continuation of MUSI 1193. Development of two and three octave scales, intermediate guitar repertoire from Renaissance to 20th century music. Prerequisite: MUSI 1193. 1 credit hour.

Note: Student may take MUSI 1192, MUSI 1193, MUSI 2192, and MUSI 2193 for a combined total of no more than 4 credit hours.

MUSI 2193 Class Guitar IV

Final course in sequence of guitar classes. Culmination of skills including completion of major and melodic minor scales, more difficult guitar repertoire, and competency in sight-reading. 1 credit hour.

Note: Student may take MUSI 1192, MUSI 1193, MUSI 2192, and MUSI 2193 for a combined total of no more than 4 credit hours.

MUSI 2311 Music Theory III

Study of music theory from late Renaissance polyphony through Baroque counterpoint and continuing with the chromatic harmonies of the Classic period as found within Sonata Allegro and Rondo formal structures. Prerequisite: MUSI 1312. Corequisites: MUSI 2116 and MUSI 2181. 3 credit hours.

MUSI 2312 Music Theory IV

Music theory beginning with the extended harmonies of the Romantic era and continuing through 20th century formal processes and techniques. Prerequisite: MUSI 2311. 3 credit hours.

MUSI 2389 Academic Co-op Music

An instructional program designed to integrate on-campus study with practical hands-on work experience in music. In conjunction with class seminars, the individual student will set specific goals and objectives in the study of music. Contact the Cooperative Work Experience Office. 3 credit hours.

MUSP 1104 – 1127 Applied Commercial

Music:

Private instruction in the area of the student's concentration, with goals related to commercial music. Consists of one 100-minute lesson per week. Students must remain enrolled in three or more credit hours of Music courses (MUSB, MUSC, MUSI, MUSP) as well as one ensemble course. Students must also attend weekly Departmental recitals for the semester, and perform for a jury at the end of the semester. Lab required. Prerequisite: Audition and consent of Instructor. 1 credit hour. (W)

Note: Students may take MUSP 1104 to MUSP 1127 and MUSP 2230 to MUSP 2249 for a combined total of no more than 12 credit hours.

MUSP 1104 Bass Guitar
MUSP 1105 Commercial Guitar
MUSP 1110 Piano
MUSP 1117 Percussion
MUSP 1127 Voice

MUSP 1151 Small Commercial Music Ensemble: Recording

Participation in a small recording ensemble concentrating on commercial music performance styles. Prerequisite: Audition and consent of Instructor. 1 credit hour. (W)

Note: Student may take MUSP 1151 for a combined total of no more than 8 credit hours.

MUSP 1202 Introductory Group Voice

Introduction to Speech Level Singing philosophy and technique with goals related to commercial voice. Emphasizes sight singing and harmony singing applicable to commercial background singing. Lab required. Prerequisite: Audition and consent of Instructor. 2 credit hours. (W)

MUSP 2230 – 2249 Advanced Applied Commercial Music:

Advanced private instruction in the area of the student's concentration, with goals related to commercial music. Consists of one 150-minute lesson per week. Students must remain enrolled in three or more credit hours of music courses (MUSB, MUSC, MUSI, MUSP) as well as one ensemble course. Students must also attend weekly Departmental recitals for the semester, and perform for a jury at the end of the semester. Prerequisite: Audition and consent of Instructor. 2 credit hours. (W)

Note: Students may take MUSP 1104 to MUSP 1127, and MUSP 2230 to MUSP 2249 for a combined total of no more than 12 credit hours.

MUSP 2230 Voice
MUSP 2233 Bass Guitar
MUSP 2235 Piano
MUSP 2237 Commercial Guitar
MUSP 2249 Percussion

NANO 1301 Introduction to Nanotechnology

Definition, history, scope, impacts, and challenges within the rapidly emerging and revolutionary field of nanotechnology. Explores nanotechnology's unique applications, production processes, workplace environment, and occupational outlook. 3 credit hours. (W)

NURA 1160 Clinical-Nursing Aide and Patient Care Assistant

A health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. The course includes direct "hands-on" patient care. Direct supervision is provided in a long term care setting by the clinical professional who are Registered Nurses. Corequisite: NURA 1301 or consent of Program Director. 1 credit hour. (W)

NURA 1301 Nurse Aide for Health Care

Preparation for entry level nursing assistants to achieve a level of knowledge, skills, and abilities essential to provide basic care to patients of long term care and hospital facilities. Topic examples include resident's rights, communication, safety, observation, reporting and assisting patients in maintaining basic comfort and safety. Emphasis is on effective interaction with members of the health care team. Corequisite: NURA 1160 or consent of Program Director. 3 credit hours. (W)

PHED 1100 Beginning Weight Training

Introduction to weight training and body building; learn the basic techniques for strength development and cardiovascular conditioning. Various weight machines, free weights and aerobic machines are used to establish an individual fitness program. 1 credit hour.

Note: A student may receive up to 4 credit hours of any combination of PHED course numbers in the 1100-1148 range; however, the same course cannot be taken more than twice.

PHED 1102 Intermediate Weight Training

Designed for the individual who has experience in basic weight training skills and wants to increase their knowledge of training techniques and conditioning. 1 credit hour.

Note: A student may receive up to 4 credit hours of any combination of PHED course numbers in the 1100-1148 range; however, the same course cannot be taken more than twice.

PHED 1104 Beginning Jogging and Fitness

Develops cardiovascular endurance, flexibility and strength through jogging, stretching and weight training. Physical fitness assessment leads to development of an individual fitness program. 1 credit hour.

Note: A student may receive up to 4 credit hours of any combination of PHED course numbers in the

1100-1148 range; however, the same course cannot be taken more than twice.

PHED 1106 Walking and Fitness

Improve cardiovascular fitness, muscle tone, and flexibility through a vigorous walking and conditioning program. 1 credit hour.

Note: A student may receive up to 4 credit hours of any combination of PHED course numbers in the 1100-1148 range; however, the same course cannot be taken more than twice.

PHED 1111 Basketball

Develops basic skills and strategies through knowledge of the history, rules, and terminology and through participation in game situations. 1 credit hour.

Note: A student may receive up to 4 credit hours of any combination of PHED course numbers in the 1100-1148 range; however, the same course cannot be taken more than twice.

PHED 1112 Soccer

Develops the basic skills and strategies through knowledge of the history, rules and terminology and through participation in game situations. 1 credit hour.

Note: A student may receive up to 4 credit hours of any combination of PHED course numbers in the 1100-1148 range; however, the same course cannot be taken more than twice.

PHED 1113 Softball

Fundamental skills of throwing, batting, fielding, and base running as well as knowledge of the rules and terminology, and participation in game situations. 1 credit hour.

Note: A student may receive up to 4 credit hours of any combination of PHED course numbers in the 1100-1148 range; however, the same course cannot be taken more than twice.

PHED 1114 Volleyball

Individual skills and techniques, application of rules and an introduction to offensive and defensive strategies are stressed. 1 credit hour.

Note: A student may receive up to 4 credit hours of any combination of PHED course numbers in the 1100-1148 range; however, the same course cannot be taken more than twice.

PHED 1115 Archery

Investigates the basic techniques, rules and scoring as well as the history and terminology of archery. 1 credit hour.

Note: A student may receive up to 4 credit hours of any combination of PHED course numbers in the 1100-1148 range; however, the same course cannot be taken more than twice.

PHED 1116 Badminton

History, rules, basic strokes and strategies in singles and doubles play are emphasized through intraclass competition. 1 credit hour.

Note: A student may receive up to 4 credit hours of any combination of PHED course numbers in the 1100-1148 range; however, the same course cannot be taken more than twice.

PHED 1117 Beginning Tennis

Stresses rules, scoring and fundamental techniques for beginners. Participation by skill level for singles and doubles play is made to ensure vigorous activity for cardiovascular fitness. 1 credit hour.

Note: A student may receive up to 4 credit hours of any combination of PHED course numbers in the 1100-1148 range; however, the same course cannot be taken more than twice.

PHED 1118 Intermediate Tennis

Develops and improves each skill level in serving, forehand and backhand drives, lobs and volleys. Performance strategies for both singles and doubles are drilled. 1 credit hour.

Note: A student may receive up to 4 credit hours of any combination of PHED course numbers in the 1100-1148 range; however, the same course cannot be taken more than twice.

PHED 1120 Beginning Racquetball

Instruction in rules and basic skills; develops the fundamental techniques of court play for beginners. Participation by skill level assures vigorous activity for cardiovascular fitness. 1 credit hour.

Note: A student may receive up to 4 credit hours of any combination of PHED course numbers in the 1100-1148 range; however, the same course cannot be taken more than twice.

PHED 1121 Intermediate Racquetball

Drills in serving, forehand and backhand drives, kill shots, Z shots and lobs help develop strategies for singles and doubles play. 1 credit hour.

Note: A student may receive up to 4 credit hours of any combination of PHED course numbers in the 1100-1148 range; however, the same course cannot be taken more than twice.

PHED 1123 Beginning Golf

Stresses basic skills, history, terminology and scoring of golf. 1 credit hour.

Note: A student may receive up to 4 credit hours of any combination of PHED course numbers in the 1100-1148 range; however, the same course cannot be taken more than twice.

PHED 1124 Intermediate Golf

Develops advanced skill techniques and strategies of golf. Prerequisite: PHED 1123 or consent of Instructor. 1 credit hour.

Note: A student may receive up to 4 credit hours of any combination of PHED course numbers in the 1100-1148 range; however, the same course cannot be taken more than twice.

PHED 1125 Bowling

Teaches ball selection, stance, four-step approach, rules, and scoring procedures. Emphasis on game situations. 1 credit hour.

Note: A student may receive up to 4 credit hours of any combination of PHED course numbers in the 1100-1148 range; however, the same course cannot be taken more than twice.

PHED 1126 Self-Defense

Basic understanding and practical application of fundamental self-defense techniques through physical conditioning. Includes balance, focus, breath control, block and counter, avoiding attack, striking, thrusting and kicking. 1 credit hour.

Note: A student may receive up to 4 credit hours of any combination of PHED course numbers in the 1100-1148 range; however, the same course cannot be taken more than twice.

PHED 1127 Beginning Karate

Introduction to basic techniques, formal exercises, and sparring techniques for the beginner. 1 credit hour.

Note: A student may receive up to 4 credit hours of any combination of PHED course numbers in the 1100-1148 range; however, the same course cannot be taken more than twice.

PHED 1129 Introduction to Hatha Yoga

Practice of yogic postures, or "asana," defined as the physical positioning that coordinates breathing with moving and holding still for the purpose of both stretching and strengthening parts of the body. 1 credit hour.

Note: A student may receive up to 4 credit hours of any combination of PHED course numbers in the 1100-1148 range and PHED 2147; however, the same course cannot be taken more than twice.

PHED 1130 Intermediate Hatha Yoga

The refinement of the asanas (postures) covered in PHED 1129, with emphasis on breath work. Introduces more advanced asanas; emphasis on integrating yoga into daily routines at home and work. 1 credit hour.

Note: A student may receive up to 4 credit hours of any combination of PHED course numbers in the 1100-1148 range; however, the same course cannot be taken more than twice.

PHED 1131 Beginning Swimming

Non-swimmers and beginners are taught basic swimming skills and strokes. Emphasizes personal safety skills and confidence in the water. 1 credit hour.

Note: A student may receive up to 4 credit hours of any combination of PHED course numbers in the 1100-1148 range; however, the same course cannot be taken more than twice.

PHED 1133 Introduction to Racquet Sports

Introduction to the rules, scoring, and fundamental techniques in the following sport: tennis, badminton, racquetball. Participation will help develop muscular and cardiovascular fitness and hand eye coordination. 1 credit hour.

Note: A student may receive up to 4 credit hours of any combination of PHED course numbers in the 1100-1148 range; however, the same course cannot be taken more than twice.

PHED 1136 Water Aerobics

Fitness level is improved through exercises in the water. A non-impact style of exercises that utilizes water resistance for increasing muscular strength, endurance, and cardiovascular fitness. Swimming skills are not necessary. 1 credit hour.

Note: A student may receive up to 4 credit hours of any combination of PHED course numbers in the 1100-1148 range; however, the same course cannot be taken more than twice.

PHED 1137 Swimming Conditioning

Fitness level is improved through swimming strokes and water exercises. Different swimming programs enhance muscular strength, endurance and cardiovascular fitness. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor. 1 credit hour.

Note: A student may receive up to 4 credit hours of any combination of PHED course numbers in the 1100-1148 range; however, the same course cannot be taken more than twice.

PHED 1140 Beginning Aerobic Dance

Aerobic exercise and step training incorporating light weights. Includes interval training, which adds a new variation to aerobic endurance and flexibility. 1 credit hour.

Note: A student may receive up to 4 credit hours of any combination of PHED course numbers in the 1100-1148 range; however, the same course cannot be taken more than twice.

PHED 1147 Beginning Aerobic Kickboxing/Karate

Cardiovascular and body conditioning are acquired through the use of karate and martial arts techniques set to music and integrating punching bags. 1 credit hour.

Note: A student may receive up to 4 credit hours of any combination of PHED course numbers in the 1100-1148 range; however, the same course cannot be taken more than twice.

PHED 1148 Introduction to Team Sports

Develops the basic skills and strategies through the knowledge of the history, rules, and terminology. Students will participate in game situations. Three of the following activities will be elected for instruction: Basketball, Flag Football, Soccer, Softball, or Volleyball. 1 credit hour.

Note: A student may receive up to 4 credit hours of any combination of PHED course numbers in the 1100-1148 range; however, the same course cannot be taken more than twice.

PHED 1253 Lifeguard Training

Skills, methods, and techniques involved in lifesaving and water safety are reviewed. Successful completion leads to American Red Cross Lifesaving Certification. Student must provide documentation that the American Red Cross requirements for Lifeguard Training have been met prior to enrolling in this course. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor. 2 credit hours.

PHED 1301 Foundations of Sport and Physical Activity

Historical foundations, principles and philosophical aspects of sport and physical activity are studied. Investigates teacher qualifications, career opportunities, and leaders affecting the discipline in the United States. 3 credit hours.

PHED 1304 Personal Health

Acquire the knowledge to improve the quality of one's life, protect yourself from disease, and become an informed consumer. Nutrition, mental health, physical fitness, drugs, and sex education are discussed. 3 credit hours.

PHED 1306 Safety and First Aid

Learn to recognize, evaluate and prioritize the first aid needs of individuals in emergency situations. Lectures, demonstrations and practical experience provide qualified students with American Red Cross certification. 3 credit hours.

PHED 1336 Introduction to Sports Management

The course will introduce basic principles of administration, marketing, management, and operations in relation to the various careers in sports management. An overview of the sports industry will be introduced. 3 credit hours.

PHED 1337 Leadership and Communication in Sport

The course will introduce basic principles of leadership, communication, ethics, and marketing in relation to the sport management field and careers in sports. 3 credit hours.

PHED 1338 Concepts of Physical Fitness and Wellness

Introduces basic concepts of fitness, nutrition, health promotion, and disease prevention. Gain knowledge to make intelligent choices that contribute to a healthy lifestyle. Incorporates both lecture and physical activity laboratories. 3 credit hours.

PHIL 1301 Introduction to Philosophy

Critical and reflective thinking as applied to basic problems of existence and to the meaning of human life. Selective philosophical problems are examined through the views of major philosophers. Includes ancient, medieval, and modern thought. Assessment: Placement in ENGL 1301; College-Level Reading. 3 credit hours.

PHIL 1304 Comparative Religion

Study of religious traditions: Eastern, Western, ancient, and modern. Emphasis on such topics as the nature of God, religious experience, immortality, and human freedom. Assessment: Placement in ENGL 1301; College-Level Reading. 3 credit hours.

PHIL 1316 History of World Religions I- Eastern Religions

This course is designed to introduce students to a historical study of Hinduism, Buddhism, and the religions of China, Japan and other Asian countries. In addition to the history of these religions, beliefs and practices of the principal religions will be topics of discussion. The course will provide students with a condensed introduction to Asian civilizations as students explore the complex interaction of religion and society throughout this region of the world. Assessment: Placement in College-Level Reading. 3 credit hours.

PHIL 1317 History of World Religions II- Western Religions

This course is designed to introduce students to a historical study of western religions; emphasis will be placed on Judaism, Christianity and Islam, and other religions found in the West. Students will be introduced not only to the historical developments and inter-relations between these religions, but also the beliefs and practices of these religions. Assessment: Placement in College-Level Reading. 3 credit hours.

PHIL 2303 Introduction to Logic

Symbolic and informal logic; emphasis on logical argument, fallacies, inductive and deductive proof, and correct reasoning. Assessment: Placement in ENGL 1301; College-Level Reading. 3 credit hours.

PHIL 2306 Introduction to Ethics

Traditional theories and problems in the field of moral philosophy. Using seminal works from the history of western philosophical thought, this course examines the meaningfulness of ethical discourse and explores what makes an action right or wrong, good or evil. Includes contemporary issues in light of historical ethics. Assessment: Placement in ENGL 1301; College-Level Reading. 3 credit hours.

PHIL 2307 Introduction to Social and Political Philosophy

Focuses on the concepts of force, power, and authority as well as on natural rights, justice, education, freedom, and responsibility. Assessment: Placement in ENGL 1301; College-Level Reading. 3 credit hours.

PHIL 2321 Philosophy of Religion

A critical investigation of important philosophical concerns with respect to religious ideas of faith, such as the existence and nature of God, the problem of evil, and ideas of the sacred and profane. Assessment: Placement in ENGL 1301; College-Level Reading. 3 credit hours.

PHTC 1300 Photo Digital Imaging I

Computer and software instruction for electronic imaging. Includes color, gray scale, image conversion, presentation, and ethics. Lab required. Prerequisite: ARTS 2356 or PHTC 1311. 3 credit hours. (W)

PHTC 1311 Fundamentals of Photography/Digital

An introduction to camera operation and image production, composition, supplemental lighting, and use of exposure meters and filters. Lab required. 3 credit hours. (W)

PHTC 1341 Color Photography I

Examination of color theory as it applies to photography. Emphasis on color concepts and the intricacies of seeing and photographing in color. Lab required. Prerequisite: ARTS 2356 or PHTC 1311. 3 credit hours. (W)

PHTC 1343 Expressive Photography

A study of formal, professional, and individual uses of photography by applying photographic technology to personalized needs. Emphasis on creative visual thinking and problem solving and the exploration of

personal vision. Lab required. Prerequisite: ARTS 2356 or PHTC 1311. 3 credit hours. (W)

PHTC 1345 Illustrative Photography I

Instruction in the technical aspects involved in commercial photography. Topics include lighting equipment, techniques of production photography, reproduction principles, illustrative techniques, and advertising. Lab required. Prerequisite: ARTS 2356 or PHTC 1311. 3 credit hours. (W)

PHTC 1347 Landscape Photography

Skill development in the inspection of the landscape visually and photographically utilizing various camera formats. Topics include exploration of historic, geographical, and cultural locations, and review of landscape photographers. Lab required. Prerequisite: ARTS 2356 or PHTC 1311. 3 credit hours. (W)

PHTC 1351 Photojournalism I

Presentation of photographic techniques used by photojournalists in newspapers, magazines, and trade publications including news, feature, sports, editorial portraits, and photo essays. Includes a study of layout design and the freelance market. Lab required. Prerequisite: ARTS 2356 or PHTC 1311. 3 credit hours. (W)

PHTC 1353 Portraiture I

Photographic principles applied to portrait lighting, posing, printing and subject rapport. This is a foundation course in photographic portraiture. Assignments are designed to provide both aesthetic challenges as well as comprehensive studio technique. All students must participate in class demos and stick close to prescribed procedures on assignments in order to maintain studio privileges. There will be a mixture of color and black and white materials used, with accent on studio time rather than darkroom or computer time. Lab required. Prerequisite: ARTS 2356 or PHTC 1311. 3 credit hours. (W)

PHTC 2331 Architectural Photography

Study of the equipment, processes, and procedures necessary for the photography of building exteriors and interiors, dusk/night and night architectural landscapes, and construction progress. Lab required. Prerequisite: ARTS 2356 or PHTC 1311. 3 credit hours. (W)

PHTC 2340 Photographic Studio Management

Photography business management, pricing, market analysis, promotion, networking, job acquisition, and photographic equipment analysis. Lab required. 3 credit hours. (W)

PHTC 2341 Color Photography II

Skill development in advanced color image production. Emphasis on use of specialized color techniques and applications. Lab required. Prerequisite: PHTC 1300. 3 credit hours. (W)

PHTC 2342 Fashion Photography

Fashion photography in terms of trends and techniques included in studio and location work. Emphasizes model direction and lighting control. Lab required. Prerequisite: ARTS 2356, or PHTC 1311. 3 credit hours. (W)

PHTC 2343 Portfolio Development

A culmination experience for the evaluation of the student's photographic competencies. Includes association with a professional photographic organization, skills in resume creation, completion of portfolio, professional self-presentation, comprehensive exam, and seminars in areas of photographic interest. Lab required. Prerequisites: Completed a minimum of 6 credit hours of PHTC courses, or consent of Department Chair. 3 credit hours. (W)

PHTC 2349 Photo Digital Imaging II

Continued skill development in the use of the computer and software for photographic manipulation and output. Lab required. Prerequisite: PHTC 1300. 3 credit hours. (W)

PHTC 2353 Portraiture II

A continuation of the study of principles of effective portraiture with specific emphasis on unique presentation and environmental and location studies. Lab required. Prerequisite: PHTC 1353. 3 credit hours. (W)

PHYS 1401 General Physics I

Algebra-based physics course for the science major in areas of biology, medicine, and pharmacy. Includes laws of motion of objects, heat, work and energy, and sound. Lab required. Assessment: Placement in MATH 2312; College-Level Reading. Prerequisites: High school pre-calculus or equivalent within the last five years with a grade of "C" or better. 4 credit hours.

Note: This course is also offered through the Center for Advanced Study in Mathematics and Natural Sciences (CASMNS). Contact the Natural Sciences Department for further information.

PHYS 1402 General Physics II

A continuation of Physics 1401. Includes electricity, magnetism, light, optics, relativity and atomic physics. Lab required. Prerequisite: PHYS 1401 within the last five years with a grade of "C" or better. 4 credit hours.

Note: This course is also offered through the Center for Advanced Study in Mathematics and Natural Sciences (CASMNS). Contact the Natural Sciences Department for further information.

PHYS 1403 Stars and Galaxies

Introduction to stars and galaxies; basic tools and concepts in astronomy and physics are discussed. Subjects studied include stellar evolution, supernovae, black holes, neutron stars, galaxies, and quasars. Laboratory exercises, night observations, planetarium and observatory visits combine to enhance lecture material. Lab required. Assessment: Placement in MATH 0310, College-Level Reading. 4 credit hours.

PHYS 1404 Solar System

Introduction to the solar system; basic tools and concepts in astronomy and physics are discussed. Subjects studied include planets, moons, asteroids, comets, solar system formation, and solar system exploration. Laboratory exercises, night observations, planetarium and observatory visits combine to enhance lecture material. Lab required. Assessment: Placement in MATH 0310, College-Level Reading. 4 credit hours.

PHYS 1405 Conceptual Physics

This course is a non-mathematical presentation of the elements of classical and modern physics. Emphasizes the understanding of concepts rather than the development of computational skills. There are no math or science prerequisites. What students should bring to this course is curiosity about how the world works. Intended for liberal arts and other non-science majors. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

PHYS 1410 Physics of Music and Sound

This course is a study of the physics governing production, transmission and perception of sound. The focus is on the physical characteristics of sound, as well as the basic physical relationships that govern all vibrations and waves. We will also consider how sound is affected by the environment (acoustics) and how sound is physically and physiologically perceived. Laboratory exercises and classroom demonstrations combine to enhance lecture material. Lab required. Assessment: Placement in MATH 0310; College-Level Reading. 4 credit hours.

PHYS 1415 Physical Science I

Investigation of everyday phenomena of the physical world, which helps students to achieve a well-grounded understanding of selected science concepts as well as the skills that enable and encourage rational independent thinking. Lab required. Assessment: Placement in MATH 0310, College-Level Reading. 4 credit hours.

PHYS 1417 Physical Science II

Investigation of topics in physics, chemistry, geology, and meteorology in the context of a one-semester astronomy course. Topics will include: Celestial measurement of time, calendars, and seasons; geology and meteorology of the Earth, Moon, and planets; Chemistry and physics of stars and galaxies; and the interdisciplinary question of life beyond Earth. Laboratory exercises and night observations combine to enhance lecture material. Lab required. Assessment: Placement in MATH 0310; College-Level Reading. 4 credit hours.

PHYS 2389 Academic Co-op Physics

Integrates on-campus study with practical hands-on work experience in physics. In conjunction with class seminars, the student will set specific goals and objectives in the study of physics. Contact the Cooperative Work Experience Office. 3 credit hours.

PHYS 2425 University Physics I

A calculus-based analysis of classical physics for science majors in fields such as physics, computer science and engineering. Includes laws of motion, force, momentum, work and energy, angular momentum, and rotational and oscillatory motion. Lab required. Prerequisite: MATH 2413 within the last five years with a "C" or better. Prerequisite/concurrent enrollment: MATH 2414. 4 credit hours.

Note: This course is also offered through the Center for Advanced Study in Mathematics and Natural Sciences (CASMNS). Contact the Natural Sciences Department for further information.

PHYS 2426 University Physics II

Addresses electric fields, AC and DC currents, dielectrics, magnetic fields, magnetic properties of matter, inductance, electromagnetism, properties of waves and optics. Lab required. Prerequisites: MATH 2414 and PHYS 2425 within the last five years with a "C" or better. 4 credit hours.

Note: This course is also offered through the Center for Advanced Study in Mathematics and Natural Sciences (CASMNS). Contact the Natural Sciences Department for further information.

PLAB 1323 Phlebotomy

Skill development in the performance of a variety of blood collection methods using proper techniques and standard precautions. Includes vacuum collection devices, syringes, capillary skin puncture, butterfly needles and blood culture, and specimen collection on adults, children, and infants. Emphasis on infection prevention, patient identification, specimen labeling, quality assurance, specimen handling, processing, accessioning, professionalism, ethics, and medical terminology. Lab required. Prerequisite: Current Healthcare Provider Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR) Certification from American Heart Association (AHA). Corequisite: PLAB 1360. 3 credit hours. (W)

PLAB 1360 Clinical - Phlebotomy

A health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional. Prerequisite: Current Healthcare Provider Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR) Certification for American Heart Association (AHA). Corequisite: PLAB 1323. 3 credit hours. (W)

POFI 1301 Computer Applications I-MS Word Productivity

Overview of computer office applications including current terminology and technology. Introduction to computer hardware, software applications, and procedures. Prerequisite: POFT 2301 or consent of Department Faculty Contact. 3 credit hours. (W)

POFI 2301 Word Processing-MS Word

Word processing software focusing on business applications. Prerequisite: POFT 1329 or POFT 2301 or consent of Department Faculty Contact. 3 credit hours. (W)

POFI 2331 Desktop Publishing for the Office-MS Office

In-depth coverage of desktop publishing terminology, text editing, and use of design principles. Emphasis on layout techniques, graphics, multiple page displays, and business applications. Prerequisite: POFI 2301 or consent of Department Faculty Contact. 3 credit hours. (W)

POFL 1359 Legal Transcription

This course presents legal transcription techniques. Prerequisite: POFI 2301 or POFT 2301 or consent of Department Faculty Contact. 3 credit hours. (W)

**POFL 1380 Cooperative Education -
Legal Administrative
Assistant/Secretary**

Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component. Contact the Cooperative Work Experience Office. Prerequisite: Consent of Department Faculty Contact. 3 credit hours. (W)

POFM 1300 Medical Coding Basics

Presentation and application of basic coding rules, principles, guidelines, and conventions utilizing various coding systems. Lab required. Prerequisite/Concurrent enrollment: SRGT 1301. 3 credit hours. (W)

**POFM 1380 Cooperative Education -
Medical Administrative/Executive
Assistant and Medical Secretary**

Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component. Contact the Cooperative Work Experience Office. Prerequisite: Consent of Department Faculty Contact. 3 credit hours. (W)

POFT 1127 Introduction to Keyboarding

Skill development in keyboarding techniques. Emphasis on the development of acceptable speed and accuracy. 1 credit hour. (W)

POFT 1307 Proofreading and Editing

Instruction in proofreading and editing skills necessary to assure accuracy in business documents. Prerequisite: POFT 1127 or POFT 1329 or POFT 2301 or consent of Department Faculty Contact. 3 credit hours. (W)

**POFT 1319 Records and Information
Management I**

Introduction to basic records and information management filing systems including manual and electronic filing.. Prerequisite: POFT 1127 or POFT 1329 or POFT 2301 or consent of Department Faculty Contact. 3 credit hours. (W)

POFT 1329 Beginning Keyboarding

Skill development of keyboarding techniques. Emphasis on development of acceptable speed and accuracy levels and formatting basic documents. 3 credit hours. (W)

**POFT 1349 Administrative Office
Procedures II**

In-depth coverage of office procedures with emphasis on decision making, goal setting, management theories, and critical thinking. To be completed during the last semester of the Office Systems Technology degree or certificate. Prerequisite: POFI 2301 or POFT 2301 or consent of Department Faculty Contact. 3 credit hours. (W)

**POFT 1380 Cooperative Education -
Administrative Assistant and Secretarial
Science, General**

Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component. Contact the Cooperative Work Experience Office. Prerequisite: Consent of Department Faculty Contact. 3 credit hours. (W)

POFT 2203 Speed and Accuracy Building

Review, correct, and improve keyboarding techniques for the purpose of increasing speed and improving accuracy. Prerequisite: POFT 1127 or POFT 1329 or POFT 2301 or consent of Department Faculty Contact. 2 credit hours. (W)

POFT 2301 Intermediate Keyboarding

A continuation of keyboarding skills emphasizing acceptable speed and accuracy levels and formatting documents. Prerequisite: POFT 1329 or consent of Department Faculty Contact. 3 credit hours. (W)

**POFT 2312 Business Correspondence
and Communication**

Development of writing and presentation skills to produce effective business communications. Prerequisite: POFI 1301 or POFI 2301 or POFT 1329 or POFT 2301 or consent of Department Faculty Contact. 3 credit hours. (W)

**POFT 2380 Cooperative Education-
Administrative Assistant and Secretarial
Science, General**

Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component. Contact the Cooperative Work Experience Office. Prerequisite: Consent of Department Faculty Contact. 3 credit hours. (W)

PSTR 1301 Fundamentals of Baking

Fundamentals of baking including dough, quick breads, pies, cakes, cookies, tarts, and doughnuts. Instruction in flours, fillings, and ingredients. Topics include baking terminology, tool and equipment use, formula conversions, functions of ingredients, and the evaluation of baked products. Professional chef uniform and kitchen tools required. Lab required. 3 credit hours. (W)

Note: Culinary lab classes require extended periods of time standing in place, lifting heavy weights (up to 60 pounds), reaching, bending, and working around open flames and with cleaning chemicals.

PSTR 1305 Breads and Rolls

Concentration on fundamentals of chemically and yeast raised breads and rolls. Instruction on commercial preparation of a wide variety of products. Professional chef uniform and kitchen tools required. Lab required. Prerequisites: CHEF 1305 with a grade of "C" or better and PSTR 1301 with a grade of "C" or better. 3 credit hours. (W)

Note: Culinary lab classes require extended periods of time standing in place, lifting heavy weights (up to 60 pounds), reaching, bending, and working around open flames and with cleaning chemicals.

PSTR 1306 Cake Decorating I

Introduction to skills, concepts and techniques of cake decorating. Professional chef uniform and kitchen tools required. Lab required. Prerequisites: CHEF 1305 with a grade of "C" or better and PSTR 1301 with a grade of "C" or better. 3 credit hours. (W)

Note: Culinary lab classes required extended periods of time standing in place, lifting heavy weights (up to 60 pounds), reaching, bending, and working around open flames and with cleaning chemicals.

**PSTR 1310 Pies, Tarts, Teacakes,
and Cookies**

Focus on preparation of American and European style pie and tart fillings and dough, cookies, teacakes, custard and batters. Instruction in finishing and presentation techniques. Professional chef uniform and kitchen tools required. Lab required. Prerequisites: CHEF 1305 with a grade of "C" or better and PSTR 1301 with a grade of "C" or better. 3 credit hours. (W)

Note: Culinary lab classes require extended periods of time standing in place, lifting heavy weights (up to 60 pounds), reaching, bending, and working around open flames and with cleaning chemicals.

**PSTR 1312 Laminated Dough,
Pate a Choux, and Donuts**

Focus on preparation of laminated dough to include puff pastry, croissant, and Danish and a variety of pate a choux (eclair paste) products and donuts. Fillings and finishing techniques included. Professional chef uniform and kitchen tools required. Lab required. Prerequisites: CHEF 1305 with a grade of "C" or better and PSTR 1301 with a grade of "C" or better. 3 credit hours. (W)

Note: Culinary lab classes require extended periods of time standing in place, lifting heavy weights (up to 60 pounds), reaching, bending, and working around open flames and with cleaning chemicals.

PSTR 1340 Plated Desserts

Preparation and service of hot and cold desserts with a focus on individual desserts, a la minute preparations, and numerous components within one preparation. Emphasis on station organization, timing, and service coordination for restaurant dessert production. Professional chef uniform and kitchen tools required. Prerequisites: CHEF 1305 with a grade of "C" or better and PSTR 1301 with a grade of "C" or better. 3 credit hours. (W)

Note: Culinary lab classes require extended periods of time standing in place, lifting heavy weights (up to 60 pounds), reaching, bending, and working around open flames and with cleaning chemicals.

**PSTR 1380 Cooperative Education-
Baking and Pastry Arts/Baker/
Pastry Chef**

Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component. 3 credit hours. (W)

PSTR 2301 Chocolates and Confections

Production and decoration of traditional truffles, marzipan, molded and hand-dipped chocolate, caramels, nougats, and pate de fruit. Professional chef uniform and kitchen tools required. Lab required. Prerequisites: CHEF 1305 with a grade of "C" or better and PSTR 1301 with a grade of "C" or better. 3 credit hours. (W)

Note: Culinary lab classes require extended periods of time standing in place, lifting heavy weights (up to 60 pounds), reaching, bending, and working around open flames and with cleaning chemicals.

PSTR 2307 Cake Decorating II

A course in decoration of specialized and seasonal products. Professional chef uniform and kitchen tools required. Lab required. Prerequisite: PSTR 1306. 3 credit hours. (W)

Note: Culinary lab classes require extended periods of time standing in place, lifting heavy weights (up to 60 pounds), reaching, bending, and working around open flames and with cleaning chemicals.

PSTR 2331 Advanced Pastry Shop

A study of classical desserts, French and international pastries, hot and cold desserts, ice creams and ices, chocolate work, and decorations. Emphasis on advanced techniques. Professional chef uniform and kitchen tools required. Prerequisites: CHEF 1305 with a grade of "C" or better and PSTR 1301 with a grade of "C" or better. 3 credit hours. (W)

Note: Culinary lab classes require extended periods of time standing in place, lifting heavy weights (up to 60 pounds), reaching, bending, and working around open flames and with cleaning chemicals.

**PSTR 2380 Cooperative Education-
Baking and Pastry Arts/Baker/
Pastry Chef**

Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college,

employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component. Prerequisites: CHEF 1305 with a grade of "C" or better, PSTR 1301 with a grade of "C" or better, and completion of 9 credit hours in the major core of PSTR. 3 credit hours. (W)

PSYC 2301 General Psychology

Introduction to scientific psychology as applied to human behavior, including research methods, physiological factors, learning, motivation, emotions, personality, adjustment, stress, psychological disorders and therapies. These principles will be applied to the human experience. Assessment: Placement in ENGL 1301; College-Level Reading. 3 credit hours.

PSYC 2302 Applied Psychology

Application of psychological principles to human relations issues in organizational settings. Emphasis on self-understanding, interpersonal relations, and career development. Assessment: Placement in ENGL 1301. 3 credit hours.

PSYC 2306 Human Sexuality

Understanding of human sexuality - includes an appreciation of different approaches to sexuality as well as an awareness of one's own sexuality and its impact on adjustment to life. Assessment: Placement in ENGL 1301; College-Level Reading. 3 credit hours.

Note: Students may take either PSYC 2306 or SOCI 2306 but not both.

PSYC 2314 Life Span Psychology

A life-span approach to human development - studies the processes of life from conception through adulthood and aging. Includes physical, cognitive, and psychosocial aspects of human growth, development and behavior. These principles will be applied to daily lifestyles. Assessment: Placement in ENGL 1301; College-Level Reading. Prerequisite: PSYC 2301. 3 credit hours.

PSYC 2315 Psychology of Adjustment

Gives students deeper insight into their lives and those around them. Includes enhancing self awareness, stress coping, healthy relationships and dealing with loss. Assessment: Placement in ENGL 1301; College-Level Reading. 3 credit hours.

PSYC 2316 Psychology of Personality

In-depth study of theories of personality with practical application of each. Methods of personality measurement and assessment are also included. Assessment: Placement in ENGL 1301; College-Level Reading. Prerequisite: PSYC 2301. 3 credit hours.

PSYC 2319 Social Psychology

Research and theory regarding social factors that influence human behavior. Focuses on attitudes, interpersonal attraction, aggression, conformity, communication, values, roles and group processes. These principles will be applied to the human experience. Assessment: Placement in ENGL 1301. 3 credit hours.

PSYC 2371 Death and Dying

This course will explore the social, emotional, and cognitive processes involved in our understanding and acceptance of death and dying. A cross-cultural perspective of these issues will be presented. Topics discussed include the grief and loss, death coping across the life-span, social and institutional contexts of death, hospice alternatives, funerals and wills, organ donation, and ways to help both dying persons and survivors cope. Assessment: Placement in ENGL 1301. 3 credit hours.

PSYC 2372 Abnormal Psychology

An introduction to the study of abnormal behavior. The course focuses on the causes, symptoms, assessment and treatment of mental disorders, with emphasis on contemporary issues regarding the nature of mental disorders. Assessment: Placement in ENGL 1301. Prerequisite: PSYC 2301. 3 credit hours.

PSYC 2389 Academic Co-op Psychology

Integrates on-campus study with practical hands-on work experience in psychology. In conjunction with class seminars, the student will set specific goals and objectives in the study of psychology. Contact the Cooperative Work Experience Office. Assessment: Placement in ENGL 1301. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor. 3 credit hours.

RBTC 1305 Robotic Fundamentals

An introduction to flexible automation. Topics include installation, repair, maintenance, and development of flexible robotic manufacturing systems. 3 credit hours. (W)

READ 0300 Developmental Reading I

Raises the reading level of students through the acquisition of basic vocabulary and comprehension skills. Lab included. Assessment: Placement in READ 0300. 3 credit hours.

Note: May not be used to satisfy the requirements of an associate degree. Developmental courses may be taken for a combined total of no more than 27 credit hours.

READ 0305 Developmental Reading II

Offers additional instruction in developing vocabulary and comprehension skills. Effective study skills are introduced. Lab included. Assessment: Placement in READ 0305. Prerequisite: READ 0300. 3 credit hours.

Note: May not be used to satisfy the requirements of an associate degree. Developmental courses may be taken for a combined total of no more than 27 credit hours.

READ 0310 Developmental Reading III

Seeks to further improve student's vocabulary, comprehension and study skills. Lab included. Assessment: Placement in READ 0310. Prerequisite: READ 0305. 3 credit hours.

Note: May not be used to satisfy the requirements of an associate degree. Developmental courses may be taken for a combined total of no more than 27 credit hours.

RELE 1301 Principles of Real Estate I

A beginning overview of licensing as a real estate broker or salesperson. Includes ethics of practice as a license holder, titles to and conveyance of real estate, legal descriptions, deeds, encumbrances and liens, distinctions between personal and real property, appraisal, finance and regulations, closing procedures, and real estate mathematics. Covers at least three hours of classroom instruction on federal, state, and local laws relating to housing discrimination, housing credit discrimination, and community reinvestment. Fulfills at least 30 of 60 hours of required instruction for salesperson license. 3 credit hours. (W)

RELE 1303 Real Estate Appraisal

A study of the central purposes and functions of an appraisal, social and economic determinants of value, appraisal case studies, cost, market data and income approaches to value estimates, final correlations, and reporting. 3 credit hours. (W)

RELE 1307 Real Estate Investments

Characteristics of real estate investments. Includes techniques of investment analysis, time-valued money, discounted and non-discounted investment criteria, leverage, tax shelters, depreciation, and applications to property tax. 3 credit hours. (W)

RELE 1309 Real Estate Law

Provides a study of legal concepts of real estate, land description, real property rights, estates in land, contracts, conveyances, encumbrances, foreclosures, recording procedures, and evidence of title. 3 credit hours. (W)

RELE 1311 Law of Contracts

Elements of a contract, offer and acceptance, the statute of frauds, specific performance and remedies for breach, unauthorized practice of law, commission rules relating to use of adopted forms and owner disclosure requirements. 3 credit hours. (W)

RELE 1315 Property Management

A study of the role of the property manager, landlord policies, operational guidelines, leases, lease negotiations, tenant relations, maintenance, reports, habitability laws, and the Fair Housing Act. 3 credit hours. (W)

RELE 1319 Real Estate Finance

An overview of monetary systems, primary and secondary money markets, sources of mortgage loans, federal government programs, loan applications, processes and procedures, closing costs, alternative financial instruments, equal credit opportunity laws affecting mortgage lending, Community Reinvestment Act, and the state housing agency. 3 credit hours. (W)

RELE 1321 Real Estate Marketing

A study of real estate professionalism and ethics: characteristics of successful salespersons, time management, psychology of marketing, listing procedures, advertising, negotiating and closing financing, and the Deceptive Trade Practice Act. 3 credit hours. (W)

RELE 1325 Real Estate Mathematics

Basic arithmetic skills. Includes mathematical logic, percentages, interest, time value of money, depreciation, amortization, proration, and estimation of closing statements. 3 credit hours. (W)

RELE 1327 Real Estate Commercial Appraisal

Principles and techniques used in the valuation of commercial property. Topics include purposes and functions of an appraisal, social and economic forces affecting value, appraisal case studies, cost, and income approaches to value. 3 credit hours. (W)

RELE 1338 Principles of Real Estate II

A continuing overview of licensing as a broker or salesperson. Includes ethics of practice as a license holder, titles to and conveyance of real estate, legal descriptions, deeds, encumbrances and liens, distinctions between personal and real property, appraisal, finance and regulations, closing procedures, and real estate mathematics. Covers at least three hours of classroom instruction on federal, state, and local laws relating to housing, discrimination, housing credit discrimination, and community reinvestment. Fulfills at least 30 of 60 hours of required instruction for salesperson license. 3 credit hours. (W)

RELE 1380 Cooperative Education - Real Estate

Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component. Contact the Cooperative Work Experience Office. 3 credit hours. (W)

RELE 2301 Law of Agency

A study of law of agency including principal-agent and master-servant relationships, the authority of an agent, the termination of an agent's authority, the fiduciary and other duties of an agent, employment law, deceptive trade practices, listing or buying procedures, and the disclosure of an agency. 3 credit hours. (W)

RELE 2331 Real Estate Brokerage

A study of law of agency, planning and organization, operational policies and procedures, recruiting, selection and training of personnel, records and control, and real estate firm analysis and expansion criteria. 3 credit hours. (W)

RELE 2381 Cooperative Education - Real Estate

Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component. Contact the Cooperative Work Experience Office. 3 credit hours. (W)

RNSG 1219 Integrated Nursing Skills I

Study of the concepts and principles essential for demonstrating competence in the performance of basic nursing skills for care of diverse clients across the lifespan. Topics include knowledge, judgment, skills, and professional values within a legal/ethical framework. Focus will be on assessment, critical thinking, performance, and teaching/learning needs associated with fundamental skills and procedures and communication/documentation of nursing care. Prerequisite: Admission to the Associate Degree Nursing Program. Corequisites: RNSG 1360 and RNSG 1523, or consent of Program Director. 2 credit hours.

RNSG 1227 Transition from Vocational/Paramedic to Professional Nursing

Study of the differences in the role of a Licensed Vocational Nurse or Paramedic with a Registered Nurse. Topics include health promotion, expanded assessment, analysis of data, nursing process, pharmacology, multidisciplinary teamwork, communication, and applicable competencies in knowledge, judgment, skills, and professional values within a legal/ethical framework throughout the lifespan. Prerequisites: Consent of Program Director. Major Requirement: AAS – Nursing. 2 credit hours. (W)

RNSG 1229 Integrated Nursing Skills II

Study of the concepts and principles necessary to perform intermediate or advanced nursing skills for care of diverse clients across the lifespan. Topics include knowledge, judgment, skills, and professional values within a legal/ethical framework. Focus on concepts and principles required to competently perform safe, intermediate nursing skills for diverse client systems across the lifespan in a caring environment. Requires ability to accurately communicate skills/procedures rendered, client teaching, client responses and outcomes in both written and verbal venues. Prerequisite: RNSG 1219, RNSG 1360, and RNSG 1523, or consent of Program Director. Corequisite: RNSG 1461 and RNSG 2504, or consent of Program Director. Major Requirement: AAS – Nursing. 2 credit hours.

RNSG 1360 Clinical I-Nursing-Registered Nurse Training

A health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional. With the course focus being on the understanding and application of the nursing process, the student will develop nursing

care plans, identify client systems teaching/learning needs, utilize independent, caring nursing interventions, and therapeutic communication to meet the basic client needs and appropriately record client information and care. Prerequisite: Admission to the Associate Degree Nursing Program. Corequisite: RNSG 1219 and RNSG 1523, or consent of Program Director. Major Requirement: AAS – Nursing. 3 credit hours.

RNSG 1461 Clinical II-Nursing-Registered Nurse Training

A health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional. Clinical experiences are unpaid external learning experiences. The course will focus on application on critical thinking skills and implementation of the nursing process to plan care for client systems with common physiologic and psychosocial health needs/problems in the structured care setting. Care will include measures to meet client systems teaching/learning needs, using therapeutic communication to improve client compliance with therapeutic holistic plan of care in a caring environment. Course requires communication/documentation utilizing appropriate nursing terminology and analysis of client. Prerequisites: RNSG 1219, RNSG 1360 and RNSG 1523, or consent of Program Director. Corequisites: RNSG 1229 and RNSG 2504, or consent of Program Director. Major Requirement: AAS – Nursing. 4 credit hours.

RNSG 1523 Introduction to Professional Nursing for Integrated Programs

Introduction to the profession of nursing including the roles of the registered nurse with emphasis on health promotion and primary disease prevention across the lifespan; essential components of the nursing health assessment; identification of deviations from expected health patterns; the application of a systematic, problem-solving process to provide basic nursing care to diverse clients across the lifespan; and applicable competencies in knowledge, judgment, skills, and professional values within a legal/ethical framework. Special emphasis will be placed on the understanding and application of the nursing process, developing critical thinking skills, and basic caring interventions to meet basic physiologic client needs. Prerequisite: Admission to the Associate Degree Nursing Program. Corequisites: RNSG 1219 and RNSG 1360, or consent of Program Director. Major Requirement: AAS – Nursing. 5 credit hours.

RNSG 2207 Transition to Nursing Practice

Introduction to selected concepts related to the role of the professional nurse as a provider of care, coordinator of care, and member of the profession. Review of trends and issues impacting nursing and health care today and in the future. Topics include knowledge, judgment, skill, and professional values within a legal/ethical framework. Focus on multifaceted factors impacting nursing care, primary, secondary, and tertiary health outcomes for diverse client systems across the wellness-illness continuum in a variety of settings within hospital and community and the changing healthcare environment.

Prerequisites: RNSG 1219, RNSG 1229, RNSG 1360, RNSG 1461, RNSG 1523, RNSG 2460, RNSG 2504, and RNSG 2514. Corequisites: RNSG 2535 and RNSG 2561, or consent of Program Director. Major Requirement: AAS – Nursing. 2 credit hours. (W)

RNSG 2460 Clinical III-Nursing-Registered Nurse Training

A health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional. The course will focus on application of critical thinking skills and implementation of the nursing process to plan care for client systems with complex physiologic and psychosocial health needs/problems in the structured care setting. Care will include measures to meet client systems teaching/learning needs, using therapeutic communication to improve client compliance with the therapeutic holistic plan of care in a caring environment. Course requires communication/documentation utilizing appropriate nursing terminology and analysis of client(s).

Prerequisites: RNSG 1219, RNSG 1229, RNSG 1360, RNSG 1461, RNSG 1523, and RNSG 2504. Corequisite: RNSG 2514 or consent of Program Director. Major Requirement: AAS – Nursing. 4 credit hours.

RNSG 2504 Integrated Care of the Client with Common Health Care Needs

Application of a systematic problem-solving process and critical thinking skills to provide nursing care to diverse clients/families across the lifespan with common health care needs including, but not limited to, common childhood/adolescent diseases, uncomplicated perinatal care, mental health concepts, perioperative care, frequently occurring adult health problems and health issues related to aging. Emphasis on secondary disease prevention and collaboration with members of the multidisciplinary healthcare team. Content includes applicable competencies in knowledge, judgment, skills, and professional values within a legal/ethical framework facilitating the student's advancement in the role/competencies as a Provider of Care.

Prerequisites: RNSG 1219, RNSG 1360 and RNSG 1523. Corequisites: RNSG 1229 and RNSG 1461, or consent of Program Director. Major Requirement: AAS – Nursing. 5 credit hours.

RNSG 2514 Integrated Care of the Client with Complex Health Care Needs

Application of a systematic problem-solving process and critical thinking skills to provide comprehensive nursing care to diverse clients/families across the lifespan with complex healthcare needs including, but not limited to, complex childhood/adolescent diseases, complicated perinatal care, acute mental illness, complex perioperative care, serious adult health problems and health issues related to aging. Emphasis on tertiary disease prevention, health maintenance/restoration and collaboration with members of the multidisciplinary healthcare team. Topics include the role of the nurse as client advocate and coordinator of care and applicable competencies in knowledge, judgment, skills, and professional values within a legal/ethical framework. Focus on utilization of the nursing process to evaluate, analyze nursing care provided, with modifications to care to better meet individual client needs. Prerequisites: RNSG 1219, RNSG 1229, RNSG 1360, RNSG 1461, RNSG 1523, and RNSG 2504. Corequisite: RNSG 2460, or consent of Program Director. Major Requirement: AAS – Nursing. 5 credit hours. (W)

RNSG 2535 Integrated Client Care Management

Application of client assessment skills, critical thinking, and independent nursing interventions to care for diverse clients/families throughout the lifespan whose healthcare needs may be difficult to predict. Emphasis on collaborative clinical decision-making, nursing leadership skills, and client management. Topics include the significance of professional development, trends in nursing and healthcare, and applicable knowledge, judgment, skills, and professional values within a legal/ethical framework. Courses stresses implementation, analysis, and adaptation nursing care for client systems with advanced and integrated health needs/problems including their teaching/learning needs and transition into the role/competencies of the professional nurse. Prerequisites: RNSG 1219, RNSG 1229, RNSG 1360, RNSG 1461, RNSG 1523, RNSG 2461, RNSG 2504, and RNSG 2514. Corequisites: RNSG 2207 and RNSG 2561, or consent of Program Director. Major Requirement: AAS – Nursing. 5 credit hours. (W)

RNSG 2561 Clinical IV-Nursing-Registered Nurse Training

A health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Course focuses on transition for student nurse to the roles/competencies of the professional nurse utilizing nursing process to meet the advanced and integrated health needs of the client systems within hospital and community. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional and is an unpaid clinical experience. Prerequisites: RNSG 1360, RNSG 1461, RNSG 2460 and RNSG 2514. Corequisites: RNSG 2207 and RNSG 2535 or consent of Program Director. Major Requirement: AAS – Nursing. 5 credit hours.

RSPT 1160 Clinical I-Respiratory Care Therapist

A health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional. Prerequisite: Consent of Program Director. Corequisite: Consent of Program Director. Major Requirement: AAS – Respiratory Care. 1 credit hour. (W)

RSPT 1201 Introduction to Respiratory Care

An introduction to the field of respiratory care. Topics include the history of respiratory care, hospital organization, medical malpractice, ethics,

vital signs, body mechanics, basic cardiopulmonary assessment, infection control, and cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR). Lab required. Prerequisite: Admission to the Respiratory Care Program. Corequisites: RSPT 1307 and RSPT 1410. Major Requirement: AAS – Respiratory Care. 2 credit hours. (W)

RSPT 1307 Cardiopulmonary Anatomy and Physiology

An introduction to the anatomy and physiology of the cardiovascular and pulmonary systems. Lab required. Prerequisite: Admission to the Respiratory Care Program. Major Requirement: AAS – Respiratory Care. 3 credit hours. (W)

RSPT 1361 Clinical II-Respiratory Care Therapist

A health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional. Prerequisite: RSPT 1160. Major Requirement: AAS Respiratory Care. 3 credit hours. (W)

RSPT 1362 Clinical III-Respiratory Care Therapist

A health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional. Prerequisite: RSPT 1361. Major Requirement: AAS Respiratory Care. 3 credit hours. (W)

RSPT 1410 Respiratory Care Procedures I

Essential knowledge of the equipment and techniques used in the treatment of cardiopulmonary disease. Contents areas include: oxygen therapy, humidity and aerosol therapy, lung expansion therapy, bronchial hygiene therapy, pulse oximetry, arterial blood gas sampling, and interpretation. Lab required. Prerequisite: Admission to the Respiratory Care Program. Major Requirement: AAS – Respiratory Care. 4 credit hours. (W)

RSPT 1411 Respiratory Care Procedures II

Provides students with essential knowledge of airway care and mechanical ventilation. Airway care includes indications, techniques, equipment, and hazards and complications. Mechanical ventilation includes indications, initiation, modes, clinical application, management, complications, and weaning. Lab required. Prerequisite: RSPT 1410. Major Requirement: AAS – Respiratory Care. 4 credit hours. (W)

RSPT 2130 Respiratory Care**Examination Preparation**

Comprehensive review to optimize respiratory care credentialing exam success. Lab required.

Prerequisites: RSPT 2255, RSPT 2353, and RSPT 2360. Corequisites: RSPT 2139, RSPT 2231, RSPT 2247, and RSPT 2361. Major Requirement: AAS – Respiratory Care. 1 credit hour. (W)

RSPT 2139 Advanced Cardiac Life Support

Advanced Cardiac Life Support (ACLS) with an emphasis on airway management. Designed to develop skills for resuscitation of the adult. Includes strategies for managing and stabilizing the cardiopulmonary arrested patient. May include certification. Prerequisites: RSPT 2255 and RSPT 2471. Corequisites: RSPT 2130, RSPT 2231, RSPT 2247, and RSPT 2361. Major Requirement: AAS – Respiratory Care. 1 credit hour. (W)

RSPT 2217 Respiratory Care Pharmacology

Formerly RSPT 2317

A study of drugs that affect cardiopulmonary systems. Emphasis on classifications, route of administration, dosages and calculations, and physiological interactions. Prerequisites: RSPT 1160, RSPT 1201, RSPT 1307, and RSPT 1410. Corequisites: RSPT 1361, RSPT 1411, and RSPT 2310. Major Requirement: AAS – Respiratory Care. 2 credit hours. (W)

RSPT 2231 Simulations in Respiratory Care

Theory and history of clinical simulation examinations. Includes construction types, scoring, and mechanics of taking the computerized simulation examination. Lab required. Prerequisite: RSPT 2355. Major Requirement: AAS – Respiratory Care. 2 credit hours. (W)

RSPT 2247 Specialties in Respiratory Care

Emerging and specialty practices in respiratory care. An introduction to areas of interest in which the Respiratory Therapist may find application and/or employment. The depth of instruction will provide the indications, expected outcomes, hazards and methods for hyperbaric oxygen (HBO), extracorporeal membrane oxygenation (ECMO), nitric oxide (NO), sleep studies, nutritional assessment, metabolic monitoring, exercise/stress testing, and electroencephalograms. Also includes home care/rehabilitation, and fluid and electrolyte balance. Prerequisite: RSPT 2453. Major Requirement: AAS – Respiratory Care. 2 credit hours. (W)

RSPT 2255 Critical Care Monitoring

Formerly RSPT 2355

Advanced monitoring techniques used clinically to assess a patient in the critical care setting. Lab required. Prerequisites: RSPT 1362 and RSPT 2471. Corequisites: RSPT 2353 and RSPT 2360. Major Requirements: AAS – Respiratory Care. 2 credit hours. (W)

RSPT 2310 Cardiopulmonary Disease

Etiology, pathogenesis, pathology, diagnosis, history, prognosis, manifestations, treatment, and detection of cardiopulmonary diseases. Lab required.

Prerequisites: RSPT 1307 and RSPT 1410.

Corequisites: RSPT 1361, RSPT 1411, and RSPT 2217. Major Requirement: AAS – Respiratory Care. 3 credit hours. (W)

RSPT 2353 Neonatal/Pediatric Cardiopulmonary Care

Formerly RSPT 2453

Advanced study of acute care, monitoring, and management of the neonatal/pediatric patient. Lab required. Prerequisites: RSPT 1362 and RSPT 2471. Corequisites: RSPT 2255 and RSPT 2360. Major Requirement: AAS – Respiratory Care. 3 credit hours. (W)

RSPT 2360 Clinical IV-Respiratory Care Therapist

A health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional. Prerequisite: RSPT 1362. Major Requirement: AAS – Respiratory Care. 3 credit hours. (W)

RSPT 2361 Clinical V-Respiratory Care Therapist

A health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional. Prerequisite: RSPT 2360. Corequisite: BIOL 2421 or consent of Program Director. Major Requirement: AAS – Respiratory Care. 3 credit hours. (W)

RSPT 2471 Respiratory Care Procedures III

Provides essential knowledge of advanced mechanical ventilation concepts, critical care assessment, quality control, and basic neonatal/pediatric assessment. Advanced mechanical ventilation concepts include: methods of weaning, advanced modes, and methods of non-invasive ventilation. Critical care assessment includes: basic ECG interpretation and chest tube drainage systems. Quality control includes: maintenance of ABG analyzers. Neonatal/Pediatric assessment includes: APGAR scoring, gestational age assessment, Silverman score, vital signs, and pediatric assessment methods. Lab required. Prerequisite: RSPT 1411. Corequisite: RSPT 1362. Major Requirement: AAS – Respiratory Care. 4 credit hours. (W)

RSTO 1301 Beverage Management

A study of the beverage service of the hospitality industry including spirits, wines, beers, and non alcoholic beverages. Topics include purchasing, resource control, legislation, marketing, physical plant requirements, staffing, service, and the selection of wines to enhance foods. Students must be 21 years of age to take this course. 3 credit hours. (W)

RSTO 1304 Dining Room Service

Introduces the principles, concepts, and systems of professional table service. Topics include dining room organization, scheduling, and management of food service personnel. Prerequisite/Concurrent enrollment: CHEF 1314. 3 credit hours. (W)

Note: Culinary lab classes require extended periods of time standing in place, lifting heavy weights (up to 60 pounds), reaching, bending, and working around open flames and with cleaning chemicals.

RSTO 1325 Purchasing for Hospitality Operations

Study of purchasing and inventory management of foods and other supplies to include development of purchase specifications, determination of order quantities, formal and informal price comparisons, proper receiving procedures, storage management, and issue procedures. Emphasis on product cost analysis, yields, pricing formulas, controls, and record keeping at each stage of the purchasing cycle. 3 credit hours. (W)

RSTO 1380 Cooperative Education: Food and Beverage/Restaurant Operations Manager

Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component. Contact the Cooperative Work Experience Office. 3 credit hours. (W)

RSTO 2307 Catering

Principles, techniques, and applications for both on-premises, off-premises, and group marketing of catering operations including food preparation, holding, and transporting techniques. Lab required. 3 credit hours. (W)

RTVB 1329 Scriptwriting

Writing scripts for film and electronic media. Emphasizes format and style for commercials, public service announcements, promos, news, and documentaries. Lab required. Assessment: Placement in ENGL 1301 and College-Level Reading. 3 credit hours. (W)

RUSS 1411 Beginning Russian I

Introduction to the basic skills of speaking, reading, writing, and listening with attention to selected aspects of Russian culture; designed for students with little or no previous language training. Instruction is enhanced by the use of tapes, slides, computer software, and video cassettes. 4 credit hours.

RUSS 1412 Beginning Russian II

Continuation of RUSS 1411. Prerequisite: RUSS 1411 or consent of Instructor or Department Chair. 4 credit hours.

RUSS 2311 Intermediate Russian I

Intensive review of Russian grammar followed by continued development of speaking, listening, reading and writing skills. Instruction enhanced by slides, tapes, and other audio-visual aids. Prerequisite: RUSS 1412 or consent of Instructor or Department Chair. 3 credit hours.

RUSS 2312 Intermediate Russian II

Continuation of RUSS 2311. Instruction enhanced by slides, tapes, and other audio-visual aids. Prerequisite: RUSS 2311 or consent of Instructor or Department Chair. 3 credit hours.

**SGNL 1401 American Sign Language
(ASL): Beginning I**

Introduction to American Sign Language, Deaf culture, and to a brief history of sign and culture. Includes development of expressive and receptive sign skills, together with the learning of numbers, sign vocabulary, and the manual alphabet. Class is conducted primarily without voice. Lab required. 4 credit hours.

**SGNL 1402 American Sign Language
(ASL): Beginning II**

Study of sign vocabulary, numbers, fingerspelling and Deaf culture. Emphasizes further development of receptive skills, expressive skills, application of rudimentary syntactical and grammatical structures, and an understanding of Deaf and Hearing cultures. Class is conducted primarily without voice. Lab required. Prerequisite: SGNL 1401 or credit by exam. 4 credit hours.

**SGNL 2301 American Sign Language
(ASL): Intermediate I**

Includes the integration of ASL expressive and receptive skills using bilingual techniques. Also includes a study of vocabulary, idioms, culture, ASL linguistics, manual and non-manual aspects of ASL, and cross-cultural communication techniques. Highly interactive, centering on lab exercises, peer critiques, guest lectures, and on the application of basic ethical behavior. Class is conducted primarily without voice. Lab required. Prerequisite: SGNL 1402 or credit by exam. 3 credit hours.

**SGNL 2302 American Sign Language
(ASL): Intermediate II**

Continuation of SGNL 2301; further application of introductory level interpreting and transliterating skills with appropriate RID guidelines governing ethical behavior. Provides students the opportunity to interpret for guest speakers. Class is conducted primarily without voice. Lab required. Prerequisite: SGNL 2301 or credit by exam. 3 credit hours.

SLNG 1311 Fingerspelling and Numbers

Development of expressive and receptive skills in fingerspelling and numbers. Receptive skills focus on whole word phrase recognition and fingerspelling/number comprehension in context. Expressive skills focus on the development of speed, clarity, and fluency. Through classroom and lab experience, this course will focus on the 26 hand configurations of the manual alphabet, numbers, and Fingerspelled Loan Signs. Additional receptive and expressive skill building for students to recognize: cardinal numbers, ordinal numbers, transitional

handshapes, fractions, mathematical functions, monetary designations, time, age, and counting; as well as proper formation, placement, positioning, rhythm, and transitions of fingerspelled handshapes, states and cities and related fingerspelling theories and methodologies. This course is conducted primarily without voice. Lab required.

Prerequisite/Concurrent enrollment: SGNL 1402. 3 credit hours. (W)

**SLNG 1321 Introduction to the
Interpreting Profession**

An overview of the field of American Sign Language (ASL)/English interpretation. Provides a historical framework for the current principles, ethics, roles, responsibilities, and standard practices of the interpreting profession. Lab required.

Prerequisite/Concurrent enrollment: SGNL 2302. 3 credit hours. (W)

**SLNG 1391 Special Topics in Sign
Language Interpreter**

Topics address recently identified current events, skills, knowledge, and/or attitudes and behaviors pertinent to the technology or occupation and relevant to the professional development of the student. This course was designed to be repeated multiple times to improve student proficiency. Lab required. 3 credit hours. (W)

SLNG 1447 Deaf Culture

Historical and contemporary perspective of American Deaf culture using a socio-cultural model. Includes cultural identity and awareness, values, group norms, communication, language, and significant contributions made by D/deaf people to the world. Different views and theories will be introduced including developmental issues examined through psychological and sociocultural perspectives. Educational, social, and political factors unique to the Deaf community will be explored, as well as community organizations, impact of technology, and emerging issues/trends or advocacy within the Deaf community. This course is an introduction to the American Deaf Culture and components of the Deaf community. 4 credit hours. (W)

**SLNG 2266 Practicum I-Sign Language
Interpretation and Translation**

Practical, general workplace training supported by an individualized learning plan developed by the employer, college, and student. Prerequisite: SLNG 2301. 2 credit hours. (W)

SLNG 2267 Practicum II-Sign Language Interpretation and Translation

Practical, general workplace training supported by an individualized learning plan developed by the employer, college, and student. Prerequisites: SLNG 2266 and SLNG 2311 or SLNG 2331. 2 credit hours. (W)

SLNG 2301 Interpreting I

An overview of the interpreting process and models of interpretation. Introduces the skills necessary to achieve dynamic message equivalence in interpreting American Sign Language (ASL) to English and English to ASL. This course focuses on skills building and developing fluency in interpreting. Continuing to incorporate and add to information from SLNG 1321 such as the physical and mental requirements of interpreting, the TX DARS/ODHHS/BEI and National RID Professional Code of Conduct, and general business practices. Includes methods and techniques of interpreting through practical application by using role-plays. Continued focus on the differences between interpreting and transliterating and various special settings. This class is conducted with and without voice. Lab required. Prerequisite: SLNG 1321. 3 credit hours. (W)

SLNG 2311 Interpreting in Specialized Settings

Overview of interpreting/transliterating with special populations (e.g., deaf/blind, high visual, oral) and/or special settings (e.g., religious, artistic, medical, legal, mental health). Reinforces interpreting theories and techniques in relation to the special population(s) and/or setting(s). This course includes special settings such as educational, mental health, medical, legal, employment - related, artistic and platform interpreting. Continued focus on skill building, physical and mental requirements of interpreting, RID Code of Ethics, methods and techniques of interpreting through practical application, voice interpreting, use of role plays, and differences between interpreting and transliterating in various theoretical models. Lab required. Prerequisite: SLNG 2301. 3 credit hours. (W)

SLNG 2331 Interpreting III

A practice-oriented course to strengthen skills in the integration and application of interpreting using complex source materials. Continued exposure to simulated interpreting/transliterating experiences. The course will develop voicing skills with a focus on chunking, dynamic equivalence, word selection, register, receptive skills, proper location of voice interpreters, team interpreting, the use of a CDI, and other aspects of voicing. Special requirements of

voice interpreting will also be included, such as methods and techniques of voice-overs, voicing for Deaf individuals who use ASL, as well as Deaf individuals who may not use ASL. Lab required. Prerequisite: SLNG 2301 or SLNG 2311, or state or national interpreter certification. 3 credit hours. (W)

SMFT 1343 Semiconductor Manufacturing Technology I

A study of the processes, materials, and equipment used in the manufacturing of semiconductors, including an overview of the semiconductor industry, related terminology, and standard safety practice. Lab required. 3 credit hours. (W)

SMFT 1370 Introduction to Silicon Solar Cell Engineering

The chemistry, device physics, and materials science of Photovoltaic Solar Cell technology which results in the production of electricity from sunlight is covered. An overview of the process flows used to manufacture solar cells, the resulting device characteristics, the variety of solar cell structures and the solid state electronics characterization of the structures is presented. The course is taught from an operations perspective using an appropriate level of mathematics for comprehension. Lab required. 3 credit hours. (W)

SMFT 1372 Introduction to Silicon Solar Cell Manufacturing

The course covers the fundamentals of silicon Photovoltaic Solar Cell fabrication from ingot to the final solar cell array. The basic chemistry, physics, and materials science of the fabrication process is presented. The course is taught from an operations perspective using an appropriate level of mathematics for comprehension. Lab required. 3 credit hours. (W)

SMFT 1374 Intro to Materials Tech, Measurement Tech & Characterization Meth Used in Semiconductor Solar Cell Manufacturing

The course will include an in-depth coverage of materials measurement techniques, statistical process control/capability analysis, six sigma process characterization, and FEMA from the perspective of Photovoltaic Solar Cell materials characterization, electrical characterization and optical characterization technology and techniques. The course is taught from an operations perspective using an appropriate level of mathematics for comprehension. Lab required. Prerequisites: SMFT 1370 and SMFT 1372, or consent of Program Director. 3 credit hours. (W)

SMFT 1471 Fundamentals of Solar Cell Engineering

The chemistry, device physics, and materials science of Photovoltaic Solar Cell technology which results in the production of electricity from sunlight is covered. An overview of the process flows used to manufacture solar cells, the resulting device characteristics, the variety of solar cell structures and the solid state electronics characterization of the structures is presented. The course is taught from an engineering perspective using an appropriate level of mathematics for the engineering models presented. Lab required. Prerequisite: MATH 1314 or consent of Program Director. 4 credit hours. (W)

SMFT 1473 Fundamentals of Solar Cell Manufacturing

The course covers the fundamentals of Photovoltaic Solar Cell fabrication from ingot to the final solar cell array. The basic chemistry, physics, and materials science of the fabrication process is presented. The course is taught from an engineering perspective using an appropriate level of mathematics for the engineering models presented. Lab required. Prerequisite: MATH 1314 or consent of Program Director. 4 credit hours. (W)

SMFT 1475 Materials Tech, Measurement Tech & Characterization Meth used in Semiconductor Solar Cell Manufacturing

The course will include an in-depth coverage of materials measurement techniques, statistical process control/capability analysis, six sigma process characterization, and FEMA from the perspective of Photovoltaic Solar Cell materials characterization, electrical characterization and optical characterization technology and techniques. The course is taught from an engineering perspective using an appropriate level of mathematics for the engineering models presented. Lab required. Prerequisites: SMFT 1471 and SMFT 1473, or consent of Program Director. 4 credit hours. (W)

SMFT 2343 Semiconductor Manufacturing Technology II

The continuation of Semiconductor Manufacturing Technology I covering the processes, materials, and equipment used in the manufacturing of semiconductors. Topics address process-yield analysis and process troubleshooting. Lab required. Prerequisite: SMFT 1343 or consent of Instructor or Program Director. 3 credit hours. (W)

SMFT 2370 Semiconductor Solar Cell Manufacturing Facilities, Methods and Safety

The course describes the facilities in which semiconductor solar cells are manufactured and the requirements for cleanliness in the facilities. The materials used to fabricate solar cells are described along with the safety implications of utilizing these materials. Methods of manufacturing work flow and the facilitation/use of vacuum systems, continuous flow fabrication systems and industrial test equipment are discussed in detail. Lab required. 3 credit hours. (W)

SMFT 2379 Advanced Topics in Solar Cell Design

The course reviews current advanced topics in solar cell design from the current literature, current conference records and current workshops. Relationships between the customary approaches in production and the advanced designs are sought and are rendered. Discussions of the production worthiness of the advanced designs result in technical assessment of the design's worthiness for fabrication and a cost benefit analysis. Lab required. Prerequisite: MATH 2413 or consent of Program Director. 3 credit hours. (W)

SMFT 2471 Advanced Solar Cell Design and Engineering

In-depth coverage of advanced semiconductor solar cell structures incorporated in industrial production today, in process development for tomorrow and in the feasibility and concept phase for the future. Lab required. Prerequisite: MATH 2413 or consent of Program Director. 4 credit hours. (W)

SOCI 1301 Introduction to Sociology

Introduction to the scientific study of social factors that influence human behavior. Includes analysis of culture and socialization processes, social interaction, deviance, social stratification/inequality, race relations, global interdependence, and gender. Assessment: Placement ENGL 1301; College-Level Reading. 3 credit hours.

SOCI 1306 Social Problems

In-depth examination of selected social problems, their nature, cause, extent, and effects upon society. Social problems will be analyzed at the local, state, national, and international levels. Includes inequality based on race, gender, age, and class. Assessment: Placement ENGL 1301. 3 credit hours.

SOCI 2301 Marriage and Family

A functional approach to understanding the structural, developmental, and institutional aspects of marriage; a multicultural perspective on the family with consideration given to courtship, mate selection, marriage and its dynamics, conflict, family violence, child-rearing patterns, the later years of marriage, divorce, and remarriage. Assessment: Placement ENGL 1301. 3 credit hours.

SOCI 2306 Human Sexuality

Understanding of human sexuality; includes an appreciation of different approaches to sexuality as well as an awareness of one's own sexuality and its impact on adjustment to life. Assessment: Placement ENGL 1301; College-Level Reading. 3 credit hours.

Note: Student may take either PSYC 2306 or SOCI 2306 but not both.

SOCI 2319 Minority Studies

Examines the historical, social, and cultural factors that account for present circumstances and affect future prospects of specific subordinate groups in society. Special emphasis on the causes, persistence, and consequences of prejudice and discrimination and the ways and extent to which each may be reduced. Assessment: Placement ENGL 1301; College-Level Reading. 3 credit hours.

SOCI 2340 Drug Use and Abuse

This course is the study of the use and abuse of drugs in today's society with emphasis on the physiological, psychological, and sociological factors that contribute to this behavior. Assessment: Placement ENGL 1301; College-Level Reading. 3 credit hours.

SOCI 2389 Academic Co-op Sociology

Integrates on-campus study with practical hands-on work experience in sociology. In conjunction with class seminars, the student will set specific goals and objectives in the study of sociology. Contact the Cooperative Work Experience Office. Assessment: Placement ENGL 1301. Prerequisite: Consent of Instructor. 3 credit hours.

SOCW 2361 Introduction to Social Work

An overview of the history, fields, skills, and values of social work practice in the United States. Includes volunteer placement with a social service agency (Service Learning). Assessment: Placement ENGL 1301; College-Level Reading. 3 credit hours.

SOCW 2362 Social Welfare

This course provides an overview of contemporary social welfare including income support services, mental health services and services for children and

families. It includes an examination of social welfare policy and programs. Assessment: Placement ENGL 1301; College-Level Reading. Prerequisite/Concurrent enrollment: SOCW 2361. 3 credit hours.

SPAN 1300 Conversational Spanish I

Intensive practice in spoken Spanish. Prerequisite: SPAN 1412 or consent of Instructor or Department Chair. 3 credit hours.

SPAN 1310 Conversational Spanish II

Continuation of Spanish 1300. Prerequisite: SPAN 1300 or consent of Instructor or Department Chair. 3 credit hours.

SPAN 1411 Beginning Spanish I

Introduction to the four basic skills of speaking, reading, writing and listening to Spanish with attention to selected aspects of Hispanic culture; designed for students with little or no previous language training. Instruction enhanced by the use of slides, tapes, computer software, and video cassettes. 4 credit hours.

SPAN 1412 Beginning Spanish II

Continuation of SPAN 1411. Prerequisite: SPAN 1411 or consent of Instructor or Department Chair. 4 credit hours.

SPAN 2311 Intermediate Spanish I

Continued development of speaking, listening, reading and writing skills. Instruction enhanced by the use of slides, tapes and other audio-visual aids. Prerequisite: SPAN 1412 or consent of Instructor or Department Chair. 3 credit hours.

SPAN 2312 Intermediate Spanish II

Extensive written and oral work and extensive reading of literary works in Spanish of moderate difficulty. Prerequisite: SPAN 2311 or consent of Instructor or Department Chair. 3 credit hours.

SPAN 2313 Spanish for Native Speakers I

Designed for students for whom Spanish is the primary or secondary method of communication at home, but who have no formal instruction in the language. In addition to grammar and vocabulary review, this course will allow students to develop advanced written and oral communication skills. Prerequisite: SPAN 1412 or consent of Instructor or Department Chair. 3 credit hours.

SPAN 2315 Spanish for Native Speakers II

Designed for students for whom Spanish is the primary or secondary method of communication at home, but who have no formal instruction in the language. In addition to grammar and vocabulary review, this course will allow students to develop advanced written and oral communication skills. Prerequisite: SPAN 2313 or consent of Instructor or Department Chair. 3 credit hours.

SPAN 2321 Spanish Literature I

Study of Spanish literature from its origin to 1700. Lectures, discussions, and reading of major literary works with some attention to historical contexts. Prerequisite: SPAN 2312 or consent of Instructor or Department Chair. 3 credit hours.

SPAN 2322 Spanish Literature II

Study of Spanish literature from 1700 to the present. Lectures, discussions, and readings of major literary works with some attention to historical contexts. Prerequisite: SPAN 2312 or consent of Instructor or Department Chair. 3 credit hours.

SPCH 1144 Forensic Activities I

This course consists of laboratory/practicum experience for students who participate in the preparation of forensic activities. 1 credit hour.

SPCH 1311 Fundamentals of Speech Communication

Survey of basic factors affecting human interaction through communication; emphasis on the development of oral communication competencies; practice in delivering oral presentations. Assessment: Placement ENGL 1301; College-Level Reading. 3 credit hours.

SPCH 1315 Public Speaking I

Study and practice in the preparation and delivery of oral presentations; practice in different types of speeches and forms of delivery; evaluation of speakers and speeches. Assessment: Placement ENGL 1301; College-Level Reading. 3 credit hours.

SPCH 1318 Interpersonal Communication

Theories and exercises in verbal and nonverbal communication with focus on interpersonal relationships. The course focuses on interpersonal contexts such as gender communication, romantic and family relationships, conflict, intercultural communication, and listening. Assessment: Placement ENGL 1301; College-Level Reading. 3 credit hours.

SPCH 1321 Business and Professional Speaking

Study of the importance of oral communication in business; practice in small group communication; study of the relationship of communication to organizational conflict, management and international business; practice in conducting and participating in business interviews and presentations. Assessment: Placement ENGL 1301; College-Level Reading. 3 credit hours.

SPCH 2335 Argumentation and Debate

This course introduces the students to various argumentation techniques. The student will learn basic research skills and methods of cataloging evidence. The student will learn to organize and present ideas in effective communication paradigms. Individual debate and team formats will be demonstrated. 3 credit hours.

SPCH 2389 Academic Co-op Speech

Integrates on-campus study with practical hands-on work experience in speech. In conjunction with class seminars, the student will set specific goals and objectives in the study of speech. Contact the Cooperative Work Experience Office. Assessment: Placement ENGL 1301; College-Level Reading. 3 credit hours.

SRGT 1160 Clinical-Surgical Technology I

A health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional. Prerequisite: Admission to the Surgical Technology Program. Corequisite: SRGT 1409, or consent of Program Director. Major Requirement: AAS – Surgical Technology. 1 credit hour. (W)

SRGT 1161 Clinical-Surgical Technology II

A health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional. Prerequisites: SRGT 1160 and SRGT 1409. Corequisite: SRGT 1541, or consent of Program Director. Major Requirement: AAS – Surgical Technology. 1 credit hour. (W)

SRGT 1171 Transition to Practice for the Surgical Technologist

This course provides surgical technology students with information and skills to assist in transition from the role of student to the role of a practicing surgical technologist. Information gained about high performance work teams is applied to the surgical setting. Service quality management and diversity concepts are applied to surgical settings. Lab included. Prerequisites: SRGT 1542 and SRGT 2260. Corequisites: SRGT 2130 and SRGT 2361, or consent of Program Director. Major Requirement: AAS – Surgical Technology. 1 credit hour. (W)

SRGT 1301 Medical Terminology I

Study of the basic structure of medical words including prefixes, suffixes, roots, combining forms, plurals, pronunciation, spelling, and the definitions of medical terms. Emphasis is on building a professional vocabulary required for employment within the allied health care professions. 3 credit hours. (W)

SRGT 1409 Fundamentals of Peri-operative Concepts and Techniques

In-depth coverage of peri-operative concepts such as aseptic principles and practices, infectious processes, wound healing, and creation and maintenance of the sterile field. In addition, peri-operative, intra-operative and post operative patient care concepts, the role of the surgical technologist on the surgical team, development of a surgical conscience; critical thinking; ethical and legal aspects and basic concepts of workplace management are reviewed. Lab included. Prerequisite: Admission to the Surgical Technology Program. Corequisites: HPRS 2201, and SRGT 1160, or consent of Program Director. Major Requirement: AAS – Surgical Technology. 4 credit hours. (W)

SRGT 1541 Surgical Procedures I

Introduction to surgical procedures and related pathologies. Emphasis on surgical procedures related to the general, obstetrics/gynecology, genitourinary, otorhinolaryngology, and orthopedic surgical specialties incorporating instruments, equipment, and supplies required for peri-operative patient care. Lab required. Prerequisites: HPRS 2201, SRGT 1160, and SRGT 1409. Corequisites: MDCA 1348 and SRGT 1161, or consent of Program Director. Major Requirement: AAS – Surgical Technology. 5 credit hours. (W)

SRGT 1542 Surgical Procedures II

Introduction to surgical procedures and related pathologies. Emphasis on surgical procedures related to the thoracic, peripheral vascular, plastic/reconstructive, ophthalmology, cardiac, and

neurological surgical specialties incorporating instruments, equipment, and supplies required for peri-operative patient care. Lab required. Prerequisites: SRGT 1161 and SRGT 1541. Corequisite: SRGT 2260, or consent of Program Director. Major Requirement: AAS – Surgical Technology. 5 credit hours. (W)

SRGT 2130 Professional Readiness

Transition into the professional role of the surgical technologist. Includes professional readiness for employment, attaining certification, and maintaining certification status. A capstone experience may be included. Prerequisites: SRGT 1542 and SRGT 2260. Corequisites: SRGT 1171 and SRGT 2361, or consent of Program Director. Major Requirement: AAS – Surgical Technology. 1 credit hour. (W)

SRGT 2260 Clinical-Surgical Technology III

A health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional. Prerequisites: SRGT 1161 and SRGT 1541. Corequisite: SRGT 1542, or consent of Program Director. Major Requirement: AAS – Surgical Technology. 2 credit hours. (W)

SRGT 2361 Clinical-Surgical Technology IV

A health-related work-based learning experience that enables the student to apply specialized occupational theory, skills, and concepts. Direct supervision is provided by the clinical professional. Prerequisites: SRGT 1542 and SRGT 2260. Corequisites: SRGT 1171 and SRGT 2130, or consent of Program Director. Major Requirement: AAS – Surgical Technology. 3 credit hours. (W)

TECA 1303 Family, School, and Community

A study of the relationship among the child, family, community and schools, including parent education and involvement, family and community lifestyles, child abuse, and current family life issues. Lab required. Assessment: Placement in ENGL 0315; READ 0310. 3 credit hours.

TECA 1311 Educating Young Children

An introduction to the education of the young child, including developmentally appropriate practices and programs, theoretical and historical perspectives, ethical and professional responsibilities and current issues. Lab required. Assessment: Placement in ENGL 0315; READ 0310. 3 credit hours.

TECA 1318 Wellness of the Young Child

A study of the factors that impact the well-being of the young child including healthy behavior, food nutrition, fitness, and safety practices. Focus on local and national standards and legal implications of relevant policies and regulations. Lab required. Assessment: Placement in ENGL 0315; READ 0310. 3 credit hours.

TECA 1354 Child Growth and Development

A study of the physical, emotional, social and cognitive factors of growth and development of children birth through adolescence. Assessment: Placement in ENGL 0315; READ 0310. 3 credit hours.

TRVM 1327 Special Events Design

The development of a special event from the conceptual stage through completion. Emphasis on industry terminology, factors to consider when planning a special event, and contingency plans. 3 credit hours. (W)

TRVM 1380 Cooperative Education-Tourism and Travel Service Management

Career-related activities encountered in the student's area of specialization offered through an individualized agreement among the college, employer, and student. Under the supervision of the college and the employer, the student combines classroom learning with work experience. Includes a lecture component. 3 credit hours. (W)

TRVM 2301 Introduction to Convention/Meeting Management

Overview of the meetings and convention industry and the various aspects and skills involved in planning and managing meeting, conventions, and expositions. Emphasis on types of meetings, meeting markets, industry suppliers, budget and program planning, site selection and contract negotiations, registration and housing, food and beverage requirements, function and meeting room setup, and audiovisual requirements. 3 credit hours. (W)

TRVM 2333 Applied Convention/Meetings Management

Practical application of meetings and exposition skills through a case study or participation in a conference/meeting. Includes integration of meeting planning tools that compare and discriminate between key areas of program development and convention objectives. Prerequisite: TRVM 2301 or consent of Instructor or Department Chair. 3 credit hours. (W)

TRVM 2355 Exposition and Trade Show Operations

A discussion of management of the specific problems of trade shows and exhibitions, including design, construction, and regulation. Includes logistics for planning events, such as crowd control, special effects, lighting, decorations and audio. Procedures for conducting fairs, festivals, sports events, and grand openings. 3 credit hours. (W)

DIRECTORY

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Brenda Goodell, Chair	Celina
Mac Hendricks, Vice Chair	McKinney
Tino Trujillo, Secretary	Plano
Stacy Anne Arias, Treasurer	Celina
Dr. J. Robert Collins	Farmersville
Jenny McCall	Plano
Sam E. Roach	Frisco
Larry Wainwright	Allen
Nancy Wurzman	Plano

EXECUTIVE STAFF

Israel, Cary A.

President

J.D., University of Detroit Mercy Law School
B.A., Michigan State University
Office: CYC-B431, 972.758.3800
E-mail: cisrael@collin.edu

Hall, Ralph G.

Vice President of Administrative Services/Chief Financial Officer

B.B.A., Southeastern Oklahoma State University
Office: CHEC-312, 972.758.3831
E-mail: rhall@collin.edu

Jenkins, Toni P.

Vice President/Provost, PRC

Ed.D., Texas A&M University-Commerce
M.S., University of North Texas
B.S., Arizona State University
Office: PRC-D109, 972.377.1551
E-mail: tjenkins@collin.edu

Kihl, Brenda

Vice President of Academic and Institutional Effectiveness

Ph.D., University of Texas at Dallas
M.Ed., University of Minnesota
B.S., University of Minnesota
Office: CHEC-403, 972.758.3804
E-mail: bkihl@collin.edu

McRae, Mary S.

Vice President/Provost, CPC

Ph.D., University of North Texas
M.S., Drake University
B.A., Central Michigan University
Office: CPC-A302, 972.548.6800
E-mail: mmcrae@collin.edu

Money, Barbara

Vice President, Student Development

Ph.D., Capella University
M.Ed., The University of Arizona - Tucson
B.S., Langston University
Office: CHEC-402, 972.599.3151
E-mail: bmoney@collin.edu

Rodgers, J. Tom

Vice President/Provost, SCC

Ph.D., George Peabody College for Teachers/Vanderbilt University
M.S., East Texas State University
B.S.S.Ed., University of Texas
Office: SCC-G228, 972.881.5797
E-mail: trodgers@collin.edu

Russell, Kim K.

Vice President of Organizational Effectiveness and Human Resources

M.S., University of North Texas
B.S.Ed., Baylor University
Office: CHEC-404, 972.985.3781
E-mail: krussell@collin.edu

Vasquez, Lisa R.

Executive Director, College and Public Relations

B.A., University of Oklahoma
Office: CHEC-415, 972.758.3894
E-mail: lvasquez@collin.edu

STUDENT DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATORS

Blakeman, Sharon Steele-

Director of ACCESS

M.Ed., University of North Texas
B.S., University of North Texas
A.S., Grayson County College
Office: SCC-G208B, 972.881.5677
E-mail: sblakeman@collin.edu

Brennan, Terrence

Dean of Students

M.A., Amberton University
B.A., The University of Texas at Dallas
Office: SCC-G235, 972.881.5734
E-mail: tbrennan@collin.edu

Fields, Todd

Registrar/Director of Admissions

B.S., East Central University
Office: SCC-G114, 972.881.5174
E-mail: tfields@collin.edu

Gates, Lynda

Director of Student Life

M.A., Midwestern State University
B.A., Marshall University
Office: SCC-F129, 972.881.5787
E-mail: lgates@collin.edu

Huppe, Alicia**Associate Dean of Recruitment and Programs for
New Students**

M.Ed., University of North Texas
B.A., Texas A&M University
Office: PRC-F127, 972.377.1749
E-mail: ahuppe@collin.edu

Jack, Cheri A.**Associate Dean of Students**

M.S., University of Wisconsin-Madison
B.S., University of Wisconsin-Stevens Point
Office: CPC-D109, 972.548.6785
E-mail: cjack@collin.edu

Meinhardt, Stephanie**Dean of Academic Advising and Student Success**

M.Ed., East Texas State University
B.S., East Texas State University
A.S., El Centro Community College
Office: SCC-G138, 972.881.5847
E-mail: smeinhardt@collin.edu

Miller, Susan**Director of Testing**

B.S., East Texas State University
Office: CPC-A111, 972.548.6773
E-mail: smiller@collin.edu

Qualia, Linda**Associate Dean, Counseling & Career Development**

Licensed Professional Counselor
Ph.D., North Texas State University
M.A., University of Alabama
B.A., Rhodes College
Office: SCC-C223, 972.881.5779
E-mail: lqualia@collin.edu

Throop, Amy L.**Associate Dean of Students**

M.A., Southern Methodist University
B.A., Messiah College
Office: SCC-F106, 972.881.5667
E-mail: athroop@collin.edu

Wilkison, Debra**Director of Financial Aid/Veterans Affairs**

M.S., East Texas State University
B.S., East Texas State University
Office: SCC-G125, 972.881.5761
E-mail: dwilkison@collin.edu

Willis, Douglas G.**Associate Dean of Students**

M.Ed., University of North Texas
B.Ed., Hardin-Simmons University
Office: PRC-F119, 972.377.1749
E-mail: dwillis@collin.edu

LIBRARY EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS AND REFERENCE LIBRARIANS

Kyprios, Linda**Executive Director, Library/SCC**

M.L.S., University of Oklahoma
B.S., University of Oklahoma
Office: SCC-D123, 972.881.5726
E-mail: lkyprios@collin.edu

Long, Bobbie**Executive Director, Library/CPC****M.L.S., University of North Texas**

B.A., Southern Methodist University
Office: CPC-L153, 972.548.6866
E-mail: blong@collin.edu

Mullin, John**Executive Director, Library/PRC**

M.L.S., University of Texas at Austin
B.A., University of Iowa
Office: PRC-L118, 972.377.1575
E-mail: jmullin@collin.edu

Andrews, Linda**Reference Librarian/PRC**

M.L.S., Texas Woman's University
B.A., University of Texas at Dallas
Office: PRC-L125, 972.377.1588
E-mail: landrews@collin.edu

Baumgartner, Mary Virginia G.**Reference Librarian/SCC**

M.L.S., Columbia University
B.A., University of Texas at Austin
A.A., Del Mar College
Office: SCC-D154, 972.881.5856
E-mail: mbaumgartner@collin.edu

Blackmore, Melissa A.**Reference Librarian/SCC**

M.L.S., Indiana University
B.A., Bowling Green State University
Office: SCC-D114, 972.881.5941
E-mail: mblackmore@collin.edu

Boone, Nichole**Reference Librarian/SCC**

M.L.S., University of North Texas
M.A., Texas Tech University
B.S., Texas Tech University
Office: SCC-D113, 972.881.5673
E-mail: nboone@collin.edu

Davis, Ellen**Reference Librarian/SCC**

M.L.S., University of North Texas
B.A., University of Texas at Austin
Office: SCC-D115, 972.881.5855
E-mail: edavis@collin.edu

Huang, Lisa**Allied Health Science Reference Librarian/CPC**

M.L.S., Texas Woman's University
M.S., Texas Woman's University
B.A., Henderson State University
Office: CPC-L151, 972.548.6734
E-mail: lhuang@collin.edu

Jones, Jeanette**Reference Librarian/PRC**

M.L.S., Kent State University
B.S., Kent State University
Office: PRC-L127, 972.377.1572
E-mail: jfjones@collin.edu

Karlseng, Terri**Reference Librarian/PRC**

M.L.S., University of North Texas
B.A., University of Texas at Dallas
Office: PRC-L126, 972.377.1571
E-mail: tkarlseng@collin.edu

Leonard, John**Distance Learning & Digital Services Librarian**

M.L.S., University of North Texas
B.F.A., Southern Methodist University
Office: PRC-L124, 972.377.1571
E-mail: jleonard@collin.edu

Pippin, Alan**Reference Librarian/SCC**

M.L.S., University of North Texas
B.A., University of North Texas
Office: SCC-D108, 972.881.5910
E-mail: apippin@collin.edu

Roggenkamp, John**Reference Librarian/CPC**

M.L.I.S., Wayne State University
M.B.A., Wayne State University
B.A., University of Nebraska at Kearney
Office: CPC-L152, 972.548.6709
E-mail: jroggenkamp@collin.edu

Schanot, John**Director, Library Technical Services**

M.S., University of North Texas
B.A., Benedictine College
Office: SCC-D230, 972.881.5628
E-mail: jschanot@collin.edu

ACADEMIC DEANS/ADMINISTRATORS

Belt, Sabrina**Director, Center for Teaching, Learning & Professional Development**

M.Ed., Texas Tech University
B.A., Texas Tech University
Office: Allen-Q113, 972.377.1066
E-mail: sbelt@collin.edu

Blitt, William J.**District Dean of Academic Affairs, Business of Information, and Engineering Technologies**

M.S., Air Force Institute of Technology
B.S., US Air Force Academy
Office: PRC-H246, 972.377.1730
E-mail: bblitt@collin.edu

Carter, Brenda**Dean of Academic Affairs, CPC**

M.S., Mississippi State University
B.A., Louisiana Tech University
Office: CPC-A306, 214.491.6271
E-mail: bcarter@collin.edu

Coan, Barbara**Dean of Academic Affairs, PRC**

Ph.D., University of North Texas
M.Ed., Tarleton State University
B.S., Tarleton State University
Office: PRC-H210, 972.377.1725
E-mail: bcoan@collin.edu

Cooksey, Gaye**District Dean of Academic Affairs, Fine Arts**

M.A., University of Phoenix
B.F.A., University of North Texas
Office: SCC-A117A, 972.881.5807
E-mail: gcooksey@collin.edu

Fenton, Kathleen**Associate Dean of Outcomes & Quality Enhancement**

Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University
M.S., University of Texas at Austin
B.A., University of Texas at Austin
Office: CHEC-205, 972.985-3737
E-mail: kfenton@collin.edu

Greenwell, Natalie**Director of Workforce and Economic Development**

B.F.A., Texas Tech University
Office: CYC-A336, 972.985.3768
E-mail: ngreenwell@collin.edu

Hardesy, Jon H.**Associate Dean, Academic Affairs**

Ph.D., University of Houston
M.B.A., Southern Methodist University
B.S., Southwest Texas State University
Office: PRC-F136, 972.377.1015
E-mail: jhardesty@collin.edu

Hardy, Steve**Associate Vice President of Continuing Education and Workforce Development**

M.B.A., Baylor University
B.A., Baylor University
Office: CYC-A330, 972.985.3751
E-mail: shardy@collin.edu

Hockenbrough, Terry**Director of the Center for Scholarly and Civic Engagement**

M.A., University of Texas at Dallas
B.A., University of Texas at Dallas
Office: SCC-F102, 972.881.5900
E-mail: thockenbrough@collin.edu

Hodge, Gary**Dean of Academic Affairs, Social and Behavioral Sciences, SCC**

M.A., Texas Christian University
B.A., University of Texas at Arlington
A.A., Tarrant County Junior College
Office: SCC-B240, 972.881.5897
E-mail: ghodge@collin.edu

Jaworski, Janet**Executive Director of Global EDGE Tech Prep Consortium**

Ed.D., Nova Southeastern University
M.A., Kean University
B.A., Newark State College
Office: CPC-A111, 972.548.6724
E-mail: jjaworski@collin.edu

Johnson, Abe**Dean, Academic Affairs, Health Science & Emergency Services Director, Respiratory Care**

Th.M., Dallas Theological Seminary
B.A., Spring Arbor University
A.S., Houston Community College
Office: CPC-A306, 972.548.6677
E-mail: ajohnson@collin.edu

Layer, Marianne**Dean, Communications & Humanities, SCC**

M.A., Michigan State University
B.A., Michigan State University
Office: SCC-B194, 972.881.5812
E-mail: mlayer@collin.edu

Martin, Tom K.**Associate Vice President for Research and Institutional Effectiveness**

Ph.D., Brigham Young University
M.A., Brigham Young University
B.A., Brigham Young University
Office: CHEC-443, 972.758.3817
E-mail: tmartin@collin.edu

Neal Jr., Cameron**Dean of Academic Affairs, Mathematics and Natural Sciences, SCC**

Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
M.A., Texas Tech University
B.A., Texas Tech University
Office: SCC-F131, 972.881.5881
E-mail: cneal@collin.edu

Parcells, Rex A.**Director, Athletics**

M.S., Ithaca College
B.S., Cornell University
A.A., Auburn Community College
Office: SCC-A220, 972.881.5920
E-mail: rparcells@collin.edu

Schumann, Sherry**Associate Vice President, Distance and Weekend College**

Ph.D., University of North Texas
M.S., Florida State University
B.S., Florida State University
Office: SCC-G233, 972.881.5792
E-mail: sschumann@collin.edu

Sheppard, Janet**Associate Dean of Continuing Education Director of Continuing Education**

M.B.A., New York University
B.A., Rosemont College
Office: CYC-A346, 972.985.3755
E-mail: jsheppard@collin.edu

Summerville, Jennifer**Associate Dean, Distance and Weekend College**

Ph.D., University of Northern Colorado
M.S., University of North Texas
B.A., Baylor University
Office: SCC-G229, 972.578.5569
E-mail: jsummerville@collin.edu

Weasenforth, Donald**Interim Dean, Developmental Education**

Ph.D., University of Southern California
M.A., University of Illinois
B.A., Frostburg University
Office: SCC-K106, 972.881.5721
E-mail: dweasenforth@collin.edu

Yeager, Eric**Associate Dean, Collin Higher Education Center**

Ed.D., Texas A&M University – Corpus Christi
M.S., Texas A&M University – Corpus Christi
B.S., Texas A&M University – Corpus Christi
Office: CHEC-125, 972.599.3121
E-mail: eyeager@collin.edu

FULL-TIME FACULTY AND LAB PERSONNEL

Aars, Christian

Professor, Physics

Ph.D., Texas Christian University
B.S., Texas Christian University
Office: PRC-D211, 972.377.1712
E-mail: caars@collin.edu

Abercrombie-Beaupre, Joann R.N.

Professor, Nursing

M.S., University of Phoenix
B.A., College of Saint Scholastica
B.S., Saint Francis College
Office: CPC-A229, 972.548.6650
E-mail: jaberacrombie@collin.edu

Abramoske-James, Stephanie

Professor, Criminal Justice

M.S., University of Texas at Dallas
M.S., George Washington University
B.S., University of Maryland
Office: PRC-F114D

Adams, James Brett

Professor, History

M.A., University of Tulsa
B.A., Langston University
A.A., Tulsa Community College
Office: PRC-F212, 972.377.1604
E-mail: badams@collin.edu

Adams, Linda

Professor, Physical Education

Wellness Coordinator

Ph.D., Texas Woman's University
M.S., Texas A&M University-Commerce
B.A., St. Thomas Aquinas College
Office: SCC-A217D, 972.881.5777
E-mail: ladams@collin.edu

Adler, William

Professor, Psychology

Ph.D., University of North Texas
M.A., Southern Methodist University
B.A., Temple University
Office: SCC-K230, 972.881.5960
E-mail: badler@collin.edu

Aigbivbalu, Ehimare

Lab Instructor, Environmental Science

M.S., Texas Southern University
Office: PRC-U122, 972.377.1632
E-mail: eaigbivbalu@collin.edu

Airhart, Tony

Professor, Physical Education

CPC Fitness Center Coordinator
M.E.D., West Texas State University
B.S., West Texas State University
Office: CPC-E122, 972.548.6506
E-mail: tairhart@collin.edu

Alexander, David

Professor, Music

Graduate Diploma in Music
St. Louis Conservatory of Music
B.M., Oklahoma Baptist University
Office: SCC-BB210, 972.881.5186
E-mail: dmalexander@collin.edu

Allen, Jeff T.

Professor, Physical Education

Women's Basketball Coach
M.S., Texas A&M University-Commerce
B.A., Drake University
A.A., Marshalltown Community College
Office: SCC-A219, 972.881.5913
E-mail: jallen@collin.edu

Allison, Brian

Professor, Music

D.M.A., University of North Texas
M.M., Indiana University
B.A., California State University
Office: SCC-B182, 972.881.5813
E-mail: ballison@collin.edu

Anderson, Kelly

Professor, Developmental Mathematics

M.S., Baylor University
B.S., East Texas Baptist University
Office: SCC-D234B

Andrade, Mary Anne

Professor, English

Ph.D., University of London
M.A., Southern Methodist University
B.A., Southern Methodist University
Office: SCC-B106, 972.881.5823
E-mail: mandrade@collin.edu

Andrus, Sonja L.

Professor, English

Ph.D., Texas A&M University - Commerce
M.A., Hardin-Simmons University
B.A., Hardin-Simmons University
Office: CPC-A219B, 972.548.6595
E-mail: sandrus@collin.edu

Angel-Cann, Lauryn

Professor, English

Ph.D., University of North Texas
M.A., University of North Texas
B.A., University of Texas at Arlington
Office: PRC-F171, 972.377.1514
E-mail: lacann@collin.edu

Ansari, Yassmin

Professor, Developmental Mathematics

M.S., University of Texas at Dallas
M.S., Alagappa University
M.S., Madurai Kamaraj University
B.S., Madurai Kamaraj University
Office: SCC-D246, 972.578.5560
E-mail: yansari@collin.edu

Antohe, Valeria**Professor, Mathematics**

Ph.D., Southern Methodist University
M.S., Southern Methodist University
M.S., Galati University
Office: SCC-I222, 972.578.5515
E-mail: vantohe@collin.edu

Antonova, Sofya**Professor, Mathematics**

M.S., Kazan State University
Office: SCC-BB113, 972.881.5961
E-mail: santonova@collin.edu

Ard, Linda D. (Nell), R.N.**Director of Nursing/Professor, Nursing**

Ph.D., University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio
M.S.N., West Texas State University
B.S.N., Harding University
Office: CPC-B336, 972.548.6883
E-mail: nard@collin.edu

Ardis, William**Professor, Mathematics**

M.S., University of Texas at Dallas
B.S., University of Texas at Dallas
Office: PRC-F215, 972.377.1584
E-mail: bardis@collin.edu

Armstrong, Robin**Professor, Theatre**

M.F.A., Virginia Commonwealth University
Office: SCC-BB110, 972.578.5516
E-mail: rarmstrong@collin.edu

Arnold, Tiffanee**Professor, Dance**

M.F.A., Texas Woman's University
B.S., Western Illinois University
Office: SCC-AA145, 972.881.5830
E-mail: tarnold@collin.edu

Aronoff, Robert**Professor, Speech**

M.A., Florida State University
B.A., The University of Central Florida
A.A., St. Petersburg Junior College
Office: PRC-U117, 972.377.1616
E-mail: raronoff@collin.edu

Attili, Bassam**Professor, Chemistry**

Ph.D., University of North Texas
B.S., University of North Texas
Office: SCC-BB112, 972.881.5979
E-mail: battili@collin.edu

Ayers, Tony**Lab Instructor****Developmental Mathematics**

B.B.A., East Texas State University
Office: SCC-BB229, 972.881.5723
E-mail: tayers@collin.edu

Babcock, Daphne A.**Professor, Environmental Science**

M.S., Memphis State University
B.S., Mississippi State University
Office: SCC-I226, 972.578.5518
E-mail: dbabcock@collin.edu

Bailey, Mindi**Professor, Humanities**

M.A., University of Texas at Dallas
B.A., University of Texas at Dallas
A.A., Collin County Community College
Office: PRC-L149, 972.377.1641
E-mail: mbailey@collin.edu

Bain, Cynthia**Manager, BSN Lab**

B.S.N., University of Texas at Tyler
A.A.S., Central Texas College
Office: CPC-A320 972.548.6785
E-mail: cbain@collin.edu

Baker, Brad**Professor, Theatre**

M.A., University of Maryland
B.A., North Kentucky University
B.F.A., North Kentucky University
Office: SCC-C155, 972.881.5679
E-mail: bbaker@collin.edu

Bakner, Arlene**Professor, Developmental Mathematics**

M.A.T., University of Texas at Dallas
B.S., Towson University
Office: SCC-J237, 972.881.5924
E-mail: abakner@collin.edu

Balch, Katherine (Kat)**Professor, English**

M.A., Western Kentucky University
B.A., Western Kentucky University
Office: PRC-U149, 972.377.1567
E-mail: kbalch@collin.edu

Barko, Jim**Director, Weekend College**

M.B.A., Wayland Baptist University
M.R.E., University of St. Michael's
M.Div., University of Toronto
B.A., Sacred Heart Seminary
Office: SCC-G277, 972.881.5801
E-mail: jbarko@collin.edu

Beck, Jeff**Lab Instructor, Biology**

B.S., Dallas Baptist University
Office: CPC-A311, 972.548.6613
E-mail: jbeck@collin.edu

Belanger, Candace**Professor, Biology**

M.S., University of North Texas
B.S., University of North Texas
Office: PRC-F242, 972.377.1559
E-mail: cbelanger@collin.edu

Bell, Ellen**Professor, Developmental Mathematics**

M.S., Texas Woman's University
B.A., Austin College
B.A., University of Texas at Dallas
Office: CPC, 972.578.5587
E-mail: ebell@collin.edu

Bemani, Nasrin**Professor, Developmental Mathematics**

M.S., University of Texas at Dallas
B.S., University of Texas at Arlington
Office: SCC-D246B, 972.516.5099
E-mail: nbemani@collin.edu

Benavides, Robert**Professor, Computer Science**

M.A., University of North Texas
B.S., University of North Texas
A.A.S., Collin County Community College
A.A., Collin County Community College
Office: SCC-K129A, 972.516.5061
E-mail: rbenavides@collin.edu

Berg, Kris**Professor, Music/Jazz Studies**

M.M., University of North Texas
B.M., University of North Texas
Office: SCC-C156, 972.881.5108
E-mail: kberg@collin.edu

Berryman, Martin Q.**Professor, Physical Education, Tennis Coach**

M.S., East Texas State University
B.S., East Texas State University
Office: SCC-A217B, 972.881.5884
E-mail: mberryman@collin.edu

Bettacchi, Betty**Professor, English**

M.A., University of Texas at Dallas
B.A., University of Texas at Dallas
Office: SCC-B116, 972.881.5730
bbettacchi@collin.edu

Beverage, Barbara**Professor, English**

M.A., Wright State University
B.A., University of Alabama
Office: PRC-U110, 972.377.1578
E-mail: bbeverage@collin.edu

Black, Millie Denise**Professor, Political Science**

PhD., University of Texas, Dallas
M.S., William Carey University
B.S., William Carey University
Office: SCC-D241, 972.578.5586
E-mail: mdblack@collin.edu

Blust, Kathleen, R.N.**Professor, Nursing**

M.S.N., University of Phoenix
B.S.N., University of Phoenix
A.A.S., Nursing, Middlesex County College
Office: CPC-B333, 972.548.6563
E-mail: kblust@collin.edu

Boatman, Rebecca**Professor, Art Appreciation**

M.A., Texas Woman's University
B.S., Texas Woman's University
Office: PRC-L226, 972.377.1643
E-mail: rboatman@collin.edu

Bock, Edward**Professor, Mathematics**

M.S., University of Texas at Dallas
B.S., University of Texas at Dallas
Office: SCC-H212, 972.516.5024
E-mail: ebock@collin.edu

Bodden, Elizabeth Ann**Lab Instructor, Biology**

M.S., Texas Tech University
B.S., Texas Tech University
Office: PRC-F229, 972.377.1581
E-mail: ebodden@collin.edu

Boganwright, Julie**Professor, Respiratory Care/Clinical Coordinator**

B.S., University of Texas at Arlington
A.A.S., Tarrant County College
Office: CPC-E306, 972.548.6259
E-mail: jboganwright@collin.edu

Boliver, Doug**Professor, Biology**

M.S., Texas Woman's University
B.S., Gannon University
Office: SCC-I223, 972.578.5517
E-mail: dboliver@collin.edu

Bottoms, Carroll (Carrie)**Professor, Biology**

Ph.D., Mississippi State University
M.S., Angelo State University
B.S., Angelo State University
Office: PRC-F242, 972.377.1534
E-mail: cbottoms@collin.edu

Boyd, Rodney**Professor, Humanities****M.F.A., California State University of LA**

M.A., California State University of LA
B.F.A., North Texas State University
Office: PRC-L236, 972.377.1537
E-mail: rboyd@collin.edu

Brannon, William C.**Professor, English**

Ph.D., Texas Tech University
M.A., Texas A&M University-Commerce
B.A., Howard Payne University
Office: SCC-BB208, 972.881.5850
E-mail: wbrannon@collin.edu

Braun, Charles**Professor, Computer Science**

M.S., University of New Mexico
B.S.M.E., University of New Mexico
Office: PRC-H116, 972.377.1606
E-mail: cbraun@collin.edu

Breedlove, Peggy**Professor, English as a Second Language**

M.A., University of North Texas
B.A., East Texas State University
Office: SCC-H222, 972.881.5703
E-mail: pbreedlove@collin.edu

Brierley, Peter G.**Professor, Computer Network
Technology/Telecommunications**

M.S., Southern Methodist University
B.S., University of Maine @ PI
B.S., University of West Florida
A.A., Pensacola Junior College
Office: PRC-H230E, 972.377.1686
E-mail: pgbrierley@collin.edu

Brody, Betsy T.**Professor, Government**

Ph.D., University of Notre Dame
M.A., University of Notre Dame
B.S., University of Notre Dame
Office: SCC-B235B, 972.516.5005
E-mail: bbrody@collin.edu

Brody, Salena M.**Professor, Psychology**

Ph.D., University of California, Santa Cruz
M.S., University of California, Santa Cruz
B.A., Boston College
Office: PRC-U117, 972.377.1670
E-mail: sbrody@collin.edu

Brooks, B. Meade**Professor, Physics**

M.S., Texas Tech University
B.S., Abilene Christian University
Office: PRC-F211, 972.377.1640
E-mail: mbrooks@collin.edu

Brophy-Baermann, Michelle**Professor, Political Science**

Ph.D., University of Iowa
B.A., University of Iowa
Office: SCC-B222A

Brown, Denise M.**Professor, Mathematics**

M.S., University of North Texas
B.S., University of Texas at Dallas
Office: SCC-J106, 972.881.5886
E-mail: dbrown@collin.edu

Brown, Michele**Professor, Culinary Arts/Pastry Arts**

B.S., Johnson and Wales University
A.A., Johnson and Wales University
Office: PRC-A154, 972.377.1057
E-mail: mebrown@collin.edu

Brown, Peggy**Professor, English and Humanities**

Ph.D., University of Texas at Dallas
M.A., University of Texas at Dallas
B.A., University of Texas at Dallas
A.A., Richland College
Office: SCC-BB201, 972.881.5808
E-mail: pbrown@collin.edu

Brown, Scott**Lab Instructor, Biology**

D.M.D., University of Mississippi Medical Center
B.S., Mississippi State University
Office: SCC-H111, 972.881.5894
E-mail: jsbrown@collin.edu

Broyles, Michael**Professor, Physics**

Ed.D., Texas A&M University-Commerce
M.S., University of Hawaii
M.S.T., University of Wisconsin
B.A., San Francisco State University
Office: SCC-J139, 972.881.5882
E-mail: mbroyles@collin.edu

Bryant, Paul (Levi)**Professor, Philosophy**

Ph.D., Loyola University of Chicago
M.A., Loyola University of Chicago
B.A., The Ohio State University
Office: PRC-L233, 971.377.1746
E-mail: lbryant@collin.edu

Burkett, Brett**Professor, Geology/Environmental Science**

M.S., State University of New York, at Buffalo
B.S., Case Western Reserve University
Office: CPC-D202, 972.548.6510
E-mail: bburkett@collin.edu

Bymes, Kerry**Professor, Speech**

M.A., Ball State University
B.S., Ball State University
Office: SCC-D234C

Cain, Donna**Professor, Biology**

Ph.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University
B.S., Southern College
Office: CPC-A308, 972.548.6781
E-mail: dcain@collin.edu

Campbell, Loyd**Professor, EMS Paramedic Clinical Coordinator**

A.A., Collin College
Office: CPC-A218A, 214.491-6260
E-mail: lcampbell@collin.edu

Cardenas, Deborah**Professor, Biology**

M.Ed., Texas Tech University
M.S.S.E., Texas Woman's University
B.S., Texas Woman's University
Office: SCC-K217, 972.881.5176
E-mail: dcardenas@collin.edu

Cardwell-Wilson, Meghan**Professor, Dance**

M.F.A., Texas Woman's University
B.A. Austin College
Office: PRC-A105, 972.377.1014
E-mail: mcwilson@collin.edu

Carlson, Eric**Professor, Speech Communication**

M.S., Miami University (Ohio)
B.A., Lindenwood University
Office: SCC-I211, 972.578.5514
E-mail: ecarlson@collin.edu

Cervantez, Ann**Professor, Computer Science**

M.S., Capitol College
M.S., University of Tennessee, Martin
B.S., Bethel College
Office: PRC-U157, 972.377.1659
E-mail: acervantez@collin.edu

Chaka, Gezahegn**Professor, Chemistry**

Ph.D., Wayne State University
Office: SCC-H234, 972.516.5014
E-mail: gchaka@collin.edu

Chalhoub, Martha M.**Professor, Mathematics**

M.S., Florida Atlantic University
B.S., University of Texas at Austin
Office: PRC-D121, 972.377.1544
E-mail: mchalhoub@collin.edu

Charleson-Jennings, Ceilidh**Professor, Speech Communication**

M.S., University of North Texas
B.S., Baylor University
Office: SCC-B232, 972.881.5182
E-mail: ccharleson@collin.edu

Ciccio, Rosanne M.**Manager II, Science Labs**

Ph.D., University at Buffalo-SUNY
B.S., D'Youville College
Office: SCC-H115, 972.881.5988
E-mail: rciccio@collin.edu

Clark, Carlton L.**Professor, English**

Ph.D., Texas Woman's University
M.A., Texas Woman's University
B.A., California State University-Los Angeles
Office: PRC-L231, 972.377.1642
E-mail: mailto:cclark@ccccc.educlark@collin.edu

Clark, Dallie B.**Professor, Humanities**

M.L.A., Southern Methodist University
B.A., University of South Alabama
Office: SCC-B117, 972.578.5533
E-mail: dclark@collin.edu

Clark, Mark**Professor, Business Administration**

M.B.A., University of Texas at Dallas
M.A., University of Texas at Dallas
M.S., University of Texas at Dallas
B.A., University of Texas at Dallas
Office: SCC-J219, 972.881.5062
E-mail: mclark@collin.edu

Clark-Miller, Kristi**Professor, Sociology**

Ph.D., University of Arizona
M.S., University of Wisconsin - Milwaukee
B.A., Indiana University
Office: SCC-A213A, 972.578.5535
E-mail: kcmiller@collin.edu

Cockerell, Gloria**Professor, Marketing**

M.A., University of Texas at Dallas
M.A., University of North Texas
B.S., University of Texas
A.A., Kilgore College
Office: SCC-J247, 972.881.5736
E-mail: gcockerell@collin.edu

Cohick, Mike**Professor, Economics**

Ph.D., University of North Texas
M.A., Webster University
M.S., University of Washington
B.S., Pennsylvania State University
B.S., University of Utah
Office: SCC-J104, 972.881.5840
E-mail: mcohick@collin.edu

Coltman, Rod**Professor, Philosophy**

Ph.D., DePaul University
M.A., University of Texas at Dallas
B.A., University of Texas at Dallas
Office: SCC-A212, 972.516.5007
E-mail: rcoltman@collin.edu

Conry, Linda**Professor, Developmental Writing**

M.A., Louisiana Tech University
B.A., Louisiana Tech University
Office: SCC-I217, 972.881.5915
E-mail: lconry@collin.edu

Cordell, Donnie**Fire Science Trainer**

A.A.S., Collin County Community College
Office: CPC-A206, 972.548.6836
E-mail: dcordell@collin.edu

Cott, Leda**Professor, Child Development/Education**

Ph.D., Texas Woman's University
M.S., Texas Woman's University
B.S., Texas Woman's University
Office: SCC-H233, 972.881.5983
E-mail: lcott@collin.edu

Cotter-Smith, Cathy M.**Professor, Art**

M.A., East Texas State University
B.S., East Texas State University
Office: SCC-A247, 972.881.5817
E-mail: ccotter@collin.edu

Coulter, Matthew Ware**Professor, History**

Ph.D., University of North Texas
M.A., Southern Illinois University
B.S., Southern Illinois University
Office: SCC-B235A, 972.881.5816
E-mail: mcoulter@collin.edu

Crewe, Omri**Lab Instructor****Developmental Mathematics**

B.S., Virginia State University
Office: CPC-B338, 972.548.6894
E-mail: ocrewe@collin.edu

Crisson, Cope**Professor, Computer Networking Technology/Cisco Academy**

CCNP, CCAI
M.L.S., Fort Hays State University
B.S., University of North Texas
A.A.S.E., Pensacola Junior College
Office: PRC-H115, 972.377.1664
E-mail: ccrisson@collin.edu

Cronauer, Gail**Professor, Theatre**

M.F.A., Case Western Reserve University
B.A., Antioch College
Office: SCC-C136, 972.881.5125
E-mail: gcronauer@collin.edu

Csato, Istvan**Professor, Geology**

Ph.D., University of South Carolina
M.B.A., University of South Carolina
B.A., University of Miskolc
Office: SCC-B228, 972.881.5712
E-mail: icsato@collin.edu

Cullen, David**Professor, History**

Ph.D., University of North Texas
M.A., University of North Texas
B.A., University of North Texas
Office: SCC-J244, 972.881.5965
E-mail: dcullen@collin.edu

Daly, Tebring Cheryl**Professor, Computer Information Systems**

M.S., University of Pittsburgh
B.S., University of Pittsburgh
Office: SCC-J125, 972.881.5838
E-mail: tdaly@collin.edu

Davanloo, Shiva**Professor, Nutrition**

Ph.D., Texas Woman's University
Office: PRC-U153
E-mail: sdavanloo@collin.edu

Dawson, Peter**Professor, Business Administration/Paralegal**

Ph.D., University of Texas at Dallas
J.D., University of Texas
M.B.A., University of Dallas
B.A., University of California at Berkeley
Office: SCC-K227, 972.516.5031
E-mail: pdawson@collin.edu

Deaver, Veronica delete in May**Professor, Dental Hygiene**

L.L.D./J.D., Texas Wesleyan School of Law
B.S., University of Texas at Arlington
A.A.S., Midwestern State University
Office: CPC-E212, 972.548.6544
E-mail: vdeaver@collin.edu

de Castro, Dulce M.**Professor, French, Spanish, and Russian**

M.A., University of North Texas
M.A., University of Texas at Arlington
M.A., University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign
B.A., Universidad Nacional Pedro Henriquez Ureña
Office: SCC-BB209, 972.881.5824
E-mail: ddecastro@collin.edu

DeLaTorre, Christine**Professor, Management & Marketing**

M.S., Amberton University
B.B.A., University of Texas at Austin
Office: CPC-L210, 972.548.6637
E-mail: cdelatorre@collin.edu

Denke, Linda R.N.**Professor, Nursing**

M.S., University of Texas at Arlington
B.S., Arizona State University
Office: CPC-B318, 972.548.6856
E-mail: ldenke@collin.edu

DeRosa, Darron**Professor, Culinary Arts**

A.A., Hudson County Community College
Office: PRC-A156

DeRouen, Richie**Professor, Humanities**

M.A., University of Texas at Dallas
B.S., Louisiana Tech University
Office: CPC-LA227, 972.548.6793
E-mail: rderouen@collin.edu

Deskins, Raymond**Professor, Mathematics**

M.A., Arizona State University
B.S., B.A., Arizona State University
A.A., Mesa Community College
Office: SCC-I212, 972.516.5004
E-mail: rdeskins@collin.edu

Diggs, Matt**Professor, Psychology**

M.A., University of Texas at Dallas
B.S., University of North Texas
A.A., Collin College
Office: CPC-D202, 972.548.6757
E-mail: mdiggs@collin.edu

Dodson, Melanie D.**Manager II, Science Lab**

B.S., Texas Woman's University
Office: PRC-F229, 972.377.1581
E-mail: mdodson@collin.edu

Donald-Whitney, Cathy**Professor, Biology**

M.S.S.E., Texas Woman's University
B.S., Panhandle State University
Office: CPC-C200B, 972.548.6717
E-mail: cwhitney@collin.edu

Donaldson-Steverson, Adrienne, R.N.**Professor, Nursing**

M.B.A., Youngstown State University
B.S.N., The Ohio State University
Office: CPC-B336B, 972.548.6673
E-mail: asteverson@collin.edu

Doumen, Chris**Professor, Biology**

Ph.D., Florida State University
B.S., Free University of Brussels
Office: SCC-J216, 972.881.5989
E-mail: cdoumen@collin.edu

Duckworth, Andrew**Music Technology Lab Coordinator**

B.A., University of Nevada at Las Vegas
Office: SCC-B186, 972.881.5861
E-mail: aduckworth@collin.edu

Eiting, James D.**Professor, Developmental Mathematics**

M.S., Northwestern University
B.S., Bowling Green State University
Office: SCC-H209, 972.578.5509
E-mail: jeiting@collin.edu

El-Ashmawy, Amina**Professor, Chemistry**

Ph.D., University of North Texas
M.S., Texas A&M University
B.A., Texas A&M University
A.S., Kilgore College
Office: CPC-A114E, 972.548.6512
E-mail: ael-ashmawy@collin.edu

Erickson, Craig**Director of Technical Theatre**

B.F.A., University of Texas at Austin
Office: SCC-C134, 972.881.5805
E-mail: cerickson@collin.edu

Erickson, Janet**Coordinator of English as a Second Language Assessment**

B.A., University of Texas at Dallas
Office: SCC-K119, 972.516.5029
E-mail: jerickson@collin.edu

Evans, Susan**Professor, Physical Education**

M.A., Texas Woman's University
B.S., East Stroudsburg State University
Office: CPC, 972.548.6552
E-mail: sevans@collin.edu

Fanini, Elaine F.**Professor, Biology**

M.D., Federal University of Rio de Janeiro
Office: CPC-B107, 214.491-6220
E-mail: efanini@collin.edu

Flores, Laura Evelyn**Professor, AGDT**

M.F.A., Savannah College of Art and Design
B.F.A., Belmont University
Office: PRC-U125, 972.377.1526
E-mail: lflores@collin.edu

Foley, Eugene**Professor, Developmental Mathematics**

M.A., Wayne State University
B.S., Illinois State University
Office: PRC-L234, 972.377.1035
E-mail: efoley@collin.edu

Foster, Shellene C.**Professor, Mathematics**

M.S., University of Texas at Arlington
B.A., University of North Texas
Office: SCC- J107, 972.881.5973
E-mail: sfoster@collin.edu

Foster-Eason, Laura**Professor, Developmental Writing**

M.A., Texas Tech University
B.A., Texas Tech University
Office: PRC-U156, 972.377.1036
E-mail: lfoster@collin.edu

Friedl, Christina**Professor, College Success**

M.S., Oklahoma State University
B.A., Oklahoma State University
Office: CPC-A200C,
E-mail: cfriedl@collin.edu

Furnas, Sue**Professor, Computer Science**

M.Ed., Texas Woman's University
B.A., Texas Woman's University
A.A.S., Collin County Community College
Office: CPC-C218, 972.548.6823
E-mail: sfurnas@collin.edu

Gaiter, Pamela**Professor, Sociology**

M.A., Texas Woman's University
B.S., East Texas State University
Office: SCC-A213B
E-mail: pgaiter@collin.edu

Galloway, James G. "Chip"**Professor, Mathematics**

M.S., Southern Methodist University
M.S., Stephen F. Austin State University
B.S., Stephen F. Austin State University
Office: SCC-K228, 972.881.5937
E-mail: cgalloway@collin.edu

Garcia, Mark**Lab Instructor, Biology**

M.S., University of Pennsylvania
B.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology
Office: SCC-H111, 972.881.5894
E-mail: msgarcia@collin.edu

Garrison, David**Professor, Government**

Ph.D., University of North Texas
M.A., University of Arkansas, Fayetteville
B.A., Hendrix College
Office: SCC-G224, 972.881.5815
E-mail: dgarrison@collin.edu

Geller, Nick**Professor, Mathematics**

M.S., Stephen F. Austin State University
B.S., Stephen F. Austin State University
Office: PRC-L235, 972.377.1674
E-mail: ngeller@collin.edu

Geraghty, Sean**Professor, Foreign Languages**

M.A., University of Wisconsin
B.A., Western Washington University
Office: SCC-BB116, 972.881.5971
E-mail: sgeraghty@collin.edu

Gibbons, Jeff**Professor, Engineering**

M.S., Southern Methodist University
B.S., University of Texas at Arlington
Office: PRC-H210

Girón, Ana V.**Professor, Spanish**

M.A., University of Tennessee
B.A., Lee College
Office: SCC-G215, 972.881.5724
E-mail: agiron@collin.edu

Glapion, Jeanne**Professor, Surgical Technology/Clinical Coordinator**

M.B.A., University of Phoenix
B.S., Nicholas State University
A.A., Delgado Community College
Office: CPC-304A, 214.491.6218
E-mail: jglapion@collin.edu

Glass, John E.**Professor, Sociology**

Ph.D., University of North Texas
B.A., Pitzer College
Office: PRC-U156, 972.377.1622
E-mail: jglass@collin.edu

Glosson, David**Photography Lab Coordinator**

B.S., East Texas State University
Office: SCC-H237, 972.516.5028
E-mail: dglosson@collin.edu

Gonzales, Margaret**Professor, English**

Ph.D., University of Illinois at Chicago
M.A., University of Illinois at Chicago
B.A., University of Illinois at Chicago
Office: CPC-D204, 972.548.6590
E-mail: mlgonzales@collin.edu

Goussak, Frozina**Professor, Spanish**

M.A., State University of Kiev, Ukraine
Office: SCC-K240, 972.881.5141
E-mail: fgoussak@collin.edu

Graves, Alan**Professor, Mathematics**

Ph.D., University of Wisconsin-Madison
M.S., University of Chicago
B.S., University of Texas at Austin
Office: SCC-H213, 972.5077
E-mail: agraves@collin.edu

Gray, Chris**Professor, Art (Ceramics)**

M.F.A., University of North Texas
B.F.A., University of North Texas
Office: SCC-A244, 972.881.5156
E-mail: cgray@collin.edu

Green, Charlene**Professor, English**

M.A., Texas Woman's University
B.A., Texas Woman's University
Office: PRC-U116, 972.377.1558
E-mail: cmgreen@collin.edu

Gregory, Susan**Professor, Developmental Mathematics**

M.S., Lamar University
B.A., Lamar University
Office: PRC-U157, 972.377.1096
E-mail: sgregory@collin.edu

Greig, Gloria**Professor, EMS Training Coordinator**

A.A., Collin County Community College
Office: CPC-B216, 214.491.6231
E-mail: ggrieg@collin.edu

Griggs, Marsha**Professor, Paralegal**

L.L.D./J.D., University of Notre Dame
B.S., Northwestern University
Office: PRC-L232, 972.881.5185
E-mail: mgriggs@collin.edu

Grimes, Glen T.**Professor, Computer Science**

M.B.A., University of North Texas
M.S., University of North Texas
B.A., University of North Texas
Office: SCC-J127, 972.578.5520
E-mail: ggrimes@collin.edu

Grimland, Susan**Professor, English**

M.A., University of North Texas
B.A., Ball State University
Office: SCC-I219, 972.881.5793
E-mail: sgrimland@collin.edu

Grooms, Chris**Professor, English**

Ph.D., University College of Wales, Aberystwyth
M.A., Stephen F. Austin State University
B.S., Stephen F. Austin State University
Office: SCC-H210, 972.881.5952
E-mail: cgrooms@collin.edu

Grose, Nicole**Professor, Biology**

Ph.D., University of Texas at Arlington
B.S., University of Texas at Arlington
Office: PRC- F144C
E-mail: ngrose@collin.edu

Gruber, Cindy**Professor, Paralegal**

J.D., Harvard Law School
B.A., Duke University

Grotti, Ron**Fire Science Trainer**

B.S.E.E., University of Texas at Arlington
Office: CPC-A206, 972.548.6591
E-mail: rgrotti@collin.edu

Gunderson, Wendy**Professor, History**

M.A., Midwestern State University
B.S., University of South Dakota
Office: PRC-F213, 972.377.1536
E-mail: wgunderson@collin.edu

Hale, Tammy J.**Professor, Dental Hygiene**

B.S., Baylor College of Dentistry
Office: CPC-B252-C, 972.548.6534
E-mail: thale@collin.edu

Hanford, Elaine J. (EJ)**Professor, Environmental Science**

M.S., Arizona State University
B.S., Wisconsin State University-Whitewater
Office: PRC-F116, 972.377.1589
E-mail: ehanford@collin.edu

Hanvey, Karen**Professor, Developmental Reading**

M.S., Texas Woman's University
B.A., Texas Woman's University
Office: SCC-A261C
E-mail: khanvey@collin.edu

Hardesty, Jon H.**Professor, Chemistry**

Ph.D., University of Houston
M.B.A., Southern Methodist University
B.S., Southwest Texas State University
Office: PRC-F217, 972.377.1602
E-mail: jhardesty@collin.edu

Harper, Tiffany**Professor, Political Science**

Ph.D., University of Arizona
M.A., University of Arizona
B.A., University of Texas at Austin
Office: CPC
E-mail:

Harris, Kimberly C.**Professor, Music**

Ph.D., University of North Texas
M.A., Louisiana State University
B.M., Centenary College of Louisiana
Office: CPC—C201A,
E-mail: kharris@collin.edu

Harris, Rebecca**Professor, Speech**

M.A., Texas Tech University
B.A., Texas Tech University
A.A., Tyler Junior College
Office: PRC-D173
E-mail: rkharris@collin.edu

Harsh, Mike**Professor, Computer Networking Technology**

CCAI, CCNA
A.A.S., Collin County Community College
Office: PRC-H230A, 972.377.1507
E-mail: mharsh@collin.edu

Hasler, Carl R.**Professor, Philosophy**

Ph.D., University of Missouri, Columbia
M.A., University of Missouri, Columbia
B.A., University of Texas, Arlington
Office: SCC-B131, 972.881.5753
E-mail: chasler@collin.edu

Hatch, Donna R.N.**Professor, Nursing/Clinical Coordinator**

M.S., Walden University
B.S., Texas Woman's University
Office: CPC- B336C, 972.548.6884
E-mail: dhatch@collin.edu

Hayden, Karen**Professor, English**

M.A., University of Texas at Arlington
B.A., University of Texas at Arlington
Office: PRC-L237, 972.377.1533
E-mail: khayden@collin.edu

Helgeson, Jean**Professor, Biology**

M.A., Southwestern Graduate School,
University of Texas Health Science Center at Dallas
B.S., University of Oklahoma
Office: SCC-J138, 972.881.5885
E-mail: jhelgeson@collin.edu

Helgeson, Richard**Professor, Real Estate**

B.B.A., University of Texas at Arlington
Office: PRC-H119, 469.365.1803
E-mail: rhelgeson@collin.edu

Helms, Amy**Professor, Biology**

Ph.D., UT Southwestern Medical Center at Dallas
B.S., Texas A&M University
Office: PRC-F238, 972.377.1546
E-mail: ahelms@collin.edu

Hembd, Judy R.N.**Professor, Nursing**

M.S., University of South Alabama
B.S., Montana State University – Northern
Office: CPC-B330, 972.548.6522
E-mail: jhembd@collin.edu

Herron, Sandra**Professor, Spanish**

Ph.D., University of Texas at Dallas
M.A., University of Texas at Dallas
B.A., University of Texas at Dallas
Office: PRC-U115, 972.377.1724
E-mail: sherron@collin.edu

Hirschy, Sharon**Professor, Child Development/Education**

M.S., Brigham Young University
B.S., Georgia State University
Office: PRC-U148, 972.377.1005
E-mail: shirschy@collin.edu

Holmes, Melody**Lab Instructor, Biology**

B.S., Southeastern Oklahoma State University
Office: PRC-F221, 972.377.1654
E-mail: mholmes@collin.edu

Holter, Virginia (Gini) R.N.**Professor, Nursing**

M.S., University of Texas Science Center, Houston
B.S., University of Texas School of Nursing, Galveston
Office: CPC-A315, 972.548.6879
E-mail: vholter@collin.edu

Howard, Tony J.**Professor, English and Philosophy**

M.L.A., Southern Methodist University
M.A., Southern Methodist University
B.A., University of Dallas
Office: SCC-J243, 972.881.5981
E-mail: thoward@collin.edu

Hudgins, Tom**Professor, Economics**

M.A., University of Texas at Austin
M.A., University of Texas at Austin
B.A., University of Texas at Austin
Office: SCC-G225, 972.516.5060
E-mail: thudgins@collin.edu

Hughes, Regina**Professor, Psychology**

M.S., Capella University
B.S., University of Texas at Dallas
Office: PRC-L228, 972.377.1775
E-mail: rhughes@collin.edu

Hull, Tom**Assistant Director of Technical Theatre**

B.F.A., Sam Houston State
Office: SCC-C134, 972.881.5825
E-mail: thull@collin.edu

Hurd, Debra, R.N.**Professor, Nursing**

M.S., Texas Woman's University
B.S.N., Pennsylvania State University
Office: CPC-B325, 972.548.6814
E-mail: dhurd@collin.edu

Iwanek, Sonia**Professor, Government**

M.A., Texas Woman's University
B.A., University of Western Ontario
Office: PRC-F238, 972.377.1724
E-mail: slwanek@collin.edu

Jackson, George**Professor, E-Business Media**

M.S., University of Texas at Dallas
B.A., North Texas State University
Office: PRC-H118, 972.377.1613
E-mail: gjackson@collin.edu

Jauregui, Courtenay**Professor, College Success**

M.A., Arizona State University
B.A. University of Notre Dome
Office: SCC-J238, 972.578.5598
E-mail: cjauregui@collin.edu

Jenkins, Debbie, R.N.**Professor, Nursing**

M.S.N., West Texas A&M University
B.S.N., West Texas A&M University
A.D.N., Amarillo College
Office: CPC-E209, 972.548.6854
E-mail: djenkins@collin.edu

Jenkins, Joan**Professor, History**

Ph.D., University of North Texas
M.A., University of North Texas
B.A., University of Texas
Office: SCC-K243, 972.881.5829
E-mail: jjenkins@collin.edu

Johns, Sharon L., R.N.**Professor, Nursing**

M.S.N., University of Texas at Tyler
B.S.N., University of Texas at Arlington
A.D.N., Grayson Community College
Office: CPC-B219, 972.548.6642
E-mail: sjohns@collin.edu

Johnson, Charles**Professor, Mathematics**

Ph.D., University of North Texas
M.S., Northwestern State University
B.S., Northwestern State University
Office: PRC-L227, 972.377.1620
E-mail: cjohnson@collin.edu

Jones, Michael**Professor, Chemistry**

Ph.D., Texas A&M University – College Station
B.A., McMurry University
Office: PRC-F217,
E-mail:

Jones, Thomas**Professor, Computer Network Technology**

A.A.A., Cisco Junior College
Office: PRC-H219, 972.377.1714
E-mail: tjones@collin.edu

Jones, U. Lynn**Professor, Government**

Ph.D., University of Missouri, Columbia
M.S., University of North Texas
B.A., University of North Texas
Office: SCC-B134, 972.881.5841
E-mail: ljones@collin.edu

Juliano, Lisa**Professor, Mathematics**

M.S., Stephen F. Austin State University
B.S., Stephen F. Austin State University
Office: CPC-A352, 972.548.6718
E-mail: ljuliano@collin.edu

Jumper, Brandy**Professor, Developmental Mathematics**

M.A., Texas Tech University
B.S., Texas Tech University
Office: CPC-C128, 972.548.6614
E-mail: bjumper@collin.edu

Jury, Frederick**Professor, Chemistry**

Ph.D., Duquesne University
M.S., Duquesne University
B.S., Slippery Rock State College
Office: SCC-I103, 972.881.5883
E-mail: fjury@collin.edu

Kamath, Susan R.N.**Professor, Nursing**

M.A., University of California
B.S., Stanford University
Office: CPC-B336, 972.548.6673
E-mail: skamath@collin.edu

Kampas, Ladonna R.N.**Professor, Nursing**

M.S., West Texas State University
B.S., West Texas State University
Office: CPC-B312, 972.548.6875
E-mail: lkampus@collin.edu

Kapocsi, Linda**Professor, Developmental Reading**

M.A., Abilene Christian University
B.A., Abilene Christian University
Office: SCC

Karr, Rosemary**Professor, Developmental Mathematics**

Ph.D., University of North Texas
M.A., Eastern Kentucky University
B.S., Eastern Kentucky University
Office: SCC-I218, 972.881.5865
E-mail: rkarr@collin.edu

Kasprisin, Beth**Professor, Nursing**

M.S., Walden University
B.S., Millikin University
Office: CPC

Keams-Simmons, Shannon**Professor, Theatre**

M.F.A., University of Tennessee International
B.A., Bucknell University
Office: SCC-BB115, 972.881.5621
E-mail: skearns@collin.edu

Keeton, Dennis**Manager II, Math Labs**

M.S., University of Texas at Dallas
B.S., University of Texas at Dallas
A.S., Mountain View College
Office: SCC-J231, 972.881.5947
E-mail: dkeeton@collin.edu

Kennedy, Joan**Professor, English**

Ph.D., University of Texas at Dallas
M.A., University of Texas at Dallas
B.A., University of Mary Hardin-Baylor
A.A., Temple Junior College
Office: PRC-LM102, 972.377.1044
E-mail: jkennedy@collin.edu

Kenyon, Lynette**Professor, Mathematics**

M.S., Georgia Institute of Technology
B.S., Arkansas Tech University
Office: SCC-K220, 972.881.5722
E-mail: lkenyon@collin.edu

Kholdi, Ali**Professor, C.A.D./Interior Design**

M.F.A., Academy of Art University
B.F.A., New York Institute of Technology
Office: PRC-H217, 972.377.1716
E-mail: akholdi@collin.edu

Khoury, Raja**Professor, Mathematics**

Ph.D., University of Houston
M.S., North Dakota State University
B.S., North Dakota State University
Office: SCC-J217, 972.881.5909
E-mail: rkhoury@collin.edu

Kirby, Lisa**Professor, English**

Ph.D., Texas Christian University
M.A., University of Nebraska – Lincoln
B.A., Texas Christian University
Office: CPC-B252-C, 972.548.6756
E-mail: lkirby@collin.edu

Kirkpatrick, Bridgette**Professor, Biotechnology**

Ph.D., University of Arizona
M.S., University of Nebraska-Lincoln
B.S., University of Nebraska-Lincoln
Office: SCC-I208, 972.578.5513
E-mail: bkirkpatrick@collin.edu

Krueger, Audrey R.N.**Professor, Nursing**

M.S.N., University of Phoenix
B.S., Elmhurst College
B.S., Western Michigan University
Office: CPC-B336F, 972.548.6835
E-mail: akrueger@collin.edu

Langford, Jackie**Director of Simulation Lab**

B.F.A., Hardin-Simmons University
Office: CPC-E305, 972.548.6719
E-mail: jlangford@collin.edu

Langford, Lin, Ivy**Professor, Developmental Mathematics**

M.S., Texas Woman's University
B.S., Texas Woman's University
Office: PRC-U113, 972.377.1525
E-mail: yjlangford@collin.edu

Laprelle, Melissa S.**Professor, History**

M.A., Texas Woman's University
B.S., Texas Woman's University
Office: SCC-BB212, 972.578.5534
E-mail: mlaprelle@collin.edu

Laskiewicz, Rich**Lab Instructor, Mathematics**

M.B.A., Amberton University
M.S., North Carolina State University
B.S., University of Toledo
Office: SCC-J228A, 972.881.5921
E-mail: rlaskiewicz@collin.edu

Laws, Leslie**Ceramic Lab Coordinator**

M.F.A., Texas Tech University
B.F.A., University of Oklahoma
Office: SCC-A183C, 972.881.5951
E-mail: llaws@collin.edu

Lawson, Jonathan Neale**Professor, Microbiology**

Ph.D., University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center
B.S., Baylor University
Office: SCC-J118, 972.881.5623
E-mail: jlawson@collin.edu

Leverette, Craig**Professor, Physical Education**

M.S., Texas A&M University-Commerce
B.S., University of Houston
Office: PRC-A107, 972.377.1756
E-mail: cleverette@collin.edu

Leird, Rod**Professor, Management**

M.B.A., Our Lady of the Lake University
B.S., Oklahoma State University
Office: PRC-H240

Lewis, Cheryl**Professor, Culinary Arts**

B.A., Culinary Institute of America
A.A., Culinary Institute of America
Office: PRC-U116, 972.377.1752
E-mail: clewis@collin.edu

Lipscomb, Dan**Professor, Psychology**

M.S., Pittsburg State University
B.S., Southwestern University
Office: SCC-H252, 972.881.5715
E-mail: dlipscomb@collin.edu

Long, Ralph**Professor, Speech Communication**

M.S., University of North Texas
B.F.A., University of North Texas
A.A., Mountain View College
Office: SCC-H215, 972.881.5982
E-mail: rlong@collin.edu

Lower, Kim**Professor, Nutrition**

M.S., Texas Woman's University
B.S., University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center
Office: SCC-J223, 972.516.5072
E-mail: klower@collin.edu

Lukomski, Edward**Manager I, Science Labs**

Manager, Science Lab I
B.S., University of Texas at Arlington
Office: CPC-A316, 972.548.6792
E-mail: elukomski@collin.edu

Lusk, Barbara**Professor, Psychology**

M.A., University of Alabama
B.S., University of Alabama
Office: SCC-J240, 972.881.5822
E-mail: blusk@collin.edu

Lynch, Sarah**Professor, Mathematics**

M.S., University of Texas at Dallas
B.S., University of Texas at Dallas
Office: PRC-F144B
E-mail: slynch@collin.edu

Madhugiri, Sudha**Professor, Chemistry**

Ph.D., University of Texas at Dallas
M.S., University of Texas at Dallas
Office: SCC-K226, 972.578.5530
E-mail: smadhugiri@collin.edu

Madriguera, Sabine**Professor, Music/Guitar Studies**

Diplom-Prüfung Hochschule Für
Musik, Germany
Office: SCC-B229, 972.881.5613
E-mail: smadriguera@collin.edu

Madu, Christian**Professor, Chemistry**

Ph.D., University of Texas at Arlington
Office: PRC-D218, 972.377.1518
E-mail: cmadu@collin.edu

Mahon, Susan S.**Professor, Computer Science**

MCSE, MCDBA
M.B.A., University of Dallas
M.S., University of North Texas
B.S., Texas A&M University
Office: PRC-H230C, 972.377.1688
E-mail: smahon@collin.edu

Makokha, James A.**Professor, Economics**

M.S., Auburn University
B.B.A., Albany State University
Office: PRC-H233, 972.377.1687
E-mail: jmakokha@collin.edu

Malek, Cyrus**Professor, Mathematics**

Ph.D., Florida Institute of Technology
M.S., Florida Institute of Technology
M.S., Florida Institute of Technology
Office: SCC-J226, 972.881.5181
E-mail: smalek@collin.edu

Manganelli, Paul D.**Professor, Geology**

M.S., Boston College
B.S., Boston College
Office: PRC-U129, 972.377.1086
E-mail: pmanganelli@collin.edu

Marble, David H.**Professor, Criminal Justice**

M.P.A., University of Utah
B.A., Brigham Young University
Office: SCC-BB211, 972.516.5051
E-mail: dmarble@collin.edu

Martin, Kelly**Professor, English**

M.A., University of Texas at Dallas
B.A., University of Texas at Dallas
Office: SCC-B105, 972.516.5050
E-mail: kmartin@collin.edu

Martin, M. Don**Director, Surgical Technology**

A.A., Eastern Idaho Technical College
Office: CPC-B304, 214.491.6216
E-mail: mdmartin@collin.edu

Martin, Meredith**Professor, History**

M.A., Midwestern State University
Office: PRC-F167, 972.377.1025
E-mail: mmartin@collin.edu

Massey, Ann**Professor, Health Information Technology**

B.S., University of Texas Medical Branch, Galveston
Office: CPC-E221, 972.548.6648
E-mail: amassey@collin.edu

Massey, Jim R. N.**Professor, Nursing**

M.S., Texas Woman's University
B.S., University of Texas at Arlington
A.A. Grayson County Community College
A.A., Paris Jr. College
Office: CPC-A323, 972.548.6727
E-mail: jmassey@collin.edu

Massey, Marilyn**Professor, Developmental Mathematics**

M.A.T., University of Texas at Dallas
B.S., University of North Texas
Office: CPC-B252D, 972.548.6674
E-mail: mmassey@collin.edu

Masters, Shawna**Professor, Math**

M.A., University of Maryland
B.A., University of West Florida
Office: CPC-D206, 972.548.6864
E-mail: smasters@collin.edu

May, Jud**Professor, Geology**

Ph.D., University of New Mexico
M.S., Eastern Kentucky University
B.A., Ohio Wesleyan University
A.A., Worcester Junior College
Office: PRC-L228, 972.377.1635
E-mail: smay@collin.edu

Mayhew, Frank**Professor, History**

M.A., Texas Woman's University
B.S., Southern State College
Office: CPC-A307, 972.548.6834
E-mail: fmayhew@collin.edu

Meyer, Tracy**Professor, Psychology**

M.A., University of California, Riverside
M.S., California State University, Hayward
B.S., St. Mary's College of California
Office: PRC-D173

McAuliff, Pat**Director of Fire Science and EMS**

B.S., Texas A&M University
Office: CPC-A206, 972.548.6837
E-mail: pmcauliff@collin.edu

McBride, Shirley**Professor, English**

M.A., Baylor University
B.A., Abilene Christian University
Office: SCC-B108, 972.881.5675
E-mail: smcbride@collin.edu

McClellan, Christine**Professor, Dental Hygiene**

B.S., Texas Woman's University
A.S., Collin County Community College
Office: CPC-E214, 972.548.6547
E-mail: cmccllellan@collin.edu

McConachie, Michael**Professor, Government**

Ph.D., University of Missouri at Columbia
M.A., University of Missouri at Columbia
M.Div., Texas Christian University
B.A., University of Texas at Austin
Office: CPC-B219, 972.548.6513
E-mail: mmcconachie@collin.edu

McCoy, Dana**Professor, Respiratory Care**

A.A.S., Collin College
Office: CPC-E209, 972.548.6797
dmccoy@collin.edu

McCulloch, David L.**Professor, Biology**

Ph.D., Texas A&M University
M.S., Stephen F. Austin State University
B.S., Stephen F. Austin State University
Office: SCC-I224, 972.881.5991
E-mail: dmcculloch@collin.edu

McKee, Michael**Professor, Applied Graphic Design Technology**

B.A., Art Center College of Design
Office: SCC-K118, 972.881.5647
E-mail: mmckee@collin.edu

McKenzie, Tracey Marlina**Professor, Sociology**

Ph.D., University of North Texas
M.S., University of North Texas
B.A., University of North Texas
B.A., University of North Texas
Office: PRC-F169, 972.377.1662
E-mail: tmckenzie@collin.edu

McKnight, Mark**Professor, Biology**

Ph.D., University of Illinois
M.S., California State Polytechnic University
B.S., California State Polytechnic University
Office: PRC-F242

McMahan, Phillip**Professor, Political Science**

M.A., University of Texas at Arlington
B.A., University of Texas at Dallas
Office: SCC-BB215, 972.578.5532
E-mail: pmcmahan@collin.edu

McMillion, Tonya

Professor, AGDT

M.A., University of Nebraska at Lincoln
B.A., Brown University
Office: SCC-H231A, 972.881.5607
E-mail: tmcmillion@collin.edu

McRae, Tony**Professor, Computer Science**

Ed.D., Texas A&M University-Commerce
M.Ed., East Texas State University
B.S., Kansas Newman College
Office: SCC-J103, 972.881.5918
E-mail: tmcrae@collin.edu

Meeks, Robert**Professor, Electronics**

Ph.D., Texas A&M University
M.B.A., University of Dallas
M.S.E.E., Texas Tech University
B.S.E.E., Texas Tech University
Office: PRC-H219, 972.377.1713
E-mail: rmeeks@collin.edu

Mellott-Carreon, Lisa T.**Professor, Art History**

M.F.A., University of North Texas
B.F.A., Texas Woman's University
A.A., Tarrant County College
Office: SCC-G214, 972.881.5709
E-mail: lmcarreon@collin.edu

Meraz, Rebecca, R.N.**Professor, Nursing**

M.S.N., Baylor University
B.S.N., Baylor University
Office: CPC-B307, 972.548.6629
E-mail: rmeraz@collin.edu

Mergerson, James Weldon**Professor, Developmental Mathematics**

M.S., Stephen F. Austin University
B.S., Lamar University
Office: SCC-K120, 972.881.5602
E-mail: jmergerson@collin.edu

Miles-Rosenfield, Marti**Professor, Developmental Writing**

M.A., University of New Orleans
B.A., Texas Tech University
Office: SCC-I209, 972.881.5124
E-mail: mrosenfield@collin.edu

Milford, Mary**Professor, Real Estate**

J.D., Southern Methodist University
B.B.A., Southern Methodist University
Office: PRC-H119, 469.365.1801
E-mail: mmilford@collin.edu

Miller, Adam S.**Professor, Philosophy**

Ph.D., Villanova University
M.A., Villanova University
B.A., Brigham Young University
Office: CPC-C200A, 972.548.6742
E-mail: amiller@collin.edu

Miller, Lawrence W.**Professor, Government**

Ph.D., Texas Tech University
M.A., Eastern New Mexico University
B.S., Eastern New Mexico University
Office: SCC-H216, 972.881.5895
E-mail: lmiller@collin.edu

Miller, Paula, CPA**Professor, Accounting**

M.A.A., University of Iowa
B.S., Northeast Missouri State
B.S.Ed., Northeast Missouri State
Office: SCC-K229, 972.881.5179
E-mail: pmiller@collin.edu

Mixson, Kathleen L., R.N.**Professor, Nursing**

J.D., Southern Methodist University
M.S.N., Texas Woman's University
B.S.N., Stephens College
Office: CPC-A324, 972.548.6579
E-mail: Kmixson@collin.edu

Miyamoto, Melody**Professor, History**

Ph.D., Arizona State University
M.A., Arizona State University
B.Ed., University of Hawaii – Manoa
Office: CPC-B308, 972.548.6685
E-mail: mmiyamoto@collin.edu

Mizell, Kay**Professor, English**

Ed.D., Texas A&M University-Commerce
M.A., Hardin-Simmons University
B.A., Oklahoma Baptist University
Office: SCC-BB201A, 972.881.5803
E-mail: kmizell@collin.edu

Mobley, Thomas**Professor, Electronics**

M.S.E.E., Southern Methodist University
M.Div., Austin Presbyterian Theological Seminary
B.A., Southwestern University at Memphis
B.S.E.E., Southern Methodist University
Office: PRC-H230D, 972.377.1675
E-mail: tmobley@collin.edu

Montalvo, Monica Todd**Professor, Mathematics**

M.A., University of Colorado
B.S., Stephen F. Austin State University
Office: SCC-G216, 972.881.5180
E-mail: mmontalvo@collin.edu

Moore, Jill R.**Professor, Developmental Mathematics**

M.A., Texas Tech University
B.A., Sam Houston State University
Office: CPC-B114, 972.548.6887
E-mail: jmoore@collin.edu

Moore, Marta**Professor, English**

Ph.D., University of Texas at Dallas
M.A., Eotvos University
Office: SCC-H231B, 972.881.5821
E-mail: mmoore@collin.edu

Morgan, Chris**Professor, Music**

Ph.D., University of North Texas
M.A., University of North Texas
B.M., University of Texas at Arlington
Office: SCC-B183, 972.516.5010
E-mail: cmorgan@collin.edu

Morgan, Kathy**Professor, Music**

M.M., Indiana University
M.A., University of California
B.A., University of California
Office: SCC-B121, 972.881.5653
E-mail: kmorgan@collin.edu

Morgan, Nicholas**Professor, Political Science**

J.D., Texas Wesleyan University
M.A., Webster University
Office: PRC-U147, 972.377.1663
E-mail: nmorgan@collin.edu

Moss, Susan K.**Director of Dental Hygiene**

B.S., Texas Woman's University
Office: CPC-B252C, 972.548.6738
E-mail: smoss@collin.edu

Moula, Kemal**Professor, French**

M.B.A., University of North Texas
M.A., University of North Texas
B.A., University of Algiers
Office: SCC-G217, 972.881.5678
E-mail: kmoula@collin.edu

Musa, Karen**Professor, Hotel/Restaurant Management**

M.B.A., Dallas Baptist University
B.S., Johnson & Wales University
A.S., Johnson & Wales University
Office: PRC-L229, 972.377.1672
E-mail: kmusa@collin.edu

Naismith, Courtney**Professor, Accounting**

M.S., University of Texas at Dallas
M.B.A., University of Texas at Austin
B.S., Miami University
Office: PRC-H214, 972.377.1531
E-mail: snaismith@collin.edu

Neal, William (Russ)**Professor, Economics**

M.S., University of North Texas
B.A., North Texas State University
Office: CPC-D205, 972.548.6516
E-mail: wneal@collin.edu

Nichols, Lindsay**Lab Instructor, Chemistry**

B.S., Texas Tech University
Office: SCC-H111, 972.881.5894
E-mail: lnichols@collin.edu

Nolen, James**Professor, Fire Science**

B.S., Stephen F. Austin University
A.A., Lon Morris College
Office: CPC-B218, 972.548.6530
E-mail: jnolen@collin.edu

Ntchobo, Aime**Professor, Developmental Mathematics**

M.S., University of Massachusetts
B.S., University of Massachusetts
Office: SCC-B222C, 972.881.5887
E-mail: antchobo@collin.edu

Nyman, Kim**Professor, Speech**

M.A., Florida State University
B.A., Florida Atlantic University
A.A., Broward Community College
Office: PRC-U113, 972.377.1087
E-mail: knyman@collin.edu

O'Loughlin-Brooks, Jennifer**Professor, Psychology**

M.S., Emporia State University
B.A., Texas Christian University
Office: SCC-I203, 972.578.5512
E-mail: jbrooks@collin.edu

O'Neal, Gordon**Professor, English**

M.A., Georgia Southern College
B.A., Georgia College
A.A., Macon College
Office: CPC-A200A, 972.548.6841
E-mail: goneal@collin.edu

Orr, Rebecca**Professor, Biology**

Ph.D., University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center
B.S., Texas A&M University
Office: SCC-J115, 972.516.5088
E-mail: rorr@collin.edu

Ottinger, Tom**Professor, Applied Graphic Design Technology**

B.F.A., University of New Mexico
Office: SCC-K129C, 972.516.5089
E-mail: tottinger@collin.edu

Palmer, Barbara**Professor, Accounting**

J.D., South Texas College of Law
M.B.A., University of Houston
B.S., Texas A&M University
Office: CPC-E212, 972.548.6516
E-mail: bpalmer@collin.edu

Pannell, Elizabeth**Professor, Computer Information Systems**

Ed.D., Texas A&M University-Commerce
M.S., Texas A&M University-Commerce
B.S., Texas Tech University
Office: PRC-H111, 972.377.1605
E-mail: epannell@collin.edu

Paulos, Peter**Professor, Environmental Science**

Ph.D., University of North Texas
M.S., University of Houston
B.S., University of Houston
Office: SCC-J124, 972.881.5145
E-mail: ppaulos@collin.edu

Perkus, Gerald H.**Professor, English**

Ph.D., University of Rochester
M.A., University of Rochester
B.A., Brooklyn College
Office: PRC-F167, 972.377.1765
E-mail: gperkus@collin.edu

Perrine, John**Professor, CCAI, CCNA**

M.S., University of Maryland
M.A., West Virginia University
B.A., West Virginia University
Office: PRC-U153, 972.377.1608
E-mail: jperrine@collin.edu

Perry, Carolyn E.**Professor, English**

Ph.D., University of Texas at Dallas
M.A., Eastern Illinois University
B.A., Eastern Illinois University
Office: SCC-BB214, 972.881.5140
E-mail: cperry@collin.edu

Peters, Sarah**Professor, English**

Ph.D., Texas A&M University
M.A., Henderson State University
B.A., Henderson State University
Office: SCC-A261E

Phillips, Michael**Professor, History**

Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
M.A., University of California
B.A., University of Texas at Arlington
Office: SCC-H253, 972.578.5504
E-mail: mphilips@collin.edu

Pierson, Patricia J.**Professor, Health Information Technology**

B.S., University of Texas at Galveston
Office: CPC-A219B, 972.548.6676
E-mail: ppierson@collin.edu

Pittman, Julian Marshall**Professor, Applied Graphic Design Technology**

A.S., Valencia Community College
Office: SCC-K121, 972.881.5159
E-mail: jpittman@collin.edu

Ponder, Bill**Lab Instructor, Chemistry**

M.S., Texas A&M University
B.S., University of Oklahoma
Office: CPC-A329, 972.548.6518
E-mail: bponder@collin.edu

Popowski, Mark**Professor, History**

Ph.D., Oklahoma State University
M.A., Emporia State University
B.S., Minnesota State University, Mankato
Office: PRC-U127, 972.377.1601
E-mail: mpopowski@collin.edu

Putnam, Kelly**Professor, Physical Education**

M.S., Texas Woman's University
B.A., University of Texas at Dallas
Office: PRC-L230, 972.377.1753
E-mail: kputnam@collin.edu

Ramsey, Traci L.**Professor, Physical Education**

M.S., Texas Woman's University
B.A., University of Tennessee
Office: SCC-A217A, 972.881.5713
E-mail: tramsey@collin.edu

Randall, Clay**Professor, Economics**

M.S., Texas A&M University
B.A., University of New Mexico
Office: SCC-J117, 972.881.5835
E-mail: crandall@collin.edu

Rangarajan, Sunita**Professor, Biology**

Ph.D., University of Madras
M.S., University of Madras
B.S. Stella Maris College
Office: PRC-F235, 972.377.1669
E-mail: srangarajan@collin.edu

Rasmussen, Bryan**Professor, Political Science**

M.A., University of Nevada, Las Vegas
B.S., University of Oregon
Office: PRC-U126, 972.377.1095
E-mail: brasmussen@collin.edu

Rasnic, R. Scott**Professor, English**

Ph.D., Baylor University
M.Div, Princeton Theological Seminary
M.A., University of Virginia
B.A., King College
Office: SCC-B120, 972.881.5183
E-mail: srasnic@collin.edu

Reece, J. Rex**Professor, Art**

M.A., George Peabody College
B.S., Louisiana State University
Office: SCC-A246, 972.881.5804
E-mail: rreece@collin.edu

Reynolds, Kelley**Professor, Respiratory Care**

A.A.S., Collin County Community College
Office: CPC-E208, 972.548.6819
E-mail: kreynolds@collin.edu

Rhodes, Sherry**Professor, Speech Communication**

M.A., University of North Texas
B.A., University of North Texas
Office: SCC-I206, 972.516.5063
E-mail: srhodes@collin.edu

Rice, Marilyn**Professor, Developmental Reading**

M.Ed., Angelo State University
B.S., University of North Texas
Office: CPC-B330, 972.548.6578
E-mail: mrice@collin.edu

Rich, Nelson**Professor, Biology**

Ph.D., Oklahoma State University
M.S., Northeast Louisiana University
B.S., Southeastern Oklahoma State University
Office: SCC-I104, 972.881.5874
E-mail: nrich@collin.edu

Richards-Martin, Meredith**Professor, History**

M.A., Midwestern State University
B.A., Midwestern State University
Office: PRC-136C, 972.377.1508
E-mail: mmartin@collin.edu

Richardson, Dawn J.**Professor, Chemistry**

Ph.D., Texas Tech University
M.S., North Dakota State University
B.S., University of Manitoba
Office: PRC-U127, 972.377.1633
E-mail: drichardson@collin.edu

Richeson, Warner**Professor, Computer-Aided Drafting and Design**

B.S.E.E., Oklahoma State University
Office: PRC-H114, 972.377.1689
E-mail: wricheson@collin.edu

Rische, Sue Anne**Professor, Art Appreciation**

M.A., University of Washington
B.A., Texas Tech University
Office: CPC-B305B, 972.548.6835
E-mail: sarische@collin.edu

Rivera, Raquel**Professor, English**

Ph.D., Binghamton University-SUNY
M.A., Hollins University
M.S., Georgia State University
B.S., University of Georgia
Office: SCC-C153, 972.881.5716
E-mail: rrivera@collin.edu

Rizzo, Steven**Professor, English**

Ph.D., University of North Texas
M.A., Texas A&M University
B.A., Texas A&M University
Office: PRC-D169, 972.377.1516
E-mail: srizzo@collin.edu

Rodriguez-Fernandez, Lorena**Professor, Economics**

M.S., University of North Texas
B.A., University of North Texas
Office: CPC-E213, 972.548.6523
E-mail: lrodriguez@collin.edu

Rose, Michael**Professor, Psychology**

M.A., Sam Houston State University
B.S., Sam Houston State University
A.A., Eastfield College
Office: CPC-LA212, 972.548.6755
E-mail: mrose@collin.edu

Ross, Rachael R.N.**Professor, Nursing**

M.S.N., University of Texas at Arlington
B.S.N., University of Phoenix
A.D.N., El Centro College of Nursing
Office: CPC-A323, 972.548.6840
E-mail: rross@collin.edu

Roy-Davis, Lisa**Professor, English**

Ph.D., Indiana University of Pennsylvania
M.A., La Sierra University
B.A., Atlantic Union College
Office: SCC-H235, 972.578.5511
E-mail: lrdavis@collin.edu

Rynbrandt, Ryan**Professor, Political Science**

M.S., University of Michigan
B.A., Western Michigan University
Office: SCC-C152A, 972.881.5984
E-mail: rrynbrandt@collin.edu

Sage, Diana**Professor, Speech Communication**

M.A., University of North Texas
M.A., Stephen F. Austin State University
B.A., Southeastern Oklahoma State University
Office: PRC-F237, 972.377.1748
E-mail: dsage@collin.edu

Sauter, Alan**Professor Mathematics**

M.A., Mankato State University
B.A., University of Minnesota
Office: CPC-B329, 972.548.6733
E-mail: asauter@collin.edu

Sawyer, Pam**Professor, Developmental Reading – College Success**

M.Ed., Dallas Baptist University
B.S., University of Texas at Austin
Office: SCC-D234A, 972.578.5510
E-mail: psawyer@collin.edu

Scaggs, Carter**Professor, Art**

M.F.A., Indiana University
B.F.A., University of North Texas
Office: SCC-A249, 972.881.5867
E-mail: cscaggs@collin.edu

Schueth, Michael**Professor, English**

Ph.D., University of Nebraska
M.A., University of Nebraska
B.A., Moorhead State University
A.A., Bismarck State College
Office: SCC-A261B

Sears, (Jules) Julie**Professor, English**

Ph.D., University of California – Davis
M.A., University of North Texas
B.A., University of North Texas
Office: SCC-D234D
E-mail: jssears@collin.edu

Sears, Linda R.**Professor, Humanities**

Ph.D., University of California, Davis
M.A., University of North Texas
B.A., University of North Texas
Office: SCC-BB117, 972.881.5819
E-mail: lsears@collin.edu

Setterlund, Sam**Professor, English**

Ph.D., University of Texas at Dallas
M.A., Southern Methodist University
B.A., Trinity University
Office: SCC-A211, 972.881.5953
E-mail: ssetterlund@collin.edu

Sewell, Pamela**Lab Instructor**

Developmental Mathematics
B.A., California State University at Bakersfield
Office: SCC-BB229, 972.516.5023
E-mail: psewell@collin.edu

Shaham-Albalancy, Amira**Professor, Biology**

Ph.D., The Hebrew University of Jerusalem
M.S., The Hebrew University of Jerusalem
B.S., The Hebrew University of Jerusalem
Office: PRC-F170, 972.377.1563
E-mail: aalbalancy@collin.edu

Sherman, Gregory**Professor, Physics**

Ph.D., Texas Christian University
M.S., Stephen F. Austin State University
B.S., Stephen F. Austin State University
Office: SCC-J135, 972.881.5864
E-mail: gsherman@collin.edu

Shields, Cynthia**Professor, College Success**

Ed.D., CSU/UC – Davis
M.S., National University
M.A., Golden Gate University
B.S., University of San Francisco
A.A., City College of San Francisco
Office: PRC-U128,

Shiplet, James R.**Coordinator, Emergency Medical Services and TDSHS**

A.A.S., Grayson County College
Office: CPC-B216A, 972.548.6848
E-mail: jshiplet@collin.edu

Short, Steven**Professor, History**

M.A., University of North Texas
B.A., University of Texas at Dallas
Office: CPC-D248, 972.881.5158
E-mail: sshort@collin.edu

Siber, Elizabeth**Professor, Art History**

M.A., University of North Texas
B.F.A., University of North Texas
Office: SCC-A245, 972.881.5158
E-mail: bsiber@collin.edu

Sides, Luke J.**Professor, Sculpture**

M.F.A., University of North Texas
B.F.A., University of North Texas
Office: SCC-A248, 972.516.5008
E-mail: lsides@collin.edu

Sigona, James A.**Professor, Physical Education****Men's Basketball Coach**

M.S., East Texas State University
B.A., Potsdam State University
A.A.S., Cayuga Community College
Office: SCC-A217C, 972.881.5845
E-mail: jsigona@collin.edu

Sizemore, Jim**Professor, Physics**

Ph.D., Stanford University
M.S., University of California, San Diego
B.S., Washington State University
Office: CPC-A308, 972.548.6834
E-mail: jtsizemore@collin.edu

Sizemore, Joyce, R.N.**Professor, Nursing**

M.S., Texas Woman's University
B.S., LaSalle University
Office: CPC-B324, 972.548.6895
E-mail: jsizemore@collin.edu

Slater, William C.

Professor, Computer Science
M.S., University of Texas at Arlington
B.S., University of Texas at Arlington
Office: SCC-J126, 972.881.5976
E-mail: bslater@collin.edu

Slavens, Ray**Professor, English**

Ph.D., Michigan State University
M.A., University of Missouri
B.A., University of Missouri
Office: CPC-D204, 972.548.6751
E-mail: rslavens@collin.edu

Slivkoff, Mark**Professor, Biology**

Ph.D., New Mexico State University
B.S., University of California
Office: CPC-B318, 972.548.6898
E-mail: mslivkoff@collin.edu

Smith, Jerry E.**Professor, Art**

M.F.A., University of Kansas
Office: SCC-A261A, 972.881.5912
E-mail: jesmith@collin.edu

Snelson, Lesley**Professor, Dance**

M.F.A., Texas Woman's University
B.A., Mills College
SCC-AA144, 972.881-5630
E-mail: lsnelson@collin.edu

Snyder, Sandy**Costume/Make-up Coordinator, Theatre**

M.A., Miami University
B.A., Hanover University
Office: SCC-C142A, 972.881.5738
E-mail: ssnyder@collin.edu

Solomon, Glenda**Professor, Developmental Mathematics**

M.B.A., University of Mary-Hardin Baylor
M.S., Baylor University
B.S., Texas Wesleyan University
Office: SCC-H-219, 972.881.5659
E-mail: gsolomon@collin.edu

St. John, Debra**Professor, Government**

Ph.D., University of Oklahoma
M.A., Midwestern State University
B.S.Ed., Midwestern State University
Office: PRC-F168, 972.377.1617
E-mail: dstjohn@collin.edu

Starr, Clinton**Professor, History**

Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
M.A., Texas A&M University
B.A., Southwest Missouri State University
Office: PRC-F212, 972.377.1703
E-mail: cstarr@collin.edu

Stern, Lawrence**Professor, Sociology**

M.A., Columbia University
B.A., Brooklyn College
Office: SCC-J246, 972.881.5608
E-mail: lstern@collin.edu

Strange, Glenda**Lab Instructor, Child Development**

M.S., Emporia State University
B.A., Kansas State University
A.A.S., Cloud County Community College
Office: SCC-B174, 972.881.5944
E-mail: gstrange@collin.edu

Stubblefield, Jens**Lab Instructor, Developmental Mathematics**

M.S., University of Southern California
B.S., Texas A&M University - Commerce
Office: SCC-J241, 972.881.5959
E-mail: jstubblefield@collin.edu

Subramanian, Sukanya**Professor, Biology**

Ph.D., Albert Einstein College of Medicine
B.S., Albert Einstein College of Medicine
Office: PRC-F216, 972.377.1583
E-mail: ssubramanian@collin.edu

Sullivan, Gerald (Jerry)**Professor, Anthropology and Archaeology**

Ph.D., University of Virginia
M.A., University of Virginia
B.A., The George Washington University
Office: SCC-B230, phone:
E-mail: gsullivan@collin.edu

Szlachtowski, Andrea**Professor, Computer Aided Drafting & Design**

B.S., SUNY Oswego
A.A., SUNY Delhi
Office: PRC-H116

Tassa, Amina**Professor, Biology**

Ph.D., Clermont-Ferrand-1 University
M.S., Clermont-Ferrand-1 University
Office: PRC-F236, 972.377.1675
E-mail: atassa@collin.edu

Terrell, Shirley**Professor, English as a Second Language**

M.S., University of North Texas
B.S., University of Texas at Dallas
Office: SCC-K219, 972.881.5676
E-mail: sterrell@collin.edu

Thomas, Collin E.**Professor, Biology**

Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
B.A., University of Texas at Austin
Office: SCC-B118, 972.881.5892
E-mail: cthomas@collin.edu

Thompson, Linda**Professor, Office Systems Technology**

M.S., East Texas State University
B.S.E., Southern State College
Office: CPC-A200B, 972.548.6815
E-mail: lthompson@collin.edu

Tinnen, Chris**Professor, Art (Art Metals/3D Design)**

M.F.A., Southern Illinois University
B.F.A., University of North Texas
Office: PRC-L130, 972.377.1556
E-mail: ctinnen@collin.edu

Tinnen, Lupita M.**Professor, Photography**

M.F.A., University of North Texas
B.A., Texas A&M University-Commerce
Office: SCC-K241, 972.578.5527
E-mail: ltinnen@collin.edu

Tobaben, Mary Jane**Professor, Office Systems Technology**

M.Ed., University of North Texas
B.S., Colorado State College
Office: SCC-J116, 972.881.5170
E-mail: mtobaben@collin.edu

Tolleson, Martha**Professor, English**

M.A., Texas A&M University-Commerce
B.A., Texas A&M University-Commerce
Office: CPC-B252A, 972.548.6843
E-mail: mtolleson@collin.edu

Traweek, Theresa**Professor, Art Appreciation**

M.F.A., University of Dallas
M.A., University of Dallas
B.F.A., Texas Woman's University
Office: PRC-L130, 972.377.1556
E-mail: ltraweek@collin.edu

Trombley, Amy**Professor, Speech**

M.A., Western Michigan University
B.A., Michigan State University
Office: CPC-D203, 972.548.6609
E-mail: atrombley@collin.edu

Tullock, Sam**Professor, History**

Ph.D., University of Texas at Dallas
M.Div., Southwestern Seminary
B.A., Dallas Baptist University
Office: SCC-G222, 972.881.5737
E-mail: stullock@collin.edu

Tumbow, Julie**Professor, Developmental Mathematics**

M.A.T., University of Texas at Dallas
B.A., University of North Texas
Office: PRC-U148, 972.377.1719
E-mail: jtumbow@collin.edu

Turner, Mark**Lab Instructor, Geology**

B.S., Texas A&M, Commerce
Office: SCC-H111, 972.881.5894
E-mail: mturner@collin.edu

Venkatesan, Jeyashree**Professor, English as a Second Language**

Ph.D., University of Texas at Arlington
M.A., University of Madras, India
B.A., University of Madras, India
Office: SCC-BB111, 972.578.5519
E-mail: jvenkatesan@collin.edu

Vishnyakova, Katerina**Professor, Developmental Mathematics**

Ph.D., St. Petersburg State University
M.S., St. Petersburg State University
Office: PRC-U147, 972.377.1532
E-mail: kvishnyakova@collin.edu

Volanto, Keith J.**Professor, History**

Ph.D., Texas A&M University-College Station
M.A., California State University at Sacramento
B.S., California State University at Sacramento
Office: SCC-BB216, 972.881.5531
E-mail: kvolanto@collin.edu

von Holstein, Jamie S.**Professor, Mathematics**

M.S., Stephen F. Austin State University
B.S., Stephen F. Austin State University
Office: PRC-U116, 972.377.1621
E-mail: jvholstein@collin.edu

Walker, Dale**Professor of Humanities**

Ph.D., University of Wales
M.A., California State University
M.A., University of Leicester
Office: SCC-J218, 972.881.5129

Wallace, Dean, CPA**Professor, Accounting**

J.D., Southern Methodist University
M.B.A., University of North Texas
B.A., University of North Texas
Office: SCC-H207, 972.881.5706
E-mail: dwallace@collin.edu

Wallace, Jimmy D.**Professor, Music**

M.Ed., Vanderbilt University
B.A., Mars Hills College
Office: PRC-LM107, 972.377.1742
E-mail: jwallace@collin.edu

Wang, Meredith L.**Professor, Speech**

Ph.D., University of Florida
M.A., University of Florida
B.A., Furman University
Office: SCC-A261F

Ward, Roger C.**Professor, History**

M.A., Virginia Commonwealth University
B.A., Mary Washington College
Office: SCC-B115A, 972.516.5026
E-mail: ward@collin.edu

Warren, Jennifer**Professor, Speech**

M.A., University of North Texas
B.A., Arizona State University
Office: SCC-B109, 972.881.5968
E-mail: jwarren@collin.edu

Washington, Kim J., R.N.**Professor, Nursing**

M.S.N., Northwestern State University
B.S.N., Northeast Louisiana University
Office: CPC-E213, 972.548.6818
E-mail: kWASHINGTON@collin.edu

Weiland, David John III**Professor, History**

Ph.D., University of Cambridge
M.Phil., University of Cambridge
B.A., University of California, Berkeley
Office: SCC-D240, 972.881.5948
E-mail: dweiland@collin.edu

Weis, Mary**Professor, Biology**

D.V.M., Texas A&M University
B.S., Texas A&M University
Office: SCC-K244, 972.881.5725
E-mail: mweis@collin.edu

Wendel, Dierdre**Professor, Government**

Ph.D., University of Iowa
M.A., University of Iowa
B.A., University of North Texas
Office: PRC-L232, 972.377.1631
E-mail: dwendel@collin.edu

West, Aaron**Professor, Music Appreciation**

Ph.D., University of North Texas
M.A., University of North Texas
B.A., Florida International University
B.S., Florida International University
A.A., Indian River Community College
Office: PRC-LM102
E-mail: awest@collin.edu

Whalen, Henry L.**Professor, Sign Language and IPPD**

M.P.A., University of Texas at Dallas
B.S., Gallaudet University
Office: SCC-B135, 972.881.5152 (Voice)
972.881.5138 (TTY)
E-mail: hwhalen@collin.edu

Whalen, Karen**Professor, Developmental Reading**

M.Ed., Texas A&M University
B.S., Pennsylvania State University
Office: PRC-D169, 972.377.1704
E-mail: kwhalen@collin.edu

White, Brian**Professor, Government**

Ph.D., Clark Atlanta University
M.S., Texas Southern University
B.A., Prairie View A&M University
Office: CPC-B333, 972.548.6750
E-mail: bwhite@collin.edu

White, Deborah**Professor, Sociology/Psychology**

M.A., Texas Woman's University
B.S., University of Tulsa
Office: SCC-H221, 972.881.5163
E-mail: dwhite@collin.edu

White, Donna**Professor, Biology**

M.S., Middle Tennessee State University
B.S., Middle Tennessee State University
Office: SCC-J224, 972.881.5889
E-mail: dgwhite@collin.edu

Whitmarsh, Stacey**Lab Instructor, Developmental Math**

B.S., University of Oklahoma
Office: PRC-H121, 972.377.1614
E-mail: swhitmarsh@collin.edu

Wilkins, John P.**Professor, Electronics/Semiconductor Manufacturing Technology**

M.B.A., Oklahoma State University
B.S., Oklahoma State University
Office: PRC-H240, 972.377.1515
E-mail: jwilkins@collin.edu

Wilkinson, Elaine A.**Professor, Child Development/Education**

Ph.D., Texas Woman's University
M.Ed., Texas Woman's University
B.S., Bradley University
Office: SCC-B132, 972.881.5967
E-mail: ewilkinson@collin.edu

Wilkison, Kyle**Professor, History**

Ph.D., Vanderbilt University
M.A., East Texas State University
B.A., East Texas State University
Office: SCC-G223, 972.881.5834
E-mail: kwilkison@collin.edu

Williams, Byrd, IV**Professor, Photography**

M.F.A., Southern Methodist University
Office: SCC-H206, 972.881.5727
E-mail: bwilliams@collin.edu

Willis, Stephen M.**Professor, Computer Networking**

M.S., Tarleton State University
B.S., University of Texas at Arlington
Office: PRC-H110, 972.377.1768
E-mail: swillis@collin.edu

Wiltse, Cheryl**Professor, English**

Ph.D., Texas Woman's University
M.A., Texas Woman's University
B.A., University of Texas at Arlington
Office: PRC-F238, 972.377.1546
E-mail: cwiltse@collin.edu

Winslow, Michael**Lab Instructor, Geology**

M.S., University of Texas at Arlington
B.S., Stephen F. Austin State University
Office: PRC-U122A, 972.377.1017
E-mail: mwinslow@collin.edu

Woldu, Margaret**Manager I, Math Labs**

M.S., University of Texas at Dallas
Office: PRC-D141, 972.377.1639
E-mail: mwoldu@collin.edu

Wong, Mary, R.N.**Professor, Nursing**

D.M., University of Phoenix
M.S., Texas Woman's University
B.S.N., University of Louisiana
Office: CPC-B313, 972.548.6892
E-mail: wywong@collin.edu

Wood, David R.**Professor, Biology**

M.S., Baylor University
B.S., North Georgia College & State University
Office: CPC-D201, 972.548.6619
E-mail: dwood@collin.edu

Wright, Vivian**Professor, Economics**

M.A., State University of New York at Albany
Office: PRC-F144A
E-mail: vwright@collin.edu

Yangchareon, Bunta**Lab Instructor****Developmental Mathematics**

M.S., Southeastern Oklahoma State University
B.Ed., The College of Education, Pisnuloke, Thailand
Office: SCC-J241, 972.881.5959
E-mail: byangchareon@collin.edu

Yarbrough, R. Scott**Professor, English**

M.A., Angelo State University
B.A., Angelo State University
Office: SCC-BB109, 972.881.5693
E-mail: syarbrough@collin.edu

Young, Tyler**Professor, Political Science**

M.S., University of Texas at Dallas
M.A., Texas State University
B.S., West Texas A&M University

Zumwalt, Delores M.**Professor, English**

Ph.D., Texas Woman's University
M.A., Texas Woman's University
B.A., Texas Woman's University
Office: SCC-B119, 972.881.5954
E-mail: dzumwalt@collin.edu

ASSOCIATE FACULTY – PART-TIME

Abderrahman, Sanan**Associate Professor, Physics**

M.S., State University of New York – Binghamton
B.S., State University of New York - Binghamton
Office: Math & Natural Sciences, Spring Creek Campus
E-mail: sabderrahman@collin.edu

Abduljabbar, Igbal**Associate Professor, Developmental Writing**

M.A., University of Texas at Dallas
E-mail: iabduljabbar@collin.edu

Abraham, Celeste**Associate Professor, Dental Hygiene**

D.D.S., Howard University-DC
M.S., University of Michigan - Ann Arbor
B.S., University of Maryland College Park
E-mail: cabraham@collin.edu

Acheson, Rusty**Associate Professor, Physical Education**

B.A., University of Texas at Dallas
E-mail: racheson@collin.edu

Adams, Curtis**Associate Professor, Biology**

D.C., Parker College of Chiropractic
B.S., Excelsior College
A.S., Oklaoma City Community College
E-mail: cuadams@collin.edu

Adams, Marcia**Associate Professor, English**

M.S., Texas A&M University - Commerce
E-mail: madams@collin.edu

Addae, Erasmus**Associate Professor, Computer Information Systems**

Ph.D., Nova Southeastern University
M.S., Tarleton State University
E-mail: eaddae@collin.edu

Agan, Elizabeth

Associate Professor, Criminal Justice
M.A., West Texas A&M University
B.A., West Texas A&M University
E-mail: eagan@collin.edu

Aikman, Anita**Associate Professor, Mathematics**

M.A.T, University of Texas at Dallas
B.A., University of North Texas
E-mail: aaikman@collin.edu

Ali, Shazia**Associate Professor, Humanities**

M.A., University of Texas at Dallas
E-mail: sali@collin.edu

Amelkina, Olga**Associate Professor, Art**

D.M.A., University of North Texas
M.M., University of North Texas
E-mail: oamelkina@collin.edu

Anastasova, Petya**Associate Professor, Developmental ESL**

M.S., Sofia University
Ecole Ol Aspinantes- Belgium
E-mail: panastasova@collin.edu

Anaya, Leticia**Associate Professor, Developmental Math**

M.S., University of Texas at Dallas
M.S., Texas A&M University - College Station
E-mail: lanaya@collin.edu

Anczura, Marek**Associate Professor, Mathematics**

M.S., University of Warsaw - Poland
E-mail: manczura@collin.edu

Andersen, Shannon**Associate Professor, Developmental Reading**

M.E.D., Grand Canyon University
E-mail: aandersen@collin.edu

Andrus, Reed**Associate Professor, History**

M.A.Ed., University of Phoenix
B.S., Westminster College - Utah
E-mail: randrus@collin.edu

Ansari, Rashid**Associate Professor, Biology**

Ph.D., University of Ottawa- Canada
E-mail: ransari@collin.edu

Armstead, Erica**Associate Professor, Speech**

M.A., Eastern Michigan University
B.S., Eastern Michigan University
E-mail: earmstead@collin.edu

Armstrong, Anthony**Associate Professor, English**

M.A., University of Texas at Dallas
B.A., University of Texas at Dallas
E-mail: aarmstrong@collin.edu

Aryani, Gian**Associate Professor, Economics**

Ph.D., University of Texas at Dallas
M.S., University of Texas at Dallas
E-mail: garyani@collin.edu

Asif, Hina**Associate Professor, Interior/Comm Design**

B.A., Indus Valley - Pakistan
E-mail: hasif@collin.edu

Austin, Judson**Associate Professor, English**

M.A., Stephen F. Austin State University
E-mail: jkaustin@collin.edu

Austin, Michael**Associate Professor, Music**

M.M., University of Texas at Austin
B.M., University of Texas at San Antonio
E-mail: maustin@collin.edu

Avery, Alana**Associate Professor, Geology**

M.S., Texas A&M University-College Station
B.S., University of Texas at Austin
E-mail: aavery@collin.edu

Ayachi, Kacem**Associate Professor, Political Science**

M.A., University of Oklahoma - Norman
E-mail: kayachi@collin.edu

Ayers, Ronald**Associate Professor, Marketing**

M.B.A., Texas A&M University - Commerce
B.B.A., Midwestern State University
E-mail: rayers@collin.edu

Baggette, Wade**Associate Professor, Psychology**

Ph.D., Rutgers State University of New Jersey
E-mail: wbaggette@collin.edu

Bahha, Abdulaziz**Associate Professor, Computer Information System**

M.S., Devry University - Chicago
B.S., Devry University - Chicago
A.A.S., Devry University - Chicago
E-mail: abahha@collin.edu

Bailey, Krisler**Associate Professor, Sociology**

M.S., University of North Texas
E-mail: kbailey@collin.edu

Bailey-Hall, Chelsey**Associate Professor, Developmental Math**

M.S., Baylor University
B.S., Baylor University
E-mail: cbhall@collin.edu

Baird, Lisa**Associate Professor, Office Systems Technology**

B.S., Texas Tech University
E-mail: lbaird@collin.edu

Baker, Deborah**Associate Professor, Mathematics**

M.A., Stephen F. Austin St University
B.A., University of North Dakota
E-mail: dbaker@collin.edu

Baker, Donald**Associate Professor, Real Estate**

B.B.A., University of Houston - Clear Lake
E-mail: drbaker@collin.edu

Baker, Tracyann**Associate Professor, Sociology**

M.A., CUNY City University - New York
E-mail: tbaker@collin.edu

Ball, Nicole**Associate Professor, Economics**

M.S., University of Texas at Dallas
B.A., Trinity University - TX
E-mail: nball@collin.edu

Ballow, Pamela**Associate Professor, Speech**

M.S., University of North Texas
B.S., Louisiana State University and A & M
E-mail: pballow@collin.edu

Barker, Tricia**Associate Professor, English**

M.F.A., Goddard College
B.A., University of Texas at Austin
E-mail: tbarker@collin.edu

Barnhill, Leslie**Associate Professor, Geology**

M.S., Mississippi State University
B.A., Southern Methodist University-TX
E-mail: lbarnhill@collin.edu

Barona, Stella**Associate Professor, Foreign Languages**

M.A., Bowling Green St University
E-mail: sbarona@collin.edu

Barrett, Karan**Associate Professor, Humanities**

M.L.S., University of Oklahoma - Norman
B.A., Langston University
E-mail: kbarrett@collin.edu

Bartels, Christopher**Associate Professor, History**

M.S., University of Southern Mississippi
E-mail: cbartels@collin.edu

Barton, Tala**Associate Professor, Physics**

Ph.D., University of Texas at Arlington
M.A., University of Texas at Arlington
B.A., University of Ferdousi
E-mail: tbarton@collin.edu

Batterton, Diane**Associate Professor, Sociology**

M.A., Syracuse University
E-mail: dbatterton@collin.edu

Bauer, Kimberly**Associate Professor, Commercial Art, Digital Video/Web**

M.F.A., Pratt Institute
B.A., University of Texas at Austin
E-mail: kbauer@collin.edu

Baxter, Laura**Associate Professor, Speech**

M.A., University of North Texas
B.A., University of North Texas
E-mail: lbaxter@collin.edu

Beall, Mildred**Associate Professor, Theater**

M.F.A., University of Southern Mississippi
B.A., Mississippi State University
E-mail: mbeall@collin.edu

Beaudette, Brian**Associate Professor, Emergency Medical Technology**

A.A.S., Collin College
E-mail: bbeaudette@collin.edu

Beaumont, William**Associate Professor, English**

M.A., University of Dallas
E-mail: wbeaumont@collin.edu

Beck, Larry**Associate Professor, Business Administration**

M.Ed., University of North Texas
M.B.E., University of North Texas
B.S., Drake University
E-mail: lbeck@collin.edu

Behannese, Diana**Associate Professor, ESL**

B.A., CUNY York College
E-mail: dbehannese@collin.edu

Belin, Lance**Associate Professor, Developmental Math**

M.S., University of Texas at Dallas
B.S., SUNY College at Fredonia
E-mail: lbelin@collin.edu

Belsky, Stella**Associate Professor, Developmental ESL**

Ph.D., University of North Texas
M.Ed., University of North Texas
E-mail: sbelsky@collin.edu

Bennett, Linda**Associate Professor, English**

M.L.A., Southern Methodist University-TX
B.A., University of Dallas
E-mail: lbennett@collin.edu

Bernhard, Kelley**Associate Professor, Mathematics**

M.A., University of Texas at Dallas
B.A., Centenary College of Louisiana
E-mail: kbernhard@collin.edu

Best, Steven**Associate Professor, Geology**

Ph.D., Texas A&M University-College Station
M.S., University of Texas at Dallas
B.S., University of Texas at Dallas
E-mail: sbeSt@collin.edu

Bhattacharya, Anima**Associate Professor, Philosophy**

Ph.D., University of Missouri - Columbia
M.A., University of Calcutta-India
E-mail: abhattacharya@collin.edu

Bickle, Jason**Associate Professor, Speech**

M.A., Baylor University
B.S., Baylor University
E-mail: jbickle@collin.edu

Bilderback, Julie**Associate Professor, College Success**

M.A., San Jose State University
E-mail: jbilderback@collin.edu

Bishop, Joe**Associate Professor, Computer Science**

M.B.A., Sul Ross State University
M.Ed., University of North Texas
B.S., University of North Texas
E-mail: jbishop@collin.edu

Blackhurst, Christine**Associate Professor, Art**

M.A., University of Dallas
E-mail: cblackhurSt@collin.edu

Blancett, Shelley**Associate Professor, Psychology**

M.A., Amberton University
M.B.A., Southern Methodist University - TX
B.S., Southeastern Oklahoma State University
E-mail: sblancett@collin.edu

Blum, Sharon**Associate Professor, Developmental Math**

M.Ed., University of North Texas
B.S., Louisiana State University and A & M
E-mail: sblum@collin.edu

Bobb, Courtney**Associate Professor, Speech**

M.A., University of North Texas
E-mail: cbobb@collin.edu

Boerner, David**Associate Professor, Economics**

M.A., Texas A&M University - Commerce
B.A., University of North Texas
E-mail: dboerner@collin.edu

Boggan, Amy**Associate Professor, Political Science**

M.A., University System of Maryland
M.A., University of Maryland - College Park
B.A., University of Southern Mississippi
E-mail: aboggan@collin.edu

Bolton, William**Associate Professor, Political Science**

M.A., University of North Texas
B.A., University of North Texas
E-mail: wbolton@collin.edu

Booker, Paul**Associate Professor, Art**

M.A., University of North Texas
B.A., University of Texas at Austin
E-mail: pbooker@collin.edu

Boole, Timothy**Associate Professor, Photography**

B.F.A., Art Center College of Design
E-mail: tboole@collin.edu

Bordelon, Candace**Associate Professor, Visual and Performing Arts**

M.A., Texas Woman's University
E-mail: cbordelon@collin.edu

Bostelmann, Sara**Associate Professor, History**

M.A., University of Louisiana at Monroe
B.A., University of Louisiana at Monroe
E-mail: sbostelmann@collin.edu

Bourgeois, William**Associate Professor, Info Tech Cisco CCNA**

M.S., University of Wyoming
B.S., University of Wyoming
E-mail: wbourgeois@collin.edu

Boyd, James**Associate Professor, Physics**

Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
M.S., University of Illinois at Urbana
B.A., Hastings College
E-mail: jboyd@collin.edu

Bradley, Susan**Associate Professor, Business Administration**

J.D., University of Illinois at Urbana
M.A., University of Illinois at Urbana
B.A., University of Illinois at Urbana
E-mail: sbradley@collin.edu

Brand, Anja**Associate Professor, English**

M.A., Iowa State University
E-mail: abrand@collin.edu

Bready, George**Associate Professor, Speech**

M.S., Purdue University
E-mail: gbready@collin.edu

Brightwell, Tammy**Associate Professor, English**

M.A.T., University of Texas at Dallas
B.A., University of Texas at Dallas
E-mail: tbrightwell@collin.edu

Brininstool, Andrew**Associate Professor, English**

M.F.A., University of Houston - Downtown
E-mail: abrininstool@collin.edu

Brinker, Julie**Associate Professor, Theater**

M.F.A., Arizona State University
B.A., Oklahoma City University
E-mail: jbrinker@collin.edu

Bristow, Lauren**Associate Professor, History**

M.A., University of New Orleans
B.A., Louisiana College
E-mail: lbristow@collin.edu

Brody, Alan**Associate Professor, Political Science**

M.A., University of Cincinnati
E-mail: abrody@collin.edu

Brooks, Cathleen**Associate Professor, Sociology**

M.A., University of Delaware
E-mail: cbrooks@collin.edu

Brooks, Jeffrey**Associate Professor, Humanities**

M.A., University of Texas at Dallas
B.A., Texas Tech University
E-mail: jrbrooks@collin.edu

Brown, Michelle**Associate Professor, College Success**

M.A., West Virginia University - Morgantown
E-mail: mlbrown@collin.edu

Brown, Veronica**Associate Professor, Developmental ESL**

M.S., Texas Christian University
B.A., Texas Southern University
E-mail: vbrown@collin.edu

Brugger, David**Associate Professor, Economics**

M.A., George Mason University
E-mail: dbrugger@collin.edu

Brumett, Caitlin**Associate Professor, Developmental Reading**

B.S., University of North Texas
E-mail: cbrumett@collin.edu

Brussolo, Monica**Associate Professor, Economics**

M.B.A., Texas A&M International University
E-mail: mbrussolo@collin.edu

Buchanan, Deborah**Associate Professor, Humanities**

Ph.D., Fuller Theological Seminary
M.A., Fuller Theological Seminary
E-mail: dbuchanan@collin.edu

Buhl, Michael**Associate Professor, Sociology**

M.A., Hogskolan Dalarna
B.A., University of North Texas
E-mail: mbuhl@collin.edu

Buice, Sammy**Associate Professor, History**

Ph.D., University of Oklahoma - Norman
M.A., University of Southern Mississippi
B.A., Stetson University
A.S., St Petersburg College
E-mail: dbuice@collin.edu

Burditt, Jenna**Associate Professor, Art**

M.A., University of Dallas
E-mail: jburditt@collin.edu

Burkett, Shannon**Associate Professor, Geology**

M.S., SUNY at Buffalo
B.A., SUNY at Buffalo
E-mail: sburkett@collin.edu

Burks, Dawn**Associate Professor, Respiratory Therapy**

A.A.S., Tarrant County College District
E-mail: dburks@collin.edu

Burks, Phillip**Associate Professor, Humanities**

M.L.A., Southern Methodist University - TX
B.S., Dallas Baptist University
A.A.S., Dallas County Community College
E-mail: pburks@collin.edu

Burns, Brody**Associate Professor, Physical Education**

B.S., Sam Houston St University
E-mail: bcburns@collin.edu

Butler, Mary**Associate Professor, Health Information Technology**

B.S., Oklahoma State University-Stillwater
E-mail: mbutler@collin.edu

Butler, Serena**Associate Professor, Information Technology Cisco**

M.S., Texas Woman's University
B.S., Southeastern Oklahoma State University
A.S., Dallas County Community College
A.S., Grayson County College
E-mail: sbutler@collin.edu

Butler, Steven**Associate Professor, History**

Ph.D., University of Texas at Arlington
M.A., University of Texas at Arlington
E-mail: srbutler@collin.edu

Button, Robert**Associate Professor, Accounting**

M.B.A., Southern Methodist University - TX
E-mail: rbutton@collin.edu

Cain, Stefanie**Associate Professor, Criminal Justice**

M.S., University of North Texas
B.S., University of North Texas
E-mail: scain@collin.edu

Cain, Tammy**Associate Professor, Biology**

Ph.D., University of Arkansas for Medical Sciences
B.S., Arkansas Tech University
E-mail: tcain@collin.edu

Callon, Cheryl**Associate Professor, Visual and Performing Arts**

M.F.A., Sam Houston State University
E-mail: ccallon@collin.edu

Calvin, Peter**Associate Professor, Photography**

M.F.A., Texas A&M University - College Station
B.F.A., Ohio University
E-mail: pcalvin@collin.edu

Campbell, Kamika**Associate Professor, Biology**

M.S., Southern University Ag & Mech College
B.S., Southern University Ag & Mech College
E-mail: kcampbell@collin.edu

Campbell, Marsha**Associate Professor, English**

M.A., Texas Woman's University
B.A., Texas Woman's University
E-mail: mcampbell@collin.edu

Canby, Joan**Associate Professor, Humanities**

M.A., San Francisco State University
E-mail: jcanby@collin.edu

Candas, Mehmet**Associate Professor, Biology**

Ph.D., Southern Methodist University - TX
E-mail: mcandas@collin.edu

Canumalla, Annapurna**Associate Professor, Chemistry**

Ph.D., University of Wisconsin - Madison
E-mail: acanumalla@collin.edu

Cappiello, Leslie**Associate Professor, Political Science**

M.A., Texas Woman's University
B.A., Texas A&M University Corpus Christi
E-mail: lcappiello@collin.edu

Capps, Cristin**Associate Professor, Respiratory Therapy**

A.A.S., Collin College
E-mail: ccapps@collin.edu

Cardona, Ellen**Associate Professor, English**

Ph.D., University of Texas at Dallas
M.A., University of Dallas
E-mail: ecardona@collin.edu

Carpenter, Christopher**Associate Professor, English**

M.F.A., University of Arkansas
M.A., Texas A&M University - College Station
B.A., Henderson State University
E-mail: ccarpenter@collin.edu

Carpenter, Horace**Associate Professor, Computer Information System**

M.S., University of Phoenix
M.S., Amberton University
B.A., Amberton University
A.S., Eastfield College
E-mail: hcarpenter@collin.edu

Carpenter, Jennifer**Associate Professor, Music**

M.M., University of North Texas
E-mail: jcarpenter@collin.edu

Carver, Amy**Associate Professor, Art**

M.F.A., University of California - Berkeley
B.F.A., Baylor University
E-mail: ecarver@collin.edu

Castro, Jorge**Associate Professor, Computer Science**

M.S., Southern Methodist University - TX
E-mail: jcastro@collin.edu

Caviness, Autumn**Associate Professor, Speech**

M.A., Texas A&M University - College Station
B.A., Texas A&M University -College Station
E-mail: acaviness@collin.edu

Champagne, Monique**Associate Professor, ASL**

A.A.S., Tarrant County College District
E-mail: mchampagne@collin.edu

Chaplin, Margaret**Associate Professor, Humanities**

M.A., University of Texas at Dallas
B.A., University of Texas at Dallas
E-mail: mchaplin@collin.edu

Chappell, Timothy**Associate Professor, Respiratory Therapy**

MD., University of Nebraska - Lincoln
B.A., University of Nebraska-Lincoln

Chastain, William**Associate Professor, Speech**

M.F.A., Texas Christian University
E-mail: wchastain@collin.edu

Chaudhry, Rajni**Associate Professor, Nursing**

M.S., Rajkumari Amrit Kaur/Nurs - India
E-mail: rchaudhry@collin.edu

Chavira, Denise**Associate Professor, Respiratory Therapy**

A.A.S., Collin County Community College
E-mail: dchavira@collin.edu

Chemyshev, Igor**Associate Professor, Music**

D.M.A., University of North Texas
E-mail: ichernyshev@collin.edu

Chiha, George**Associate Professor, Psychology**

M.E.D., Stephen F. Austin St University
E-mail: gchiha@collin.edu

Childers, Shari**Associate Professor, English**

M.A., University of Texas at Dallas
B.A., University of Texas at Dallas
E-mail: schilders@collin.edu

Cho, Moon**Associate Professor, Commercial Art**

M.S., Pratt Institute
E-mail: mcho@collin.edu

Choi, Sang Yun**Associate Professor, Music**

M.M., Florida St University
E-mail: schoi@collin.edu

Choppali, Uma**Associate Professor, Physics**

Ph.D., University of North Texas
E-mail: uchoppali@collin.edu

Chou, Jose**Associate Professor, Biology**

M.S., University of Texas at Dallas
E-mail: jchou@collin.edu

Chow, Chung**Associate Professor, Mathematics**

M.S., Texas State University-San Marcos
B.S., University of Texas at Austin
B.A., University of Texas at Austin
E-mail: cchow@collin.edu

Chukwueke, Ibegbulen**Associate Professor, Chemistry**

M.S., Rutgers St University of NJ
B.A., SUNY College at Plattsburgh
E-mail: ichukwueke@collin.edu

Cissell, Timothy**Associate Professor, Audio Engineering**

B.M., Webster College - FL
B.A., University of Oklahoma - Norman
E-mail: tcissell@collin.edu

Clardy, Gilbert**Associate Professor, Speech**

Ph.D., University of Missouri System Admin
M.A., San Diego State University
E-mail: gclardy@collin.edu

Cleveland, Colleen**Associate Professor, Physical Education**

M.S., Texas A&M University - College Station
B.S., Texas A&M University - College Station
A.S., Midland College
E-mail: ccleveland@collin.edu

Cloud, Cathleen**Associate Professor, English**

M.A., Texas Woman's University
B.S., Texas Woman's University
A.A., Dallas County Community College
E-mail: ccloud@collin.edu

Cluck, Daniel**Associate Professor, Respiratory Therapy**

A.A.S., Grayson County College
A.A.S., Collin College
E-mail: dcluck@collin.edu

Coffelt, Nicole**Associate Professor, History**

M.A., Texas Woman's University
B.S., Texas Woman's University
E-mail: ncoffelt@collin.edu

Coker, Elizabeth**Associate Professor, English**

M.A., University of Texas at Dallas
E-mail: ecoker@collin.edu

Coleman, David**Associate Professor, Chemistry**

Ph.D., University of Texas Health Science Center - San Antonio
B.S., University of Colorado at Denver Health Science Center
E-mail: dcoleman@collin.edu

Collins, Carol**Associate Professor, Criminal Justice**

J.D., Indiana State University
B.A., Indiana State University
E-mail: ccollins@collin.edu

Collins, Sue**Associate Professor, Visual and Performing Arts**

M.F.A., Southern Methodist University - TX
E-mail: scollins@collin.edu

Collymore, Beverly**Associate Professor, Political Science**

M.A., Dallas Baptist University
E-mail: bcollymore@collin.edu

Colton, Murray**Associate Professor, Business Administration**

M.B.A., University of Nevada - Las Vegas
E-mail: mcolton@collin.edu

Colvin, David**Associate Professor, Mathematics**

M.S., Texas A&M University - Commerce
B.S., University of Texas at Dallas
E-mail: dcolvin@collin.edu

Commons, Wendy**Associate Professor, English**

M.A., Texas Woman's University
B.A., Texas Woman's University
E-mail: wcommons@collin.edu

Connally, Peggy**Associate Professor, Political Science**

M.A., Texas Woman's University
E-mail: pconnally@collin.edu

Conway, Richard**Associate Professor, Mathematics**

M.S., Michigan State University
E-mail: rconway@collin.edu

Cook, Adrian**Associate Professor, Theater**

M.A., University of Central Oklahoma
E-mail: alcook@collin.edu

Cornelius, Ray-Mel**Associate Professor, Commercial Art**

B.S., Texas A&M University - Commerce
E-mail: rmcornelius@collin.edu

Corrales, Charles**Associate Professor, Culinary Arts**

B.A., Baylor University
E-mail: ccorrales@collin.edu

Correa, Laurie**Associate Professor, Biology**

M.A., Texas A&M University - College Station
B.A., Ohio State University (The)
E-mail: lcorrea@collin.edu

Cote, Amy**Associate Professor, Biology**

M.Ed., Texas A&M University - College Station
E-mail: acote@collin.edu

Cotton, Alice**Associate Professor, English**

M.S., Texas A&M University - College Station
B.S., Texas A&M University - College Station
E-mail: acotton@collin.edu

Counter, Joseph**Associate Professor, Political Science**

M.A., Texas A&M University - College Station
E-mail: jcounter@collin.edu

Cowan, Jerry**Associate Professor, Office Systems Technology**

M.Ed., University of North Texas
B.B.A., University of North Texas
E-mail: jcowan@collin.edu

Cowart, Thomas**Associate Professor, Legal Assistant**

J.D., University of Houston
M.A., University of Houston
E-mail: tcowart@collin.edu

Cox, John**Associate Professor, Culinary Arts**

Ed.D., North Carolina State University
M.S., East Carolina University
E-mail: jcox@collin.edu

Cramer, Jane**Associate Professor, Speech**

M.A., Central Michigan University
E-mail: jcramer@collin.edu

Croft, Lori**Associate Professor, Biology**

M.S., University of Texas at Dallas
B.S., University of Texas at Dallas
E-mail: lcroft@collin.edu

Crosby, Eamest**Associate Professor, Biology**

D.O., University of North Texas Health Science
B.A., University of Texas at Arlington
E-mail: ecrosby@collin.edu

Cross, Michelle**Associate Professor, Developmental Writing**

B.A., University of Memphis (The)
A.S., Northwest Mississippi Community College
E-mail: mcross@collin.edu

Cross, Thomas**Associate Professor, History**

Ph.D., University of North Texas
M.A., University of North Texas
B.A., Wheaton College - IL
E-mail: tcross@collin.edu

Crotty, Leah**Associate Professor, Physical Education**

M.A., California State University - Fresno
B.S., Northwestern State University
E-mail: lcrotty@collin.edu

Cubberly, Monica**Associate Professor, History**

M.A., University of Texas at San Antonio
B.A., University of Texas at San Antonio
E-mail: mcubberly@collin.edu

Cubillos, Federico**Associate Professor, Biology**

M.S., University of Texas at Dallas
B.A., Austin College
E-mail: fcubillos@collin.edu

Cummings, R. James**Associate Professor, Economics**

M.A., Saint Mary's University - TX
B.A., Heidelberg College
E-mail: rjcummings@collin.edu

Cummins, Tony**Associate Professor, Culinary Arts**

M.Ed., University South Carolina Lancaster
B.S., Southern Illinois University - Carbondale
E-mail: tcummins@collin.edu

Cunningham, Bill**Associate Professor, College Success**

M.L.S., Texas A&M University - Commerce
M.Ed., Texas A&M University - Commerce
E-mail: bcunningham@collin.edu

Cunningham, Valerie**Associate Professor, Developmental Reading**

M.Ed., Texas Woman's University
M.S., Emporia State University
B.S., Emporia State University
E-mail: vcunningham@collin.edu

Currey, Elizabeth**Associate Professor, English**

M.A., Texas Woman's University
B.S., Texas Woman's University
E-mail: ecurrey@collin.edu

Curtis, Horace**Associate Professor, Business Administration**

M.B.A., Baylor University
B.A., University of South Alabama
E-mail: pcurtis@collin.edu

Curtsinger, Eugene**Associate Professor, Art**

M.F.A., Indiana State University
E-mail: gcurtsinger@collin.edu

Dacus, Barbara**Associate Professor, Commercial Art**

B.F.A., Arizona State University Main
E-mail: bdacus@collin.edu

Dad, Mohammad**Associate Professor, Chemistry**

Ph.D., University of North Texas
B.A., University of North Texas
E-mail: mdad@collin.edu

Dale, Carolyn**Associate Professor, Office Systems Tech**

M.A., University of Texas at San Antonio
B.S., Texas A&M University - Commerce
E-mail: cdale@collin.edu

Damavandi, Shamsi**Associate Professor, Mathematics**

M.S., Texas Woman's University
B.S., University of North Texas
E-mail: sdamavandi@collin.edu

Daniels, Marilyn**Associate Professor, Art**

Ed.D., Texas Tech University
M.A., Texas Tech University
M.A., University of Tulsa
B.A., University of Oklahoma-Norman
E-mail: mtdaniels@collin.edu

Darabadey, Saeid**Associate Professor, Developmental Math**

M.S., Texas A&M University - Commerce
B.B.A., Texas A&M University - Commerce
E-mail: sdarabadey@collin.edu

Dattoli, Charlene**Associate Professor, Real Estate**

M.B.A., University of Phoenix
B.S., LeTourneau University
A.S., Ohio University
E-mail: cdattoli@collin.edu

Davidson, Jaime**Associate Professor, Nursing**

M.S., Texas Woman's University
B.S., Texas Woman's University
E-mail: j davidson@collin.edu

Davidson, Mary**Associate Professor, Developmental ESL**

Ph.D., Texas Tech University
E-mail: madavidson@collin.edu

Davila, Pablo**Associate Professor, Environmental Tech**

M.S., Baylor University
B.A., Austin College
E-mail: pdavila@collin.edu

Davis, Brad**Associate Professor, Sociology**

M.S., University of Texas at Dallas
B.S., University of Texas at Dallas
E-mail: bwdavis@collin.edu

Davis, David**Associate Professor, Criminal Justice**

M.A., University of Texas at Arlington
B.S., University of Texas at Arlington
E-mail: ddavis@collin.edu

Davis, Gwendolyn**Associate Professor, Nursing**

M.S.N, University of Texas at Tyler
B.S.N, University of Texas at Tyler
E-mail: gdavis@collin.edu

Dawson, Pamela**Associate Professor, Speech**

Ph.D., University of Washington - Seattle
M.A., University of North Texas
B.A., University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center
E-mail: pj dawson@collin.edu

Dawson, Paula**Associate Professor, Visual and Performing Arts**

M.F.A., Southern Methodist University - TX
E-mail: pdawson@collin.edu

Daza, Blanca**Associate Professor, Foreign Languages**

M.S., LaUniversidad/Peru
E-mail: bdaza@collin.edu

Deboer, Leroy**Associate Professor, Sociology**

M.S., University of North Texas
E-mail: ldeboer@collin.edu

Deike, Rose**Associate Professor, Developmental Math**

M.A., University of Texas at Austin
B.A., University of Texas at Austin
E-mail: rdeike@collin.edu

Deleon, Kimberly**Associate Professor, History**

M.A., Texas Woman's University
B.S., Texas Woman's University
E-mail: kkdeleon@collin.edu

Dennis, Patrick**Associate Professor, English**

M.A., University of Texas at Dallas
B.A., University of Texas at Dallas
E-mail: pdennis@collin.edu

Denton, Jack**Associate Professor, Developmental Mathematics**

B.S., Texas A&M University - Commerce
E-mail: jdenton@collin.edu

Devine, Lisa**Associate Professor, Theater**

M.F.A., University of Oklahoma-Norman
B.F.A., Sam Houston St University
E-mail: ldevine@collin.edu

Diaz, Brian**Associate Professor, English**

M.A., Stephen F. Austin St University
B.A., Texas A&M University - College Station
E-mail: bdiaz@collin.edu

Diehl, Leonard**Associate Professor, Mathematics**

M.A., Washington State University
B.A., DePauw University
E-mail: gdiehl@collin.edu

Dita, Cristina**Associate Professor, Mathematics**

M.S., University of North Texas
E-mail: cdita@collin.edu

Dixon, Gregory**Associate Professor, Audio Engineering**

M.M., Ball State University
B.M., Ball State University
E-mail: gdixon@collin.edu

Dixon, Lauren**Associate Professor, English**

M.F.A., Texas State University - San Marcos
E-mail: ldixon@collin.edu

Dolliver, Paul**Associate Professor, Biology**

M.S., Baylor University
B.S., Baylor University
B.A., Baylor University
E-mail: pdolliver@collin.edu

Domingue, Michael**Associate Professor, Speech**

Ph.D., Louisiana State University and A & M
E-mail: mdomingue@collin.edu

Donley, James**Associate Professor, Computer Information System**

M.S., Boston University
B.S., United States Naval Academy
E-mail: jdonley@collin.edu

Dore, Sumita**Associate Professor, Developmental Writing**

M.S., Central Inst Engl-India
E-mail: sdore@collin.edu

Dossett, Stephen**Associate Professor, Fire Protection Technology**

M.A., University of Texas at Dallas
B.S., University of Texas at Dallas
A.A.S., Collin College
E-mail: sdossett@collin.edu

Doughtry, Aminika**Associate Professor, Marketing**

M.B.A., Texas Woman's University
B.B.A., University of North Texas
E-mail: adoughtry@collin.edu

Doughty, Helen**Associate Professor, College Success**

M.S.Ed, Northern Illinois University
M.A., Southern Illinois University-Edwardsville
B.A., Greenville College
E-mail: hdoughty@collin.edu

Downey, Patricia**Associate Professor, College Success**

M.Ed., University of Miami
B.A., University of Florida
E-mail: pdowney@collin.edu

Downing, Lisa**Associate Professor, English**

M.A., Texas A&M University - College Station
E-mail: ldowning@collin.edu

Dragoslavic, Christie**Associate Professor, College Success**

M.A., Amberton University
E-mail: cdragoslavic@collin.edu

Drescher, Scott**Associate Professor, Real Estate**

M.B.A., University of Dallas
E-mail: sdrescher@collin.edu

Dryden, Rebecca**Associate Professor, Psychology**

M.A., CUNY John Jay College Criminal Justice
E-mail: rdryden@collin.edu

Dubnov, William**Associate Professor, Psychology**

Ph.D., Bryn Mawr College
M.S.Ed, University of Pennsylvania
E-mail: wdubnov@collin.edu

Dunlap, Christopher**Associate Professor, Developmental Math**

B.S., Southwestern Oklahoma State University
E-mail: cdunlap@collin.edu

Edwards, Casey**Associate Professor, Political Science**

M.A., University of California, Berkeley
E-mail: cedwards@collin.edu

Elakodical, Joseph**Associate Professor, Mathematics**

M.S., California State University, Monterey
E-mail: jelakodical@collin.edu

Eldridge, Larry**Associate Professor, History**

Ph.D., Vanderbilt University
M.A., Vanderbilt University
B.S., Vanderbilt University
E-mail: leldridge@collin.edu

Elizondo, George**Associate Professor, Developmental Math**

M.S., Washington University in St Louis
B.A., University of Texas at Austin
E-mail: gelizondo@collin.edu

Elkins, Heidi**Associate Professor, Business Administration**

J.D., Southern Methodist University - TX
B.A., University of Tennessee
E-mail: helkins@collin.edu

Ellingson, Kent**Associate Professor, Music**

M.M., University of North Texas
B.S., Morehead St University
E-mail: kellingson@collin.edu

Elung, Erick**Associate Professor, Biology**

Ph.D., University of Padua-Italy
E-mail: eelung@collin.edu

Embry, Michael**Associate Professor, Economics**

M.A., Texas Tech University
B.S., Texas Tech University
E-mail: membry@collin.edu

Emerson, Mary**Associate Professor, Computer Science**

Ph.D., University of North Texas
M.A., University of North Texas
E-mail: memerson@collin.edu

Eppich, Keith**Associate Professor, Anthropology**

M.A., San Diego State University
M.Ed., Louisiana State University and A & M
B.A., Louisiana State University and A & M
E-mail: keppich@collin.edu

Erdmann, Justin**Associate Professor, Audio Engineering**

A.A.S., South Plains College
E-mail: jerdmann@collin.edu

Escobar, Luz**Associate Professor, Foreign Languages**

Ph.D., University of Southern Mississippi
M.A., University of Southern Mississippi
E-mail: lmesobar@collin.edu

Essary, Andrew**Associate Professor, Philosophy**

M.A., University of Texas at Dallas
E-mail: aessary@collin.edu

Evers, Joyce**Associate Professor, Developmental Reading**

M.S., Barry University
B.S., Montana St University-Great Falls
E-mail: jevers@collin.edu

Felton, Christopher**Associate Professor, Physical Education**

M.S., Texas Tech University
B.S., Texas Tech University
E-mail: cfelton@collin.edu

Fender, Richard**Associate Professor, Humanities**

M.M., University of North Texas
E-mail: rfender@collin.edu

Ferguson, William**Associate Professor, Respiratory Therapy**

B.S., Geneva College
B.A., Geneva College
A.S., California College for Health Sciences
E-mail: wferguson@collin.edu

Fick, Jason**Associate Professor, Music**

M.M., University of Oregon
B.A., LaGrange College
E-mail: jfick@collin.edu

Fields, Nancy**Associate Professor, Environmental Technology**

M.A., Baylor University
B.Ed., Baylor University
E-mail: nfields@collin.edu

Fischer, Bruce**Associate Professor, Sociology**

Ph.D., University of Notre Dame
M.A., University of Akron (The)
E-mail: bfischer@collin.edu

Fitts, Kara**Associate Professor, Political Science**

J.D., Texas Tech University
M.A., Midwestern State University
B.S., Midwestern State University
E-mail: kfitts@collin.edu

Fitts, Robin**Associate Professor, English**

M.A., University of North Texas
B.A., University of North Texas
E-mail: rfitts@collin.edu

Flake, Kelsey**Associate Professor, Biology**

M.S., University of Virginia
E-mail: kflake@collin.edu

Flakes, Lillian**Associate Professor, Geology**

M.S., Georgia Institute of Technology
B.S., Spelman College
E-mail: lflakes@collin.edu

Flanagin, David**Associate Professor, English**

M.A., Texas Tech University
B.A., Howard Payne University
E-mail: dflanagin@collin.edu

Fletcher, Joanne**Associate Professor, Dental Hygiene**

M.S., University of Bridgeport
B.S., University of Bridgeport
A.A., University of Bridgeport
E-mail: jfletcher@collin.edu

Fletcher, Ryan**Associate Professor, English**

M.A., University of Central Oklahoma
B.A., University of Central Oklahoma
E-mail: rsfletcher@collin.edu

Forbes, Sharon**Associate Professor, Legal Assistant**

J.D., Baylor University
B.A., Southwestern University (TX)
E-mail: sforbes@collin.edu

Forester, Robert**Associate Professor, Geology**

Ph.D., California Institute of Technology
M.S., California Institute of Technology
B.S., California Institute of Technology
E-mail: rforester@collin.edu

Formaini, Robert**Associate Professor, Economics**

Ph.D., University of Texas at Dallas
M.A., University of Texas at Dallas
M.A., Virginia Commonwealth University
B.A., Ithaca College
E-mail: rformaini@collin.edu

Fomer, Michael**Associate Professor, Accounting**

M.S., University of Texas at Dallas
E-mail: mformer@collin.edu

Fout, Ellen**Associate Professor, History**

M.A., University of Houston
B.A., University of Houston
E-mail: efout@collin.edu

Francis, Rashad**Associate Professor, Economics**

M.S., Baylor University
E-mail: rfrancis@collin.edu

Franklin, Robert**Associate Professor, Government**

J.D., Southwestern University (TX)
B.A., University of California – Los Angeles
E-mail: rfranklin@collin.edu

Frazier, Debra**Associate Professor, English**

M.A., University of Texas at Dallas
B.A., University of Texas at Dallas
E-mail: dfrazier@collin.edu

Freeman, Charles**Associate Professor, Photography**

B.S., University of Texas at AuStin
E-mail: chfreeman@collin.edu

Freeman, Clifford**Associate Professor, Real Estate**

M.B.A., Rice University
B.S., University of Texas at Dallas
B.S., Rice University
E-mail: cfreeman@collin.edu

Freeman, R Gazelle**Associate Professor, College Success**

M.Ed., Illinois State University
E-mail: gfreeman@collin.edu

French, Gary**Associate Professor, Audio Engineering**

B.F.A., Southern Methodist University - TX
E-mail: gfrench@collin.edu

Friesen, Janet**Associate Professor, Biology**

M.S., University of Texas at Dallas
B.S., Louisiana Tech University - Ruston
E-mail: jfriesen@collin.edu

Frisinger, Randie**Associate Professor, Fire Science**

B.S., University of North Texas
A.A.S., Tarrant County College District
E-mail: rfrisinger@collin.edu

Fuhrer, Merry**Associate Professor, Art**

M.F.A., Texas Woman's University
B.A., Texas Tech University
E-mail: mfuhrer@collin.edu

Fullwood, Margaret**Associate Professor, Commercial Art**

B.A., University of North Texas
E-mail: mfullwood@collin.edu

Gabriano, Gina**Associate Professor, Political Science**

M.A., University of North Texas
B.A., University of North Texas
E-mail: ggabriano@collin.edu

Gaciri, Steve**Associate Professor, Geology**

Ph.D., University of Sheffield - England
E-mail: sgaciri@collin.edu

Gallego, Diana**Associate Professor, Visual and Performing Arts**

M.A., Texas Woman's University
B.S., Texas Woman's University
E-mail: egallego@collin.edu

Garrett, Frank**Associate Professor, Humanities**

M.A., University of Texas at Dallas
E-mail: fgarrett@collin.edu

Garrott, Carrie**Associate Professor, Art**

M.F.A., Indiana State University
E-mail: cgarrott@collin.edu

Garza-Mitchell, Christina**Associate Professor, Art**

M.F.A., Texas Tech University
E-mail: cgmitchell@collin.edu

Gay, Trudy**Associate Professor, Developmental Writing**

M.A., Texas A&M University - Commerce
E-mail: tgay@collin.edu

Geller, Janis**Associate Professor, Developmental Math**

B.S., Stephen F. Austin State University
E-mail: jgeller@collin.edu

Gengo, Katharine**Associate Professor, Political Science**

M.A., Texas Woman's University
E-mail: kgengo@collin.edu

Gerard, Gene**Associate Professor, History**

M.A., University of Oklahoma - Norman
B.A., University of Oklahoma - Norman
E-mail: ggerard@collin.edu

Gibbons, Jeffrey**Associate Professor, Electronics Tech**

M.S., Southern Methodist University - TX
B.S., University of Texas at Arlington
E-mail: jgibbons@collin.edu

Gibbons, Sue**Associate Professor, College Success**

M.S., University of Texas at Dallas
B.S., University of North Texas
E-mail: sgibbons@collin.edu

Giffin, Kenna**Associate Professor, Political Science**

J.D., University of Houston
M.A., Texas Woman's University
B.S., University of Kansas
E-mail: kgiffin@collin.edu

Gilbert, Cherie**Associate Professor, College Success**

M.Ed., University of North Texas
E-mail: cgilbert@collin.edu

Gilbert, James**Associate Professor, Management Development**

M.B.A., Dallas Baptist University
B.A., Dallas Baptist University
E-mail: jegilbert@collin.edu

Gilleylen, Carolyn**Associate Professor, English**

M.A., University of Texas at Dallas
M.L.A., Southern Methodist University - TX
B.B.A., University of Mississippi
E-mail: cgilleylen@collin.edu

Gilman, Richard**Associate Professor, Speech**

M.Ed., University of North Texas
B.S., University of North Texas
E-mail: rmgilman@collin.edu

Gilman, Rozelle**Associate Professor, Theater**

M.F.A., Southern Methodist University - TX
E-mail: rgilman@collin.edu

Gilpin, Sally**Associate Professor, English**

M.A., University of Oregon
B.A., University of Oregon
E-mail: sgilpin@collin.edu

Gingo, Diana**Associate Professor, English**

M.A., University of Texas at Dallas
E-mail: dgingo@collin.edu

Glover, Eugene**Associate Professor, Music**

M.A., University of North Texas
E-mail: eglover@collin.edu

Godwin, Jeremy**Associate Professor, History**

M.L.A., Dallas Baptist University
B.A., Dallas Baptist University
E-mail: jgodwin@collin.edu

Godwin, Judith**Associate Professor, Developmental Math**

M.A.T., University of Texas at Dallas
B.S., University of North Texas
E-mail: jgodwin@collin.edu

Goeller, John**Associate Professor, Criminal Justice**

J.D., Saint Mary's University - TX
B.A., Saint Mary's University - TX
E-mail: mgoeller@collin.edu

Goforth, Robert**Associate Professor, History**

M.A., East Carolina University
B.A., Western Carolina University
E-mail: rgoforth@collin.edu

Gollan, Jamie**Associate Professor, Biology**

M.S., University of Texas Southwestern Medical Center -Dallas
B.S., University of Kansas
E-mail: jgollan@collin.edu

Gore, Matthew**Associate Professor, Biology**

M.S., University of North Texas
B.S., Oklahoma St University - Stillwater
E-mail: mgore@collin.edu

Gosdin, Melissa**Associate Professor, Sociology**

M.S., University of North Texas
E-mail: mgosdin@collin.edu

Goto, Kazuko**Associate Professor, Art**

M.F.A., University of Texas at Dallas
E-mail: kgoto@collin.edu

Grant, Stuart**Associate Professor, Fire Science**

B.A., Western Illinois University
A.A.S., Dallas County Community College
E-mail: sgrant@collin.edu

Gray, Tammi**Associate Professor, Sociology**

M.B.A., Texas A&M University - Commerce
M.S., Texas A&M University - Commerce
E-mail: tgray@collin.edu

Gray-Smith, Kellie**Associate Professor, Psychology**

Ph.D., University of North Carolina - Chapel Hill
M.Ed., University of North Carolina - Chapel Hill
B.S., Texas A&M University - College Station
E-mail: kgsmith@collin.edu

Grayson, Robert**Associate Professor, Geology**

Ph.D., University of Oklahoma-Norman
M.S., University of Arkansas
B.S., Southeast Missouri State University
E-mail: rgrayson@collin.edu

Green, Helen**Associate Professor, Developmental Writing**

M.Ed., University of North Texas
M.Ed., Stephen F. Austin State University
B.S., University of Texas at Austin
E-mail: hlgreen@collin.edu

Greene, Carol**Associate Professor, College Success**

M.S., Trinity College-DC
B.A., American University (The)
E-mail: cgreene@collin.edu

Guess, Karla**Associate Professor, Audio Engineering**

M.A., New York University
E-mail: kguess@collin.edu

Gupta, Charu**Associate Professor, Political Science**

M.A., University of Texas at Arlington
B.A., University of Texas at Arlington
E-mail: cgupta@collin.edu

Gupta, Tammi**Associate Professor, Biology**

M.S., University of North Texas
E-mail: tgupta@collin.edu

Haba, Julie**Associate Professor, Economics**

M.S., Texas A&M University - College Station
E-mail: jhaba@collin.edu

Hachem, Daniel**Associate Professor, Economics**

M.S., University of North Texas
E-mail: dhachem@collin.edu

Hafer, Myra**Associate Professor, Sociology**

Ph.D., University of North Texas
M.Ed., University of North Texas
B.A., University of North Texas
E-mail: mhafer@collin.edu

Hales, Juliahna**Associate Professor, Accounting**

M.S., University of Texas at Dallas
B.S., University of Texas at Austin
E-mail: jhales@collin.edu

Hall, Marilyn**Associate Professor, Sociology**

M.S., University of Texas at Arlington
E-mail: mjhall@collin.edu

Hallmark, James**Associate Professor, Mathematics**

Ph.D., University of Texas at Arlington
M.A., University of Texas at Arlington
B.A., University of Texas at Arlington
E-mail: jhallmark@collin.edu

Hammerschlag, William**Associate Professor, Computer Information System**

Ph.D., University of Texas at Arlington
M.S.EE, Southern Methodist University - TX
B.S., Carnegie Mellon University
E-mail: bhammerschlag@collin.edu

Hanks, Hershell**Associate Professor, Biology**

M.S., University of Texas at Dallas
B.S., Southwestern Oklahoma State University
E-mail: hhanks@collin.edu

Hansen, Chad**Associate Professor, Philosophy**

Ph.D., University of Texas at Dallas
M.A., University of Texas at Dallas
E-mail: chansen@collin.edu

Harbert, Jodie**Associate Professor, Emergency Medical Technology**

A.A., North Central Texas College
E-mail: jharbert@collin.edu

Harberts, Kari**Associate Professor, Physical Education**

M.S., University of North Texas
B.S., California State University - Fresno
E-mail: kharberts@collin.edu

Hardy, Pamela**Associate Professor, Visual and Performing Arts**

M.F.A., Southern Methodist University - TX
E-mail: phardy@collin.edu

Hargis, Hilla**Associate Professor, Political Science**

M.A., University of Texas at Arlington
B.A., University of Texas at Arlington
E-mail: hhargis@collin.edu

Harrell, Jonathan**Associate Professor, English**

M.F.A., University of Alaska Anchorage
E-mail: jharrell@collin.edu

Harris, Gary**Associate Professor, Accounting**

M.S., Texas Tech University
B.B.A., McMurry University
E-mail: gharris@collin.edu

Harrison, Charles**Associate Professor, Accounting**

M.B.A., Texas A&M University - College Station
B.B.A., Abilene Christian University
E-mail: charrison@collin.edu

Harvey, Keri**Associate Professor, Child Development**

M.Ed., Stephen F. Austin State University
B.A., Stephen F. Austin State University
E-mail: kharvey@collin.edu

Harvey, Mack**Associate Professor, Political Science**

M.P.A., University of Texas at Dallas
B.S., Stephen F. Austin State University
E-mail: mharvey@collin.edu

Harvey, William**Associate Professor, Political Science**

M.P.A., University of North Texas
B.A., University of North Texas
E-mail: bharvey@collin.edu

Hatcher, Patricia**Associate Professor, English**

M.A., University of Texas at Dallas
E-mail: phatcher@collin.edu

Hawkins, Justin**Associate Professor, Speech**

M.A., University of North Texas
E-mail: jhawkins@collin.edu

Healy, John**Associate Professor, Music**

M.M., Southern Methodist University-TX
B.M., University of North Texas
E-mail: ehealy@collin.edu

Heaslip, Audra**Associate Professor, English**

M.A., University of Texas at Dallas
B.A., University of Dallas
A.A., Jefferson Community & Tech College - KY
E-mail: aheaslip@collin.edu

Hedrick, Diane**Associate Professor, English**

M.L.A., Southern Methodist University-TX
B.A., California State University-Long Beach
E-mail: dhedrick@collin.edu

Heizer, Gayle**Associate Professor, Computer Network Tech**

M.S., University of Central Arkansas
B.S.E., University of Central Arkansas
A.A.S., North Lake College
E-mail: gheizer@collin.edu

Helton, John**Associate Professor, Physical Education**

M.S., Baylor University
B.A., Baylor University
E-mail: dhelton@collin.edu

Henderson, Debra**Associate Professor, Marketing**

M.A., Amberon University
B.A., Dallas Baptist University
E-mail: dhenderson@collin.edu

Henderson, Emily**Associate Professor, Dental Hygiene**

B.S., Texas Woman's University
E-mail: ehenderson@collin.edu

Hendrickson, Ralph**Associate Professor, Political Science**

M.A., Oklahoma State University- Stillwater
B.A., Oklahoma State University- Stillwater
E-mail: rhendrickson@collin.edu

Hendrix, Jennifer**Associate Professor, Respiratory Therapy**

A.A.S., Collin College
E-mail: jhendrix@collin.edu

Hensarling, Anne**Associate Professor, Physical Education**

M.A., Central Missouri State University
B.A., Calvary Bible College & Seminary
E-mail: ahensarling@collin.edu

Hensley, Carol**Associate Professor, English**

M.A., Southern Methodist University-TX
E-mail: chensley@collin.edu

Herdman, Candace**Associate Professor, Political Science**

M.A., Texas Woman's University
E-mail: cherdman@collin.edu

Hershenberg, Julie**Associate Professor, Political Science**

J.D., Texas Tech University
M.A., University of Texas at El Paso
E-mail: jhershenberg@collin.edu

Hickmann, Thomasina**Associate Professor, English**

M.A., University of Texas at Dallas
B.A., University of Texas at Dallas
E-mail: tahickmann@collin.edu

Hicks, Mary**Associate Professor, Sociology**

M.S., University of Texas at Dallas
E-mail: mhicks@collin.edu

Hietschold, Julie**Associate Professor, E Business**

A.A.S., North Lake College
E-mail: jhietschold@collin.edu

Hightower, Ericka**Associate Professor, Speech**

M.A., University of Texas at Arlington
E-mail: ehightower@collin.edu

Hightower, Myrtle**Associate Professor, Developmental Writing**

M.A., Northeastern University
B.A., Langston University
E-mail: mhightower@collin.edu

Hill, Billy**Associate Professor, English**

Ph.D., University of North Texas
M.A., University of North Texas
E-mail: bhill@collin.edu

Hill, Deborah**Associate Professor, Developmental Math**

M.Ed., University of North Texas
B.S.E., University of North Texas
E-mail: dlhill@collin.edu

Hill, Janice**Associate Professor, Developmental Reading**

M.Ed, Chicago State University
B.S., Illinois State University
E-mail: jhill@collin.edu

Hill, Maria**Associate Professor, Pharmacology**

M.S., Texas A&M University - Corpus Christi
B.S., University of Texas Medical Branch-Galveston
A.A.S., Laredo Community College
A.S., Laredo Community College
E-mail: thill@collin.edu

Hill, Sally**Associate Professor, Computer Science**

Ph.D., Texas Woman's University
M.S., Texas Woman's University
E-mail: shill@collin.edu

Hilton, Scott**Associate Professor, Photography**

M.F.A., California St University - Monterey
E-mail: shilton@collin.edu

Hines, Gregory**Associate Professor, Biology**

M.S., University of North Texas
B.A., University of North Texas
E-mail: ghines@collin.edu

Hines, Kathy**Associate Professor, Chemistry**

M.S., University of North Texas
B.S., University of North Texas
E-mail: khines@collin.edu

Hinshelwood, Margaret**Associate Professor, Biology**

Ph.D., University of Wisconsin - Madison
M.S., University of Wisconsin - Madison
E-mail: mhinshelwood@collin.edu

Hoff, Lori**Associate Professor, Physical Education**

M.Ed., Texas State University-San Marcos
B.S., Texas Tech University
E-mail: lhoff@collin.edu

Hogue, Sally**Associate Professor, Developmental Writing**

B.A., Southern Methodist University-TX
B.A., Purdue University
E-mail: shogue@collin.edu

Hojjat, Farahnaz**Associate Professor, Developmental Math**

M.S., Texas Woman's University
B.S., Southeastern Oklahoma State University
E-mail: fhojjaty@collin.edu

Holbert, Jeanette**Associate Professor, Developmental Writing**

B.S., Texas Woman's University
E-mail: jholbert@collin.edu

Holloway, Sheryll**Associate Professor, English**

M.A., University of Illinois at Chicago
E-mail: skholloway@collin.edu

Hong, Jo-Ying**Associate Professor, Music**

M.A., Eastern Michigan University
E-mail: jyhong@collin.edu

Hood, Jennifer**Associate Professor, Culinary Arts**

A.O.S., Culinary Institute of America
M.S., Texas A&M University-College Station
B.S., Texas Tech University
E-mail: jhood@collin.edu

Hora, Kanwarjit**Associate Professor, CAD**

M.A., University Minnesota - Twin Cities
E-mail: khora@collin.edu

Hom, Karen**Associate Professor, Economics**

M.A.ADE, Eastern Kentucky University
B.S., Butler University
E-mail: khorn@collin.edu

Hom, Kristine**Associate Professor, Legal Assistant**

J.D., South Texas College of Law
E-mail: kdhorn@collin.edu

Homyak, William**Associate Professor, Sociology**

M.L.S., Valparaiso University
B.S., Purdue University
E-mail: bhornyak@collin.edu

Horton, Joan**Associate Professor, Marketing**

M.B.A., University of Texas at Dallas
B.B.A., University of Texas at Austin
E-mail: jhorton@collin.edu

Hotz, Frederick**Associate Professor, Philosophy**

M.A., University of Dallas
M.A., University of Texas at Dallas
B.A., Miami University
E-mail: fhotz@collin.edu

Houshmand, Maureen**Associate Professor, Biology**

M.Ed., University of North Texas
B.S., University of North Texas
E-mail: mhoushmand@collin.edu

Hovhannisyan, Yelena**Associate Professor, Physics**

M.S., Yerevan State University, Armenia
E-mail: yhovhannisyan@collin.edu

Howard, Rahime**Associate Professor, Sociology**

M.A., American University (The)
E-mail: rmhoward@collin.edu

Howard, Rex**Associate Professor, Biology**

M.S., The University of New Mexico
B.A., Nebraska Wesleyan University
E-mail: rhoward@collin.edu

Hoyle, Carolyn**Associate Professor, Developmental ESL**

M.A., University of Houston - Clear Lake
B.A., Saint John's University-NY
E-mail: choyle@collin.edu

Hsu, Jing-Fong (Jackie)**Associate Professor, Multi-Media**

Ph.D., Iowa State University
M.S., Iowa State University
M.A., Iowa State University
E-mail: jhsu@collin.edu

Huerta, Maria**Associate Professor, Foreign Languages**

M.A., University of Kansas
B.S., Whitman College
E-mail: mhuerta@collin.edu

Humphrey, Elaine**Associate Professor, Developmental Reading**

M.A.ADE, National-Louis University
B.S., Northwestern University
E-mail: ehumphrey@collin.edu

Hunt, Hong-Loan**Associate Professor, Political Science**

M.A., University of Texas at Arlington
E-mail: bhunt@collin.edu

Iles, Kenneth**Associate Professor, Geography**

M.A., Dallas Theological Seminary
M.S., Texas A&M University - Commerce
B.A., McNeese State University
E-mail: kiles@collin.edu

Ishaque, Simeen**Associate Professor, Art**

M.F.A., Texas Christian University
E-mail: sishaque@collin.edu

Jackson, Kim**Associate Professor, Visual and Performing Arts**

M.A., Texas Woman's University
B.A., Texas Woman's University
E-mail: kljackson@collin.edu

Jackson, Rhonda**Associate Professor, Speech**

M.S., Texas Woman's University
E-mail: rjjackson@collin.edu

Jaggi, Neelam**Associate Professor, Chemistry**

M.S., Meerut University - India
E-mail: njaggi@collin.edu

James, Lynda**Associate Professor, English**

M.A., University of Texas at Austin
B.A., University of Texas at Austin
E-mail: ljames@collin.edu

Janusz, Angela**Associate Professor, Developmental Math**

B.S., Texas Tech University
E-mail: ajanusz@collin.edu

Jarman, Donna**Associate Professor, Developmental Reading**

M.Ed., University of Texas at Pan American
B.S., University Science & Arts - Oklahoma
E-mail: djarman@collin.edu

Jaynes, Joe**Associate Professor, History**

J.D., Southern Methodist University-TX
M.S., Texas A&M University - Commerce
B.S., Texas A&M University - Commerce
A.S., Eastfield College
E-mail: jjaynes@collin.edu

Jenciragic, Jasmina**Associate Professor, Mathematics**

M.S., University of Sarajevo
E-mail: jjenciragic@collin.edu

Jenkins, Phillip**Associate Professor, Speech**

M.S., Texas Christian University
B.A., University of Texas at Arlington
E-mail: pjenkins@collin.edu

Jessen, Paul**Associate Professor, Speech**

Ph.D., Pacific Lutheran Theological Seminary
M.A., Penn State University Park
B.A., Portland State University
E-mail: pjessen@collin.edu

Jhowry, Kheerani**Associate Professor, Developmental ESL**

B.A., University of Texas at Dallas
E-mail: kjhowry@collin.edu

Johnson, Michele**Associate Professor, Dental Hygiene**

D.D.S., University of Texas Health Science Center - San Antonio
E-mail: mmjohnson@collin.edu

Johnson, Sharon**Associate Professor, English**

M.A., University of Nebraska - Kearney
B.A., University of Nebraska - Kearney
E-mail: sjohnson@collin.edu

Johnson, Sonna**Associate Professor, Health Information Technology**

M.S., Texas Woman's University
E-mail: sljohnson@collin.edu

Johnston, Lisa**Associate Professor, Physical Education**

M.S., University of North Texas
B.S., University of North Texas
E-mail: ljohnston@collin.edu

Jones, Doris**Associate Professor, Office Systems Technology**

M.S., Texas A&M University - Commerce
E-mail: djones@collin.edu

Jones, Suzanne**Associate Professor, Developmental Reading**

M.A., Texas A&M University-College Station
B.A., Texas Tech University
E-mail: sejones@collin.edu

Jones, Tina**Associate Professor, Developmental Math**

B.A., University of North Texas
A.A.S., Brookhaven College
E-mail: tljones@collin.edu

Jurak, Sherri**Associate Professor, Visual and Performing Arts**

M.A., Texas Woman's University
E-mail: sjurak@collin.edu

Kaikaus, Ahmad**Associate Professor, Economics**

M.A., Williams College
E-mail: akaikaus@collin.edu

Kane, Tammy**Associate Professor, Respiratory Therapy**

A.A.S., Tarrant County College District
E-mail: tkane@collin.edu

Kannampuzha, Rajasree**Associate Professor, Physics**

Ph.D., Cochin University of Science/Tech-India
E-mail: rkannampuzha@collin.edu

Kare, Rex**Associate Professor, Art**

M.F.A., New York Academy of Art
B.A., University of Dallas
E-mail: rkare@collin.edu

Karout, Mervat**Associate Professor, Biology**

M.S., University of Texas at Dallas
B.S., University of Texas at Arlington
E-mail: mkarout@collin.edu

Katz, David**Associate Professor, Mathematics**

M.A., University of Texas at Dallas
B.S., Southern Methodist University-TX
E-mail: dkatz@collin.edu

Katzung, Larry**Associate Professor, Developmental Mathematics**

B.S., University Minnesota - Twin Cities
E-mail: lkatzung@collin.edu

Kaufmann, Mark**Associate Professor, Commercial Art**

B.A., University of Arizona (The)
E-mail: mkaufmann@collin.edu

Kaufmann, Steven**Associate Professor, Physical Education**

M.S., Texas Woman's University
E-mail: skaufman@collin.edu

Kelley, Leslie**Associate Professor, Philosophy**

M.A., Franciscan University Steubenville
B.A., Franciscan University Steubenville
E-mail: lkelley@collin.edu

Kelly, Mark**Associate Professor, Biology**

M.A., University of Texas at Arlington
B.S., University of Texas at Arlington
E-mail: mkelly@collin.edu

Kemp, James**Associate Professor, Computer Science**

M.S., Texas A&M University - Commerce
B.A., Mississippi State University
E-mail: jkemp@collin.edu

Kernohan, Jamie**Associate Professor, Marketing**

M.B.A., University of Texas at Dallas
B.A., University of Texas at Arlington
E-mail: jkernohan@collin.edu

Kies, Matthew**Associate Professor, English**

M.F.A., Lindenwood University
B.A., Lindenwood University
E-mail: mkies@collin.edu

Kinchen, Vernetta**Associate Professor, Culinary Arts**

B.S., Cornell University
E-mail: vkinchen@collin.edu

King, James**Associate Professor, Humanities**

Ph.D., University of Texas at Dallas
E-mail: jmking@collin.edu

King, Keisha**Associate Professor, Developmental Reading**

M.S., Jackson State University - MS
B.S., Jackson State University - MS
E-mail: keking@collin.edu

Kirk, James**Associate Professor, Philosophy**

Ph.D., University of Texas at Dallas
M.A., Abilene Christian University
B.A., Abilene Christian University
E-mail: jkirk@collin.edu

Kirkendoll, Corey**Associate Professor, Info Tech Cisco CCNA**

B.A., Jones International University
E-mail: ckirkendoll@collin.edu

Kirkpatrick, Sasha**Associate Professor, Developmental Math**

M.S., Southern Methodist University-TX
B.S., Texas A&M University - Commerce
E-mail: skirkpatrick@collin.edu

Kirkwood, Donna**Associate Professor, Child Development**

M.S., Texas Woman's University
B.A., University of Texas at Dallas
E-mail: dkirkwood@collin.edu

Kiser, Stephen**Associate Professor, Economics**

Ph.D., University of Texas at Dallas
M.S., Auburn University
B.S., Auburn University
E-mail: skiser@collin.edu

Kleiman, Leah**Associate Professor, English**

M.A., Texas Woman's University
B.A., Baylor University
E-mail: lkleiman@collin.edu

Knight, Kristine**Associate Professor, History**

M.A., Texas A&M University - College Station
B.A., Texas A&M University - College Station
E-mail: cknight@collin.edu

Knight, Shannon**Associate Professor, Child Development**

M.A., University of Texas at Arlington
B.S., Texas Tech University
E-mail: sknight@collin.edu

Kovacs, Robyn**Associate Professor, Biology**

M.S., Texas Woman's University
E-mail: rkovacs@collin.edu

Kowert, Joshua**Associate Professor, Economics**

M.A., American University (The)
E-mail: jkowert@collin.edu

Krishna, Subbulakshmi**Associate Professor, Environmental Technology**

B.A., Avinashilingam University-India
E-mail: siyyappan@collin.edu

Kropf-Gomez, Diana**Associate Professor, Biology**

M.S., University of Texas at Arlington
University National Agraria
E-mail: dgomez@collin.edu

Kukla, William**Associate Professor, Real Estate**

M.S., College of the Holy Cross
B.A., Saint Anselm College
E-mail: wkukla@collin.edu

Kumar, Ashok**Associate Professor, Mathematics**

M.S., Purdue University
E-mail: akumar@collin.edu

Kumar, Gayathri**Associate Professor, History**

M.A., University of Scranton
E-mail: gkumar@collin.edu

Lacy, Arthur**Associate Professor, Management Development**

M.S., Texas A&M University - Commerce
B.S., Texas A&M University - Commerce
E-mail: alacy@collin.edu

Lafitte, Lucas**Associate Professor, History**

J.D., Texas Tech University
M.A., Texas Tech University
B.A., Southern Methodist University-TX
E-mail: llafitte@collin.edu

Lamberson, Justin**Associate Professor, History**

M.A., University of North Texas
E-mail: jlamberson@collin.edu

Landers, Lynda**Associate Professor, Legal Assistant**

J.D., Texas Wesleyan University
E-mail: llanders@collin.edu

Larkin, Suzanne**Associate Professor, Commercial Art**

B.F.A., University of Louisiana at Lafayette
E-mail: slarkin@collin.edu

Laviolette, Walter**Associate Professor, Engineering**

M.S., Southern Methodist University-TX
B.S., University of Florida
E-mail: wlaviolette@collin.edu

Lawrence, Lisa**Associate Professor, English**

M.A., Missouri State University-Springfield
E-mail: llawrence@collin.edu

Lawson, April**Associate Professor, Political Science**

M.A., Midwestern State University
B.A., Midwestern State University
E-mail: alawson@collin.edu

Lay, Steven**Associate Professor, Real Estate**

M.B.A., University of Texas at Dallas
B.S., Freed-Hardeman University
E-mail: slay@collin.edu

Le, Phil**Associate Professor, Developmental Math**

M.S., Drexel University
B.S., Drexel University
E-mail: ple@collin.edu

Leathers, Richard**Associate Professor, Political Science**

M.Div., Southwestern Baptist Seminary
E-mail: rleathers@collin.edu

LeBlanc, Richard**Associate Professor, Commercial Art**

B.F.A., University of Louisiana at Lafayette
E-mail: rleblanc@collin.edu

LeClaire, Russell**Associate Professor, Developmental Math**

Ph.D., University of Massachusetts - Lowell
B.S., University of Massachusetts - Lowell
E-mail: rleclaire@collin.edu

Legere, Joseph**Associate Professor, Legal Assistant**

J.D., Thomas M Cooley Law School
E-mail: jlegere@collin.edu

Leggett, Cherrie**Associate Professor, Developmental Reading**

M.Ed., Texas Woman's University
B.Ed., Southwestern University -TX
E-mail: clkilby@collin.edu

Leggett, Dena**Associate Professor, Chemistry**

Ph.D., Wayne State University - MI
E-mail: dleggett@collin.edu

Leininger, Thomas**Associate Professor, Photography**

B.S., University of Kansas
E-mail: tleininger@collin.edu

Lenhart, Brian**Associate Professor, Developmental ESL**

M.S., Texas A&M University Corpus Christ
B.A., University of Texas at Austin
E-mail: blenhart@collin.edu

Leszczynski, Marek**Associate Professor, Music**

M.M., Louisiana State University and A & M
M.A., Fryderyk Chopin Academy of Music
E-mail: mleszczynski@collin.edu

Levine, Judith**Associate Professor, Developmental Writing**

M.Ed., University of Central Florida
B.A., University of Florida
E-mail: jlevine@collin.edu

Lewis, Patrick**Associate Professor, Art**

M.A., University of Dallas
E-mail: plewis@collin.edu

Lewis, Richard**Associate Professor, Accounting**

M.S., University of Texas at Dallas
M.B.A., University of Dallas
B.B.A., Texas Christian University
E-mail: rlewis@collin.edu

Lewis, William**Associate Professor, History**

M.A., Sam Houston State University
E-mail: wlewis@collin.edu

Liner, David**Associate Professor, Mathematics**

M.S., Southern Methodist University-TX
M.B.A., Amberton University
B.S., University of Texas at El Paso
E-mail: dliner@collin.edu

Liu, Xinyan**Associate Professor, Foreign Languages**

M.B.A., Tianjin University-China
E-mail: xliu@collin.edu

Lively, Michael**Associate Professor, Music**

M.M., University of North Texas
B.A., University of Texas at Austin
E-mail: mlively@collin.edu

Livengood, Judy**Associate Professor, Office Systems Tech**

M.S.Ed., University of Oklahoma-Norman
B.S., University of Oklahoma-Norman
E-mail: jlivengood@collin.edu

Lienes, Christopher**Associate Professor, Chemistry**

M.S., University of South Florida
E-mail: cllienes@collin.edu

Longnecker, Thomas**Associate Professor, CAD**

A.A.S., Oklahoma State University - Okmulgee
E-mail: tlongnecker@collin.edu

Lout, Tommy**Associate Professor, Commercial Art**

B.F.A., Stephen F. Austin St University
E-mail: tlout@collin.edu

Loveland, Craig**Associate Professor, Developmental Math**

M.S., Texas A&M University - Commerce
B.E.E., University of Texas at Austin
E-mail: cdloveland@collin.edu

Lucas, Melody**Associate Professor, Theater**

M.F.A., Southern Methodist University-TX
E-mail: mlucas@collin.edu

Lucas, Ranna**Associate Professor, Physical Education**

M.A., Southern Methodist University-TX
B.A., Southern Methodist University-TX
E-mail: rlucas@collin.edu

Lush, Gregg**Associate Professor, Theater**

M.F.A., University of Mississippi
E-mail: glush@collin.edu

Lynch, Sarah**Associate Professor, Mathematics**

M.S., University of Texas at Dallas
E-mail: slynch@collin.edu

Macaluso, Anthony**Associate Professor, Chemistry**

Ph.D., Tulane University
M.S., Tulane University
B.S., Loyola University New Orleans
E-mail: amacaluso@collin.edu

Mack, Eleanor**Associate Professor, English**

M.A., Texas A&M University - College Station
B.A., Skidmore College
E-mail: emack@collin.edu

Madigan, Patricia**Associate Professor, Humanities**

M.B.A., University of Texas at Dallas
M.M., Southern Methodist University - TX
B.A., University of Missouri-Columbia
E-mail: pmadigan@collin.edu

Madsen, Terrence**Associate Professor, Psychology**

M.A., Texas Woman's University
E-mail: tmadsen@collin.edu

Maer, Alistair**Associate Professor, History**

Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
E-mail: amaer@collin.edu

Magee, Larry**Associate Professor, Mathematics**

M.A., Mississippi College
B.S.E., Delta State University - MS
E-mail: limagee@collin.edu

Mahr, Sherry**Associate Professor, English**

M.A., University of Texas at Dallas
E-mail: smahr@collin.edu

Malechek, Kevin**Associate Professor, Real Estate**

M.S., Texas A&M University - College Station
B.S., Texas A&M University - College Station
E-mail: kmalechek@collin.edu

Manes, Christopher**Associate Professor, English**

M.A., University of Louisiana at Lafayette
E-mail: cmanes@collin.edu

Marek, Jerry**Associate Professor, Mathematics**

M.B.A., University of Chicago (The)
M.S., Illinois Institute of Technology
B.S., Illinois Institute of Technology
E-mail: jmarek@collin.edu

Marshall, Kevin**Associate Professor, Commercial Art**

B.A., Oklahoma Christian University
E-mail: kmarshall@collin.edu

Martin, Teddi**Associate Professor, Developmental Reading**

M.A., California St University-San Bernardino
B.S., Brigham Young University-UT
E-mail: tlmartin@collin.edu

Martinez, Donna**Associate Professor, English**

M.A., University of Texas at Dallas
E-mail: dmmartinez@collin.edu

Martinez, Juan**Associate Professor, Economics**

M.S., University of Texas at Dallas
E-mail: jmartinez@collin.edu

Martin-Shirley, Glenda**Associate Professor, Art**

M.F.A., Texas Woman's University
B.F.A., University of North Texas
A.A.S., Richland Community College - IL
E-mail: gmartin-shirley@collin.edu

Martinson, Cindy**Associate Professor, Mathematics**

M.S., Stephen F. Austin State University
B.S., Stephen F. Austin State University
E-mail: cmartinson@collin.edu

Matlock, Cooper**Associate Professor, English**

M.A.T., University of Texas at Dallas
B.A., University of Texas at Dallas
E-mail: cmatlock@collin.edu

Matson, Matthew**Associate Professor, Physical Education**

M.S., California University of Pennsylvania
A.S., Collin College
E-mail: mmatson@collin.edu

Matthews, Susan**Associate Professor, Foreign Languages**

M.A., Indiana State University
E-mail: smatthews@collin.edu

Mauer, Jeremy**Associate Professor, Political Science**

M.A., University of Texas at Arlington
E-mail: jmauer@collin.edu

May, Angela**Associate Professor, Culinary Arts**

B.S., Indiana University of Pennsylvania
E-mail: amay@collin.edu

May, James**Associate Professor, Developmental Math**

M.S., Southern Illinois University-Carbondale
B.A., Southern Illinois University-Carbondale
E-mail: jmay@collin.edu

Mazidji, Costa**Associate Professor, Environmental Sciences**

Ph.D., University of Florida
M.S., American University (The)
B.S., American University (The)
E-mail: cmazidji@collin.edu

McAloon, Jennifer**Associate Professor, Dental Hygiene**

B.S., Texas Woman's University
E-mail: jmcaloon@collin.edu

McCauley, Joe**Associate Professor, Fire Science**

B.E.E., Devry University Chicago
A.A., Devry University Chicago
E-mail: vmccauley@collin.edu

McClamon, Kelly**Associate Professor, Sociology**

M.S., Indiana Purdue University - Indianapolis
B.A., Indiana University - Bloomington
E-mail: kmclamon@collin.edu

McCloud, Nedra**Associate Professor, History**

M.A., Sam Houston State University
E-mail: nmcloud@collin.edu

McCoy, Gary**Associate Professor, Photography**

B.F.A., University of Texas at Arlington
E-mail: gmccoy@collin.edu

McCracken, William**Associate Professor, Political Science**

M.P.A., University of Texas at Dallas
B.A., University of Michigan - Ann Arbor
E-mail: wmcracken@collin.edu

McCrary, Victoria**Associate Professor, English**

M.A., Texas A&M University-College Station
E-mail: vmccrary@collin.edu

McFarland, Tracy**Associate Professor, Political Science**

Ph.D., University of Texas at Arlington
M.A., University of Texas at Arlington
B.A., Baylor University
E-mail: tmcfarland@collin.edu

McGarr, Mitchell**Associate Professor, Commercial Art**

B.F.A., Texas Tech University
B.A., Texas Tech University
E-mail: mmcgarr@collin.edu

McGinney, William**Associate Professor, Music**

M.M., University of North Texas
E-mail: wmcginney@collin.edu

McGinnis, Malachi**Associate Professor, Computer Science**

M.S., University of New Haven
B.S., Southern Illinois University-Carbondale
E-mail: mmcginnis@collin.edu

McGlynn, Joseph**Associate Professor, Speech**

M.A., University of North Texas
B.A., University of North Texas
E-mail: jmcglynn@collin.edu

McGough, Laura**Associate Professor, Speech**

M.F.A., Southern Methodist University - TX
E-mail: lmcgough@collin.edu

McGovern, Gregory**Associate Professor, Chemistry**

M.S., University of Texas at Dallas
B.S., University of Texas at Dallas
E-mail: gmcgovern@collin.edu

McGrath, Charles**Associate Professor, History**

M.S., University of North Texas
B.A., Austin College
E-mail: cmcGrath@collin.edu

McGrath, Cheryl**Associate Professor, Art**

M.A., Texas A&M University - College Station
E-mail: csmcgrath@collin.edu

McKessey, Anika**Associate Professor, Environmental Tech**

Ph.D., Drexel University
B.S., Drexel University
E-mail: amckessey@collin.edu

McLeod, James**Associate Professor, Real Estate**

M.B.A., University of Texas at Arlington
E-mail: jmcleod@collin.edu

McMillan, Tyson**Associate Professor, Computer Information System**

M.S., University of North Texas
B.B.A., West Texas A&M University
E-mail: tmcmillan@collin.edu

McMillen, Barbara**Associate Professor, Commercial Music**

B.S., Texas Woman's University
E-mail: bmcmillen@collin.edu

McNerney, Kevin**Associate Professor, Music**

M.M., University of North Texas
B.A., University of North Texas
E-mail: kmcnerney@collin.edu

McSpadden, Jennifer**Associate Professor, Sociology**

M.A., University of North Texas
E-mail: jmcspadden@collin.edu

McVea, Kenneth**Associate Professor, CAD**

A.A.S., Dallas County Community College
E-mail: kmcvea@collin.edu

Meadows, Stephanie**Associate Professor, Political Science**

M.A., Texas Woman's University
E-mail: smeadows@collin.edu

Meeks, Pedra**Associate Professor, Psychology**

M.A., Stephen F. Austin State University
B.S., DeVry University - Chicago
B.A., Rhodes College
E-mail: pmeeks@collin.edu

Megarity, Nancy**Associate Professor, Developmental ESL**

M.A., University of Arizona (The)
B.A., Purdue University
E-mail: nmegarity@collin.edu

Meinhardt, David**Associate Professor, Developmental Math**

B.S., Southern Methodist University-TX
E-mail: jdmeinhardt@collin.edu

Melton, James**Associate Professor, CAD**

M.S., Southern Methodist University-TX
B.S., Mississippi State University
A.A., Holmes Community College
E-mail: jmelton@collin.edu

Melvin, David**Associate Professor, Developmental ESL**

M.A., University of North Texas
B.A., University of Texas at Arlington
E-mail: dmelvin@collin.edu

Meneses, Lorena**Associate Professor, Physical Education**

B.S., Autonomous University-Mexico
E-mail: lmeneses@collin.edu

Merrifield, Gregory**Associate Professor, Developmental Math**

M.A., University of Texas at Dallas
B.A., Wheaton College - IL
E-mail: gmerrifield@collin.edu

Merrill, Joshua**Associate Professor, English**

M.A., University of Kansas
E-mail: jamerrill@collin.edu

Merrill, Julie**Associate Professor, Mathematics**

M.S., Texas A&M University-College Station
B.A., University of Texas at Dallas
E-mail: jmerrill@collin.edu

Merritt, Linda**Associate Professor, Nursing**

M.S., Baylor University
B.S., College of New Jersey (The)
E-mail: lmerritt@collin.edu

Metting, Patricia**Associate Professor, Mathematics**

M.A., University of North Texas
B.S., Texas Lutheran University
E-mail: pmetting@collin.edu

Meyer, Tracy**Associate Professor, Psychology**

M.A., University California San Francisco
M.S., California State University - Monterey
B.S., Saint Mary's University - TX
E-mail: tmeyer@collin.edu

Michael, Allison**Associate Professor, Psychology**

M.S., Southeastern Oklahoma State University
B.A., Southeastern Oklahoma State University
E-mail: amichael@collin.edu

Milazzo, Joseph**Associate Professor, Humanities**

M.F.A., California Institute of the Arts
E-mail: jmilazzo@collin.edu

Miller, Gwen**Associate Professor, Biology**

M.S., Brigham Young University - UT
E-mail: gcmiller@collin.edu

Mills, Debra**Associate Professor, Humanities**

M.L.A., Southern Methodist University-TX
B.A., University of Louisiana at Monroe
E-mail: dmills@collin.edu

Mills, Leila**Associate Professor, Computer Science**

M.A., University of Texas at Dallas
B.S., American University (The)
E-mail: lmills@collin.edu

Millspaugh, Jennifer**Associate Professor, Speech**

M.A., University of North Texas
B.A., University of North Texas
E-mail: jmillspaugh@collin.edu

Mitchell, Jerald**Associate Professor, Developmental Math**

B.S., West Texas A&M University
A.A., Odessa College
E-mail: jmitchell@collin.edu

Mitchell, Russell**Associate Professor, History**

M.A., University of Texas at Arlington
B.A., University of Dallas
E-mail: ramitchell@collin.edu

Mize, Jenny**Associate Professor, Psychology**

M.Ed., Angelo State University
B.S., Angelo State University
E-mail: jmize@collin.edu

Mizuno, Daigo**Associate Professor, Dental Hygiene**

D.D.S., Baylor University
B.S., University of Texas at Dallas
E-mail: dmizuno@collin.edu

Mohsene, Laura**Associate Professor, English**

M.A., University of Texas at Dallas
B.A., University of Texas at Dallas
E-mail: lmohsene@collin.edu

Monroy, Amy**Associate Professor, English**

M.A., University of Texas at Dallas
E-mail: amonroy@collin.edu

Moody, Terry**Associate Professor, Psychology**

Ph.D., Oklahoma State University-Stillwater
E-mail: tmoody@collin.edu

Moore, Bradley**Associate Professor, Physics**

Ph.D., University of North Texas
M.S., University of North Texas
E-mail: bmoore@collin.edu

Moore, Donald**Associate Professor, Geology**

M.B.A., Oklahoma State University-Stillwater
M.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute
B.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute
E-mail: dmoore@collin.edu

Moore, Sarah**Associate Professor, English**

M.A., University of Texas at Dallas
E-mail: semoore@collin.edu

Moreno, Jose**Associate Professor, Foreign Languages**

Ph.D., Texas Tech University
M.A., Texas Tech University
B.A., Texas Tech University
E-mail: jmoreno@collin.edu

Moreno, Juan**Associate Professor, Audio Engineering**

A.A.S., Collin College
E-mail: jcmoreno@collin.edu

Morgan, Dorothy**Associate Professor, Developmental Reading**

M.A., University of Missouri - Columbia
E-mail: dmorgan@collin.edu

Morley, Beth**Associate Professor, English**

M.A., Eastern Michigan University
E-mail: bmorley@collin.edu

Morott, Sarah**Associate Professor, Psychology**

M.S., Texas A&M University-College Station
B.S., Texas A&M University-College Station
E-mail: smorott@collin.edu

Morris, Mitzi**Associate Professor, Sociology**

M.A., Midwestern State University
B.A., Midwestern State University
E-mail: mkmorris@collin.edu

Morrow, Donald**Associate Professor, Law Enforcement**

A.A.S., Grayson County College
E-mail: dmorrow@collin.edu

Moshier, Loreen**Associate Professor, Child Development**

Ph.D., Vanderbilt University
M.A., Cornell University
E-mail: lmoshier@collin.edu

Moulton, Daniel**Associate Professor, Environmental Tech**

Ph.D., Utah State University
M.S., University of Wisconsin - Madison
B.A., Colgate University
E-mail: dmoulton@collin.edu

Mulkey, Sandra**Associate Professor, Office Systems Technology**

M.E.D., Texas A&M University - Commerce
B.S., Texas A&M University - Commerce
E-mail: smulkey@collin.edu

Mullin, Carol**Associate Professor, Business Administration**

M.B.A., Columbia University in NYC
E-mail: cmullin@collin.edu

Mullins, Robert**Associate Professor, Political Science**

Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
E-mail: rmullins@collin.edu

Mullins, Sean**Associate Professor, Humanities**

M.F.A., Cranbrook Academy of Art
B.F.A., Southern Methodist University - TX
E-mail: smullins@collin.edu

Mullins, Wendy**Associate Professor, Psychology**

M.A., Pepperdine University
B.S., Texas A&M University-College Station
E-mail: wmullins@collin.edu

Murali, Shanthi**Associate Professor, Biology**

Ph.D., University of Madras-India
M.S., University of Punijab-India
E-mail: smurali@collin.edu

Murphy, James**Associate Professor, Economics**

M.A., University of Texas at Dallas
B.A., Saint Mary's University-TX
E-mail: jmurphy@collin.edu

Murray, Sandra**Associate Professor, College Success**

M.Ed., Texas Woman's University
B.S., Texas A&M University-College Station
E-mail: smurray@collin.edu

Murray, William**Associate Professor, Mathematics**

Ph.D., Texas A&M University-College Station
M.S., Texas A&M University-College Station
B.S., Texas St University-San Marcos
E-mail: wmurray@collin.edu

Musgrave, Betty**Associate Professor, English**

M.A., Utah State University
B.A., Utah State University
E-mail: bmusgrave@collin.edu

Myer, Bonnie**Associate Professor, Biology**

Ph.D., University of North Texas
M.S., Midwestern State University
B.S., Midwestern State University
E-mail: bmyer@collin.edu

Myers, James**Associate Professor, Photography**

B.A., Brooks Institute
E-mail: jmyers@collin.edu

Natarajan, Chellammal**Associate Professor, Mathematics**

M.S., Manonmaniam University-India
E-mail: cnatarajan@collin.edu

Navarro, Michelle**Associate Professor, Humanities**

M.L.A., Southern Methodist University-TX
E-mail: mnavarro@collin.edu

Neal, Hoyt**Associate Professor, Music**

M.M., University of North Texas
B.S.ME, Lamar University - Beaumont
E-mail: hneal@collin.edu

Nersesova, Yelizaveta**Associate Professor, Art**

M.F.A., University of North Texas
E-mail: lnersesova@collin.edu

Newhouse, H**Associate Professor, Mathematics**

M.A., Texas A&M University - Commerce
E-mail: pnnewhouse@collin.edu

Newman, Esperanza**Associate Professor, Foreign Languages**

M.A., Kansas State University
E-mail: enewman@collin.edu

Nezami, Rita**Associate Professor, Developmental ESL**

Ph.D., University of Texas at Dallas
M.A., Moscow State University-Russia
E-mail: rnezami@collin.edu

Nguyen, Phil**Associate Professor, CAD**

B.E.E., University of Washington - Seattle
E-mail: pnguyen@collin.edu

Nguyen, Trent**Associate Professor, Biology**

M.S., University of Houston
B.S., University of Houston
E-mail: ttnguyen@collin.edu

Nichols, Ronald**Associate Professor, Accounting**

M.S., University of Hartford
B.S., Central Connecticut State University
E-mail: rnichols@collin.edu

Niemi, John**Associate Professor, Visual and Performing Arts**

M.A., American University (The)
E-mail: jniemi@collin.edu

Noguere, Philip**Associate Professor, English**

M.A., Columbia University in NYC
B.A., Columbia University in NYC
E-mail: pnoguere@collin.edu

Nolen, James**Associate Professor, Fire Science**

M.E.D., Northwestern State University
B.S., Stephen F. Austin State University
A.A., Lon Morris College
E-mail: mnolen@collin.edu

Norrell, Charles**Associate Professor, Physics**

Ph.D., Baylor University
E-mail: cnorrell@collin.edu

Norris, Michael**Associate Professor, Political Science**

Ph.D., University of Nebraska - Omaha
E-mail: mnorris@collin.edu

North, Marvin**Associate Professor, Management Development**

M.S., University of Colorado-Colorado Springs
B.S., Abilene Christian University
E-mail: mnorth@collin.edu

Nouri, Farnaz**Associate Professor, Computer Science**

M.A., Texas Woman's University
B.A., Texas Woman's University
E-mail: fnouri@collin.edu

Nye, Randall**Associate Professor, Music**

M.M., Southern Methodist University-TX
B.M., Southern Methodist University-TX
E-mail: rnye@collin.edu

Oberholtzer, Laura**Associate Professor, Chemistry**

M.S., University of Texas at Dallas
E-mail: loberholtzer@collin.edu

O'Connell, Kristen**Associate Professor, College Success**

M.Ed., University of Texas at El Paso
B.A., Texas Tech University
E-mail: kmoconnell@collin.edu

O'Donnell, Katherine**Associate Professor, History**

M.A., University South Carolina - Columbia
E-mail: kodonnell@collin.edu

Ogundele, Ayodeji**Associate Professor, Political Science**

M.A., University of North Texas
E-mail: aogundele@collin.edu

Oguzman, Neslihan**Associate Professor, Mathematics**

M.S., Georgia Institute of Technology
E-mail: noguzman@collin.edu

Ohagi, Emeka**Associate Professor, Sociology**

M.S., University of Ibadan, Nigeria
B.S., Imo State University, Nigeria
E-mail: eohagi@collin.edu

Orozco, Jaime**Associate Professor, History**

M.A., California State University-Fresno
E-mail: jorozco@collin.edu

Oswald, Karl**Associate Professor, Mathematics**

M.S., Illinois Institute of Technology
E-mail: koswald@collin.edu

Otero, Leticia**Associate Professor, College Success**

M.Ed., Sul Ross State University
B.B.A., University of Texas at Arlington
E-mail: lotero@collin.edu

Palazuelos, Bobbie**Associate Professor, ASL**

B.S., Gallaudet University
E-mail: bpalazuelos@collin.edu

Palmer, Jeffrey**Associate Professor, E Business**

A.A.S., North Lake College
E-mail: jpalmer@collin.edu

Palmer, Marcy**Associate Professor, Photography**

M.F.A., School of Visual Arts
B.S., Skidmore College
E-mail: mpalmer@collin.edu

Panahi, Mehrdad**Associate Professor, Mathematics**

M.S., Texas A&M University - Commerce
E-mail: mpanahi@collin.edu

Pannell, Kristen**Associate Professor, Legal Assistant**

B.S., University of North Texas
E-mail: kpannell@collin.edu

Park, William**Associate Professor, Music**

M.M., University of Cincinnati
B.M., Baylor University
E-mail: wpark@collin.edu

Parker, Catherine**Associate Professor, Psychology**

M.A., Nicholls State University
B.S., Nicholls State University
E-mail: cparker@collin.edu

Parker, Jessica**Associate Professor, History**

M.A., Texas Woman's University
B.A., Arkansas Tech University
E-mail: jparker@collin.edu

Parviz Khyavi, Bahman**Associate Professor, Mathematics**

M.S., Texas Woman's University
B.S., University of Texas at Dallas
E-mail: bparviz@collin.edu

Patterson, William**Associate Professor, Art**

M.F.A., Syracuse University
E-mail: bpatterson@collin.edu

Patton, Karen**Associate Professor, English**

M.A., University of Texas at Arlington
E-mail: kpatton@collin.edu

Pauken, Mary**Associate Professor, Philosophy**

Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
M.A., University of Texas at Austin
B.A., University of Texas at Austin
E-mail: mapauken@collin.edu

Pedigo, Dwayne**Associate Professor, Music**

M.M., University of North Texas
B.M., University of North Texas
E-mail: dpedigo@collin.edu

Pennachetti, David**Associate Professor, Culinary Arts**

B.A.A.S., Ryerson University - Canada
E-mail: dpennachetti@collin.edu

Pereira, Bethany**Associate Professor, Biology**

Ph.D., University of Bombay-India
M.S., University of Bombay-India
B.S., University of Bombay-India
E-mail: bpereira@collin.edu

Perez, Jennifer**Associate Professor, Dental Hygiene**

B.S., Texas A&M University-College Station
E-mail: jperez@collin.edu

Pfeil, Penny**Associate Professor, Health Information Technology**

B.S., Texas State University-San Marcos
B.B.A., University of Texas at Austin
E-mail: ppfeil@collin.edu

Phansalkar, Anagha**Associate Professor, Biology**

M.A., University of Texas at Arlington
E-mail: aphansalkar@collin.edu

Pharr, Anastasia**Associate Professor, Theater**

M.A., University of Missouri System Admin
E-mail: apharr@collin.edu

Phelps, Steven**Associate Professor, Commercial Art**

B.A., University of Texas at Dallas
A.A., Art Institute of Dallas (The)
E-mail: sphelps@collin.edu

Phillip-Evans, Vera**Associate Professor, Sociology**

Ph.D., SUNY at Stony Brook
M.A., SUNY at Stony Brook
B.A., SUNY at Stony Brook
E-mail: nevans@collin.edu

Phillips, Courtney**Associate Professor, Physical Education**

B.A., University of Texas at Dallas
E-mail: cphillips@collin.edu

Pickard, Julie**Associate Professor, Biology**

M.S., Louisiana State University and A & M
B.S., Loyola Marymount University
E-mail: jpickard@collin.edu

Pickens, Thomas**Associate Professor, History**

M.S., Texas A&M University - Commerce
B.S., Texas A&M University - Commerce
E-mail: tpickens@collin.edu

Picklesimer, Christopher**Associate Professor, CAD**

B.S., Brigham Young University-UT
E-mail: cpicklesimer@collin.edu

Pierce, Michelle**Associate Professor, Physical Education**

M.A., Southeastern Louisiana University
B.A., Southeastern Louisiana University
E-mail: mpierce@collin.edu

Pitts, Natalya**Associate Professor, Music**

M.S., G. Muzichescu State Academy of the Arts - Russia
B.A., G. Muzichescu State Academy of the Arts - Russia
E-mail: npitts@collin.edu

Pochop, Susan**Associate Professor, ASL**

M.S., McDaniel College
E-mail: sjpochop@collin.edu

Poole, Carolyn**Associate Professor, English**

M.A., Texas Woman's University
B.A., Lamar University-Beaumont
E-mail: cpoole@collin.edu

Pourjavad-Khoshkbijari, Mohammadreza**Associate Professor, Mathematics**

M.A., Louisiana Tech University-Ruston
B.S., Louisiana Tech University-Ruston
E-mail: rpourjavad@collin.edu

Powell, Lynda**Associate Professor, Physical Education**

B.S., University of Houston - Clear Lake
E-mail: lpowell@collin.edu

Prentice, Eileen**Associate Professor, Biology**

M.S., Texas A&M University-College Station
B.S., Texas A&M University-College Station
E-mail: eprentice@collin.edu

Prescher, Joseph**Associate Professor, Commercial Art**

M.F.A., University of Iowa
M.A., University of Iowa
E-mail: jprescher@collin.edu

Presson, Randal**Associate Professor, Commercial Art**

B.S., LaGrange College
A.A., LaGrange College
E-mail: rpresson@collin.edu

Prestridge, Shawn**Associate Professor, Computer Science**

M.S.EE, Southern Methodist University-TX
B.E.E., Southern Methodist University-TX
B.S., Southern Methodist University-TX
E-mail: sprestridge@collin.edu

Prewitt-Coble, Patricia**Associate Professor, Psychology**

M.Ed., University of North Texas
B.Ed., University of North Texas
E-mail: pcoble@collin.edu

Prince, Jeremy**Associate Professor, Computer Network Tech**

M.S., Air Force Institute of Technology
B.S., Polytechnic University-NY
E-mail: jprince@collin.edu

Proctor, Melody**Associate Professor, Business Administration**

M.B.A., California State University/Monterey
E-mail: mlproctor@collin.edu

Pursley, Martha**Associate Professor, Child Development**

Ed.D., Texas Tech University
M.Ed., University of Texas at El Paso
B.S., University of Texas at El Paso
E-mail: mpursley@collin.edu

Quong, Jennifer**Associate Professor, Child Development**

M.S., Texas Woman's University
B.S., Stephen F. Austin State University
E-mail: jquong@collin.edu

Rader, Aaron**Associate Professor, Music**

M.M., Indiana State University
E-mail: arader@collin.edu

Ramirez, Ruben**Associate Professor, Biology**

Ph.D., University of Texas Southern Medical Center-Dallas
B.S., University of Texas at San Antonio
E-mail: rramirez@collin.edu

Ramseyer, Matthew**Associate Professor, Economics**

M.S., University of Texas at Dallas
B.A., University of Texas at Dallas
E-mail: mramseyer@collin.edu

Randall, Anthony**Associate Professor, Legal Assistant**

J.D., Texas St University-San Marcos
E-mail: arandall@collin.edu

Rasor, Charles**Associate Professor, Physical Education**

M.E.D., University of North Texas
B.S., Texas A&M University-College Station
E-mail: drasor@collin.edu

Rebel, James**Associate Professor, Respiratory Therapy**

A.A.S., Dallas County Community College
E-mail: jrebel@collin.edu

Redd, Sally**Associate Professor, Political Science**

M.A., Texas Woman's University
E-mail: sredd@collin.edu

Reed, Lisa**Associate Professor, English**

M.A., Texas A&M University-College Station
B.A., University of North Texas
B.A., University of North Texas
E-mail: lreed@collin.edu

Reese, Joan**Associate Professor, English**

M.F.A., University of Memphis (The)
B.S., University of Bridgeport
A.S., University of Bridgeport
E-mail: jreese@collin.edu

Reichert, Natalie**Associate Professor, Computer Information System**

M.S., Tarleton State University
E-mail: nreichert@collin.edu

Reichstadt, Jim**Associate Professor, Culinary Arts**

A.A., Victor Valley Community College
E-mail: jreichstadt@collin.edu

Reid, Brian**Associate Professor, Chemistry**

Ph.D., University of Texas at Dallas
M.S., University of Texas at Dallas
B.S., University of Texas at Dallas
E-mail: breid@collin.edu

Reid, Christian**Associate Professor, Art**

M.A., University of North Texas
B.A., University of Texas at Tyler
E-mail: creid@collin.edu

Reitmayer, Samantha**Associate Professor, Commercial Art**

B.F.A., Texas Christian University
E-mail: sreitmayer@collin.edu

Reubin, Danna**Associate Professor, Visual and Performing Arts**

M.F.A., Southern Methodist University-TX
B.S., Butler University
E-mail: dreubin@collin.edu

Reynolds, James**Associate Professor, History**

M.A., University of Texas at Dallas
B.A., University of Texas at Dallas
E-mail: jreynolds@collin.edu

Reynolds, Joey**Associate Professor, Office Systems Tech**

M.Ed., University of North Texas
B.S., Southeastern Oklahoma State University
E-mail: jgreynolds@collin.edu

Rhine, Helen**Associate Professor, Computer Information System**

M.S., University of New Haven
B.A., Western Connecticut State University
E-mail: hrhine@collin.edu

Rich, Alisa**Associate Professor, Environmental Tech**

M.P.H., University of North Texas Health Science
B.S., University of Nebraska - Omaha
E-mail: arich@collin.edu

Richards, James**Associate Professor, Economics**

M.A., University of Texas at Dallas
B.B.A., Stephen F. Austin State University
E-mail: jrichards@collin.edu

Richardson, John**Associate Professor, Biology**

Ph.D., Penn State University Park
B.S., Texas Tech University
E-mail: jmrichardson@collin.edu

Richey, Dale**Associate Professor, Mathematics**

M.S., Brigham Young University-UT
B.S., Brigham Young University-UT
E-mail: drichey@collin.edu

Ridenour, Elise**Associate Professor, Art**

M.F.A., University of North Texas
E-mail: eridenour@collin.edu

Ring, Charles**Associate Professor, Accounting**

M.S., Colorado State University-Ft Collins
E-mail: cring@collin.edu

Ringer, Rebecca**Associate Professor, Music**

M.M., Manhattan School of Music
B.M., Furman University
E-mail: rringer@collin.edu

Rios, Cruz**Associate Professor, Developmental ESL**

M.Ed., University of Texas at El Paso
B.S., University of Texas at El Paso
E-mail: crios@collin.edu

Ritchie, Karen**Associate Professor, Computer Information System**

M.S., University of Phoenix
B.S., University of South Florida
E-mail: kritchie@collin.edu

Rivera-Gonzalez, Iris**Associate Professor, Foreign Languages**

M.A., Texas Tech University
E-mail: iriveragonzalez@collin.edu

Roberts, Roy**Associate Professor, Real Estate**

B.B.A., Southern Methodist University-TX
E-mail: rroberts@collin.edu

Roberts, Shirley**Associate Professor, English**

M.A., Sam Houston State University
E-mail: sroberts@collin.edu

Roberts, William**Associate Professor, English**

M.A., University of North Texas
E-mail: broberts@collin.edu

Roden, Russell**Associate Professor, Legal Assistant**

J.D., Texas Tech University
E-mail: rroden@collin.edu

Rodgers, Robert**Associate Professor, Political Science**

M.S., University of Texas at Dallas
E-mail: crodgers@collin.edu

Rogers, Beverley**Associate Professor, Sociology**

M.S., University of Texas at Dallas
M.A., University of Texas at Dallas
B.A., University of Texas at Dallas
E-mail: brogers@collin.edu

Roman, James**Associate Professor, Marketing**

M.B.A., Point Park University
M.A., Duquesne University
B.A., University of Pittsburgh
E-mail: jroman@collin.edu

Romero, Macario**Associate Professor, Developmental Writing**

B.A., University of Texas at AuStin
E-mail: mromero@collin.edu

Rosenberg, Lisa**Associate Professor, Biology**

Ph.D., University of North Texas
B.S., University of North Texas
E-mail: lrosenberg@collin.edu

Rough, William**Associate Professor, Philosophy**

M.A., University of Texas at Dallas
B.A., Franciscan University Steubenville
E-mail: brough@collin.edu

Royal, Eloise**Associate Professor, Developmental Math**

M.A., University of North Texas
B.A., Thiel College
E-mail: eroyal@collin.edu

Rudeen, Randall**Associate Professor, Biology**

D.C., Parker College of Chiropractic
B.S., Parker College of Chiropractic
E-mail: rrudeen@collin.edu

Rupp, Daryl**Associate Professor, Mathematics**

M.S., Texas A&M University-College Station
E-mail: drupp@collin.edu

Ruppel, Sara**Associate Professor, Political Science**

M.A., Kansas State University
B.A., Missouri University/Science & Technology
E-mail: sruppel@collin.edu

Rush, Kelly**Associate Professor, Real Estate**

M.B.A., Amberton University
M.S., Abilene Christian University
B.B.A., Texas Woman's University
E-mail: klrush@collin.edu

Rushing, Katrina**Associate Professor, Music**

D.M.A., Louisiana State University and A & M
E-mail: krushing@collin.edu

Sadri, Farshad**Associate Professor, Philosophy**

Ph.D., University of Texas at Dallas
M.A., Wayne State University-MI
B.A., University of Texas at Dallas
E-mail: fsadri@collin.edu

Salle, Bethan**Associate Professor, Geology**

M.A., University of Northern Colorado
B.S., Oxford Brookes University-Engl
E-mail: bsalle@collin.edu

Samsula, Barry**Associate Professor, Speech**

M.A., University of Nebraska - Kearney
E-mail: bsamsula@collin.edu

Sano, Bret**Associate Professor, Commercial Art**

A.A.S., Art Institute of Dallas (The)
E-mail: bsano@collin.edu

Saunders, Kelly**Associate Professor, ASL**

B.A., Columbia University in NYC
E-mail: ksaunders@collin.edu

Scaggs, Don**Associate Professor, Art**

M.A., Indiana St University
E-mail: dscaggs@collin.edu

Schaber, Jennifer**Associate Professor, Foreign Languages**

M.A., Michigan State University
B.A., Hillsdale College
E-mail: jschaber@collin.edu

Schaer, Anne**Associate Professor, Respiratory Therapy**

A.A., Independence University-UT
E-mail: aschaer@collin.edu

Schantz, Doris**Associate Professor, Mathematics**

M.S., Michigan State University
B.A., Saint John's University-NY
E-mail: dschantz@collin.edu

Schantz, John**Associate Professor, Mathematics**

M.S., Michigan State University
B.S., Central Michigan University
E-mail: jschantz@collin.edu

Schreher, Jared**Associate Professor, Emergency Medical Tech**

B.B.A., Northwood University
A.A.S., Collin College
E-mail: jschreher@collin.edu

Schuh, John**Associate Professor, Commercial Art**

B.A., Texas Tech University
E-mail: jschuh@collin.edu

Schulze, Rachel**Associate Professor, Art**

M.A., George Washington University
B.A., University of Texas at Austin
B.F.A., University of Texas at Austin
E-mail: rschulze@collin.edu

Schumacher, Peter**Associate Professor, Mathematics**

M.S., University of Wisconsin - Milwaukee
E-mail: pschumacher@collin.edu

Schwab, Nicholey**Associate Professor, Sociology**

M.A., University of North Texas
B.A., University of North Texas
E-mail: nschwab@collin.edu

Schweichler, Caroline**Associate Professor, English**

M.A., University of North Texas
B.A., University of North Texas
E-mail: cschweichler@collin.edu

Scolaro, Annette**Associate Professor, Health Professions**

M.S., Texas Woman's University
A.A.S., North Lake College
E-mail: ascolaro@collin.edu

Scott, Linda**Associate Professor, Interior/Commercial Design**

M.S., Texas State University-San Marcos
B.S., Texas State University-San Marcos
E-mail: lscott@collin.edu

Sebo, Sheryl**Associate Professor, Music**

D.M.A., Rutgers State University of NJ
E-mail: ssebo@collin.edu

Seeger, Stephen**Associate Professor, Photography**

B.F.A., Art Center College of Design
E-mail: sseeger@collin.edu

Sen, Sarmistha**Associate Professor, Biology**

M.S., University of Texas at Dallas
E-mail: ssen@collin.edu

Serebrianik, Nina**Associate Professor, Humanities**

M.A., University of Texas at Dallas
B.A., University of Texas at Dallas
E-mail: nserebrianik@collin.edu

Severs, Thomas**Associate Professor, Culinary Arts**

A.S., Culinary Institute of America
E-mail: tsevers@collin.edu

Shaddox, Joel**Associate Professor, Business Administration**

J.D., Saint Mary's University-TX
B.A., Saint Mary's University-TX
E-mail: jshaddox@collin.edu

Shahbazi, Mahnaz**Associate Professor, Psychology**

M.S., University of Texas at Dallas
B.A., University of Texas at Dallas
E-mail: mshahbazi@collin.edu

Shahidi, Saloumeh**Associate Professor, Commercial Art**

B.F.A., University of North Texas
E-mail: ashahidi@collin.edu

Shartava, Archil**Associate Professor, Biology**

Ph.D., Institute of Biological Physics/Russia
M.S., Tbilisi St - Russia
B.S., Tbilisi St - Russia
E-mail: ashartava@collin.edu

Shepler, Ashlae**Associate Professor, Photography**

B.A., Miami University
E-mail: ashepler@collin.edu

Sherrill, Michelle**Associate Professor, Visual and Performing Arts**

M.F.A., Southern Methodist University-TX
E-mail: msherrill@collin.edu

Shipman, Kenny**Associate Professor, Psychology**

M.S., Capella University
E-mail: kshipman@collin.edu

Shipp, Julie**Associate Professor, Art**

M.F.A., University of Texas at San Antonio
M.A., University of North Texas
B.A., University of North Texas
E-mail: jshipp@collin.edu

Shows, Gregory**Associate Professor, English**

M.A., University of Texas at Dallas
B.A., University of Texas at Dallas
E-mail: gshows@collin.edu

Shultz, Brenda**Associate Professor, Art**

M.F.A., Texas Woman's University
E-mail: bshultz@collin.edu

Sibert, Lois**Associate Professor, Developmental Writing**

M.S., Southern Connecticut State University
B.A., University of Wisconsin - Madison
E-mail: lsibert@collin.edu

Siciliano, Connie**Associate Professor, Psychology**

M.A., Texas Woman's University
E-mail: csiciliano@collin.edu

Sideris, Eugenia**Associate Professor, Biology**

M.B.A., University of Texas at Dallas
M.S., University of Tulsa
B.S., University of Tulsa
E-mail: jsideris@collin.edu

Simeon, Marie-Edla**Associate Professor, Chemistry**

M.S., University De Moncton-Canada
E-mail: esimeon@collin.edu

Simons, Desiree**Associate Professor, Speech**

M.A., Eastern New Mexico University
B.S., University of North Texas
E-mail: dsimons@collin.edu

Simpson, Doris**Associate Professor, Developmental Writing**

M.A., Northwestern University
B.A., East Central University-OK
E-mail: dsimpson@collin.edu

Simpson, Patrick**Associate Professor, History**

M.A., University of North Texas
E-mail: psimpson@collin.edu

Sinclair, Cameron**Associate Professor, History**

M.A., Southern Methodist University-TX
B.A., Hardin-Simmons University
E-mail: csinclair@collin.edu

Singh, Kabul**Associate Professor, Developmental Math**

M.A.T., University of Texas at Dallas
B.A., Panjab University - India
E-mail: ksingh@collin.edu

Sistrunk, Sherri**Associate Professor, Political Science**

M.S., Illinois State University
E-mail: ssistrunk@collin.edu

Skauge, Suzanne**Associate Professor, Computer Information System**

Ed.D., Texas A&M University-College Station
M.S., Texas A&M University-College Station
E-mail: sskauge@collin.edu

Sloan, Dennis**Associate Professor, Theater**

M.A., Texas Woman's University
B.A., Texas Woman's University
E-mail: dsloan@collin.edu

Smart, Richard**Associate Professor, Environmental Technology**

M.S., University of North Texas
B.S., Texas A&M University-College Station
E-mail: rsmart@collin.edu

Smith, Anthony**Associate Professor, Legal Assistant**

B.S., Louisiana Tech University-Ruston
E-mail: asmith@collin.edu

Smith, Cindy**Associate Professor, Geology**

M.S., Baylor University
E-mail: crsmith@collin.edu

Smith, Joshua**Associate Professor, Art**

M.F.A., University of Dallas
M.A., University of Dallas
E-mail: jsmith@collin.edu

Smith, Karen**Associate Professor, English**

M.A., Bowling Green State University
E-mail: kdsmith@collin.edu

Smith, Roger**Associate Professor, Respiratory Therapy**

A.A.S., North Lake College
A.S., Trinity Valley Community College
E-mail: rsmith@collin.edu

Smith, Viveca**Associate Professor, Humanities**

Ph.D., University of Texas at Dallas
M.A., University of Texas at Dallas
E-mail: vhsmith@collin.edu

Smithson, Nathan**Associate Professor, Commercial Art**

A.A., Art Institute of Dallas (The)
E-mail: nsmithson@collin.edu

Sneary, Barbara**Associate Professor, Physical Education**

M.E.D., University of North Texas
E-mail: bsneary@collin.edu

Soileau, Renee**Associate Professor, Political Science**

M.A., Texas Woman's University
E-mail: rsoileau@collin.edu

Solis, Araceli**Associate Professor, Respiratory Therapy**

B.S., University of Texas HSC-San Antonio
E-mail: asolis@collin.edu

Son, Tae**Associate Professor, Physics**

M.S., University of Texas at Dallas
B.S., University of Texas at Dallas
E-mail: tson@collin.edu

Sorensen, Steve**Associate Professor, Political Science**

M.A., University of Dallas
B.A., University of Dallas
E-mail: ssorensen@collin.edu

Spencer, Anthony**Associate Professor, Speech**

M.A., University of North Texas
B.A., University of Texas - Austin
E-mail: aspencer@collin.edu

Spina, Joel**Associate Professor, Economics**

M.M., Northwestern University
E-mail: jspina@collin.edu

Spitzer, Elizabeth**Associate Professor, ASL**

M.A., Fuller Theological Seminary
B.A., California State University-Northridge
E-mail: espitzer@collin.edu

Sporn, Stephen**Associate Professor, Political Science**

M.P.A., Missouri State University-Springfield
E-mail: ssporn@collin.edu

Springate, Kristine**Associate Professor, Developmental ESL**

M.A.T, Brown University-RI
B.A., University of Pennsylvania
E-mail: kspringate@collin.edu

St Laurent, Reuben**Associate Professor, Biology**

D.C., Parker College of Chiropractic
B.S., Parker College of Chiropractic
B.S., University of Central Florida
E-mail: rstlaurent@collin.edu

Stahla, Byron**Associate Professor, Developmental Math**

B.A., University of Wyoming
E-mail: bstahla@collin.edu

Stanaland, Leslie**Associate Professor, Political Science**

M.A., Sam Houston State University
B.S., Sam Houston State University
E-mail: lstanaland@collin.edu

Stanbouly, Rania**Associate Professor, Foreign Languages**

M.A., University of Oklahoma-Norman
B.A., Damascus University - Syria
E-mail: rstanbouly@collin.edu

Starritt, James**Associate Professor, Developmental ESL**

M.Ed., Framingham State College
B.A., Florida State University
E-mail: jstarritt@collin.edu

Steffenauer, Amy**Associate Professor, ASL**

B.A., University of Arkansas
E-mail: asteffenauer@collin.edu

Stennett, Kyleen**Associate Professor, Political Science**

M.P.A., University of Texas at Dallas
B.A., University of Texas at Dallas
A.S., Richland Community College-IL
E-mail: kstennett@collin.edu

Stevens, Jeffrey**Associate Professor, English**

M.A., Texas State University-San Marcos
E-mail: cstevens@collin.edu

Stevens, Joanne**Associate Professor, Humanities**

Ph.D., University of Texas at Dallas
M.A.T, Angelo State University
B.A., Texas Tech University
E-mail: jstevens@collin.edu

Stewart, Karen**Associate Professor, Political Science**

M.B.A., Texas Woman's University
B.S., Texas Woman's University
E-mail: kcstewart@collin.edu

Stidham, Jane**Associate Professor, English**

M.A., Purdue University
E-mail: jstidham@collin.edu

Stiegelmeier, David**Associate Professor, Mathematics**

M.A.T., Washington State University
E-mail: dstiegelmeier@collin.edu

Stiles, Janet**Associate Professor, Health Information Technology**

B.A., University of Texas at Arlington
E-mail: jstiles@collin.edu

Stom, Denise**Associate Professor, Music**

M.M., Rice University
E-mail: dstom@collin.edu

Strawn, Diane**Associate Professor, Office Systems Tech**

B.B.A., Texas Christian University
E-mail: dstrawn@collin.edu

Streater, Kristen**Associate Professor, History**

Ph.D., University of Kentucky
M.A., Louisiana Tech University-Ruston
B.A., Austin College
E-mail: kstreater@collin.edu

Strecker, Deborah**Associate Professor, Developmental Math**

B.S.Ed., University of Dayton - Ohio
B.E.E., University of Dayton - Ohio
E-mail: dstrecker@collin.edu

Sullivan, Margaret**Associate Professor, History**

M.A., Texas Woman's University
E-mail: msullivan@collin.edu

Sullivan, Renee**Associate Professor, Humanities**

M.A., University of Texas at Dallas
B.A., University of Texas at Dallas
E-mail: rsullivan@collin.edu

Sunni, Panakkal**Associate Professor, Biology**

M.S., University of Punjab-India
B.S., University of Punjab-India
E-mail: psunni@collin.edu

Sunny, Grace**Associate Professor, Economics**

Ph.D., University of Punjab-India
M.A., University of Punjab-India
B.A., University of Punjab-India
E-mail: gsunny@collin.edu

Summiller, Amber**Associate Professor, History**

M.A., University of West Georgia
E-mail: asummiller@collin.edu

Sutphen, Sheryl**Associate Professor, Interior/Commercial Design**

B.A., Texas A&M University-College Station
E-mail: ssutphen@collin.edu

Switzer, Angela**Associate Professor, Respiratory Therapy**

A.A.S., Collin College
E-mail: aswitzer@collin.edu

Tadlock, Susan**Associate Professor, Art**

M.A., Stephen F. Austin State University
B.F.A., Stephen F. Austin State University
E-mail: Stadlock@collin.edu

Taenzler, Claudia**Associate Professor, Chemistry**

Ph.D., Universitat Duisbur, Germany
E-mail: ctaenzler@collin.edu

Tanuvasa, Kimberly**Associate Professor, Psychology**

M.A., Southern Methodist University - TX
E-mail: ktanuvasa@collin.edu

Taylor, Barbara**Associate Professor, Computer Network Technology**

B.A., Skidmore College
E-mail: btaylor@collin.edu

Taylor, Diane**Associate Professor, Speech**

M.A., University Arkansas at Little Rock
E-mail: dstaylor@collin.edu

Teasdale, Mary**Associate Professor, Chemistry**

M.S., University of North Texas
M.L.S., Texas Woman's University
B.S., Texas Woman's University
E-mail: mteasdale@collin.edu

Tehrani, Mohammad**Associate Professor, Mathematics**

Ph.D., Columbus State University-GA
University of Sheffield-England
E-mail: mtehrani@collin.edu

Terrio, Suzanne**Associate Professor, Health Professions**

M.A., New York University
B.A., Queen City College
E-mail: Sterrio@collin.edu

Testerman, Deborah**Associate Professor, Dental Hygiene**

M.S., Texas Woman's University
B.S., Texas Woman's University
E-mail: dteSterman@collin.edu

Thomas, Debra**Associate Professor, Nursing**

M.S.N., Medical College of Georgia
E-mail: dlthomas@collin.edu

Thomas, Victoria**Associate Professor, Foreign Languages**

M.A., University of Missouri - Kansas City
E-mail: vthomas@collin.edu

Thomason, Vinita**Associate Professor, Child Development**

Ed.D., Texas A&M University - Commerce
M.Ed., University of North Texas
B.S., Wright State University
E-mail: nthomason@collin.edu

Thompson, Erica**Associate Professor, English**

M.A., Midwestern State University
E-mail: ecthompson@collin.edu

Thompson, Mark**Associate Professor, History**

M.A., University of North Texas
E-mail: mathompson@collin.edu

Thompson, Peter**Associate Professor, Geology**

M.S., Rutgers State University of NJ
B.S., Franklin & Marshall College
E-mail: pthompson@collin.edu

Thompson, Tommy**Associate Professor, Mathematics**

Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
M.A., University of Texas at Austin
B.A., Southeastern Louisiana University
E-mail: tthompson@collin.edu

Thornton, Rutha**Associate Professor, ASL**

M.A., Texas Woman's University
B.S., University of North Texas
A.A., Tyler Junior College
E-mail: rthornton@collin.edu

Tol, Angela**Associate Professor, Physical Education**

M.S., University Texas the Permian Basin
B.S., Southeastern Oklahoma State University
A.S., Grayson County College
E-mail: atol@collin.edu

Toler, Casandra**Associate Professor, Computer Science**

M.S., University of Texas at Dallas
B.S., Texas A&M University-College Station
E-mail: ctoler@collin.edu

Tolliver, Catherine**Associate Professor, Legal Assistant**

J.D., Southern Methodist University-TX
E-mail: ctolliver@collin.edu

Tomlinson, Dennis**Associate Professor, Criminal Justice**

M.S., Northern Arizona University
E-mail: dtomlinson@collin.edu

Toney, Jarred**Associate Professor, History**

M.A., Texas A&M University - Commerce
B.A., University of North Texas
E-mail: jtoney@collin.edu

Trent, Paula**Associate Professor, English**

M.S., Southern Methodist University-TX
B.A., University of Texas at Dallas
E-mail: ptrent@collin.edu

Trevino, Marlea**Associate Professor, English**

M.A., Texas A&M University-College Station
B.B.A., Texas A&M University-College Station
E-mail: mtrevino@collin.edu

Truman-McGonnell, Sasha**Associate Professor, Theater**

M.A., Texas Woman's University
E-mail: smcgonnell@collin.edu

Tuman, Richard**Associate Professor, Theater**

M.F.A., Syracuse University
E-mail: rtuman@collin.edu

Twichell, Carole**Associate Professor, Biology**

M.S., University of Texas at Dallas
B.S., University of Texas at Austin
E-mail: ctwichell@collin.edu

Uppole, Matthew**Associate Professor, Fire Science**

B.S., University of North Texas
A.A.S., Collin College
E-mail: muppole@collin.edu

Vaden, Samuel**Associate Professor, Psychology**

Ph.D., University of Memphis (The)
M.S., University of Memphis (The)
E-mail: rvaden@collin.edu

Vakulenko, Irina**Associate Professor, Geography**

Ph.D., Moscow State Ped University-Russia
E-mail: ivakulenko@collin.edu

Valdez, Lillian**Associate Professor, Health Information Technology**

M.S., Texas State University-San Marcos
E-mail: lvaldez@collin.edu

Valdez, Wee**Associate Professor, Music**

M.M., University of North Texas
E-mail: ivaldez@collin.edu

Vallejo, Deborah**Associate Professor, College Success**

M.A., University of North Texas
B.S., Texas A&M University-College Station
E-mail: dvallejo@collin.edu

Van Ness, Joseph**Associate Professor, Political Science**

M.A., Oklahoma St University-Stillwater
B.S., Oklahoma St University-Stillwater
E-mail: jvanness@collin.edu

Vance, Barbara**Associate Professor, English**

M.A., Southern Methodist University-TX
B.A., University of Texas at Dallas
E-mail: bvance@collin.edu

Vannamen, Kristin**Associate Professor, English**

M.A., University of Texas at Dallas
B.A., University of Kansas
E-mail: kvanNamen@collin.edu

Vaquera, Calli**Associate Professor, History**

M.A., University of Texas at Arlington
B.A., Furman University
E-mail: cvaquera@collin.edu

Varghese, Koshy**Associate Professor, Psychology**

M.S., Texas A&M University-College Station
M.S., Texas A&M University-College Station
M.Ed., Texas A&M University-College Station
E-mail: kvarghese@collin.edu

Vera, Femand**Associate Professor, Music**

M.M., University of North Texas
E-mail: fvera@collin.edu

Vera, Peggy**Associate Professor, English**

M.A., University of Texas at El Paso
B.A., University of Texas at El Paso
E-mail: pvera@collin.edu

Verett, Gary**Associate Professor, HiStory**

Ph.D., University of North Texas
M.Ed., Abilene Christian University
B.S., Abilene Christian University
E-mail: gverett@collin.edu

Verven, Cleopatra**Associate Professor, Art**

M.F.A., Texas Tech University
E-mail: cverven@collin.edu

Vincent, Mahiba**Associate Professor, English**

M.A., Madurai Kamaraj University/India
B.A., Madurai Kamaraj University/India
E-mail: mvincent@collin.edu

Viola, Vincent**Associate Professor, Psychology**

Ph.D., Texas A&M University-College Station
M.S., Texas Woman's University
B.A., Texas Tech University
E-mail: jviola@collin.edu

Voegel, Jana**Associate Professor, Psychology**

M.S., University of Texas at Arlington
B.S., University of Texas at Arlington
E-mail: jvoegel@collin.edu

Vogel, Michael**Associate Professor, Emergency Medical Tech**

A.A.S., San Jacinto Community College District
E-mail: mvogel@collin.edu

Vonblohn, David**Associate Professor, Music**

M.M., University of North Texas
B.S.ME, University of Kansas
E-mail: dvonblohn@collin.edu

Vosloo, Bridget**Associate Professor, Developmental ESL**

M.A., University of Texas at Arlington
B.A., Worcester State College
E-mail: bvosloo@collin.edu

Wadley, William**Associate Professor, Art**

Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin
E-mail: wwadley@collin.edu

Wald, Donna**Associate Professor, Speech**

M.A., Oklahoma State University - Okmulgee
B.S., Oklahoma State University - Okmulgee
E-mail: dwald@collin.edu

Walker, Gail**Associate Professor, Chemistry**

M.S., California State University-Fresno
E-mail: gwalker@collin.edu

Walker, Larry**Associate Professor, Biology**

M.S., Ohio St University (The)
E-mail: lwalker@collin.edu

Walker, Michael**Associate Professor, History**

M.A., Texas A&M University-College Station
B.A., University of Texas at Austin
E-mail: mdwalker@collin.edu

Walker, Richard**Associate Professor, History**

M.L.A., Southern Methodist University-TX
E-mail: rlwalker@collin.edu

Walkington, Candace**Associate Professor, Mathematics**

M.S., Texas A&M University-College Station
B.S., Texas A&M University-College Station
E-mail: cwalkington@collin.edu

Wallace, Christy**Associate Professor, Psychology**

M.A., Texas A&M University-College Station
M.Ed., Texas A&M University-College Station
E-mail: cwallace@collin.edu

Walls, Constance**Associate Professor, Office Systems Tech**

M.A., Purdue University
B.A., Purdue University
E-mail: cmwalls@collin.edu

Wang, Paul**Associate Professor, Information Tech Cisco CCNA**

B.S., Polytechnic University-NY
E-mail: pwang@collin.edu

Wang, Qingwei**Associate Professor, Psychology**

Ph.D., Texas A&M University-College Station
M.S., Texas A&M University-College Station
E-mail: gwang@collin.edu

Wang, Terry**Associate Professor, Computer Science**

Ph.D., North Carolina State University
M.S., North Carolina State University
B.S., National Taiwan University
E-mail: twang@collin.edu

Wanjie, Sylvia**Associate Professor, Biology**

M.S., University of North Texas
B.S., University of South Alabama
E-mail: swanjie@collin.edu

Ward, James**Associate Professor, Biology**

M.S., University of Texas at Dallas
M.A.T, University of Texas at Dallas
B.S., Stephen F. Austin State University
E-mail: jward@collin.edu

Warren, Bradley**Associate Professor, Physical Education**

M.S., West Virginia University-Parkersburg
E-mail: bwarren@collin.edu

Warren, Susan**Associate Professor, Developmental Math**

B.A., Dallas Baptist University
E-mail: swarren@collin.edu

Watters, Kelli**Associate Professor, College Success**

Ph.D., Redding University - Canada
M.A., Northern Arizona University
B.A., Arizona St University Main
E-mail: kwatters@collin.edu

Weckman, Jo Ann**Associate Professor, Developmental Reading**

M.A., University of North Texas
B.S., Texas A & M University - Texarkana
E-mail: jweckman@collin.edu

Wehring, Bradley**Associate Professor, Art**

M.F.A., University of North Texas
E-mail: bwehring@collin.edu

Weintraub, David**Associate Professor, Psychology**

M.S., Emporia State University
B.S., Texas Christian University
E-mail: dweintraub@collin.edu

Weise, Peter**Associate Professor, Music**

M.M., University of North Texas
E-mail: pweise@collin.edu

Weiss, Jessica**Associate Professor, Humanities**

M.A., Southern Methodist University-TX
B.A., University of North Texas
E-mail: jweiss@collin.edu

Weiss, Sara**Associate Professor, Mathematics**

M.S., University of Texas at Dallas
B.S., University of Texas at Dallas
E-mail: sweiss@collin.edu

Wellborn, Mark**Associate Professor, HiStory**

M.A., University of North Texas
B.A., University of New Orleans
E-mail: mwellborn@collin.edu

West, Aaron**Associate Professor, Music**

M.M., University of North Texas
E-mail: awest@collin.edu

West, Ircka**Associate Professor, Speech**

M.A., Texas A&M University-College Station
E-mail: iwest@collin.edu

Wheeler, Jennifer**Associate Professor, Music**

M.M., University South Carolina - Columbia
E-mail: jwheeler@collin.edu

Whitlock, William**Associate Professor, Culinary Arts**

M.S., University of Texas at Dallas
A.O.S., Culinary Institute of America
E-mail: wwhitlock@collin.edu

Whitmire, Dustin**Associate Professor, Office Systems Tech**

B.A., University of North Texas
A.A.S., Collin College
E-mail: dwhitmire@collin.edu

Wilder, Sheryl**Associate Professor, English**

M.A., University of Texas at Dallas
B.A., University of Texas at AuStin
E-mail: swilder@collin.edu

Wiley, Juliet**Associate Professor, College Success**

M.A., University of North Texas
B.A., University of North Texas
E-mail: jwiley@collin.edu

Williams, Brian**Associate Professor, Computer Information System**

M.S., University of Phoenix
E-mail: bfwilliams@collin.edu

Williams, Catoshia**Associate Professor, English**

M.A., Northwestern State University
E-mail: cswilliams@collin.edu

Williams, Charles**Associate Professor, Political Science**

Ph.D., University of Texas at Dallas
M.P.A., University of Texas at Dallas
E-mail: cfwilliams@collin.edu

Williams, Johnny**Associate Professor, Physical Education**

B.S., University of Tulsa
E-mail: jdwilliams@collin.edu

Williamson, Jenny**Associate Professor, Developmental Math**

M.A., Southern Methodist University-TX
B.S.Ed., University of North Texas
E-mail: jwilliamson@collin.edu

Williamson, Steven**Associate Professor, Audio Engineering**

B.M., University of Texas at San Antonio
E-mail: swilliamson@collin.edu

Wilson, Barbara**Associate Professor, Developmental Math**

B.A., Baylor University
E-mail: bgwilson@collin.edu

Wilson, Gary**Associate Professor, English**

M.A., Loyola Marymount University
E-mail: gwilson@collin.edu

Wilson, Jeffrey**Associate Professor, Physics**

M.S., University of Houston - Clear Lake
E-mail: jdwilson@collin.edu

Wimberly, Mary

Associate Professor, Photography
M.F.A., Texas Woman's University
E-mail: mkdunn@collin.edu

Wohead, Judith**Associate Professor, Speech**

M.A., Northern Illinois University
E-mail: jwohead@collin.edu

Wolfrum, Steve**Associate Professor, History**

M.A., Midwestern State University
B.A., Midwestern State University
E-mail: swolfrum@collin.edu

Womack, Catherine**Associate Professor, Music**

M.M., Southern Methodist University-TX
E-mail: cwomack@collin.edu

Wood, Joy**Associate Professor, Developmental Writing**

M.Ed., University of North Texas
B.A., University of North Texas
E-mail: jwood@collin.edu

Wood, Kristina**Associate Professor, Biology**

M.S., Middle Tennessee State University
E-mail: kmwood@collin.edu

Wood, Sarah**Associate Professor, English**

M.A., University of North Texas
B.A., University of Texas at Austin
E-mail: swood@collin.edu

Woods, Darrin**Associate Professor, Commercial Art**

A.A.S., New Mexico Junior College
E-mail: dwoods@collin.edu

Woods-Bowen, Kimberly**Associate Professor, Developmental Math**

B.E.E., Missouri University/Science & Technology
E-mail: kbowen@collin.edu

Wooten, Stephanie**Associate Professor, English**

M.A., University of Texas at Dallas
B.A., University of Texas at Dallas
E-mail: swooten@collin.edu

Wu, Guo**Associate Professor, English**

Ph.D., University of North Texas
M.A., Shandong University-China
B.A., Anhui University- China
E-mail: jwu@collin.edu

Yanez, Fernando**Associate Professor, Biology**

M.S., University/Santiago Compostela-Chile
E-mail: fyanez@collin.edu

Yoo, Jiyun**Associate Professor, Music**

D.M.A., University of Southern California
E-mail: jyoo@collin.edu

Yoshioka, Masataka**Associate Professor, Music**

M.M., Hiroshima University Japan
E-mail: myoshioka@collin.edu

Yu, Brenda**Associate Professor, Computer Science**

M.S., University of North Texas

E-mail: byu@collin.edu

Zhang, Lei**Associate Professor, English**

M.A., University of North Texas

E-mail: lzhang@collin.edu

Zhou, Xiaolan**Associate Professor, Music**

M.M., University of North Texas

E-mail: xzhou@collin.edu

Ziman, Christa**Associate Professor, Art**

M.S., Texas Woman's University

E-mail: cziman@collin.edu

Zoccoli, Sandra**Associate Professor, Psychology**

Ph.D., Southern Methodist University-TX

M.A., Southern Methodist University-TX

B.A., Southern Methodist University-TX

E-mail: szoccoli@collin.edu

Zurbuch, Ana**Associate Professor, Foreign Languages**

M.A.T., Purdue University

B.A., Catholic University of Chile

E-mail: amzurbuch@collin.edu